"The Operators' Choice"

PLAY METER Magazine

NOVEMBER

VOLUME 24, No. 12 • 1998

FOR THE COIN-OP ENTERTAINMENT/FEC INDUSTRY

PLAY THE MUSIC
ROWE AMI
PLAY THE MUSIC
COMPACT DISC

ROWE/AMi Starburst CD 100-G

- *Fun Expo Wrap-Up*
- *IAAPA Preview*

1/2
01'46"67
18
204 km/h
25
/30
CONDITION
SCORPIO
LITTLE-WING
NIS
Glory
TUPELO
Tinvalley
BATTERIES
DAYTONA USA 2
PHANTOM
41

The Heat is Back!

SEGA

DAYTONA USA 2™

POWER EDITION

Now Available!

Call your distributor today!

Gentlemen Start Your Engines!!

After 3 years in the making, the wait is finally over! *Daytona 2 "Power Edition"* is revving up collections in arcades all across the country.

With a *new Nascar-style track,* two newly designed road courses and a *brand new Challenge Course,* the creators of Daytona 2 have once again managed to capture lightning in a bottle and create one heart pounding, adrenaline pumping stock car simulator.

- **Daytona 2 offers three new cars, each with its own driving characteristics, allowing players to select the car that best suits their driving skills. *The Hornet, Daytona USA's original stock car, returns* in this sequel to round out the line-up.**
- **Boasting a *new internet tournament feature* and expanded lap racing, Daytona 2 is unquestionably the hottest stock car simulator available today!**
- **Daytona 2 Power Edition is available in 29" single and 50" configurations and can be linked up to 16 seats.**

So Head to the Track, the Heat is Back!

Cabinet Dimensions: Single Version 68"" x 40.5" x 75.5" Deluxe Version 27.5" x 43" x 68"
Deluxe Car Body Platform 77.5" x 51" x 56.5"

For more information contact your authorized Sega distributor or Sega Enterprises, Inc. (USA) at (650) 802-31
For service and support call Sega Customer Service at (650) 802-1750
www.sgwservice.com

News BULLETIN

IAFEC ELECTS OFFICERS, PRESENTS AWARDS

At the membership breakfast meeting during Fun Expo last month in Orlando, Fla., the International Association of Family Entertainment Centers presented its new slate of officers: Phil DeAngelo of Lenape Park, president; Ron Stilwell of PSC Ltd., vice president; and (outgoing president) Harold Skripsky of EMS Inc., treasurer. New executive board members are Jeff Morton of Celebration Station, Charles Smith of Bullock Smith Partners, and George Smith of Namco Cybertainment. They join a board that also consists of Frank Seninsky of Alpha-Omega, Lorien Henry of Ton of Fun, Dave Schwartz of Legends, and Cindy Strachan of Reed Exhibitions and Carole Sjolander of IAFEC (non-voting members). Past president ('96-'97) Ed Pearson of Sports Plus retired from the board.

IAFEC board for '98-99, front row, (l-r): Carole Sjolander of IAFEC, Cindy Strachan of Reed Exhibitions, and Lorien Henry of Ton of Fun. Back row, (l-r): Phil De Angelo of Lenape Park, Ron Stilwell of PSC Ltd., Harold Skripsky of EMS Inc., Frank Seninsky of Alpha Omega, Dave Schwartz of Legends, Jeff Morton of Celebration Station, and George Smith of Namco Cybertainment.

IAFEC - '99
IAFEC
We're meeting the Challenges of the Fun Business today and into the future

DeAngelo outlined his four-part mission for the year ahead: 1) continue the basics, 2) respond to current responsibilities and mandates, 3) broaden the revenue base, 4) educate the world market, and 5) plan for the future. He believes that the success of IAFEC's work is based on knowledge, marketing, and control. "We are baggage-free," said DeAngelo. "We have 100 percent control of where we are today and where we will be tomorrow. Ours is an operator-driven group of people who operate on a day-to-day basis in the FEC business. Perhaps our greatest talent is to listen and learn."

The following day the annual Golden Token Awards were presented: Most Creative Promotion–Wild Zone Adventures in Chatham, Ontario, Canada; Best Use of Logo and Most Creative Birthday Party–Wildwood Highlands in Wildwood, Pa.; Best New or Renovated FEC and Best Display of Redemption Prizes–Odyssey FunWorld in Tinley Park, Ill.; Best Community Service Award–Vista Family FunCenter in Vista, Calif.; Best Facility Brochure–Full Blast of Battle Creek, Mich.; and Best Advertising Campaign–Slinky Action Zone in Duncansville, Pa.

Supplier awards went to Heads Up Technologies' LaserTrek, Best Product or Facility Element; Play-By-Play Ace/Acme's licensed Looney Tunes items for Best Redemption or Novelty Product; and Jack Rogers of Play-By-Play for Best Customer Service/Support. Two exhibitor awards were presented for Fun Expo booths: 3,000 square feet or less–Castle Golf; 3,000 square feet or more–LaserTron. For complete Fun Expo coverage, turn to our special section starting on page 155.

STRICOR SIGNS AGREEMENT WITH GAMEWORKS

Stricor Inc., maker of the Prometheus Motion Platform and developer of the *Xtreme Powerboat Racing* simulator, has signed an agreement with Sega GameWorks to install its game units in all the GameWorks flagship locations: Seattle, Wash.; Las Vegas, Nev.; Tempe, Ariz.; Grapevine, Texas; Ontario and Orange, Calif.; Detroit, Mich.; and Miami, Fla., by the end of 1998. The agreement will allow Stricor to continue to develop more exciting motion simulation game content for the GameWorks entertainment venues.

Stricor's business strategy to use the Prometheus platform as a common base for game content was proven with the shift from the *Descent* game to *Xtreme Powerboat Racing,* derived from Interplay's VR Sports Powerboat Racing. *Xtreme Powerboat Racing* was integrated onto Prometheus in late 1997, and entered the market this spring. Since then, Stricor has added several content upgrdes to the platform along with two new racing courses. For more information, contact Dave Klugh at Stricor, (770)923-3689; e-mail (dklugh@stricor.com).

News BULLETIN

AMOA ISSUES "ACTION ALERT" FOR VENDORS

The AMOA has issued an "Action Alert," urging vendors to write Phillip Morris U.S.A. to protest its decision to discontinue its vending subsidy program. AMOA feels that Phillip Morris' decision to end its vending support places a substantial economic burden on the vending operators who have been loyal, long-time customers. AMOA members are asked to protest the discontinuation of the subsidy program by contacting Jeffery Bible, chairman of Phillip Morris U.S.A., 120 Park Ave., New York, NY 10017-5592. For more information about this protest, contact AMOA's Tobacco Vending Committee's chairman Mark Levine, (617)666-4900.

THOMSON APPOINTS SERVICE PARTNERS

Thomson Entertainment will appoint several service partners who will be responsible for customer support and training in their territories and for holding supplies of product spares. The first such agreement has been concluded with Simtek, which will be responsible for service and support of the Thomson Entertainment installed base in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Head of customer support Adrian Cottington said that similar partner companies would be in place before the end of 1998 in Australia, France, and in certain Middle East states. Under the agreements the service partners will provide comprehensive after-sales service, including spares, training, new ride films, and maintenance services.

"Appointing local service partners throughout the world will ensure effective and high-quality after-sales service on a global basis," said Cottington. "All technicians operating out of our service partners will be factory trained and authorized." For more information, contact Thomson Entertainment, +44(0)1293 503799; fax +44(0)1293 563388; e-mail (entertain@ttsl.co.uk).

ATLUS DREAM AND SNK REACH ACCORD

Atlus Dream Entertainment has reached an agreement with SNK Corp. of America in which SNK America will drop its counterclaims against Atlus Dream. Neither Atlus Dream nor SNK America will make any monetary payment to the other as part of the agreement. In addition, Atlus Dream will not grant any license to SNK America. In June the United States District Court in Los Angeles dismissed SNK America's only other counterclaim against Atlus Dream.

With SNK America's agreement to drop remaining counterclaims, the lawsuit originally filed by Atlus Dream against SNK America, its Japanese parent corporation SNK Corp., and American Photo Booths Inc., has ended.

"We are happy to conclude these issues and return to continuing our growth and leadership in the U.S. photo sticker machine industry," said Daizaburo Sakurai, president of Atlus Dream. For more information, contact Atlus Dream Entertainment, (949)753-7883; fax (949)753-0350.

NEW CENTER IS CHIP OFF THE ENTERTAINMENT BLOCK

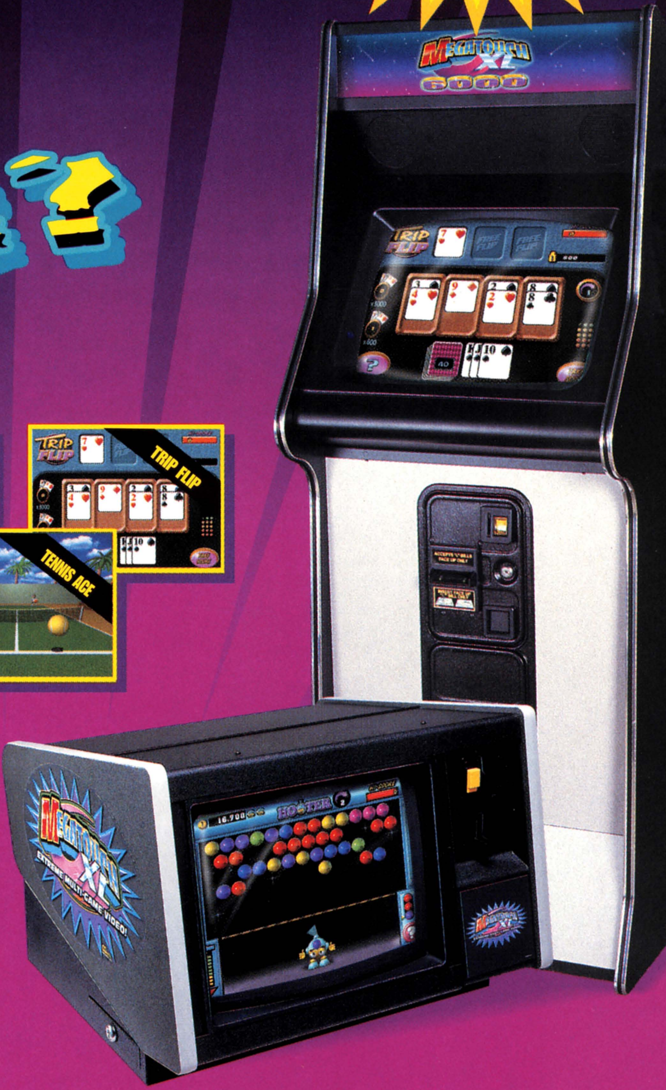
The Block at Orange, Southern California's largest entertainment center, recently welcomed media personnel for preview tours, interviews, food, and fun. More than 70 percent of The Block's square footage (a whopping 811,000 square feet) is dedicated to entertainment and 30 percent to retail, including book and record stores. The Block is reminiscent of the world's great city blocks like Times Square, Pier 39, and Melrose Avenue. Including 91 internally lit icons, huge billboards overlooking walkways, a mega skate park, a surf shop, and electric nightclubs, The Block claims to be "Main Street, California Style." The Block at Orange is located at City Drive in Orange, Calif., site of the former The City Shopping Center. For more information, call (714) 769-4001; fax (714) 769-4010. ▲

PLAY METER MAGAZINE, (ISSN 1048-8243) NOVEMBER 1998, Volume 24, No 12. Copyright 1998 by Skybird Publishing Company. PLAY METER MAGAZINE is published monthly, except for the two issues in January. Publishing office: 6600 Fleur de Lis, New Orleans, LA 70124. MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 24970, New Orleans, LA 70184, USA Phone: 504/488-7003; fax 504/488-7083. Subscription rates: U.S. and Canada--$60. Advertising rates are available upon request. NO PART OF THE MAGAZINE MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT EXPRESS PERMISSION. The editors are not responsible for unsolicited manuscripts. PLAY METER MAGAZINE buys ALL RIGHTS, unless otherwise specified, to accepted manuscripts, cartoons, artwork, and photographs. Periodical postage paid at New Orleans, LA 70113 and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER Send Form 3579 to Play Meter Magazine, P.O. Box 24970, New Orleans, LA 70184.

MEGATOUCH XL 6000™

YOU READY FOR THIS?

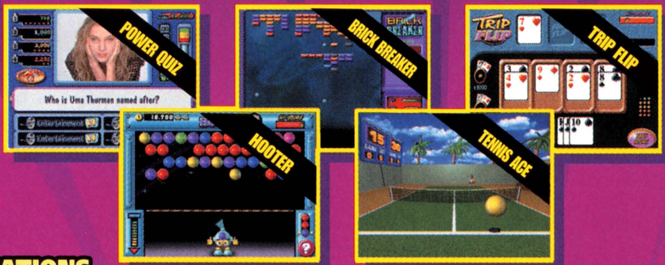
AMOA AWARD WINNER "MOST PLAYED" 4 YEARS


MEGATOUCH XL 6000
TRIP FLIP
MEGATOUCH XL EXTREME MULTI-GAME VIDEO!

NEW GAMES

- POWER QUIZ™
- BRICK BREAKER™
- TRIP FLIP™
- HOOTER™
- TENNIS ACE™

OVER 60 GAMES & VARIATIONS


POWER QUIZ
BRICK BREAKER
TRIP FLIP
HOOTER
TENNIS ACE

Who is Uma Thurman named after?

NEW MENU SYSTEM

- EASY PLAYER BROWSING
- PREVIEW EACH GAME
- EXPANDED PLAYER INFO

ACTION
Exotic
SKILL STRATEGY
QUIZ
TOP
Game of the Month
TOURNAMENT
Card Games
NEW

NEW SURPRIZES!™ SKILL CONTEST

A new and exciting prize promotion system!

PLUS LOTS MORE!!!

Merit® INDUSTRIES, INC.

1·800·523·2760
www.meritind.com
2525 STATE ROAD BENSALEM, PA 19021 215•639•4700

When your coin-operated equipment is BROKEN DOWN and, your current parts supplier is LETTING YOU DOWN...

CHANGE IS NECESSARY!

Imperial understands that when your equipment is down...your profits are down. We offer the largest selection of coin-operated arcade parts and accessories in the industry. Everything from monitors, game accessories, billiard equipment, coin mechanisms, locks, and the most complete line of OEM parts and accessories in-stock, priced right and ready to ship. If your business depends on small change...make the big change to Imperial. Call today for our free parts and accessories catalog and see how Imperial can change your business.

East Coast:
1-800-526-6261

West Coast:
1-800-423-2753

IMPERIAL
INTERNATIONAL
a division of
H. BETTI INDUSTRIES

The most complete line of parts and accessories in the industry

PM MAGAZINE

Founder
Ralph C. Lally II
Publisher
Carol P. Lally
President
Carol Ann Lally Longacre

Editor
Valerie Cognevich
Managing Editor
Bonnie Theard
Associate Editor
Jim McCormick
Art and Production Director
Jane Z. Nisbet
Production Assistant
Mary Henderson
Contributing Writers
Irving Blackman
Tom Fricke
Michael Getlan
Channing Hayden
Rich Holley
Brian Whitlock
Technical Writers
Vic Fortenbach
Randy Fromm
Director of Advertising
Ron Kogos
Classified Advertising
Carol Lea LeBell
Circulation/Office Manager
Renée C. Pierson

Editorial Offices
P.O. Box 24970
New Orleans, LA 70184
Street Address
6600 Fleur de Lis
New Orleans, LA 70124
Telephone
(504) 488-7003
fax
(504) 488-7083
e-mail address
news@playmeter.com
Web Site
http://www.playmeter.com

BILLIARD CONGRESS OF AMERICA

Member of

IAFEC

AMOA
Amusement & Music Operators Association

Quicksilver™

Legacy

ArcadePC

Rugged.
Reliable.
Reuseable.
Really Fast.

That's Quicksilver™-- the only PC specifically designed for coin-op and volume LBE markets.

Commercial PCs aren't built to withstand the rigors of coin-op. So they won't survive long enough to fulfill the promise of PC-based coin-op - delivering new game after new game after new game.

Quicksilver has what it takes for coin-op. Which is why industry leaders such as Cybermind™, Lazer-Tron™ and Opus™ Entertainment have selected Quicksilver to power their next generation video games.

Retro-fit Ready.

Now Quantum3D has taken Quicksilver one step further. Introducing Quicksilver Legacy -- a new system that's tailormade for "kits".

With 100% JAMMA compatibility (audio, video and controls), mind-blowing 3D performance, and a stable of great 3D games from id Software, Gremlin Interactive, LBE Systems, Psygnosis, Activision, Housemark, and Mango Grits,

Quicksilver Legacy can breathe new life back into those low-res and medium-res cabinets that long ago lost their punch.

Coming to IAAPA? Stop by Intel's Booth (#3424) or Lazer-Tron's Booth (#800) to see how and why Quicksilver is changing the coin-op industry.

Quantum3D, Inc.
Ph. (408) 919-9999
Fax. (408) 919-9980
US Toll Free (888) 747-1020

www.quantum3d.com

QUANTUM3D™

© 1998 Quantum3D, Inc. Quantum3D, the Quantum3D Logo, and Quicksilver are trademarks of Quantum3D, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Visit our Web site:
www.playmeter.com

CONTENTS

VOLUME 24
NO. 12
NOVEMBER 1998

Play it again, Rowe, with the LaserStar *Encore* jukebox. Page 67.

Williams goes ghoulish with the *Monster Bash* pinball. Page 70.

Fun Expo Wrap-Up, IAAPA Preview

82 IAAPA DOES DALLAS
That line you see forming is for the upcoming IAAPA Convention and Trade Show. Check out the workshops (40!) and special events schedule to plan your stay.

88 THROUGH THE LOOKING GLASS: QUANTUM 3D
An exclusive Quantum 3D interview with Ross Smith and an ArcadePC Glossary provided by David Foley. Hold onto both for future reference.

110 GREAT GUNS! LASER TAG GROWS!
Want to join the growing laser tag market? Learn more about what you need to know with a Starting Out guide from the International Laser Tag Association.

127 MUSIC NOTES: IT'S DIGITAL; IT'S ONLINE!
Digital downloading jukeboxes are emerging from development and may be at a location near you. Manufacturers comment on availability and possibility.

135 REDEMPTION AND THE LAW: THE WIRE ACT
Competition from in-home video games may be minor compared to the impact of gambling via unregulated Internet casino Web sites.

155 FUN EXPO: A TURNING POINT
In a crowded fall calendar of trade shows Fun Expo clearly felt the squeeze. A solid seminar program and a good product display deserved a better turnout.

TECHNICIAN'S CORNER

143 TECHNICAL TOPICS
Randy Fromm, exclusive in *Play Meter*, closely scrutinizes an advanced computer monitor servicing course that provides a wealth of practical information.

141 TICKET TECH
Vic Fortenbach highlights that magic trio: games, tickets, and staff, that can make or break your operation.

COVER

Rowe has introduced a powerful new line of jukeboxes to fit every budget. David Sadler (r) and Joel Friedman proudly show off the full-size *Starburst CD 100-G* available in two trim colors with new lighting and an animated spinning disc. Also new, the *Encore* floor model with three-channel surround sound capability and 250-watt RMS amplifier. Following closely on the heels of the new *Berkeley* are the *Sunrise* and *Starburst* wall jukeboxes with six CD jacket display.

DEPARTMENTS

News Bulletin 3
From the Editor 10
Equipment Poll 12
Up Front 18
Coin-Op News 20
Who's News 50
Beyond the Playfield 60
What's New 66
Cover Story 74
Kid's Korner 117
Internet/Web Watch 118
News Feature 120
Game History 122
Open House 124
Game Room 133
Tax Tips 138
Sporting Edge 150
International Scene 151
Trade Accessories 153
Travel Tracks 154
Classified 172

NEXT MONTH:

- **Year in Review**
- **Exclusive interview with Ferris Productions for another perspective on the ArcadePC.**

San Jose Convention Center | Expo: March 16-18 | Conference: March 15-19
Nihilistic is bringing the entire team to the GDC '99.

(They may have to take three cars.)

nihilistic software

L to R Back Row:
Yujin Kiem | Artist
Maarten Kraaijvanger | Lead Artist
Rick Servande | Artist
Steve Tietze | Director of World Design | Lead Level Designer
Rob Huebner VP | Director of Technology | Lead Programmer

L to R Front Row:
Brent McLeod | Level Designer
Steve Thoms | Level Designer
Ingar Shu | Sound Designer | Programmer
Ray Gresko | President | Producer | Designer | Programmer | Business Manager
Yves Borckmans | Programmer
Anthony Chiang | Technical Artist

Even seasoned, professional game developers with successful titles under their belts come back to the Game Developers Conference year after year. They know that in a fast-moving, competitive industry like ours they must stay on top of new technologies and techniques. At the GDC they learn from over 250 industry experts and thousands of their peers. Whether your team is developing for the PC, console, arcade or location-based entertainment, a successful production cycle starts with a week at the GDC. That's where you'll find serious sessions, tutorials, and networking opportunities for every team member. And an exhibit floor filled with the latest tools and services. See you in San Jose!

The Game Development Platform for Real Life

GAME Developers CONFERENCE 1999

San Jose Convention Center | **Expo:** March 16-18 | **Conference:** March 15-19

(**To Register**)

w: www.gdconf.com/mpmm | **t:** 888.234.9476
f: 415.905.2222 | **e:** register@mfgame.com

Miller Freeman Game Group: Game Developer Gamasutra.com GAME Developers Conference

Weathering the tough times

Jack Kelleher called the other day. Next year you won't have to ask who he is, but now it's a natural question. As you've read, AMOA has severed its relationship with Smith, Bucklin and returned to what it was in the past—an independent organization. Jack has been hired as the executive vice president. AMOA headquarters are now in the same building that houses AAMA so the two industry associations will have a much closer working relationship.

But that's not what I want to talk about—exactly. Jack happened to call the day we finally were able to come back to work after Hurricane Georges put us out of commission for nearly a week. Jack kindly expressed his concern about our fate, but something else he said struck a nerve. As I was recounting several acts of kindness and concern shown during that rough time, he commented that it was strange how people come together in an emergency.

And come together they did. With 75 mph winds and rains whipping trees into a frenzy, two of my neighbors braved the elements to help me find my cat who had escaped from the house. Although we didn't find Sam, we did find two others and saw them safely home. Since only about four families on our block opted to stay put and not flee North, we kept an eye on the empty, boarded-up homes. We had 11 people and six (yes, six) dogs and two cats sharing our house for three days and we didn't even kill each other! In fact, after all was said and done, my husband said he enjoyed having everyone there. Talk about "quality" time with the people you love!

I often wondered why bad things had to happen. Invariably, someone would say something like "you can't enjoy the good times if you haven't been through some bad ones." I would cringe when I heard and perceived it as a trite cliche. I now know that I felt that way because I never understood. After all, who really goes through tough times when they're young? Now that I'm older (wiser?) I've been through some rough times, rougher than I'd ever imagined. But I've also experienced times I never thought could be so good.

Our industry has endured some turbulent eras, and I'm sure you'll thank me for not dwelling on those. However, the coin-op industry has been blessed with exemplary times too. We've withstood hurricane force winds coming from all directions, and we've enjoyed some of the most wonderful times anyone has had in a business. How can we not reminisce about the *Pac-Man* days? We were part of a phenomenon that transcended the industry. It spilled over into all areas of our lives. Our kids ate *Pac-Man* cereal, wore *Pac-Man* gloves and jackets, and of course, played the game for hours. The sensational days hardly prepared us for the downturn, but then again, those days gave us ammunition to continue doing what we loved.

There was a comradery during the dark days that brought people together for the same reasons a hurricane will bring out the best in many. It's banding together to weather the storm, whatever it may be. Consider proposals to ban cigarette vending machines. Even operators who don't operate them came to the support of those who did. There are many more examples; you can focus on your own because I'll bet you can think of one or more.

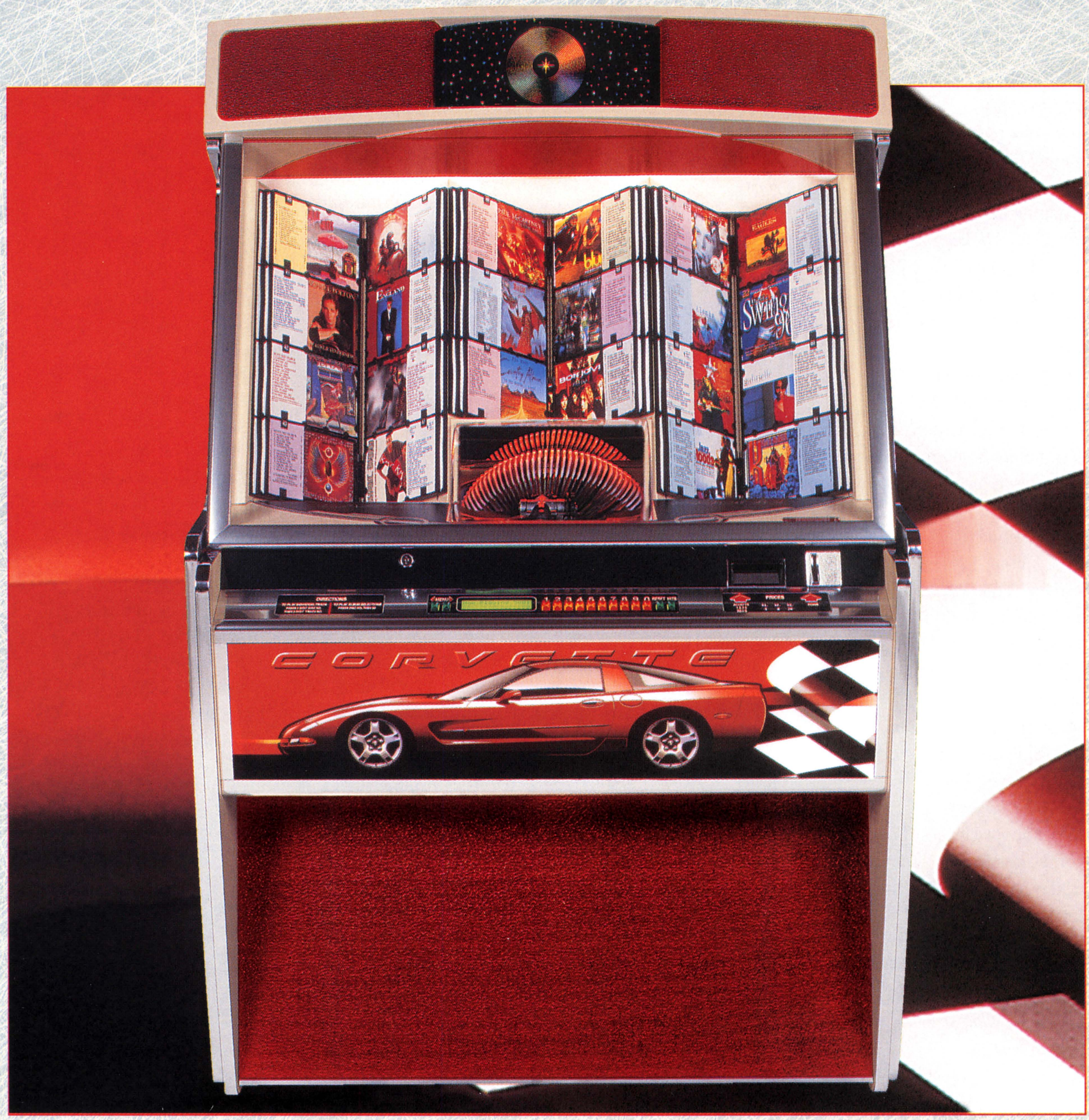
The essence of any of those experiences will be that someone was there when you needed someone to care. I know it's true. I understand, finally, what it means to appreciate the good times because I've weathered some rotten ones. Haven't we all? ▲

Valerie Cognevich
Editor

We want to hear from you about any of the articles in this issue or topics you'd like to see.
Phone: 504/488-7003; FAX: 504/488-7083; e-mail: (news@playmeter.com).

Get Ready... Get Set... Go..!

Red-Hot Rock-Ola



CORVETTE
8000

Rock-Ola Offers More Standard Features and They're Included... Free!

RANKED #1 POLL**

"The Operators' Choice" PLAY METER Equipment Poll

VIDEO KITS

	GAME	POINT VALUE	LONG. POINTS	% OF RESP.
1.	Area 51/Max Force Duo *(Atari)*	8.34	314	38.94
2.	King of Fighters '98 *(SNK)*	8.25	51	3.54
3.	Golden Tee '98 *(Incred. Tech.)*	7.96	248	44.25
4.	Fisherman's Bait *(Konami)*	7.86	138	24.78
5.	Dynamite Cop *(Sega)*	7.80	53	4.42
6.	NFL Blitz *(Midway)*	7.57	539	45.13
7.	Area 51 *(Atari)*	7.50	1605	58.41
8.	Soul Calibur *(Namco)*	7.43	62	6.19
9.	Golden Tee '97 *(Incred. Tech.)*	7.27	669	39.82
10.	Tekken 3 *(Namco)*	7.14	844	49.56
11.	Point Blank *(Namco)*	7.06	884	15.93
12.	Sharpshooter *(P&P)*	6.92	24	11.50
13.	Golden Tee 3D Golf *(Incred. Tech)*	6.91	1383	29.20
14.	Tournament Solitaire *(Dynamo)*	6.90	688	8.85
15.	Marvel vs. Capcom *(Capcom)*	6.76	234	32.74
16.	Aero Fighters 3 *(SNK)*	6.73	76	13.27
17.	Police Trainer *(P&P)*	6.61	541	49.56
18.	Street Fighter EX II *(Capcom)*	6.60	✴	4.42
19.	Zero Point *(GameVision)*	6.31	23	14.16
20.	Bust-A-Move Again *(Taito)--tie*	6.25	603	7.08
20.	Raiden DX *(Fabtek)--tie*	6.25	346	14.16
21.	Marvel Heroes vs SF *(Capcom)*	6.22	189	28.32
22.	Samurai 64 *(SNK)*	6.20	✴	4.42
23.	Lethal Enforcers *(Konami)*	6.16	1618	51.33
24.	Metal Slug 2 *(SNK)*	6.13	64	21.24
25.	Bust-A-Move *(SNK)*	6.08	483	31.86
26.	Raiden II *(Fabtek)*	6.06	785	27.43
27.	Marvel Super Heroes *(Capcom)*	5.96	382	22.12
28.	World Class Bowling *(Incred. Tech.)*	5.91	344	20.35
29.	Strikers 1945 Part 2 *(Worldwide)*	5.88	98	14.16
30.	Metal Slug *(SNK)*	5.87	418	27.43
31.	Die Hard Arcade *(Sega)*	5.82	430	34.51
32.	Surf Planet *(Atari)*	5.79	95	21.24
33.	Raiden Fighters 2 *(Fabtek)*	5.78	26	15.93
34.	Tekken 2 *(Namco)*	5.68	1037	33.63
35.	19XX *(Capcom)*	5.67	119	7.96
36.	Strikers 1945 *(Worldwide)--tie*	5.65	152	23.01
36.	Street Fighter Alpha 3 *(Capcom)--tie*	5.65	✴	17.70
37.	S.F. III 2nd Impact *(Capcom)*	5.60	✴	13.27
38.	X-Men vs. Street Fighter *(Capcom)*	5.53	333	30.09

VIDEO DEDICATED

	GAME	POINT VALUE	LONG. POINTS	% OF RESP.
1.	Time Crisis II *(Namco)*	9.47	299	30.09
2.	House of the Dead *(Sega)*	8.74	897	33.63
3.	Teraburst *(Konami)*	8.63	120	7.08
4.	NFL Blitz '99 *(Midway)*	8.54	55	32.74
5.	Tourn. 3D Golf *(Incred. Tech)*	7.67	913	18.58
6.	Maximum Force *(Atari)*	7.43	712	41.59
7.	Gun Blade NY *(Sega)*	7.35	998	15.04
8.	Time Crisis *(Namco)*	7.11	1055	15.93
9.	Solitaire Challenge *(Dynamo)*	6.56	1500	14.16
10.	Virtua Cop 2 *(Sega)*	6.53	900	16.81
11.	W. Class Bowl Tourn. *(Incred. Tech)*	5.90	5	8.85
12.	Virtua Fighter 2 *(Sega)*	5.88	930	15.04
13.	Radikal Bikers *(Atari)*	5.67	9	13.27
14.	Virtual On *(Sega)*	5.57	151	12.39
15.	Rampage World Tour *(Midway)*	5.48	80	22.12

VIDEO SIMULATORS

	GAME	POINT VALUE	LONG. POINTS	% OF RESP.
1.	The Lost World: J. Park *(Sega)*	8.61	648	27.43
2.	Top Skater *(Sega)*	8.57	879	20.35
3.	Cruis'n World *(Midway)*	8.15	1236	64.60
4.	San Francisco Rush: Rock *(Atari)*	7.88	599	29.20
5.	Rapid River *(Namco)*	7.83	240	5.31
6.	Home Run Derby *(ICE)*	7.67	452	7.96
7.	Harley Davidson/LA Riders *(Sega)*	7.65	337	23.01
8.	California Speed *(Atari)*	7.60	321	42.48
9.	San Francisco Rush *(Atari)*	7.58	1028	31.86
10.	Kick-It *(Inter. Light)--tie*	7.50	204	3.54
10.	Racing Jam *(Konami)--tie*	7.50	75	3.54
10.	Wave Runner *(Sega)--tie*	7.50	774	10.62
11.	Daytona USA 2 *(Sega)*	7.37	25	16.81
12.	Alpine Racer 2 *(Namco)--tie*	7.28	879	22.12
12.	Off Road Challenge *(Midway)-tie*	7.28	583	31.86
13.	Daytona USA *(Sega)*	7.26	2593	34.51
14.	Cruis'n USA *(Midway)*	7.25	2459	49.56
15.	Downhill Bikers *(Namco)*	7.20	50	4.42
16.	Cyber Cycles *(Namco)*	7.14	1043	12.39
17.	Daytona USA Limited *(Sega)*	7.13	473	13.27
18.	Alpine Surfer *(Namco)--tie*	7.00	545	9.73
18.	Sega Super GT *(Sega)--tie*	7.00	538	7.96
18.	Winding Heat *(Konami)--tie*	7.00	246	5.31
19.	Tokyo Wars *(Namco)*	6.93	446	13.27
20.	Aqua Jet *(Namco)*	6.88	537	7.08

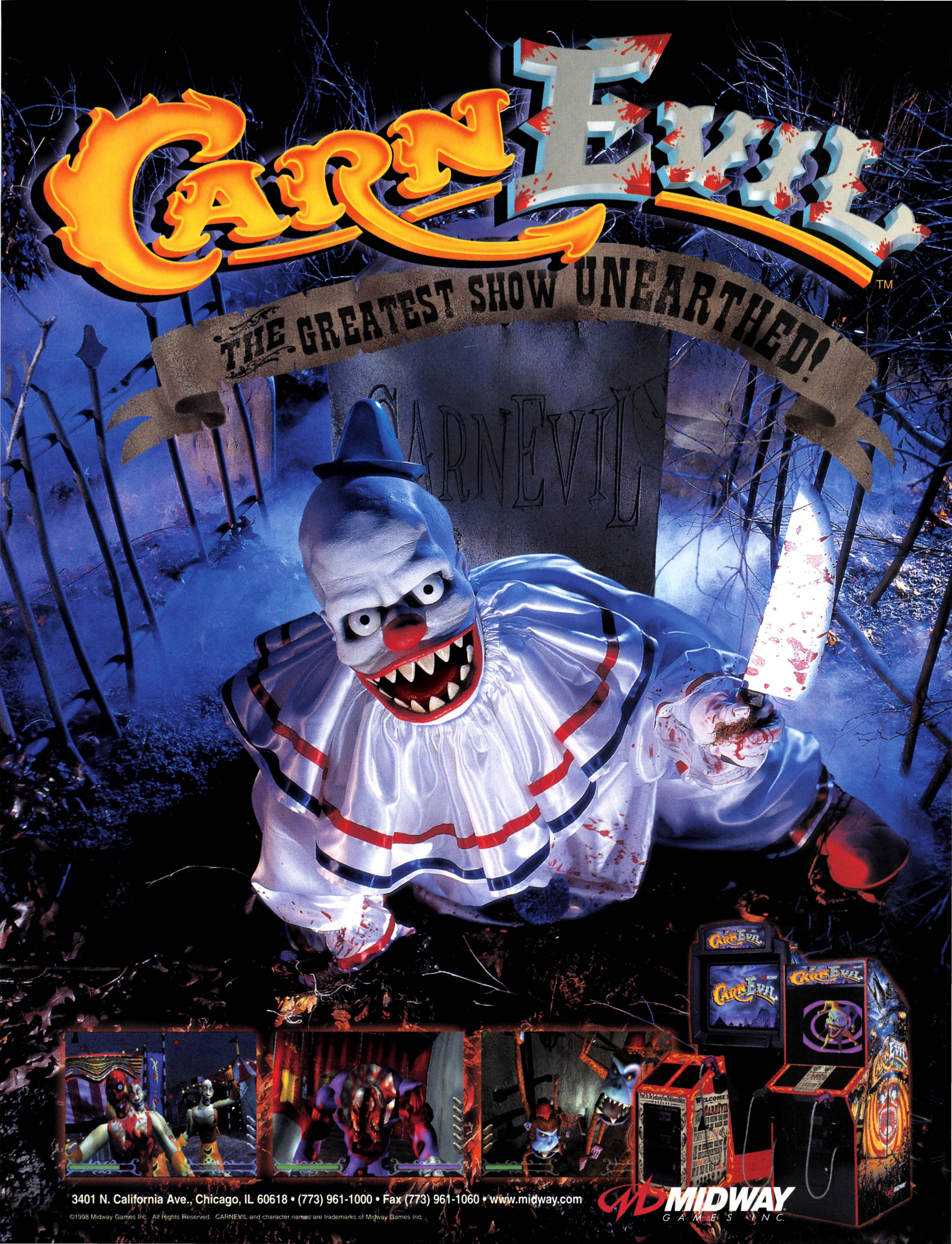
What the numbers mean:

Point Value—An average of the ratings that operators give each game they circle (on a scale of 3-10) on their Equipment Poll ballots.

Longevity Points—Awarded after compiling a list of the top 60 videos and pinballs (combined) and compiling the top 60 redemption games (all categories combined). The #1 game gets 60 points, the #2 game gets 59 points, on down to the #60 game that gets 1 point. The higher the longevity points the better the "legs" of the game.

Percentage of Response—Amount of respondents who rated the games; another barometer of game success.

✴ New or reappearing games ✴✴Play Meter 1997 Reader Survey


CarnEvil™
THE GREATEST SHOW UNEARTHED!
CARNEVIL
MIDWAY GAMES INC.

3401 N. California Ave., Chicago, IL 60618 • (773) 961-1000 • Fax (773) 961-1060 • www.midway.com

©1998 Midway Games Inc. All Rights Reserved. CARNEVIL and character names are trademarks of Midway Games Inc.

RANKED #1 POLL**

"The Operators' Choice"

PLAY METER

Equipment Poll

REDEMPTION

ALLEY BOWLERS

	GAME	POINT VALUE	LONG. POINTS	% OF RESP.
1.	Basket Fever *(Bay Tek)*	7.80	700	4.42
2.	ICE Ball *(ICE)*	7.43	1045	6.19
3.	Bug Bash *(Bay Tek)*	7.20	756	4.42
4.	Pro Striker *(Design PLus)*	6.83	385	5.31
5.	Skee-Ball Classic *(Skee-Ball)*	6.53	874	26.55

SPORTS GAMES

	GAME	POINT VALUE	LONG. POINTS	% OF RESP.
1.	Super Shot *(Skee-Ball)*	7.09	994	9.73
2.	Hoop Shot *(ICE)*	7.00	431	4.42
3.	Shoot to Win *(Smart)*	6.58	738	16.81
4.	Rage 'N Cage *(Skee-Ball)*	6.50	318	3.54
5.	Full Court Frenzy *(ICE)*	6.46	539	11.50
6.	Hoop It Up *(Atari)*	6.13	1089	20.35
7.	Full Court Fever *(ICE)*	5.86	875	6.19
8.	Putting Challenge II *(G.L. Tech.)--tie*	5.71	51	6.19
8.	UB-QB Football *(Skee-Ball)--tie*	5.71	127	12.39
9.	Slugfest *(Williams)*	5.61	7	15.93

SINGLE CRANES

	GAME	POINT VALUE	LONG. POINTS	% OF RESP.
1.	Rainbow *(Rainbow)*	8.83	1482	5.31
2.	Classic Watch Crane *(Smart)*	7.60	1138	8.85
3.	Skill Crane *(Grayhound)*	7.45	479	9.73
4.	Showcase *(Smart)*	7.33	178	5.31
5.	Clean Sweep *(Smart)*	7.06	1285	27.43
6.	Lax *(Noel Industries)*	6.90	174	8.85
7.	Jumbo Crane *(Grayhound)*	6.88	778	7.08
8.	Candy Crane *(Smart)*	6.70	523	32.74
9.	Big Choice *(Fun Merchants)*	6.53	848	15.04
10.	Snack Attacker/Challenger *(AGE)*	5.43	620	6.19

CHILDREN'S GAMES

	GAME	POINT VALUE	LONG. POINTS	% OF RESP.
1.	Mini Dunx *(ICE)*	7.67	478	5.31
2.	Smart Toss Em *(Smart)*	7.60	847	4.42
3.	The Flintstones *(ICE)*	7.00	250	3.54
4.	Shoot To Win! Jr. *(Smart)*	6.44	918	7.96
5.	Hightops *(Skee-Ball)*	6.40	212	4.42
6.	Toss Em *(UETD)*	5.80	274	4.42
7.	Feed Big Bertha *(Smart)*	5.74	309	16.81
8.	Hungry, Hungry Hippos *(ICE)*	5.70	26	8.85
9.	Skee-Toss B.C. *(Skee-Ball)*	5.56	28	7.96
10.	Bozo Basketball *(Design Plus)*	4.17	98	5.31

ROLL DOWNS

	GAME	POINT VALUE	LONG. POINTS	% OF RESP.
1.	Pokereno *(Seidel)*	6.80	23	4.42
2.	Twenty-One *(Seidel)*	6.60	18	4.42
3.	Spin To Win *(Lazer-Tron)*	6.55	1002	17.70
4.	Jungle Rama *(Lazer-Tron)*	6.50	437	3.54
5.	Jungle Picnic *(Bay Tek)*	6.20	1	4.42
6.	Clown Roll Down *(Bay Tek)*	5.86	197	6.19
7.	Rock N Roll *(Bay Tek)*	5.80	106	4.42

NOVELTY

	GAME	POINT VALUE	LONG. POINTS	% OF RESP.
1.	Cyclone *(ICE)*	8.98	2055	35.40
2.	Cyclone Jr. *(ICE)*	8.57	1288	6.19
3.	Colorama *(Bromley)*	8.56	1552	7.96
4.	Surfin' Safari *(5 Star)*	8.50	814	5.31
5.	Treasure Falls *(Planet Earth)*	8.31	1244	14.16
6.	Claim Jumper *(Benchmark)*	8.08	367	11.50
7.	Solar Spin *(Lazer-Tron)*	7.50	884	3.54
8.	Dinoscore *(Planet Earth)*	7.24	1701	25.66
9.	Pirate's Revenge *(5 Star)--tie*	7.00	399	5.31
9.	Steer Crazy *(Fun Industries)--tie*	7.00	247	4.42
10.	Round 'n Round *(Astro)*	6.83	1127	5.31
11.	Flip N Win *(Planet Earth)*	6.57	529	6.19
12.	Prize Zone *(Lazer-Tron)--tie*	6.33	390	7.96
12.	Super Solar Spin *(Lazer-Tron)--tie*	6.33	103	5.31
13.	Turbo Ticket *(Exidy)*	6.00	30	4.42
14.	Cosmo Gang *(Data East)*	5.88	2	7.08
15.	Simple Simon *(Sammy USA)*	5.67	131	7.96
16.	Killer T-Rex *(Smart)*	5.50	194	3.54
17.	Pop-A-Ball *(Coastal)*	5.27	84	19.47
18.	Sidewinder *(Bob)*	5.25	✷	3.54
19.	Pop-A-Tac-Toe *(Coastal)*	5.17	101	5.31
20.	Hop-A-Tic-Tac-Toe *(Data East)*	4.95	46	17.70
21.	Dump the Ump *(ICE)*	4.86	120	6.19
22.	Pop-A-Slot *(Coastal)*	4.43	311	6.19

COIN DROP GAMES

	GAME	POINT VALUE	LONG. POINTS	% OF RESP.
1.	Big Haul *(Benchmark)*	8.15	1301	23.01
2.	Smokin' Token *(Seidel)*	7.55	1688	17.70
3.	Twister *(Lazer-Tron)*	7.43	289	6.19
4.	Goin' Rollin' *(Seidel)*	7.17	1122	5.31
5.	Wheel 'M In *(Bromley)*	7.13	1504	14.16
6.	Cut the Cheese *(Sega Pinball)*	6.83	785	5.31
7.	Austin Powers *(Sega Pinball)*	6.75	108	3.54
8.	Addams Family Values *(Midway)*	6.67	426	5.31
9.	Pirate's Gold *(Lazer-Tron)*	6.57	285	6.19
10.	The Mask *(Data East)*	6.50	820	7.08
11.	Coin Circus *(Sammy USA)*	6.43	314	12.39
12.	Home Run Hitter *(CCI)*	6.41	624	15.04
13.	Roll For Gold *(Benchmark)*	6.36	441	9.73
14.	Screamin' Slopes *(Midway)*	6.20	397	4.42

GUN GAMES

	GAME	POINT VALUE	LONG. POINTS	% OF RESP.
1.	Water Game *(Bob's Space Racers)*	7.38	603	7.08
2.	Boom Ball *(Meltec)*	6.50	27	3.54
3.	Big Mouth *(Meltec)*	6.25	153	7.08
4.	Knock-Down *(Meltec)*	5.20	116	8.85

BOPPING/STOMPING GAMES

	GAME	POINT VALUE	LONG. POINTS	% OF RESP.
1.	Spider Stompin' *(Island)*	7.70	1412	8.85
2.	Circus Hi-Rise *(Skee-Ball)*	6.75	345	3.54
3.	Ribbit Racin *(Lazer-Tron)*	6.53	968	16.81
4.	Swamp Stomp *(Lazer-Tron)*	6.50	633	5.31
5.	Wacky Gator *(Data East)*	6.32	508	22.12
6.	Robo-Bop *(Coastal)*	5.29	99	6.19
7.	Whac-A-Mole *(Bob's Space Racers)*	4.94	200	14.16

*****Play Meter 1997 Reader Survey***

PLAYERS GO FOR BSR

SKATTER
TOTAL ECLIPSE

Profits grow with BSR !

Always a profit leader, always on the cutting edge of technology; for thirty years BSR has been creating exciting family entertainment and recreation for players of all ages. Take a look at the Top Glo™ Water Game, Racers Edge™, Skatter Ball™ and much more.

Bobs Space Racers®

CE

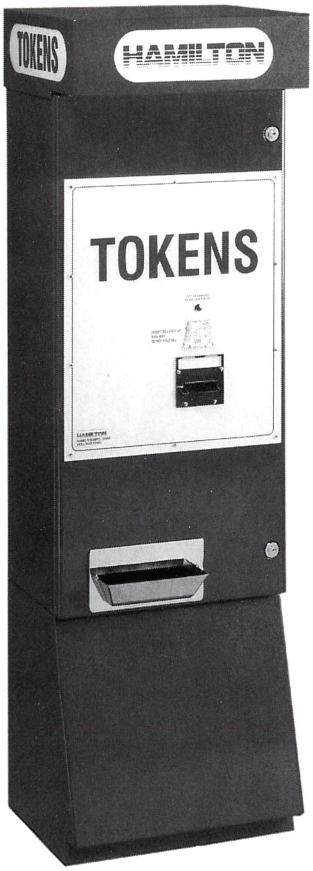
UL LISTED

Bob's Space Racers, Inc
427 15th Street
Daytona Beach, FL 32117
PH: 904-677-0761
FAX: 904-677-0794
Web: http://www.BobsSpaceRacers.com
E-mail: Sales@BobsSpaceRacers.com

© Bob's Space Racers, Inc 1998

TOKEN DISPENSERS FROM HAMILTON

HAMILTON Mfg. Corp. offers a wide variety of token and change machines from free standing, heavy duty models to small counter top models.



- Several models and options from which to choose
- All will accept $1/$5/$10/$20 and Tokenotes®
- Easily programmed to dispense from 1 to 150 tokens
- All models are equipped with Hamilton's high quality components
- Audit data is easily accessed with Hamilton's optional AuditPro 2000, portable, hand held auditing system

Model HSC3A with lighted top cover and base. 14,400 Token capacity.

HAMILTON
P.O. BOX 963
1026 HAMILTON DR.
HOLLAND, OH 43528
Tel: 419-867-4858
FAX: 419-867-4850
1-800-837-5561
http://www.hamiltonmfg.com

Please Call For More Information!

"The Operators' Choice"

PLAY METER

Equipment Poll

PRIZE VENDORS

	GAME	POINT VALUE	LONG. POINTS	% OF RESP.
1.	Fun-E-Ball *(Fun Industries)*	8.50	56	3.54
2.	Sports Arena *(Sammy USA)*	7.97	358	31.86
3.	Copy Cat *(Fun Industries)*	6.50	13	3.54

PINBALLS

	GAME	POINT VALUE	LONG. POINTS	% OF RESP.
1.	Monster Bash *(Williams)*	8.31	52	11.50
2.	Viper Night Drivin' *(Sega)*	7.80	203	4.42
3.	Medieval Madness *(Williams)*	7.71	706	33.63
4.	Attack From Mars *(Bally)*	7.63	1303	30.97
5.	Scared Stiff *(Bally)*	7.10	764	26.55
6.	Independence Day *(Sega)*	7.09	346	9.73
7.	The Addams Family *(Bally)*	6.91	3599	48.67
8.	Arabian Nights *(Williams)*	6.88	571	21.24
9.	Star Wars Trilogy *(Sega)*	6.81	206	14.16
10.	Cirqus Voltaire *(Bally)*	6.80	60	22.12
11.	Twister *(Sega)*	6.79	308	12.39
12.	Theatre of Magic *(Bally)*	6.65	1435	35.40
13.	The Champion Pub *(Bally)*	6.62	105	11.50
14.	Starship Troopers *(Sega)*	6.53	14	15.04
15.	Junk Yard *(Williams)*	6.50	334	17.70

COUNTERTOPS

1.	Megatouch XL *(Merit)*	8.50	1014	47.79
2.	Megatouch 5 *(Merit)*	7.80	585	30.97
3.	Touchmaster 4000 *(Midway)*	7.71	79	15.04
4.	Megatouch Tournament *(Merit)*	7.62	868	11.50
5.	Touchmaster *(Midway)*	7.50	835	14.16
6.	Megatouch IV *(Merit)*	7.09	1273	38.94
7.	Concorde 2 *(JVL)*	6.40	56	8.85

QUESTION OF THE MONTH

What is your most popular card-themed game?

(Countertop card games won out)
#1--Megatouch XL (Merit)
#2--Touchmaster (Midway)

In order to accommodate the influx of new games on the ballot we have discontinued the Classic Video category. All-time favorites such as *Ms Pac-Man* are universally recognized and will always have a dedicated following. We applaud the impact these classics have had on the industry; they have earned a place in the Coin-Op Hall of Fame.

Due to the popularity of the new Prize Vendors we have added a category for that equipment.

PLUSH APPEAL

501 North Cortez St . New Orleans, LA 70119

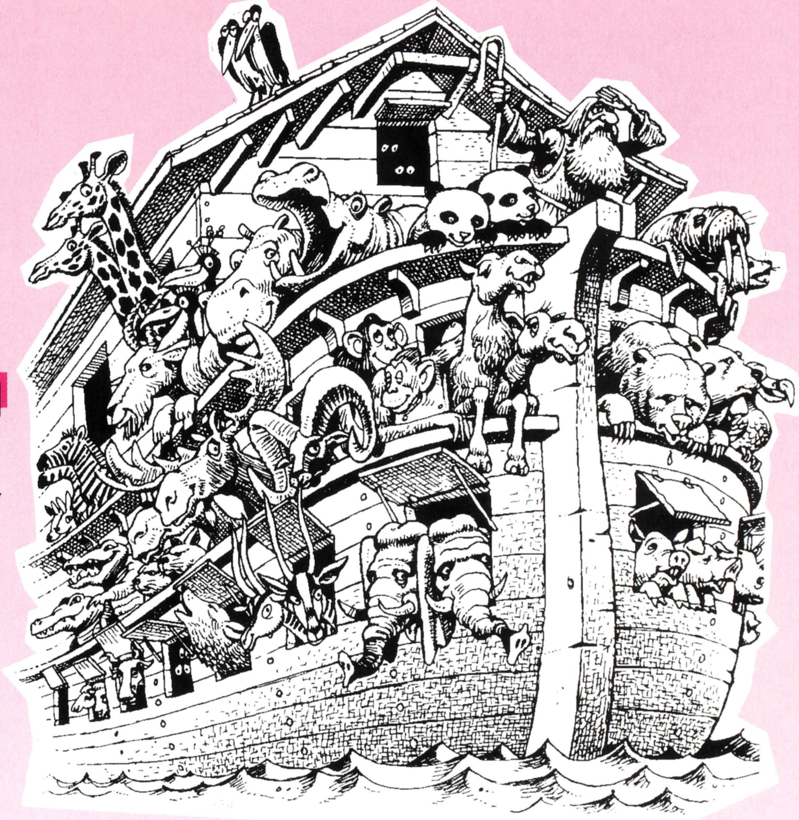
504/482-6100. Fax: 504-482-7167

1-800-899-1869

MEMBER
AMOA

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF AMUSEMENT PARKS AND ATTRACTIONS
IAAPA

MEMBER
AAMA
AMERICAN AMUSEMENT MACHINE ASSOCIATION



QUALITY, VARIETY, VALUE & SERVICE!

MANUFACTURER & DIRECT IMPORTER

SEASONAL PRE-PACKS
Get Ready for CHRISTMAS!!

LICENSED RECOGNIZABLES:
Looney Tunes & Sports

Plush Appeal offers "The Best Blends in the Business!"
Our Assortments change Daily!

• Satisfaction Guaranteed! • Same Day Shipping! • Personalized Service!
Customized Mixes • Quality Merchandise

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

JUMBO "PREMIUM" PREPACKS

Averages		50 Pieces	100 Pieces
$2.00	(9-14")	$100.00	$200.00
2.25	(9-14")	112.50	225.00
2.50	(Large 10"-24")	125.00	250.00
3.00	(10-24")	150.00	300.00

Averages		50 Pieces	100 Pieces
$4.00	(12-24")	200.00	400.00
5.00	(12-24")	250.00	500.00

NOW OFFERING $2.75 AVERAGE, 75 PIECE BAG AT $206.25
CONSISTENT SIZE... INCLUDES LICENSED MERCHANDISE!

CRANE PREPACKS

144 Pieces per Prepack - Packed 72 pieces per bag for your convenience. Fully assorted with no more than 3 identical pieces! Prepacks may be ordered 7-ways: All Plush, Plush with Novelty, All 'Seasonal" Plush, Plush with Sports, Sports Promotional, Licensed & Recognizable or Customized.

Averages		72 Pieces	144 Pieces
.75¢	(5-9")	$54.00	$108.00
.80¢	(5-10")	57.60	115.20
.85¢	(5-11")	61.20	122.40
.90¢	(5"-12")	64.80	129.60
$1.00	(6"-12")	72.00	144.00

Averages		72 Pieces	144 Pieces
$1.15	(6-13")	82.80	165.60
1.25	(7-14")	90.00	180.00
1.50	(7"-14")	108.00	216.00
1.75	(8"-14")	126.00	252.00

Now is not the time for shoot ‘em ups

Games come in waves: fighters, drivers, gun games, mazes, and puzzles. All have their place in coin-op lore. Probably no genre has more titles to its credit than fighters. The list would fill more space than allowed here. Drivers are considered “eternal,” but how many of those sit-down units can you fit in one location? If you shelled out a bundle for some really good ones, the next round of drivers will have to be exceptional to make you replace the ones that are now paid for and delivering a good return on investment.

And so it comes to pass that, having exhausted fighters and drivers, we come to a time for several gun games to hit the market simultaneously. I’m sure it’s purely coincidental that five gun games were shown at AMOA International Expo ‘98.

As I observed players and the games I couldn’t help but mutter under my breath: give them two red Parental Advisory System stickers for “animated violence strong” or “lifelike violence strong.” No way could these games go in the “mild” category. It seems to be bad timing for such games to emerge in a cluster when Congress is closely scrutinizing our industry. It doesn’t take much for some people to make a connection between make-believe shooting in a game setting and real-life shooting on the street or in the schoolyard, as has sadly occurred.

There is no simple answer to “Why?” when faced with violent acts performed by youngsters who have used real guns to take out their frustrations or resolve problems. Pointing the finger at games with big plastic guns produces more raised eyebrows than the greater impression (I feel) of a relative presenting a seven-year-old boy with a real rifle for a birthday or Christmas present.

A child who has received such a gift, has access to real guns (in the house for hunting or protection), is troubled at home and/or school, has difficulty functioning socially, and lacks coping skills may be headed for trouble.

It did not escape notice that during the televised Miss America Pageant in September, Miss Indiana’s platform was “personal commitment to preventing teen violence.” Each contestant had a cause to embrace, from “diabetes awareness” to “accepting differences through disability awareness.” Even beauty contestants are taking a stand against violence.

I grew up in the era of Westerns in both the movies and television, where shootouts were commonplace and the good guy prevailed over the bad guy. The lines of good and evil were clearly drawn. Many a time I saw a cattle rustler and known killer of innocent settlers get his comeuppance at the hands of the hero, grab his chest, and keel over into the water trough on Main Street.

What I did not see were his intestines flying out of his body and blood splattered everywhere. Although the hero’s pistols and his aim were deadly, he didn’t cause the damage inflicted by an automatic weapon. Gary Cooper didn’t use a military-style assault weapon in “High Noon.” Imagine “The Rifleman” as “The Uziman.”

It can be argued that the violence in gun games is not realistic because what’s depicted on the video screen couldn’t happen in real life. We don’t face mutants and zombies on a daily basis, although we might feel like it by the Friday afternoon of a tough week.

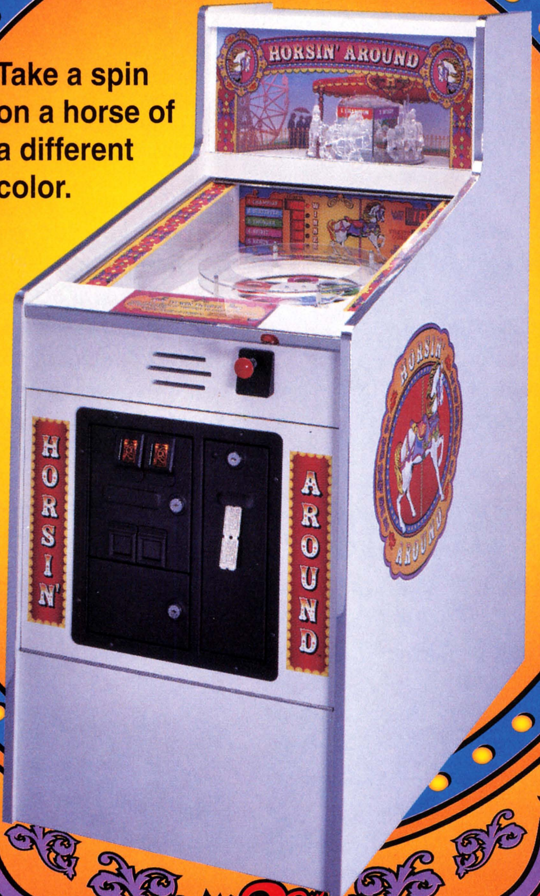
Excuse the pun, but I don’t want anyone to have ammunition to use against us. The industry is about challenges, healthy competition, and escapism. I’m concerned about the number of games that require red stickers. Some locations won’t allow these games. The industry needs to enlarge the range of locations that accommodate games, not limit them. Just because rating labels are affixed doesn’t close the book on the violence issue. Those old Westerns usually had a happy ending. We can’t guarantee the same today. ▲

Bonnie Theard
Managing Editor

We want to hear from you about any of the articles in this issue or topics you’d like to see.
Phone: 504/488-7003; FAX: 504/488-7083; e-mail: (news@playmeter.com).

HORSIN' AROUND

T.M.


HORSIN' AROUND
HORSIN'
AROUND

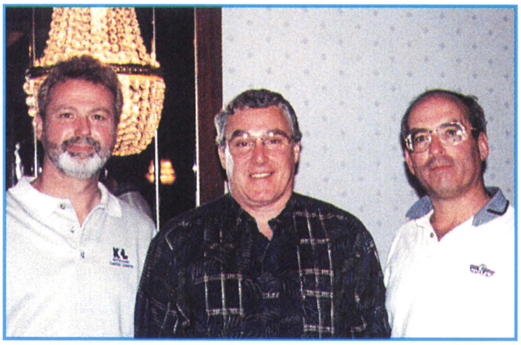
Take a spin
on a horse of
a different
color.

Dimensions:
L = 43"
W = 25"
H = 55.5"
W = 200 lbs.

Seidel Amusement Machine Co., Inc.
8436 Washington Place NE, Albuquerque, NM 87113 USA
(505) 821-6878, Fax(505) 821-6876

From the makers of "Smokin' Token®"

Warehouse acquires Colorado Game Exchange



From left: Chuck Ban Bebber and Dwayne Zarger (Warehouse of Vending and Games/Kansas) and Larry Potashnick (Warehouse of Vending and Games/Missouri).

After lengthy negotiations, Warehouse of Vending and Games of St. Louis, Mo., acquired the Colorado Game and Vending Exchange of Denver, Colo. The closing took place Oct. 9. The new company will be known as Warehouse of Vending and Games of Colorado Inc.

The general manager of the facility and partner is well-known industry figure Brian Duke. Duke is looking forward to relocating from California to Colorado, where he knows customers and the area due to extensive travel over his coin-op career.

Warehouse of Vending and Games partner Larry Potashnick commented that Duke "will be a great contribution to both our company and to this community."

Potashnick added that in conjunction with the transaction, the entire staff of Colorado Game and Vending Exchange has been retained, except for former president Rich Babich and his brother Mike, who will remain for a short period of time to assist in the transition. Rich Babich will then concentrate full-time on his arcade business.

Warehouse of Vending and Games came on the coin-op scene 12 years ago when personal friends Potashnick and Barry Schraier decided to form a business partnership and acquired Warehouse of Vending and Games in St. Louis, Mo.

Said Potashnick, "We have always featured three things: service, service, and service. In essence, that's one of the strengths we found in the Colorado operation—a very strong service core. We plan to maintain that quality and accentuate it.

"Our St. Louis office has grown and flourished, and we are proud of our Kansas City office. We have a wonderful partner there in Duane Zarger and a very strong staff."

Warehouse had been interested in expanding geographically where it made sense. "This is an area we felt provided a rich opportunity for us," said Potashnick. "The first objective is to get everyone comfortable, work with the customers, and further evaluate the needs of the marketplace."

Potashnick couldn't stress service enough. "One of the things you always find with us is that we are customer-driven," he said. "We give customers a chance to make suggestions, and we make an effort to do what's right for the marketplace."

Potashnick is quick to credit his "superior staff" at each office for the company's success. He also cites alliances with factories, the lines represented, and the desire to have good relationships with customers.

The new Warehouse of Vending and Games of Colorado Inc. is located at 2820 W. Ninth Ave., Denver, CO 80204; (800)999-3555; (303)893-4300; fax (303)893-8652.

Midway appoints Struhs

Mark Struhs

Speculation ran high when Mark Struhs recently announced his departure from Dynamo Ltd. after two decades. The suspense is over. Struhs has been appointed vice president of sales and marketing for Midway Games Inc.

In his new position, Struhs will be responsible for the domestic and international sales efforts for Midway coin-op video games as well as Williams and Bally pinball games. The Midway sales department represents the Williams and Bally pinball lines for Williams Electronics Games. Struhs replaces Rachel Davies, who remains with the Midway sales department as a vice president.

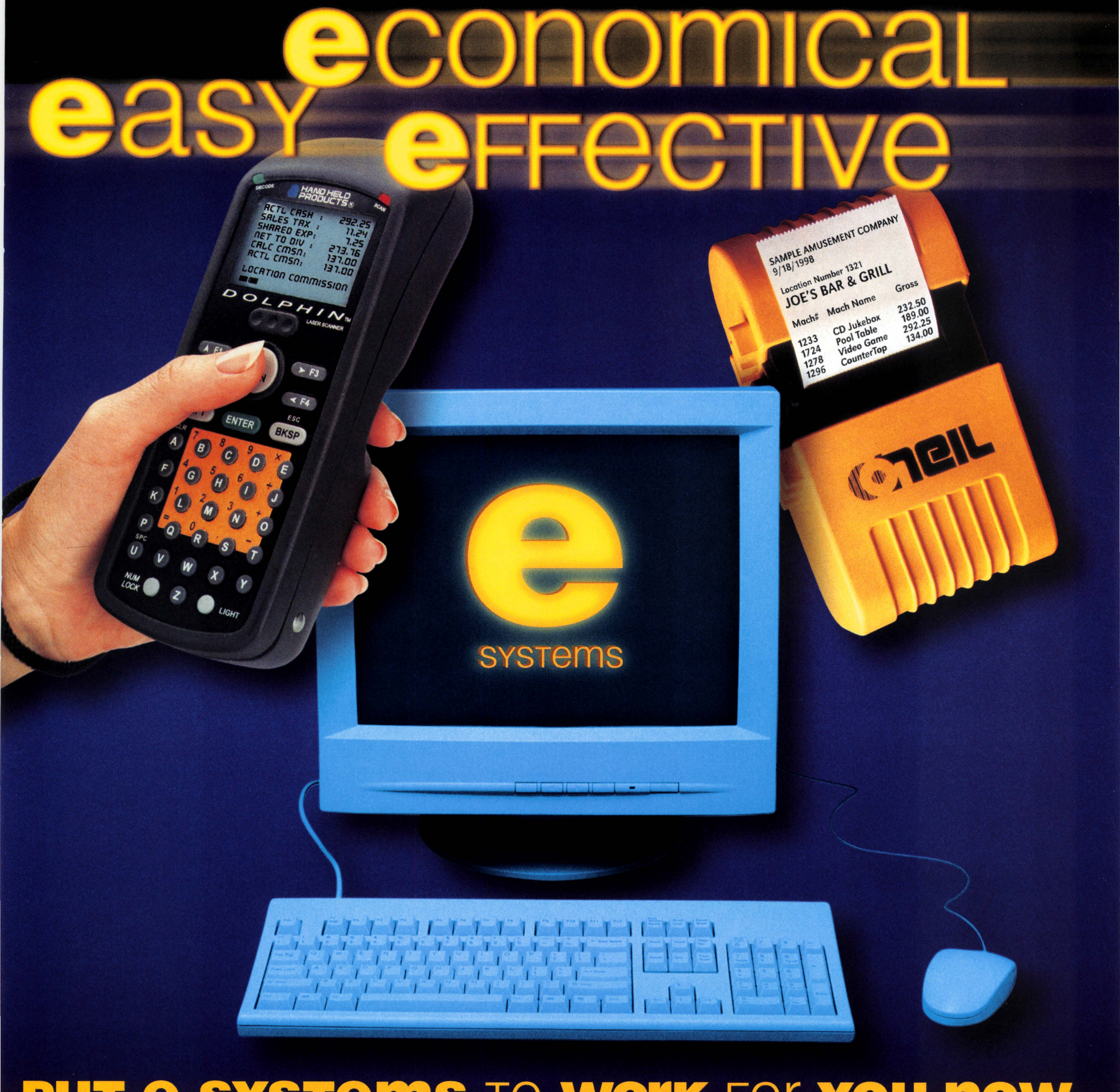
Ken Fedesna, executive vice president and general manager of Midway, praised Struhs for his "established reputation in the industry as an intelligent leader." He added, "We look forward to utilizing his vision and leadership to help expand Midway and the coin-op industry overall in the years ahead."

Struhs' tenure with Dynamo included experience in game production, contract manufacturing, video lottery terminals, and interactive kiosks. For the last two years he was president of Dynamo's Interactive Systems Division which focused on new market opportunities.

Struhs commented: "Midway, Williams, and Bally are three of the most highly regarded brands in the industry. It's a very exciting time to be joining this organization, based on some very impressive new video and pinball products that will be introduced over the next six months."

Among Midway's newest products are the 3D shooting game *CarnEvil,* the *NFL Blitz* sequel *NFL Blitz '99,* the *Touchmaster 5000* touch screen unit, and the Williams *Monster Bash* pinball.

Struhs can be reached at (773)961-1000; fax (773)961-1060. The company's Web site is (www.midway.com).


economical
easy
effective
HAND HELD PRODUCTS
DECODE
SCAN
ACTL CASH : 292.25
SALES TAX : 11.24
SHARED EXP: 7.25
NET TO DIV : 273.76
CALC CMSN: 137.00
ACTL CMSN: 137.00
LOCATION COMMISSION
DOLPHIN
LASER SCANNER
ENTER
BKSP
NUM LOCK
LIGHT
SAMPLE AMUSEMENT COMPANY
9/18/1998
Location Number 1321
JOE'S BAR & GRILL
Mach# Mach Name Gross
1233 CD Jukebox 232.50
1724 Pool Table 189.00
1278 Video Game 292.25
1296 CounterTop 134.00
o'neil
e
systems

PUT e SYSTEMS TO WORK FOR YOU NOW.

reaP BIG BeneFITS IN 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002 . . .

Thinking about changing to better route/arcade management software? Enhance your earnings and boost your margin with **e**asy, **e**conomical, and **e**ffective software from CoinConneXion. **Now** is the time and **this** is the system.

This new **state-of-the-art** software automates time-consuming tasks and puts accurate, useful information at your fingertips, helping you make **more profitable** purchase & rotation decisions.

Add to your **e** systems software package the efficiency of our handheld computer system to **totally eliminate:**

1.) printed collection tickets,
2.) manual calculations & errors on-site, and
3.) data entry in the office

Beat the Year 2000 rush and start 1999 off right with Coin ConneXion - your best choice for the new millennium.

Call for a free copy of our new catalog toll free: 1-877-COINCNX or visit us on the web at www.coincnx.com

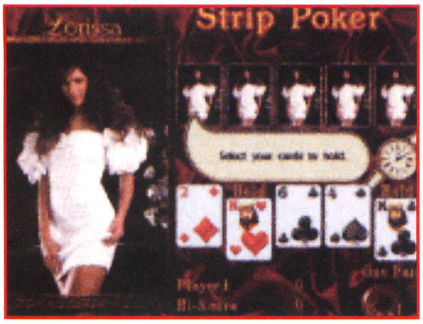
COIN CONNEXION

The Gold Standard In Route-Management

JVL announces Triple X disk

JVL has expanded its line of adult-oriented and erotic games with the introduction of the new Triple X CD-ROM for the company's popular *Concorde 2* touch screen countertop.

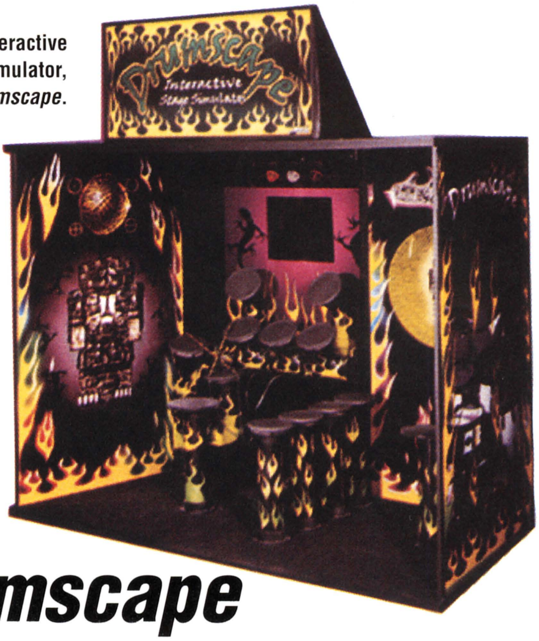
The U.L.-approved *Concorde 2* accommodates up to 54 games. The new CD will allow operators to update and expand game offerings and make further inroads into adult venues such as bars, nightclubs, and taverns.



Erotic games on the *Concorde 2* by JVL.

Said Mort Ansky, vice president of sales, "That segment of the touch screen market is important for us, and our new CD is a great way for operators to experience the earning power of our machine. As entertainment, the touch screen product in those types of venues has been equally appealing for women as for men."

If operators are finding it difficult to get their hands on the new *Concorde 2*, it's because the current production run has sold out. JVL executive vice president Jerry Gordon commented, "We've had to add an additional shift to our plant so we can meet demand heading into fall. Countertops comprise the leading segment of our industry, and I'm glad people are seeing our product as contributing to part of that growth. It really has a lot to offer operators and customers." For more information, contact JVL, (800)296-6657.



Devecka's interactive stage simulator, *Drumscape*.

Drumscape receives high praise

Devecka Enterprises' *Drumscape*, an interactive stage simulator, has been garnering high praise from players and coin-op industry members. *Drumscape* allows anyone to join his favorite band in the performance of songs or to sound like a one-man-band via "jam mode." Some comments recently heard at trade shows and through phone-ins are: "This industry has been looking for something new, and this is definitely new;" "*Drumscape* is ground breaking, trend setting, and revolutionary;" "The graphics are amazing;" "I feel like I'm really performing live with the band!"

Drumscape's music list can be updated, keeping the format fresh for players. Also, Devecka is working with a number of celebrity drummers to be available for promotions at *Drumscape* operator locations and to judge annual *Drumscape* championship contests. Betson Enterprises has been instrumental in helping Devecka create the production model. Yamaha is responsible for supplying all *Drumscape's* professional drum equipment. For more information, contact Devecka, (305) 493-1999; fax (305) 655-3384.

Play-By-Play is awarded licensing rights for Garfield

Play-By-Play Toys and Novelties has been awarded the Paws Inc. licenses to design, manufacture, and distribute plush and novelty items based on the Garfield comic strip within the United States, Europe, and Canada.

Play-by-Play will design and manufacture a wide assortment of plush and novelty products for distribution to the following market segments: amusement parks, family fun centers, arcades, and premium. The product line will include several hundred SKUs including plush families, basketballs, pens and pencils, stickers and erasers, flying disks, fans, mouse pads, handheld games, paddle balls, yo-yos, rubber balls, puzzles, wallets, and other novelty items.

Jim Davis, Garfield creator, stated, "I am excited about our new agreements with Play-By-Play. Their ability to take Garfield to the international market will have a positive impact on our program, and the added visibility will lend positive support to Garfield licenses worldwide. The timing of our agreements also ensures that a complete line of Garfield products will be available for the upcoming park season."

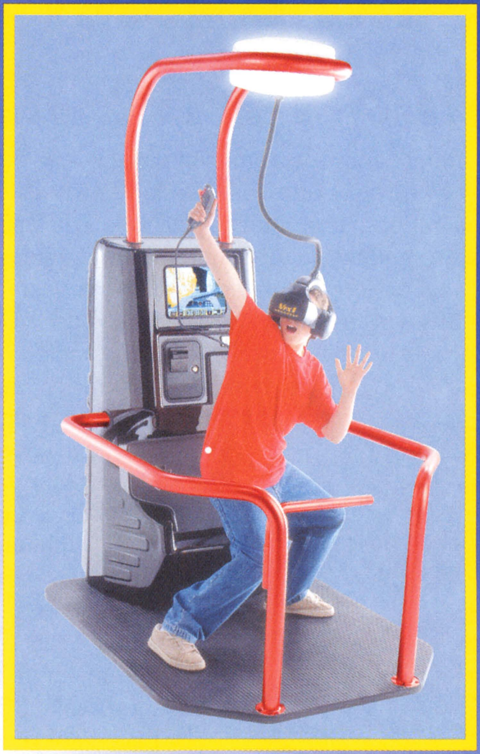
Mark Gawlik, president and chief operating officer of Play-By-Play, commented, "We have enjoyed an excellent relationship with Paws Inc. over the past few years with our European Garfield products, play-face pillows, and other retail products. Garfield is a timeless, popular character recognized throughout the world, and we are looking forward to developing and distributing products which depict the essence of this wonderful character."

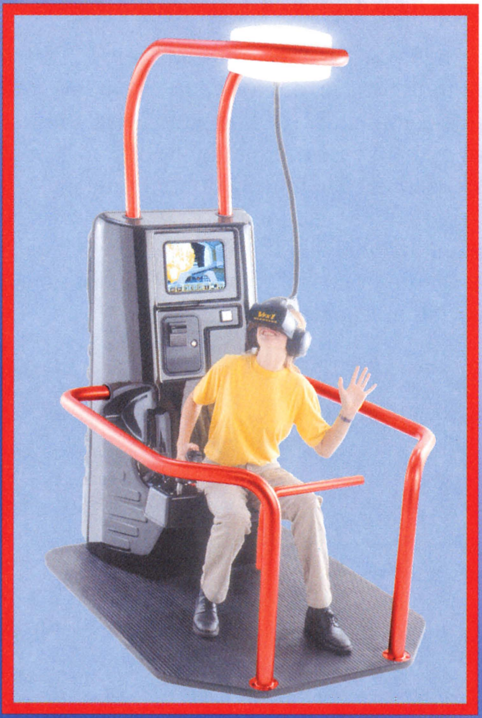
For more information, contact Play-By-Play, (800) 426-2211; fax (210) 824-6565.

COBRA II... The Next Generation

IMMERSIVE VIRTUAL REALITY SYSTEM!

- 3D Graphics
- Stand-Up or Sit-Down Play
- Easily Transportable
- Built-in Color Monitor
- Game Selector Key Pad
- Built in Bill Acceptor or Coin Acceptor
- Networkable for Interactive Play
- Zero Manpower Requirement
  Total Stand Alone System
- 3 to 6 Months ROI
- Purchase, Lease or Revenue Share Option





MAJOR BREAKTHROUGH

In Price and Technology!!

IAAPA Show Special:

$9,999.00

(Regular $10,999.00)

Visit us at Booth:
#7225

Cyber Mark International Corp.

1245 Reid St., Unit 1 • Richmond Hill • Ontario • Canada • L4B 1G4
Tel: 1-800-374-9506 x29 • (905) 707-8787 • Fax: (905) 707-9297
e-mail: cybermin@inforamp.net

Dave & Buster's opens 15th store

Entertainment and restaurant complex Dave & Buster's opened its newest store and 15th U.S. location in Palisades Center Mall in Rockland County, New York. The Palisades Center is a two million-square-foot retail/entertainment development that projects 20 million visitors per year.

Dave & Buster's co-founder and co-CEO Buster Corley said, "This was a hugely successful opening, and our management team is now focused on two more stores we'll open within the next 12 weeks."

Added co-founder and co-CEO Dave Corriveau, "With our 15th location we've tripled our store base since we went public in 1995. The company will double its base to 30 stores by the end of year 2000."

The next domestic store openings will be in Orange, Calif., and Columbus, Ohio. Dave & Buster's has opened two locations in England (Birmingham and Bristol), part of a planned seven store agreement with Bass Plc. There are also two additional international licensing agreements for the Pacific Rim areas of Taiwan, Hong Kong, and China, and the European countries of Germany, Austria, and Switzerland. For more details, call Dave & Buster's, (214)357-9588.

MARS ELECTRONICS INTERNATIONAL

Mountain Coin/Denver factory-trained technicians in their new parts and service department.

Mountain Coin of Denver expands service

Mountain Coin Machine Distributors in Denver, Colo., has expanded its parts and service department to include 5,500 square feet of space. The expansion features an authorized Mars Electronics service center in addition to outside service and delivery.

To reach the parts and service staff, call (800)654-2646.

Benchmark prevails in patent suit

In late September a jury in the U.S. District Court for the southern district of Florida found in favor of Benchmark Entertainment LC of Pompano Beach, Fla., in a patent infringement case brought by Benchmark against Seidel Amusement Co. Inc. of Albuquerque, N.M.

Benchmark claimed infringement of its Roll for Gold patent by Seidel in the manufacture of Seidel's *Smokin' Token* game. A jury of eight found unanimously for Benchmark that its patent was infringed.

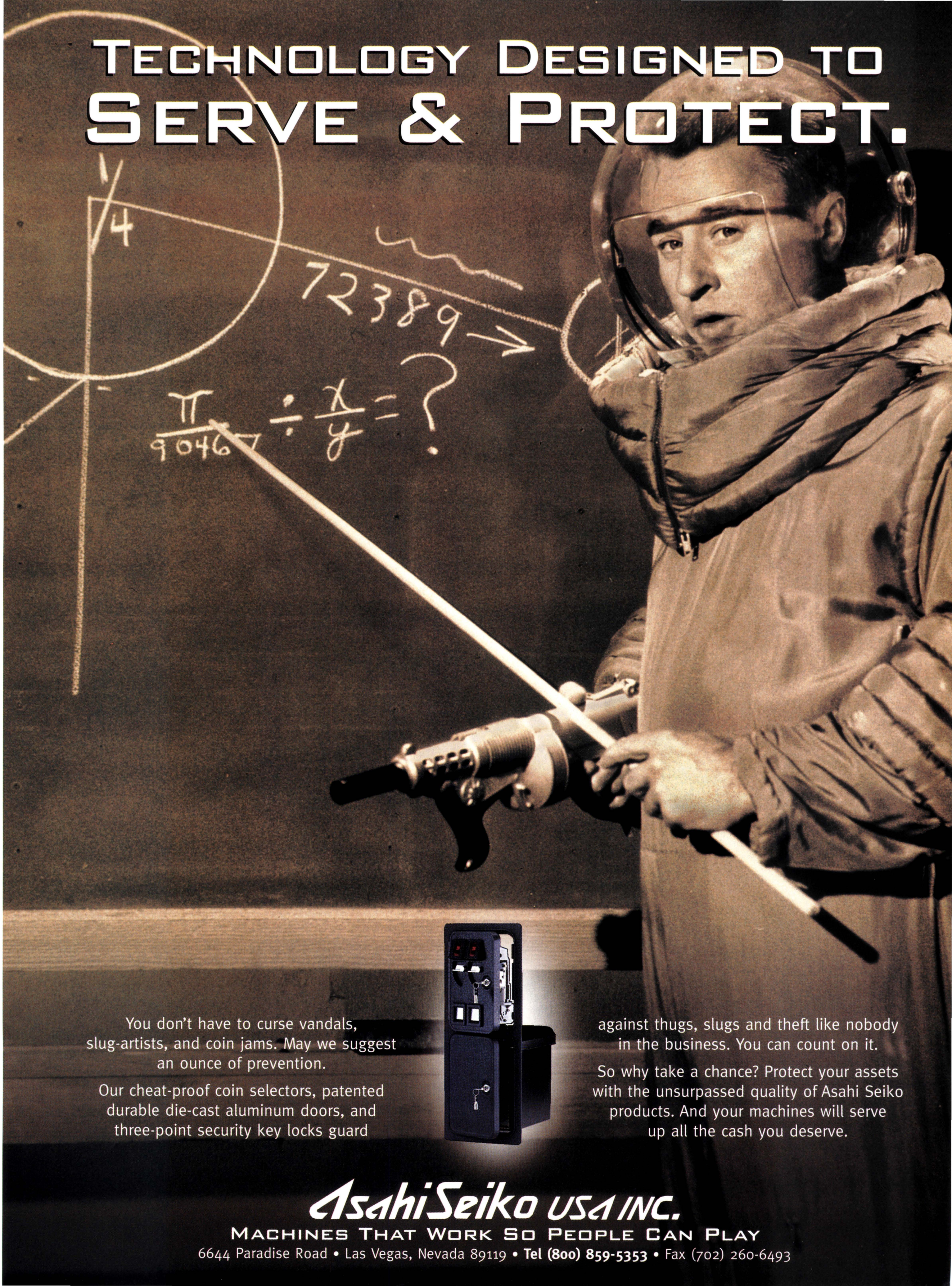
Dynamax debuts Titan 3D System

Dynamax will demonstrate its new Titan 3D projection system at the upcoming IAAPA in Dallas, Texas, Nov. 16-21. The system enables images to come out from the sides of the screens and move seamlessly across and throughout the viewing plane.

There are no columns separating screens, which allows Dynamax to program 3D stereoscopic images to move fluidly from side to side or around the viewing audience.

Dynamax's proprietary all-digital HDPS playback system and specialized programming, in tandem with three pairs of data projectors, create an image 18 meters tall and up to 30 meters wide projected onto a curved screen. The system delivers a stunning electronic image in excess of 2,500 lines of resolution with quality surround-sound at a fraction of the cost of comparable film-based systems.

The Titan 3D technology will be unveiled at the Thomson Entertainment booth. Thomson is the main distributor for Dynamax in major territories. A presentation film will demonstrate the possibilities of Titan 3D, which, combined with the new Thomson T10 open seat motion platform, will deliver the Wow! factor usually associated with theme park attractions. The complete Dynamax ride library, as well as its 3D Static Cinema and presentations of fully themed attractions, will be presented at the Dynamax booth across from Thomson's booth.



TECHNOLOGY DESIGNED TO
SERVE & PROTECT.

You don't have to curse vandals, slug-artists, and coin jams. May we suggest an ounce of prevention.

Our cheat-proof coin selectors, patented durable die-cast aluminum doors, and three-point security key locks guard against thugs, slugs and theft like nobody in the business. You can count on it.

So why take a chance? Protect your assets with the unsurpassed quality of Asahi Seiko products. And your machines will serve up all the cash you deserve.

AsahiSeiko USA INC.
MACHINES THAT WORK SO PEOPLE CAN PLAY
6644 Paradise Road • Las Vegas, Nevada 89119 • **Tel (800) 859-5353** • Fax (702) 260-6493

AAMA reinforces operator role

The American Amusement Machine Association (AAMA) is serious about promoting the coin-op industry and the role of the coin machine operator in today's entertainment world. To that end, the association has invested in a high-tech multimedia video/slide presentation for use at a variety of trade events.

The presentation made its debut at the Nightclub and Bar Show in August and then at The Waterpark Show in October. Angela Orlando of AAMA and Dave Courington of Valley-Dynamo conducted the October session. The presentation covered such areas as how specific types of coin-op products increase the bottom line, the operator's role, and how placement of coin-op games has changed the overall atmosphere of locations.

Orlando said, "One of the key goals in this presentation is to appropriately show the role of the operator. It's our job to convince location owners that it's best to work with a local operator. Our theory is if you're going to put in coin-op, we're where you want to start!"

In other AAMA news, the association displayed a new traffic-stopping booth at the Fun Expo in October. AAMA will also use the new booth at the IAAPA Convention and Trade Show this month. New handouts explain the theme AAMA has adopted: "A world of fun and games." The booth and the slide/video presentation are under the direction of the Location Trade Show Marketing Program.

Playing *NFL Blitz '99*, (l-r): Mark Turmell, Sal DiVita, John Bailon, and Scott Walker. Bailon and Walker won first place in the Distributor/Operator Challenge.

NFL Blitz '99 winners

AMOA International Expo '98 attendees will remember the crowds around the Midway Games booth during the Distributor/Operator Challenge on the company's new *NFL Blitz '99* sequel to the popular *NFL Blitz.*

The final game was close, pitting John Bailon of Southern Hills Golfland in Stanton, Calif., and Betson West's Scott Walker, competing as Team Lotz, against Kent Kingston of Able Amusement in Las Vegas, Nev., and Carson Jenkins of Mountain Coin/Salt Lake, competing as Team Mountain. Bailon and Walker came out on top.

Bailon earned a brand-new dedicated *NFL Blitz '99*, and Walker took home $1,000 in cash. Kingston won an *NFL Blitz '99* kit and Jenkins walked away with $500 for second place. Craig Cohoon of Moss Distributing and Bill Hiskey of U.S. Amusements, both in Des Moines, Iowa, took third place as the Iowa Boys team.

Pat Fitzgerald, manager of promotions for Midway, said, "It was great to see how many operators and distributors teamed up in this tournament to show off their abilities on *NFL Blitz '99.*"

The game offers players a unique opportunity to create their own plays, either at the arcade or at home. *NFL Blitz '99* has a Nintendo 64 card reader that allows players to create new plays on the home version of *NFL Blitz* and use them on the new coin-op *NFL Blitz '99.*

NFL Blitz '99 designer Mark Turmell said, "With hundreds of home games advertising the coin-op game, we expect the card reader tie-in to have a significant impact on the number of players looking for *NFL Blitz '99.* They get the current rosters, more stadiums, new moves, and features, but they can't take those advanced features home with them." For more information, call Midway Games, (773)961-1000, or check the Web site (www.midway.com).

Condolences

We've learned from the Ohio Coin Machine Association (OCMA) that two coin-op industry veterans from Ohio have passed away. Thomas "Dick" Rich of Gem Music and Vending in Dayton died July 7. Norton B. Robinson, retired from Associated Vending, died Sept. 18.

Rich had been with Gem Music for over 37 years. He served as an instructor at numerous service schools and was on the OCMA education committee. Rich is survived by his wife Johanna, son Michael, daughter Pam, and two grandchildren.

Robinson, father of Steve Robinson of Associated Vending, retired from the company in 1992 and had been residing in Del Ray Beach, Fla. Robinson is survived by his wife Annette, sons Steve and Ron, daughters Shelly and Marlene, and seven grandchildren.

Heartfelt sympathy is extended to their families. Both Rich and Robinson will be sadly missed by friends and associates who knew them over their long careers.

BANK ON BAYTEK!

There's excitement in the air at BayTek. Our new products are lighting-up the world of redemption gaming. From Buzzy Buzzy Bee™ to Fortune Teller,™ there's loads of new ways to pull-in profits, and create peripheral profits from limited floor space. Best of all, your customers will have more fun and enjoy their visits more than ever. It's a win-win situation for everybody.

Among our most popular offerings, is Jump Shot,™ fully bankable, with jumbo progressive option. Also, Hoopzgum is a low cost, high profit game that pulls big $ from a tiny floor space. With BayTek there's a fortune in your future. You can take that to the bank! Call us at 920-822-3951 or visit our web site.

BAY TEK

1077 East Glenbrook Drive
Pulaski, Wisconsin 54162 USA
(920) 822-3951
FAX (920) 822-8936
http://www.bay-tek.com
E-mail: baytek@sparknet.net

Researchers, designers & manufacturers of amusement skill games since 1977.

It's Coming...

"The Operators' Choice"

Mid-January

The 1999 DIRECTORY

Coin-op • FEC's/LBE's

Street Route • Arcade • FEC Owners

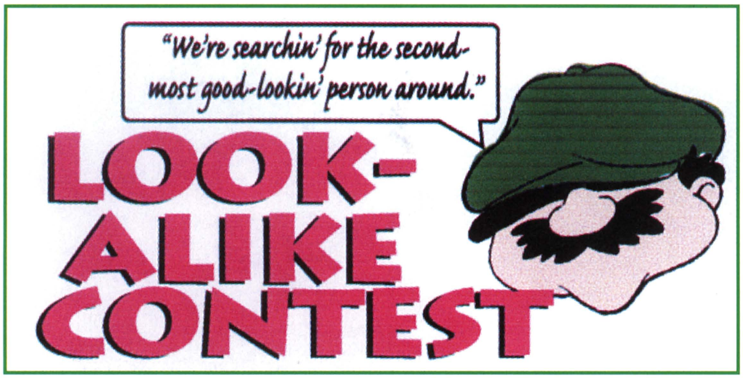
Manufacturers • Distributors • Suppliers • Associations

ADVERTISERS: Call or Fax Play Meter early for *Best* Positioning
Call: 1-888-I-READ-PM • Fax: (504) 488-7083

DEADLINES:

Fractional Reserve: .... **December 7th**
Full Page Reserve: .... **December 17th**
"Raw" copy: .... **December 10th**
Camera Ready Art: .... **December 23rd**

Ernie's Tourney central to Valley tournaments


"We're searchin' for the second-most good-lookin' person around."
LOOK-ALIKE CONTEST

Ernie's Look-Alike Contest is one of the highlights of Valley's Ernie's Tourney.

During the recent AMOA International Expo '98, Valley Recreation Products kicked-off its Ernie's Tourney promotion for '98/'99. According to Ernie's Tourney director Gregg Elliott, "We're taking what we have and tweaking it a little to make it even more fun."

Valley decided to revolutionize electronic dart tournaments earlier this year with a new, lighthearted approach to dart competition. Ernie's Tourney begins with local operator-run qualifier tournaments with winners in three levels (A, B, and C) advancing to the National Championships in Las Vegas in July. Finals events include Men's and Women's "Team USA" (winners go to the World Championships); Men's Level A, B, and C Singles; Women's Level A and B Singles; Rapid Fire; Draw Your Partner Doubles; and assorted minitournaments.

Over 100 local qualifier tournaments were held since January, run by operators nationwide, involving over 10,000 players. Hundreds of players qualified for the finals in Las Vegas, representing 15 states and 30 operators. Now it's time for the fall start-up of Ernie's Tourney.

Scott Schroeder, vice president and general manager of the Valley electronics division, said, "We proved that the way to increase player participation and coin drop for the operators is to open up the competition to players of all skill levels and make it more about fun and big prize money. By having different levels and being creative with events, drawings, and giveaways, we've given our dart tournaments a whole new dimension. This year's tournaments were different from anything Valley has ever done before, in fact, different than anything we've seen before. Both players and operators responded enthusiastically."

Off-the-wall events, like Best Throwing Form, Loser's Anonymous Club, Bad Hair Day Match, and the Ernie Look-Alike Contest, were a big success. Likewise, prizes such as Ernie's Own Conditioner (actually a motor oil) guaranteed to lubricate dry hair, as well as Ernie's Own Dart Set that guarantees a bulls-eye every time (voided by careless throws, of course) increased play.

One operator participant said, "Tournaments Like Ernie's Tourney and ongoing leagues are the key to an operator being profitable and successful. Leagues are what it's all about. Part of it is competing with others, but it's also the social aspect—being around other dart players and having a good time. And the tournaments, well, if they're done right, are just like one big dartin' party."

To jump on the Ernie's Tourney party bandwagon, call Gregg Elliott, (800)544-1346. To obtain more information on dart leagues and promotions, contact Valley, (800)331-5420.

New jukebox hits compilation service

Tom Thacker, founder of Hot Hits, has announced the formation of a new CD jukebox hits compilation service, Top Ten Compilations. Each Top Ten release will include ten current chart hits in six jukebox-friendly music formats: pop, modern rock, country, urban, dance, and Latino. New volumes will be introduced every six to eight weeks and will be sold through jukebox one-stops.

"I don't think it's necessary to gouge customers in order to deliver a quality product that will help jukeboxes earn money," said Thacker. "With Top Ten we're doing a lot of things differently. It's the right content at the right price. We're not going to rush new releases until we're sure every song is a hit. We're also introducing new formats like modern rock, urban, and Latino, which are more in step with today's CD jukebox locations. It's just a better mousetrap." For more details, call Top Ten Compilations, (888) 322-0014; fax (615) 342-0013.

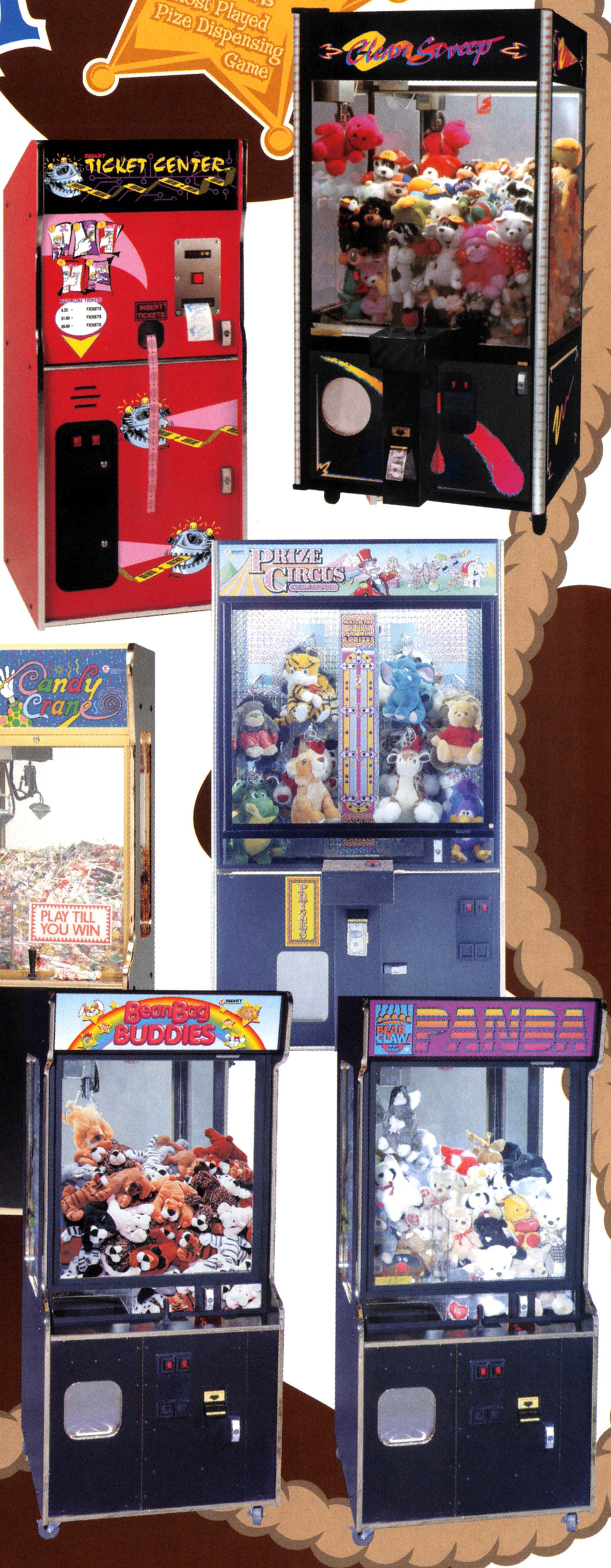
From left: Top Ten Compilations' president Tom Thacker, music consultant Penny Candy Oller, office manager Andrea Searcy, music consultant Jason Hoffman, and vice president of sales Joe Light.

Round Up THE BEST

3 Time Winner of AMOA's Most Played Pize Dispensing Game

WEEE-DOGY!!! I just have to tell you that Smart Industries has the best darn cranes I have ever seen. Starting with the affordable BEAR CLAW to that there Candy Crane from the Bean Bag Buddies to Prize Circus and that Smart Ticket Center. OH YEA, how could I forget the 3 time winner of the AMOA's Most Played Prize Dispensing Game, the Clean Sweep Crane. You want to talk about options. They have more options to customize their cranes than Texas has Cattle Ranches. Don't forget to tell your local distributor that Buck N. Bronco sent you!!

check us out IAAPA booth 2432


Clean Sweep
SMART TICKET CENTER
INSERT TICKETS
Prize Circus
Candy Crane
PLAY TILL YOU WIN
Bean Bag BUDDIES
SMART
BEAR CLAW
PANDA

ELECTRONIC GAMES SMART ENTERTAINMENT

SMART INDUSTRIES CORP., MFG.
1626 Delaware Ave Des Moines, IA USA 50317
800.553.2442/515.265.9900 · fx.515.265.3148
e-mail:smart-ind@worldnet.att.net www.smartind.com

Atlus teams with NHL

Atlus Dream Entertainment has acquired a licensing agreement with the National Hockey League (NHL) to feature logos from each of the league's 27 teams on the frame designs available in the Atlus *Print Club* photo sticker machines.

This agreement marks the first photo sticker licensing agreement with a pro sports league in the United States. Background frames feature NHL team logos, including the expansion Nashville Predators and updated logos for teams such as the Los Angeles Kings.

Print Club offers 27 different frame designs. In addition to the NHL, other licensing partners featured on frames include Sanrio's Hello Kitty characters; Sony Signatures including Leann Rimes, Celine Dion, and other musical talents; and Stewart Moskowitz's Dinky Dinos characters.

Patrons can chose from 27 different frames in Atlus Dream's *Print Club*.

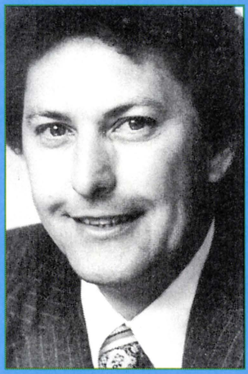
Atlus Dream president Daizaburo Sakurai said, "We continue to explore and expand our product line. We hope to continue to add high-quality partners such as the NHL so that we may provide our customers with what they want: a wonderful and individual souvenir."

In related news, American Photo Booths Inc. of Alexandria, Va., Atlus Dream Entertainment Co. Ltd. of Irvine, Calif., and its parent company Atlus Co. Ltd. of Japan, and Image Dynamics LLC of Grande Prairie, Texas, jointly announced the settlement of the two lawsuits that had been pending between them in U.S. District Court in Los Angeles, Calif.

Atlus Dream, Atlus Co., and Image Dynamics, which manufacture and sell *Print Club,* and American Photo, which manufactures and sells *StickerStation* machines, have reached a mutually agreeable resolution of all disputes. Under the settlement, the parties have agreed to cross-license certain patent rights.

For more on Atlus Dream's *Print Club*, check out the Web site (www.printclub.com).

Lentz joins World Wide



Bob Lentz

Bob Lentz has joined the staff of World Wide Distributing as a sales executive. Lentz, a 22-year industry veteran, has held posts with various manufacturers, including Merit Industries, Williams Electronics, NSM, and Seeburg. He can be reached at World Wide's Chicago, Ill., office, (800)572-4285; fax (773)384-0639; e-mail (wwdi@ix.netcom.com).

Vivid Group launches Virtual HorseRacing

Vivid Group makes it possible to become a famous jockey like legend Willie Shoemaker or current talent Eddie Martin with its new Virtual HorseRacing simulator, the newest in the company's series of patented Gesture Extreme GX products.

Vivid Group recently installed the first simulator in The Museum of the Horse in Ruidoso, N.M. The second spot to offer the simulator is Hollywood Park in Los Angeles, Calif.

Players are put into actual saddles and appear astride a computer-animated thoroughbred racehorse. Gates fly open, and the race begins. Players hold the reins and swiftly move around the track.

According to Vincent J. Vincent, president of Vivid, "By bucking up and down, backwards and forwards in the saddle, players encourage their horses around the course by essentially 'pumping' them into going faster. Vivid's advanced video tracking techniques enable realistic and responsible control over the speed of each horse in the race."

Commentary is provided by a Hollywood Park legend who announces race standings. After each race, jockeys are shown riding into the winner's circle and posing for photos in a wreath of flowers.

Scott Wells of The Museum of the Horse commented, "The simulator really drives home the incredible level of fitness that jockeys possess. We had to add a shorter race to the simulator since people were climbing off the horses completely exhausted after running the standard length race distance. This game has already changed the atmosphere of the museum."

For more information, contact Vivid Group, (416)340-9290, ext. 222; fax (416)348-9809; Web site (www.vividgroup.com).

Coastal to debut six games at IAAPA

Coastal Amusements is slated to introduce six new games at the upcoming IAAPA Convention and Trade Show this month. Novelty games in the mix are the cash register-themed roll down *Loose Change* and the three-player, triangular water race game *Splash Hit*.

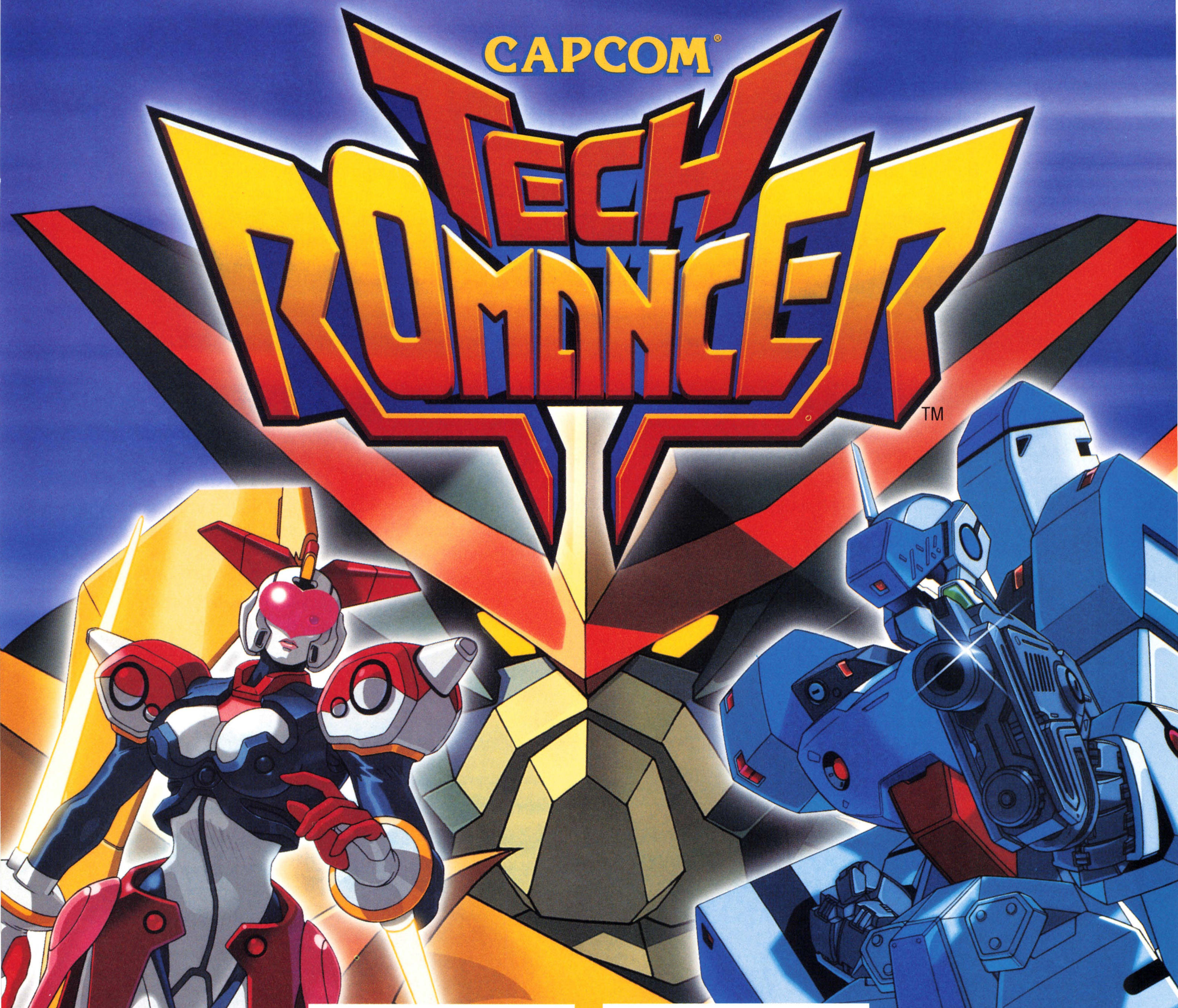
In addition, there are four new coin pushers from Harry Levy that will appear for the first time; the three-player half-round *Jungle Jive;* the three-player half-round *Circus Parade*; the eight-player round *Car Wash;* and the two-player basketball-themed *Slam Dunk.*

For more information, call Coastal, (732)905-6662; fax (732)905-6815; e-mail (sales@coastalamerican.com).

MASSIVE PROFIT POWER!

CAPCOM®

TECH ROMANCER™



- **Exciting PSX format.**
- **7 dueling action robots provide awesome shock wave effect.**
- **Visually spectacular 3-D graphics and Atomic audio.**
- **Engage in 2 player head to head combat.**

CAPCOM COIN-OP, INC.
475 OAKMEAD PARKWAY, SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 USA
PHONE: 408-774-0500 • FAX: 408-522-5331

©CAPCOM CO., LTD. 1998, ©CAPCOM U.S.A., INC.
1998 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Quantum3D and Midway partnership

The Voodoo Banshee-powered 16 MB Raven graphics board delivers state-of-the-art 3D game performance, first-tier game bundle, and superior 2D desktop productivity.

Quantum3D and Midway Home Entertainment Inc. have announced the availability of the Raven 3D/2D graphics accelerator with a 'hot three' game bundle. Based on the latest-generation Voodoo Banshee chip from 3Dfx Interactive Inc., Raven provides integrated 3D/2D acceleration on a single high-performance board.

Raven comes bundled with three full versions of arcade and console game titles. *NFL Blitz, Rush the Rock-Alcatraz Edition,* and *GEX: Enter the Gecko* are offered simultaneously with Midway's launch of *NFL Blitz* for the PC. Raven provides high-end Voodoo2-based 3D quality at a low-end price.

"This is a great board with a killer game bundle. We believe 3D game enthusiasts will find Raven to be a perfect upgrade for their Pentium-class systems," said Rick Bess, vice president of marketing at Quantum 3D. "Raven provides world-class 3D with the latest generation 2D acceleration available in the market."

Midway Games Inc, Midway's parent company, has been using 3Dfx technology for coin-op titles for approximately two years. "As a leader in coin-op entertainment, Midway is proud to see our tier-one games on the home PC with Quantum3D's Raven product," said Justin Heber, vice president of business development at Midway Home Entertainment Inc. "We are excited to establish our relationship with Quantum3D in the consumer market."

Raven also incorporates best-of-breed 2D, including cutting-edge 128-bit VGA acceleration for fast graphics in productivity and Internet applications. Raven also enables full 30 frame-per-second video and built-in DVD acceleration for next-generation entertainment.

"Raven is an ideal accelerator for home PC owners that want an engaging visual experience," said Michael Howse, vice president of corporate marketing and business development for 3Dfx Interactive. "The Voodoo Banshee accelerator gives customers access to the best and widest selection of 3D-accelerated games. By the year's end, some 500 games of all genres will be optimized to work with 3Dfx technology.

Voodoo Banshee was the top-rated accelerator in 3D Winbench testing 98 supervised by Mercury Research, Aug. 10. Raven combines 3D game performance and enhanced desktop productivity, featuring: support for hundreds of games, with optimization for all major gaming APIs, including OpenGL and Direct3D, plus the acknowledged standard for gaming, 3Dfx Glide; 16MB of high speed SDRAM dedicated graphics memory; advanced 3D texturing with perspective correct texture mapping and trilinear filtering; superior 1600 x 1200 3D resolution; integrated 250MHz RAMDAC; 100 Megapixel fill rate with LOD MIP mapping, z-buffering, and alpha blending; fast 2D acceleration through an internal 256-bit datapath for optimized memory usage; 128-bit VGA memory architecture; hardware support for Microsoft GDI and DirectDraw; and full frame-rate DVD video acceleration, including HDTV quality resolution.

The Raven is available from Quantum3D, as well as at national retail chains including Babbage's, Best Buy, Electronic Boutique, Ingram Micro, and Pacific Magtron Inc. For more information, contact Quantum 3D, (408) 919-9999; fax (408) 919-9980; Web site (www.quantum3d.com).

Triton Systems announces new product at NACS

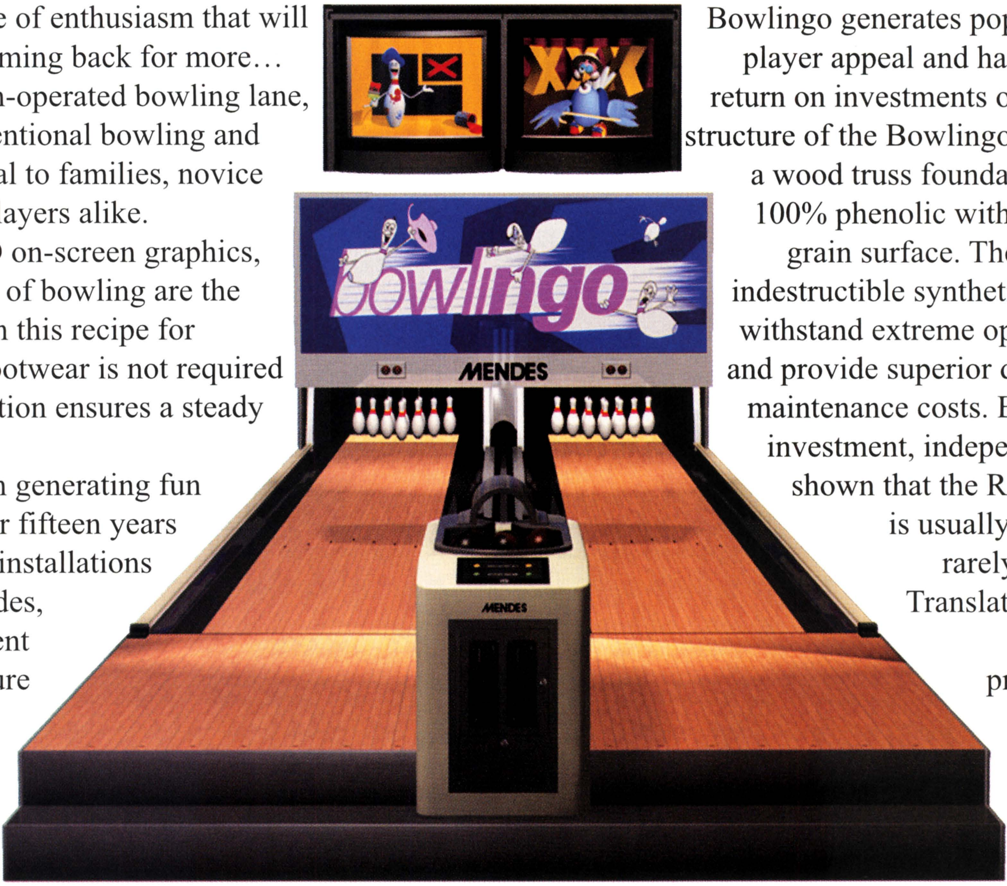
Triton Systems Inc., manufacturer of cash-dispensing ATMs for off-premise locations, participated in the National Association of Convenience Stores (NACS) 1998 Convention & Exposition. At the show, Triton showcased several products and technologies in its booth.

Products demonstrated included a new approach to full-motion video advertising on the ATM "topper;" a Triton 9640 ATM model capable of dispensing items such as stamps, coupons, prepaid telephone cards, and other media using friction-feed vs. vacuum dispensing technology; a Triton ATM using Cellular Digital Packet Data (CDPD) transmission technology; the new SuperScrip scrip terminal, a multifunction dispenser of scrip cash vouchers, coupons, tickets, and more that features customized advertising capability; as well as the 9600 series cash-dispensing ATM.

"To sustain our own growth and the rapid growth of the off-premise ATM market, we've been able to consistently exceed what customers and our distributors have come to expect," said Dr. Burdette.

Triton's newly appointed vice president of sales and marketing is Ken Paull. For more information, contact Mary Edith Dressel of Triton Systems, (800) 367-7191, email (mdressel@trtn.com); or Chris Pillsbury of The Stephenson Group, (805) 772-9129, e-mail (cpillsbury@stephensongroup.com).

RIDE THE WAVE

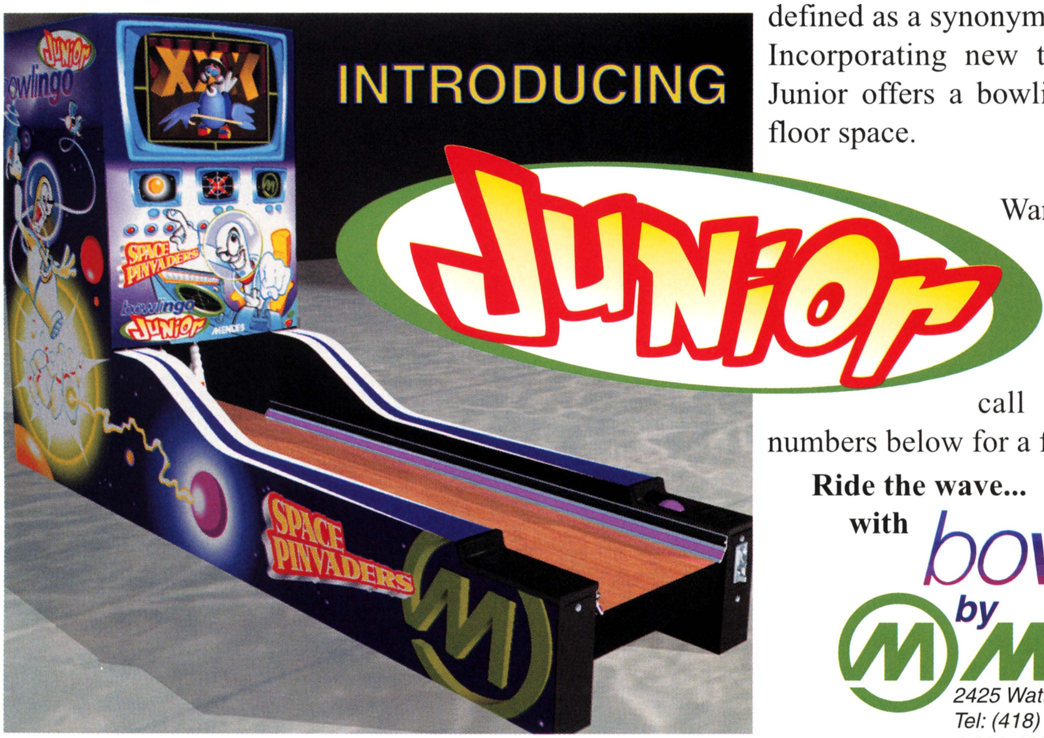


Create a tidal wave of enthusiasm that will have customers coming back for more… Bowlingo, the coin-operated bowling lane, smaller than conventional bowling and developed to appeal to families, novice and experienced players alike.
Lights, sounds, 3D on-screen graphics, and the enjoyment of bowling are the main ingredients in this recipe for success. Special footwear is not required and the coin operation ensures a steady flow of players.
Bowlingo has been generating fun and profits for over fifteen years with thousands of installations worldwide in arcades, family entertainment centers, pubs, leisure centers and retail outlets, not to mention actual bowling centers.

Bowlingo generates popularity along with player appeal and has one of the fastest return on investments of the industry. The structure of the Bowlingo system is built on a wood truss foundation. The lanes are 100% phenolic with a simulated wood grain surface. The result: a virtually indestructible synthetic lane designed to withstand extreme operating conditions and provide superior durability with low maintenance costs. Based on the initial investment, independent studies have shown that the R.O.I. for Bowlingo is usually a few months and rarely more than a year. Translation: Bowlingo is a solid investment providing flexibility that will continue to meet your evolving needs down the road.

NEW FOR 1999: INTRODUCING THE ALL NEW BOWLINGO JUNIOR

Mendes introduces Bowlingo Junior, a true arcade version of Bowlingo. This exciting and rewarding game is defined as a synonym to family, fun, and entertainment. Incorporating new technology in a smaller casing, Junior offers a bowling game to anyone with limited floor space.



Want to add more excitement to your center? It's easy with Bowlingo and Bowlingo Junior from Mendes. To find out more, contact your Mendes sales rep or call Mendes today at one of the numbers below for a free Bowlingo brochure.

Ride the wave...
with bowlingo®
by MENDES

2425 Watt ● Sainte-Foy, Quebec ● Canada G1P 3X2
Tel: (418) 650-2425 ● Fax: (418) 650-3341
1.800.463.4825 (Canada) ● 1.888.933.0035 (USA)

NDA releases new Tournament Incentive Program

Several states have voluntarily required dart players in their state tournaments to be National Dart Association sanctioned. "These states have seen steady increases in the size of their tournaments and the number of NDA charter holders in the state," said NDA executive director Leslie Murphy. Indiana and Iowa are the first to officially sign onto the TIP. We expect additional states to approve the program in the coming months."

The TIP gives a consortium of NDA charter holders incentives for running a tournament that only allows NDA sanctioned players to participate. These incentives provide needed funds and player recognition to support the consortium's tournament, reducing the burden for NDA charter holders.

In order to participate in the TIP program, among other qualifications, a consortium must be a state association of the AMOA or a group of no less than five charter holder members of the AMOA-NDA located within a geographic state. Benefits include a rebate to the consortium of 50 cents per player sanctioned between June 1 and Dec. 31 from the NDA charter holders that comprise the consortium and NDA Team Dart Dollars. For more information, contact the NDA, (800) 808-9884; fax (317) 387-0999; e-mail (ndastaff@nda.org).

VALLEY
GALA
Leslie Murphy, executive director of NDA.

Orange County Pinball opens new facility

Orange County Pinball and Video, recently joined by equity partner and director of sales and marketing John Ridgway, will be moving into a new facility. The company hopes that this facility will become a model of how operators should be treated by a distributor: fair prices on equipment coupled with a high level of customer service.

A former employee of Betson West, Ridgway, in an open letter to the coin-op industry, said, "I want to thank the industry for the support that I have been personally given during this period. I hope that you will be as gracious and supportive when I 'spring' into action once again following the opening of our new facility. I would like to extend a personal invitation to all area operators: this is your new facility. Please let us know if there is anything we can do to improve once we come online."

For more information, contact Orange County Pinball and Video, (714) 632-5554; fax (714) 632-0507; e-mail (ridgfam@aol.com).

CES highlights information technology

Information technology experts will be on hand Jan. 7-10 in Las Vegas, Nev., to showcase the full spectrum of consumer products at the 1999 International Consumer Electronics Show–the Source for Consumer Technologies. A comprehensive conference program and keynote address will feature industry experts and provide insight on the latest, and future, trends in information technology.

Among the exhibitors at CES are leading computer hardware and software companies, including: Cisco Systems, IBM, Imation, Intel, Network Computer Inc., Microsoft, Sun Microsystems, Texas Instruments, and Toshiba.

An extensive program of CES Conference Sessions will cover the latest trends in the computer/convergence marketplace. Attendees can choose among a variety of information technolgy-focused sessions, with topics such as: the emerging retail market for set-top boxes, Web access devices, the sub-$1000 PC market, small office/home technology solutions, wireless and mobile technologies for corporate "road warriors," handheld PCs, smart car technologies, high-speed bandwidth delivery systems, and several sessions on E-commerce.

For more information, contact the Consumer Electronics Manufacturers Association, (703) 907-7600; fax (703) 907-7601; Web site (www.CESweb.org).

VALLEY ELECTRONIC
DART TOURNAMENT

Get set for a bigger, better, more fun-filled Ernie's Tourney '99. It's the tournament that brings in new players -- and helps make them regular players who'll increase your coin drop year 'round!

ANY SKILL LEVEL.

Ernie's Tourney is for men and women of all skills, with competition for A, B and C levels. *Anyone* can participate!

CONTINUOUS, FUN-FILLED PARTY.

Ernie's Tourney is not just a one-time event. It's a continuous, all-league season party with on-going drawings for prizes and fun-filled contests that keep players interested and coming back.

OFF-THE-WALL EVENTS.

From local qualifier competition to the finals in Las Vegas, Ernie's Tourney is a series of off-the-wall events like: "Ernie Look-Alike Contest," "Best Throwing Form," "Bad Hair Day Match," "Losers Anonymous," "Ernie's Luck O' the Draw" and more.

PRIZES. PRIZES. PRIZES.

Jackets. Polo Shirts. T-Shirts. Ernie's special "Guaranteed Bullseye Every-time" dart sets. Ernie's Tourney Souvenir Pins. And "off-the-wall" prizes too numerous to mention.

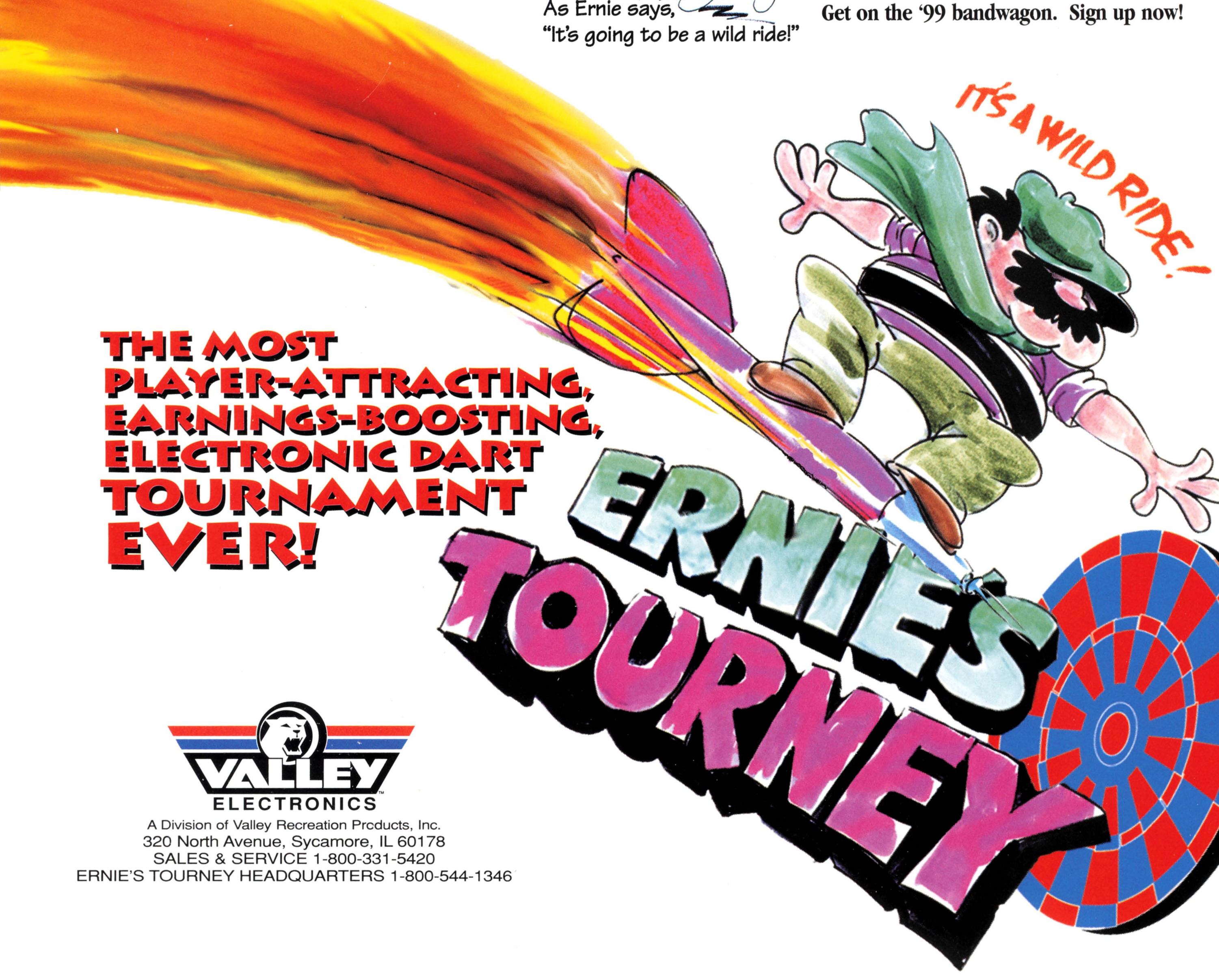
SIGN UP NOW!

You have until December 31 to sign up, but the sooner you get started, the more fun -- and profit -- you'll have. We help you set up and run the tourney with a how-to guide book, prizes, in-bar posters -- everything you need except players. But judging by last year's turnout, that's no problem. Over 10,000 players participated in Ernie's Tourney '98 -- held & run by operators nationwide -- and hundreds of winners in all three levels went on to the National Finals in Las Vegas.

Get on the '99 bandwagon. Sign up now!

THERE'S NOTHING LIKE IT!

As Ernie says,
"It's going to be a wild ride!"



THE MOST PLAYER-ATTRACTING, EARNINGS-BOOSTING, ELECTRONIC DART TOURNAMENT EVER!

VALLEY
ELECTRONICS
A Division of Valley Recreation Products, Inc.
320 North Avenue, Sycamore, IL 60178
SALES & SERVICE 1-800-331-5420
ERNIE'S TOURNEY HEADQUARTERS 1-800-544-1346

IAAPA celebrates carousels in 1999

The International Association of Amusement Parks and Attractions plans to commemorate the close of the 20th century with a global celebration of the carousel and its integral role in the history and appeal of the amusement industry.

Similar to IAAPA's "International Year of the Roller Coaster" campaign in 1996, the upcoming celebration will be driven by worldwide, facility, and supplier participation in numerous events and activities related to carousels. The association will work with the Creative Intelligence Agency of Calgary, Alberta, Canada, and Ogilvy Public Relations Worldwide of Washington D.C. to promote the campaign and supply IAAPA members with general guidelines and materials for taking part in the celebration. Groups such as the National Carousel Association will be important partners in this endeavor.

"The magic of the carousel is universal and timeless, for it transcends both geographic borders and countless generations," stated John R. Graff, IAAPA's president and CEO. "Thus, as we prepare to enter the next millennium, 1999 is a perfect time to recognize and proclaim the continuing enjoyment provided by carousel and amusement facilities all around the world."

Several kick-off activities will take place at the IAAPA 1998 Annual Convention and Trade Show in Dallas, Texas, Nov. 18-21. For more information, contact IAAPA, (703) 836-4800; fax (703) 836-4801; Web site (www.iaapa.org).

IAAPA will lead a worldwide celebration of carousels, such as this one on the beach in Cannes, France, throughout 1999.

Camber bringing 3D Stargazer Theatre to IAAPA

Camber Entertainment has announced that it will install its 3D Stargazer Theater in the Houston Galleria. In collaboration with Nickels and Dimes, which commissioned the theater for their newest location in the Galleria, at IAAPA Camber will be operating a seven-seat version of the 14-seat system ordered, with a range of new 3D ride film titles in addition to its existing ride film portfolio.

The theater's seven-seat pod will be mounted on a full six-dof motion base with digital control. The theater will use light valve projectors and software supplied by German film company ILFO.

At IAAPA Camber will also unveil plans for the new Morphis ESP, available in January, and announce a launch deal for six of the new machines. This 6/8 capsule simulator offers the technology and styling of the Morphis product, combined with features for the smaller venue operator, including an electric motion platform, small footprint, and both passive ride and interactive skill-game modes.

Camber's mobile Morphis rig will also be on display. Themed for the U.S. Space and Rocket Center, the 14/20 seat mobile simulator offers visitors a "Mission to Mars," modeled on real NASA terrain data, or a roller coaster ride beneath the surface of the red planet in Camber's "Mars Mayhem."

In other Camber news, Camber has signed a deal for a Morphis MovieRide theater for the new Orlando NASCAR Cafe, located within the Universal Studios complex and due to open in December. This follows on the heels of the launch of simulators at the Mars 2112 complex in New York.

NASCAR Cafe has opted for a 20-seat Morphis capsule simulator, which will be housed in a dedicated area within the restaurant. The machine features Camber's 12-bit digital motion control and a ride film based on real NASCAR footage. The ride will be motion-programmed by Camber.

"We are very excited to have won this contract for NASCAR Cafe's flagship venue," said Chris Chaddock, Camber Entertainment's sales and marketing director, "and will be working closely with the restaurant's management as it plans for expansion and future restaurants elsewhere."

For more information, contact Camber Entertainment, +44 (0) 1293 427 920; fax +4 (0) 1293 427 925.

Where dreams come true . . .
MultiSport STADIUM
MultiSport STADIUM™

the universal platform for real sports simulation

real-time real-ball sports simulation
Soccer • Hockey • Baseball • Football • Tennis

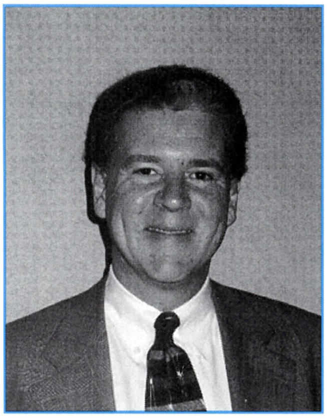
Sports Simulation inc. • Phone 800-464-4883 • Fax 914-773-0550
Learn more at our Website: sportssimulation.com

See the MultiSport Stadium™ at IAAPA, Booth 4.

Family Golf acquires Pinnacle

Family Golf Centers Inc., in a merger transaction, has acquired Pinnacle Entertainment Inc. "We are delighted to be associating with Family Golf, a dynamic company and leader in the development and operation of golf practice centers," said Pinnacle Entertainment president George McAuliffe.

Family Golf Centers typically offer year-round, all-weather driving ranges, short game areas, PGA/LPGA instruction, fully equipped pro shops, par three or executive golf courses, miniature golf, and snack bars.



George McAuliffe

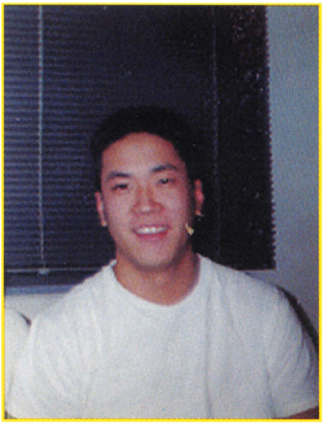
"In 1997, Family Golf extended its concept of year round family oriented entertainment through the creation of its Family Entertainment Division. The division operates Sports Plus Super Centers, which feature ice skating rinks, event centers, sports bars and restaurants, and other family entertainment amenities," McAuliffe said. "I will serve as vice president and general manager of the division."

McAuliffe will remain president of Pinnacle Entertainment Inc. and will continue to be based in Pinnacle's St. Louis office. (See Oct. '98; pg. 44, "Who's News"). Neither Pinnacle Entertainment Group Inc. nor Pinnacle Entertainment Marketing Inc. is part of the merger transaction. For more information, contact Pinnacle Entertainment Inc., (314) 394-1399; fax (314) 394-1392; or e-mail (pinnacle@icon-stl.net).

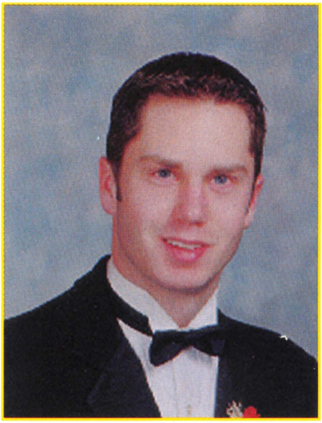
H. Betti Industries sponsors scholarships

H. Betti Industries has announced the winners of its first annual H. Betti Industries Scholarship Program. The program was open to the children (ages 23 and under) of full-time H. Betti employees who are interested in pursuing post-secondary education in college, vocational, and graduate programs.

Michelle Mulvey



Lenny Ngai



Thomas Aleksiejczyk

The winners are as follows: Michelle Mulvey, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Robert Mulvey of New England Coin Op Dist. (Norwood, Mass., office); Thomas Aleksiejczyk, son of Mr. and Mrs. John Aleksiejczyk of Betson Philadelphia, (King of Prussia, Pa., office); and Lenny Ngai, son of Mr. and Mrs. Henry Ngai of Betson Long Island (New Hyde Park, N.Y., office).

Scholarship recipients were selected based on academic record, potential to succeed, leadership and participation in school and community activities, honors, work experience, and career goals.

"The company has always stressed the importance of higher education," said H. Betti Industries president Joe Cirillo, "and I feel that offering a program such as this on an annual basis will encourage and enable more of our employees' children to pursue post-secondary education."

Play Meter congratulates the scholarship winners and wishes each of them continued success.

BCA's "Youth in Billiards Month"

The Billiard Congress of America promoted October as "Youth in Billiards Month." BCA member room owners, league operators, certified instructors, and retailers lent their support to developing a healthy, lifelong interest in pool and sports in general.

"I'd like to see every kid in America participating," said Bruce Cottew, executive director of the BCA. "Somehow, we'll find the instructors and come up with the funds necessary to extend the reaches of this program across the country. We hope that by promoting the participation of youth in sports, we can make healthy participation in sports a lifelong habit."

Free "Youth in Billiards Month" promotional kits were mailed to all BCA retailers, room owners, league operators, and instructors. Each kit contained posters, flyers that could be personalized, a news release that could be personalized and submitted to local media, a camera-ready advertisement, and numerous promotional ideas. Participants are listed on the BCA Web site (www.bca-pool.com). For more information, contact the BCA, (319) 351-2112; fax (319) 351-7767; or at the above Web address.

SOUL CALIBUR™

WHETHER YOU LIVE OR DIE... IS UP TO YOU!

Through the use of Motion Capture Namco has created the smoothest, fastest, and clearly the most challenging 3D fighting game on the planet. Real Time Reflection Mapping gives each character's weapon radiance never seen before. Souls meet, blades clash while warriors fall.

Soul Calibur keeps players coming back for more with Time Release Characters, Time Release Stages AND Time Release Weapons!

Available as a kit.

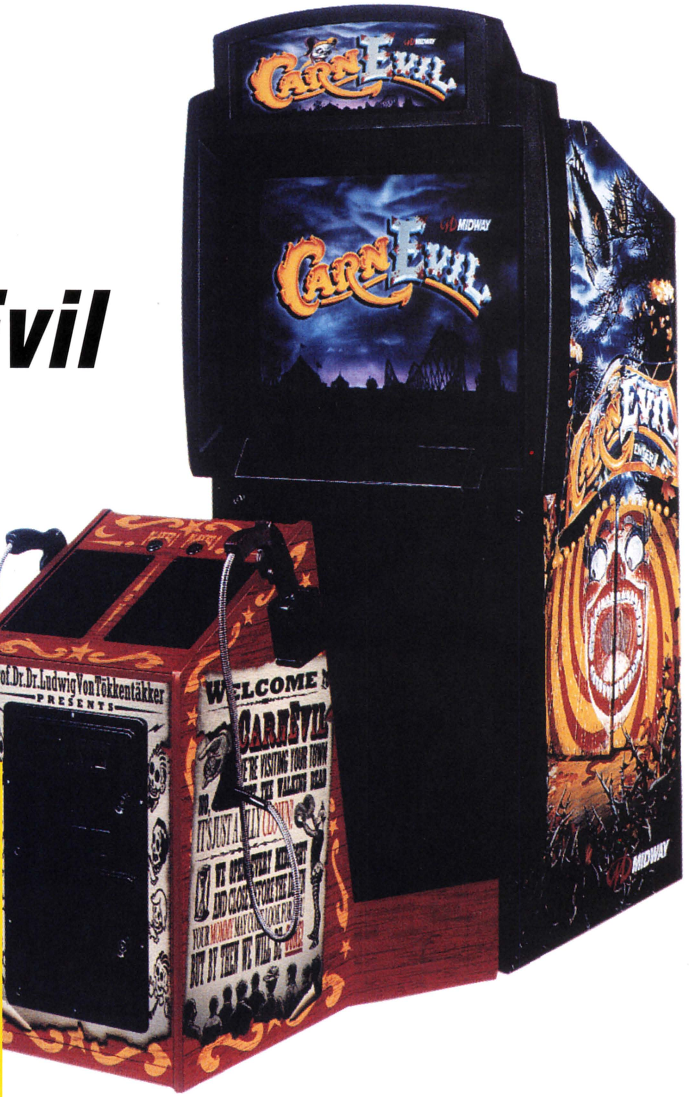
NAMCO AMERICA INC.
SALES OFFICE
877 Supreme Drive
Bensenville, IL 60106
630-238-2248 Phone
630-238-9333 Fax

NAMCO AMERICA INC.
2055 Junction Avenue
San Jose, Ca 95131
408-383-3900 Phone
408-383-0128 Fax
http://www.namco.com

namco®
The Game Creator

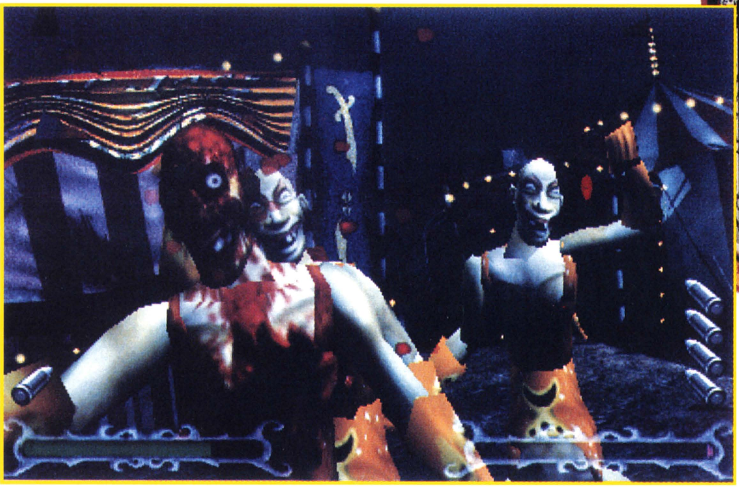
© 1998 NAMCO LTD. All rights reserved.

Midway Games introduces *CarnEvil*



Midway Games has announced *CarnEvil*, a two-player coin-op arcade game. *CarnEvil* is the only first person shooter to ever feature 3D characters within a fully rendered 2D environment. The game is shipping with a new pump-action gun that provides players the choice of either shooting off-screen or just using the pump to reload, allowing them to avoid getting hit while taking the gun off-screen to reload.

The characters have a unique combination of menacingly evil and wildly amusing qualities. The "Guilloteens" of Rickety Town, for example, are zombies working the fast food stands who throw their work, including corn dogs and chicken drumsticks, at the players.



Midway's *CarnEvil* mixes menacing evil and wild amusement.

"Players really seem to enjoy the thrill that comes from blasting their enemies while they are on a roller coaster in Rickety Town, fighting their way through the horrors of the haunted house, or on a high-wire in the big top," said Jack Haeger, head of the *CarnEvil* design team.

CarnEvil's sound raises the level of realism even higher. "We set out to create an eerie, mystical soundtrack to immerse the player in the mysterious carnival that is *CarnEvil*," said Kevin Quinn, *CarnEvil's* sound engineer.

The issue of violence in the game has already been addressed; the design team has given the operator full control over how much violence is displayed. By using dipswitch setting to adjust the levels of violence displayed, *CarnEvil* can fit into the product mix at any location.

For more information, contact authorized Midway distributors or Midway Games Inc., (773)961-1000; Web site, (www.carnevil.com).

Gottlieb/Premier parts inventory relocates

Robert Fesjian, member of the Gottlieb Development LLC and owner of the Gottlieb trademark, and Steven Young, owner of The Pinball Resource, have announced the relocation of the Gottlieb/Premier remaining pinball parts inventory to the Poughkeepsie location of The Pinball Resource. In May, The Pinball Resource became the official North American licensee and supplier of Gottlieb parts.

The Pinball Resource supplies pinball parts for games no longer supported by the pinball manufacturers. The relocation of this inventory will enhance the existing 5,000 square-foot warehouse of parts already in existence.

In addition to the newly arriving inventory, The Pinball Resource has restarted the production of obsolete parts for Gottlieb pinball machines focusing first on the most common wear parts and targets for the games, as well as coils and plastic pieces. For more information, contact The Pinball Resource, (914) 473-7114; fax (914) 473-7116; e-mail (PBResource@idsi.net).

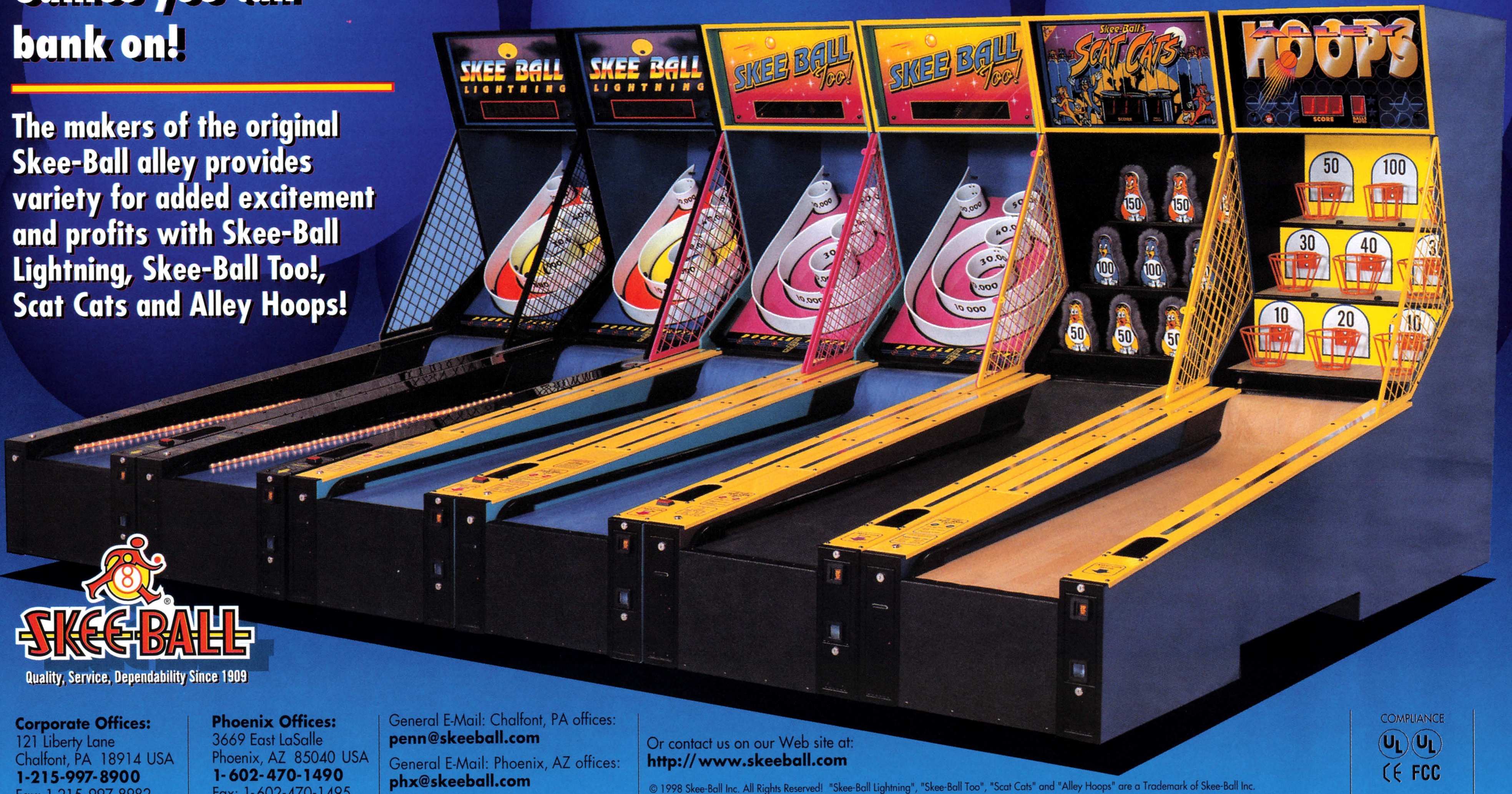
"Built by Skee-Ball with Pride"

SKEE-BALL®

ALLEY GAMES

SKEE-BALL, Games you can bank on!

The makers of the original Skee-Ball alley provides variety for added excitement and profits with Skee-Ball Lightning, Skee-Ball Too!, Scat Cats and Alley Hoops!


SKEE BALL LIGHTNING
SKEE BALL LIGHTNING
SKEE BALL Too!
SKEE BALL Too!
Skee-Ball's SCAT CATS
ALLEY HOOPS
150
150
100
100
50
50
50
100
30
40
10
20
10

SKEE-BALL®
Quality, Service, Dependability Since 1909

Corporate Offices:
121 Liberty Lane
Chalfont, PA 18914 USA
1-215-997-8900
Fax: 1-215-997-8982

Phoenix Offices:
3669 East LaSalle
Phoenix, AZ 85040 USA
1-602-470-1490
Fax: 1-602-470-1495

General E-Mail: Chalfont, PA offices:
penn@skeeball.com
General E-Mail: Phoenix, AZ offices:
phx@skeeball.com

Or contact us on our Web site at:
http:// www.skeeball.com

© 1998 Skee-Ball Inc. All Rights Reserved! "Skee-Ball Lightning", "Skee-Ball Too", "Scat Cats" and "Alley Hoops" are a Trademark of Skee-Ball Inc.

COMPLIANCE
UL UL
CE FCC

Betson N.J. Open House attracts crowds

Betson Enterprises in Carlstadt, N.J., welcomed operators from the Tri-State Metropolitan area for its post-AMOA Open House. Said sales manager Joe Beston, "The overflow crowd included many operators who had not attended any open houses for years."

According to Beston, attendees left with a renewed enthusiasm for the business in general and new equipment specifically. "We are quite excited about the equipment shown and look forward to a great fall season," Beston concluded.

TOP PHOTO: From left: John Hill of Sega, Rob Dill of The Rink in Montvail, N.J., playing *Bass Fishing,* and Bob Boals of Betson.

BOTTOM PHOTO: Ben Toro of Betson with Rita Rokos of CES by the *Galaxy Games* multicartridge cocktail system.

1999 Nightclub and Bar Convention slated for Las Vegas

The 25th International Nightclub and Bar/Beverage Retailer Convention and Trade Show will be held Jan. 18-20, 1999 at the Sands Expo and Convention Center in Las Vegas. This show will be the largest gathering of bar, club, restaurant, hotel, and retail professionals in the United States.

Nearly 40 seminars are scheduled, and the show is expected to attract more than 11,000 attendees from industry related businesses. More than 900 exhibitors are expected to showcase new products and services on the trade floor. Some of the evening plans include the Jim Beam Back Room Sports Spectacular, NABR Wines of the World Tasting, the McCormick Distilling Monday Night Mixer, and the Bacardi Party and Drink.

Featured speaker for the event is Pete Coors, vice chairman and CEO of Coors Brewing Co. and vice president of Adolph Coors Co. "We are excited to have Pete Coors as part of our anniversary show," commented show producer Ed Meek. "I feel he will bring more insight to the attendees on the future of this industry."

For more information regarding the show, contact Angie Rinehart, (800) 247-3881; fax (601) 236-5541; or check the Web sites (www.nightclub.com) or (www.beverage-retailer.com).

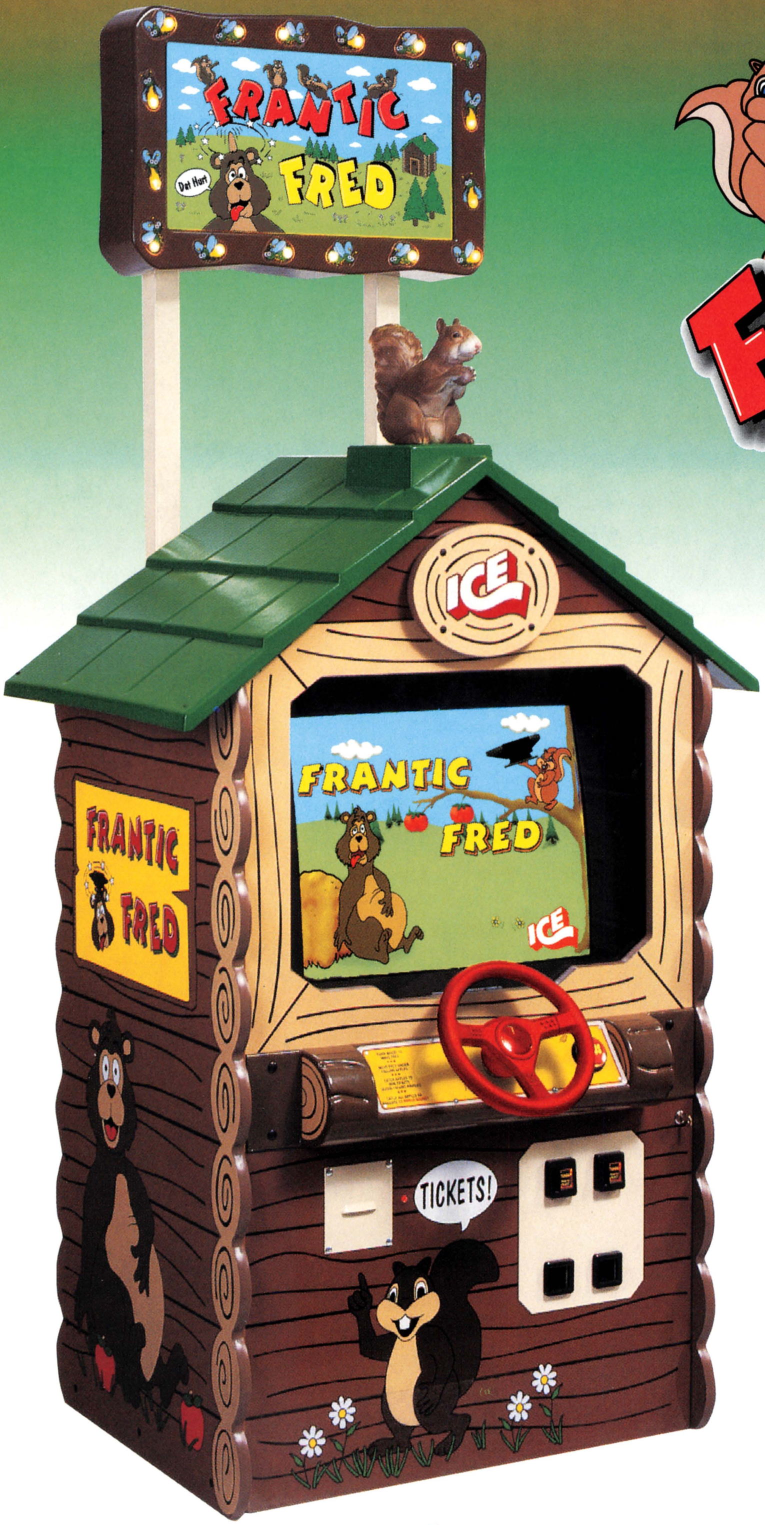
Companies on the move

☛ **Namco America** has moved its headquarters from 150 Charcot Ave. to 2055 Junction Ave., San Jose, CA 95131. The phone and fax numbers remain the same: (408)383-3900 and (408)383-0128 respectively. While making a note of the new address, check out the company's Web site (www.namco.com).

☛ **LBE Systems** has moved to new offices at 4975 Preston Park Blvd., Suite 150, Plano, TX 75093. The new mailing address is P.O. Box 852994, Richardson, TX 75085-2994. New contact numbers are (972)985-5305; fax (972)985-4129; e-mail (jfowler@ibesys.com). The new Web site (www.ibesys.com) now offers more information on the company, products, Intel's OAA, and much more.

• STEER THE BEAR • EAT THE APPLES • WIN TICKETS

FRANTIC™ FRED


FRANTIC FRED
Dat Hurt
ICE
FRANTIC FRED
ICE
FRANTIC FRED
TICKETS!

The Latest In Interactive Video Redemption

NEW FROM

ICE™

- First Video Redemption game to incorporate a steering wheel into simple, but challenging, gameplay for all ages!
- Unique, Eye Catching "CABIN"ET Design.
- Available for any world voltage and currency.
- Operator-adjustable ticket payout, with "MERCY" ticket option available.
- Optional "Video CYCLONE" Progressive Bonus at game end!

ICE™

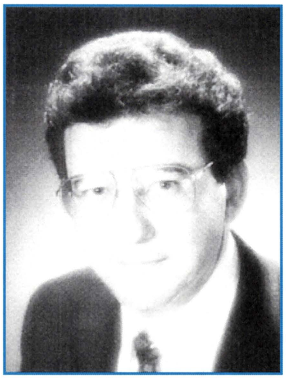
Innovative Concepts in Entertainment, Inc.
10123 Main Street, Clarence, N.Y. 14031
Phone: 716-759-0370 • Fax: 716-759-0390

TD Rowe pursues growth strategy

TD Rowe Corp. has announced its aggressive national growth strategy. Terry Davis, chairman, stated that the company plans to double its size over the next five years. Finishing touches of a financial plan to provide $50 million of capital to finance this plan are being put into place.

After growing its snack vending business over the past several years, the company now intends to concentrate on amusements and pay phones. The company's plan for snacks is to place more emphasis on consolidating the more than 20 acquisitions made in snacks in the past five years. Davis said that the company has recently signed a series of contracts to provide games and game room management for two national customers and will actively pursue other national game customers.

"Our company has a long history of operating vending accounts for national companies, and we believe we are uniquely situated to provide the financial and technical assets necessary to serve these national accounts," Davis said.



TD Rowe chairman, Terry Davis.

Also, the company operates over 1,500 pay phones in three marketplaces and hopes to extend this operation to all of its existing markets. TD Rowe is currently opening new offices in Sacramento and Colorado Springs and hopes to open three additional new offices in 1999.

As part of its growth efforts, TD Rowe has announced that Henry Houston will become executive vice president of finance, administration, and acquisition; John Hulick, a vice president of the company and president of the Denver branch, will assume operating responsibility for the western United Sates; and John LeGuen, Dallas branch president, has been given the additional title of vice president of the parent corporation and will be responsible for operations in the central United States. For more information, contact TD Rowe, (713) 961-2922; fax (713) 961-3248.

More Great Games *by* Great American

action the game PEOPLE

9' Legacy Gold

Laser Hockey

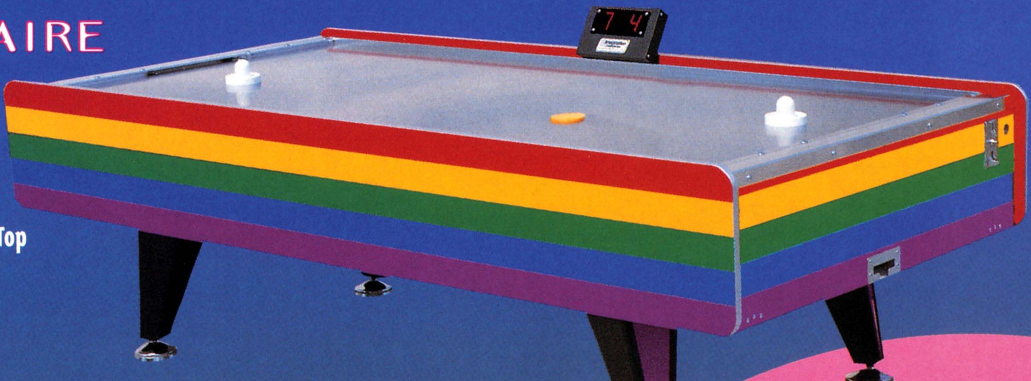
GREAT AMERICAN
Recreation Equipment, Inc.

24 Stafford Court • Cranston, RI 02920
800.831.2011 • 401.463.5587
Fax: 401.463.6673
E-mail: Games@GreatAmericanRec.com
http://www.GreatAmericanRec.com

WORLD'S BEST AIRE-LINE

RAINBOW AIRE

New! Vibrant Colors
New! Big Digit Side Scorer
Sure to Attract
Attention & Profits
Stainless Steel or Black Mica Top



SST

The industry standard with
Stainless Steel Top that
Won't Wear Out!
Optional Top Scorer

Put Excitement in the Aire and Watch Your Profits Soar!

Imagination Leisure manufactures the world's most extensive line of Air Cushion Hockey Games, Neon Aire, Neon Aire Black Top, Rainbow Aire, and SST form the most powerful foursome of Air Cushion Hockey Games available in the marketplace. Some have a Stainless Steel Top that Won't Wear Out. Others come with a super-tough Black Mica Top with a high-abrasive overlay for durability and long-life. All our games are durably built, attractively styled and quality engineered. They're built with the rugged play appeal that you've come to expect from Imagination Leisure, with service and earnings features which have been developed through more than 20 years of manufacturing Air Cushion Hockey Games. So let your earnings fly with Imagination Leisure's complete Aire-Line.

For full color individual brochures and complete details call, e-mail or fax today.

Specifications

103" x 50"	450 lbs.
262 cm x 127 cm	205 kg.

Worldwide voltage and currency settings available.

NEON Aire
NEON Aire

NEON AIRE BLACK TOP

Hot Neon Lights!
Both Goals Neon Lit!
Overhead Big Digit Scoring
Tough Black Mica Top

NEON Aire
NEON Aire

NEON AIRE

Hot Neon Lights!
Both Goals Neon Lit!
Overhead Big Digit Scoring
Stainless Steel Top that Won't Wear Out

Imagination
Leisure inc

119 West Oak Street • Amityville • NY 11701 • Phone: (516) 598-1000 • Fax: (516) 598-4470
E-Mail: imagine@panix.com • Visit Our Website: http://www.imagines.com

Novelty games gain entry into record book

A new category has been pioneered in the "Twin Galaxies' Official Video Game and Pinball Book of World Records"— novelty games.

Creative promotion on the part of Namco's Wonderpark in the San Jose, Calif., area, resulted in a recent contest called Crowning the Video Game Superstars of San Jose that broke new ground by selecting non-videos such as ICE's alley bowler *Ice-Ball* and Namco's updated flipper version midway-style *Flick Derby* as contest pieces.

Said Jeff Meyers, general manager of Wonderpark, "Many excellent novelty games were being left out of Twin Galaxies' record book. We knew these two games were as competitive and challenging as any video or pin. We petitioned Twin Galaxies to include these games in the contest and accept their scores for the Book of World Records."

ICE-BALL
ICE BALL
SCORE
35,000

***Ice-Ball* by ICE**

Frank Cosentino, vice president of sales and marketing for Namco, agreed, "Videos and pins are not the only game in town."

Walter Day, author of the well-read record book, believes that the increased attention *Flick Derby* and *Ice-Ball* will receive is only the beginning for this new category and that a world championship tournament on arcade novelty games may be just around the corner. Day said, "All we have to do is come up with three more solid game titles, and then we can stage an international pentathlon (a five-game contest)."

Day recommended that manufactures and location operators should nominate more game titles to add to this new category. When the public finds out that those two games, in addition to many others that flip, toss, squirt, whack, or shoot, can win them a listing in the record book, arcade novelty games will become more popular than ever. "It will be rewarding to see the arcades and location operators capitalize on this opportunity," added Day.

Novelty category record holders are: *Flick Derby*—Miriam Espinoza of Guadalajara, Mexico, who scored the fast time of 25.23 seconds, and Adam Elizondo, also of Guadalajara, who scored 26.10 seconds to become the first champion; *Ice-Ball*—Sheryl Manchester of Martinez, Calif., who scored 105,000 points on the 15-ball tournament setting.

For more information on promotional plans for *Ice-Ball,* contact Greg Kania at ICE, (716)759-0379; for *Flick Derby,* call Frank Cosentino, (630)238-2200.

In other Twin Galaxies news, Rick Fothergill of Stony Creek, Ontario, Canada, won his way into next year's edition of the World Record Book by beating a *Ms. Pac-Man* record from 1985 set by Chris Ayra of Miami, Fla. (874,530 points). Fothergill played *Ms. Pac-Man* nearly every day for 12 years before reaching a score of 910,350 on a game that lasted five-and-a-half hours on one quarter.

Day commented, "Canada is the only country in the world that can give the United States a run for its money when it comes to video game skills."

Day maintains the Twin Galaxies Intergalactic Scoreboard that has been keeping score for the world of video game and pinball playing since 1982. For more about the scoreboard and the record book, contact Day, (515)472-3882.

FLICK Derby
BREAK THE RECORDS!
TICKETS
THIS RACE TIME
1ST
2ND
3RD
WAITING FOR MORE PLAYERS
FINISH
1
2
3
4
5
6

***Flick Derby* by Namco**

Christmas Cheer!

"It's **beginning to look a lot like Christmas"** and in order to stimulate holiday profits, your cranes should have a special seasonal look as well. PLUSH 4 PLAY's festive holiday pre-packs offer the best variety of eye-catching licensed and seasonal plush available, all at very competitive prices! We offer a full line of pre-packs **from $1.00 avg. Small Crane mixes up to $3.00 avg. Jumbo Crane mixes !**

PLUSH 4 PLAY

Great Plush! Great Prices! Great Profits!

Plush 4 Play 11100 Dana Circle Cypress, CA 90630 **1-800-25-CENTS**

Doron SRV comes to Pedroland Park

Doron Precision Systems has installed its SRV simulator with 12 individual bucket seats at Pedroland at "South of the Border" in Dillon, S.C.

The exterior of the SRV was painted to fit the theme of Pedroland. Doron's Don Wenzinger said, "Customizing or adapting the capsule to fit the needs of the venue is one of our strengths."

Pedroland, which welcomes millions of visitors a year, needed a simulator capable of handling high throughput. The SRV can handle 200 passengers an hour.

Doron prides itself on its family-oriented programming, which is well suited for Pedroland's target market. Current programs on the Pedroland SRV are Grand Prix Raceway and Volcano Mine Ride. For more information, contact Doron Precision Systems, (607)772-1610; fax (607)772-6760.

Laser tag is hot!

Laser tag continues to expand in popularity. Expect to see numerous laser tag companies exhibiting at the upcoming IAAPA Convention and Trade Show, as was the case at the Fun Expo last month.

To bring us up to date on laser tag, and provide helpful suggestions for those starting out in this fantasy adventure medium, we spoke with Erik Guthrie of the International Laser Tag Association (ILTA). He provided valuable insight and an important list of questions that should be answered before embarking on a new laser tag facility (see page 110). The ILTA has been highly visible lately, exhibiting at all the fall trade shows.

A list of ILTA member suppliers are listed for handy reference at the end of the article. Additional laser tag companies that are not ILTA members but do supply laser tag systems include Ascension Productions (403/440-3706), Heads Up Technologies (972/407-1131), and LaserStar Technologies (954/981-1208).

Have You
HEARD

☞ **The World Gaming Congress & Expo** offices have moved to 888 Seventh Ave., 26th Floor, New York, NY 10106. The new phone and Web site are, respectively, (212)468-1688; (www.igwb.com/wgce).

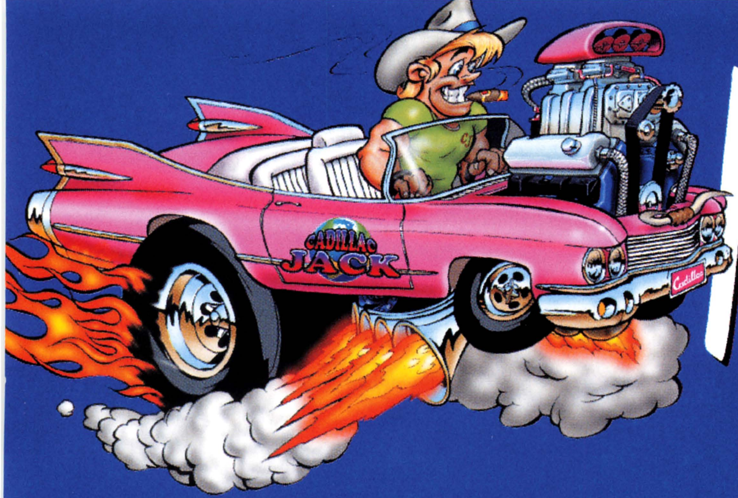
☞ **De La Rue Cash Systems,** maker of currency counters, coin sorters, cash recyclers, ATM machines, and cash management software has incorporated the 40-column journal/validation Model 53 printer from Ithaca Peripherals into its new DT5000 Teller Terminal System.

☞ **CashCode** has undertaken a new marketing campaign designed to show the benefits of its roller-based bill validators. The campaign takes a humorous approach with this headline above hundreds of worn-out belts: "At Cash Code, We Believe Belts Belong on Your Pants, Not in Your Bill Validator." For the first time the company will offer a CD-ROM press kit. Call (800)250-9903, ext. 261.

☞ **A late night comedy cabaret benefit** will take place Dec. 4 at the Hotel Allegro Chicago for the Starlight Childen's Foundation Midwest. Cost for the cabaret is $50 per person; an overnight package is available. Call Starlight, (312)251-7827.

☞ **Powerhouse Technologies Inc.** will commit both manpower and financial resources to help support the National Council on Problem Gambling. Powerhouse's operating units include AWI, VLC, United Tote, and Sunland Park Racetrack.

☞ **The National Automatic Merchandising Association** has changed the dates of its 1999 Western Expo from April 8-10 to April 15-17 at the Anaheim Convention Center in Anaheim, Calif. New dates eliminate conflicts with other shows that would create logistical problems in the convention center, hotels, and parking facilities. ▲


CADILLAC JACK

Keep on Rolling!

Cadillac Jack, inc.
is proud to present 8 great new games!

Funny Fruit

CREDIT 8
CONGRATULATIONS!
BET 6
PAID 0
WIN 4
Bonus Round
YOU WIN!

Master 5

CREDIT 105
ANYWHERE
BET 10
WON 0
JACKPOT 2001
TRY AGAIN
PLAY 1 TO 40
PUSH START
Bonus Round

Reel of Fortune

CREDIT 51
ANYWHERE
BET 15
WON 0
JACKPOT 2001
WIN 12
DOUBLE UP
Bonus Round

Reel Picker

CREDIT 65
ANYWHERE
BET 25
WON 0
JACKPOT 2006
WIN 105
TAKE SCORE
Bonus Round

Klondike 5-Line

CREDIT 189
ANYWHERE
BET 15
WON 0
JACKPOT 2009
WIN 81
DOUBLE UP
Bonus Round

Barnyard 5

CREDIT 61
ANYWHERE
BET 20
WON 0
JACKPOT 2000
TRY AGAIN
PLAY 1 TO 40
PUSH START
Bonus Round

Texas Reels

CREDIT 197
ANYWHERE
BET 10
WON 0
JACKPOT 2009
WIN 32
DOUBLE UP
Bonus Round

Pirate's Gold

CREDIT 50
PIRATES GOLD
JACKPOT 1600
BET
WON
PLAY 1 TO 40
Winner!

Our games are . . .
GA
REDEMPTION CERTIFIED

Kits and dedicated games are available!

CADILLAC JACK

Cadillac Jack, Inc.
1804 I Montreal CT. Tucker, GA 30084
770-908-2094 / 1-800-684-4263 / Fax: 770-908-1790
EMAIL: Sales @ Cadillac Jack.com

FOR ORDERS CALL 1-800-684-4263

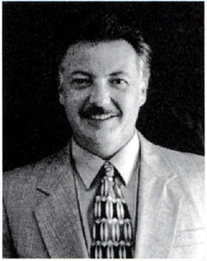
Who's NEWS

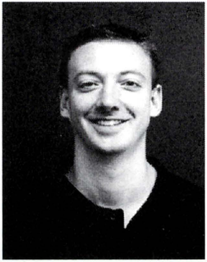
VINCE MORENO

LAURIE JEZUIT AND DAVID CANE

ERNEST VENEZIANO

JACK KELLEHER


STEVE KAHL


JEFF WALLACE

VINCE MORENO has joined Midway Mfg. as a sales representative in the target marketing group that focuses on the *TouchMaster* countertop series. Moreno has eight years of sales experience, three at Quaker Oats and five with Kraft Foods. Moreno can be reached at (773)961-1000; fax (773)961-1060.

Sammy USA Corp. has appointed **LAURIE JEZUIT** as marketing manager for the company's prize division. **DAVID CANE**, national sales manager, will also manage the prize division. Jezuit has two years experience in advertising with Follett College Stores.

Cane has been with Sammy USA for six years and was previously with Taito America for two years. Jezuit and Cane will concentrate on the new prize merchandise catalog for the company's popular *Sports Arena* prize vendor. Jezuit and Cane can be reached at (847)364-9787; fax (847)354-9831; e-mail, respectively, (laurie.jezuit@sammyusa.com) or (dave.cane@sammyusa.com).

The Amusement and Music Operators Association (AMOA) has named **JACK KELLEHER** to be its new executive vice president, effective Oct 5. Kelleher comes to the organization with a background in association management. He was present during AMOA International Expo '98 in Nashville, Tenn., where he had an opportunity to meet members from around the country and get acquainted with the industry.

AMOA has established an office at 450 E. Higgins Road, Suite 202, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007. Kelleher can be reached at (800)937-2662.

ERNEST VENEZIANO has joined the Rowe/AMi jukebox sales team as sales director of the home jukebox group. Joel Friedman, executive vice president of Rowe, commented, "Ernie is a highly respected industry veteran with over 30 years experience in sales, service, parts, and the home jukebox market. It's a pleasure to welcome him on-board."

Veneziano was most recently regional sales manager for Wurlitzer Jukebox Co. His career includes time with Seeburg Corp. and Mondial International, as well as jukebox operating companies in the New York Metropolitan area. He also owned Pinball Ernie's Home Amusements. Veneziano can be reached at his New York office, (716)317-7680 or e-mail (ernest@earthcom.net).

JEFF WALLACE has been named coordinator of the amateur All-American Tour for the Billiard Congress of America (BCA). He will be responsible for overseeing all facets of running the tournament system, from event planning and coordination to sponsorships and media relations.

The tour has a number of sponsors: Platinum—J. Pechauer Custom Cues, Viking Cue Mfg., and Joss Cues; Gold— McDermott Cue Mfg. and Excalibur Cues; Silver—PCC Products, Cue-Tech, Brunswick Billiards, Advanced Pool Technologies, and Henry W.T. Mali Co.; Copper—Silver Cup Chalk, Showcase Billiards, and Chalk Box.

Wallace succeeds **STEVE KAHL**, who has been promoted to BCA deputy executive director. Kahl will oversee the day-to-day management of the BCA, including event planning and facilitation, human resources, and budget planning and oversight. Kahl has a strong background in organizational sales, education and counseling, and extensive experience in recommending and implementing effective strategies to achieve business goals. Wallace and Kahl can be reached at (319)351-2112; fax (319)351-7767.

LAZER-TRON HOT REDEMPTION HITS!

TWISTER™

Twister is the slowest BIG money game in the industry. Coins roll round and round until hitting one of the targets. Some coins stay in play over 20 seconds. Hit all 7 targets and you win the Progressive Bonus!

Size: 32.5" W x 37.5" D x 45" H
Wt. 300 lbs.

TWISTER
WIN
BONUS TICKETS
TWISTER

MATCH EM UP™

Match Em Up is the hot new skill stop game that challenges players reflexes to stop the rotating lights on matching fruit symbols. Each time the player stops the light, one of the 3 spinning reels stops on the same symbol. Match three 7's to win the Progressive Bonus!
*Includes Seat

Size: 25¼" W x 50" D x 73" H
Wt. 200 lbs.

BONUS
MATCH EM UP
Lazer-Tron

BONUS
VRS
LAZER-TRON
CHIP AWAY

VRS™

Video Redemption System

VRS is the first true redemption game **SYSTEM**. Operators can purchase a VRS cabinet and rotate in new games for years to come. New game kits will cost under $1000. The system includes hit games, Solar Spin®, Miners Revenge®, Slide Master™, Chip Away™ and more. New games will be introduced every few months!

Size: 25¼" W x 38" D x 74½" H
Wt. 250 lbs.

Prize Zone
PLAY GAMES
WIN PRIZES
Lazer-Tron

PRIZE ZONE™

Prize Zone is one of the most exciting games in the industry for both arcade and street operators. This multi-game system features 12 skill based video redemption games including great arcade style games, sports games, quiz games and solitaire games. A can't miss purchase for any location!

Size: 25¼" W x 38" D x 74½" H
Wt. 300 lbs.

BONUS
ROLL-A-RAINBOW

ROLL - A - RAINBOW™

Roll A Rainbow is a hot new ball roll down game. Players try to roll balls into each of the target slots without going in the same slot twice. The more slots they light, the more they win. This game has terrific play appeal to kids and adults and has consistently been the top earning roll down on location.

Size: 25¼" W x 38" D x 74½" H
Wt. 250 lbs.

Patents and patents pending

- $ 6 Month Warranty.
- $ Made in the USA!
- $ Great Factory Service!
- $ Fully operator adjustable.
- $ Built to last!
- $ UL, CE, & FCC approved.

CALL YOUR AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR OR CALL US AT:
(925) 460-0873 OR FAX: (925) 460-0365
www.lazertron.com

LAZER-TRON®
LIGHT YEARS AHEAD!

4430 Willow Road
Pleasanton, Ca. 94588

Sellner Mfg. Co. has appointed **JERRY BYRON** as assistant sales manager. He will be responsible for sales and marketing to amusement parks and family entertainment centers. Byron will work to develop new business as well as service existing customers in the United States and abroad.

Byron has been involved in outdoor recreational sales for nine years. Company president Erin Sellner Ward said, "Jerry has been in the business of selling fun for a number of years. The only difference is now he will be selling bigger toys. He is starting at an excellent time of the year. With all the trade shows, he will get instant exposure to the amusement industry." He can be reached at (888)SELLNER or (507)334-5584.

GLENN LYNN has been promoted to vice president of Harris Miniature Golf Courses Inc. Lynn has been with Harris for eight years; his background is in landscape architecture. During Lynn's tenure as head of the design department, Harris has built over 200 miniature golf facilities. He can be reached at (609)522-4200; fax (609)729-0100.

It's Big!
It makes a lot of Money!
It only costs $1,995.00
What is it?

It's the Dragster 2000!

Castrol
STP
TEXACO
START

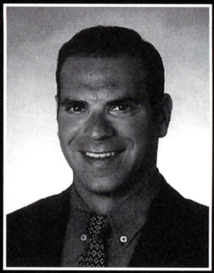
...the newest kiddie ride from Zamperla, Inc. At 6ft. x 4ft. x 5ft., this is one of the largest and best looking Kiddie rides available on the market.

The Dragster 2000 is also only one of 7 new ZAP rides priced at $1,995.00. There are no high priced character fees. You only pay for a quality ride at a reasonable price. This makes for a much faster ROI when compared to a $3,000.00 or higher priced Kiddie ride.

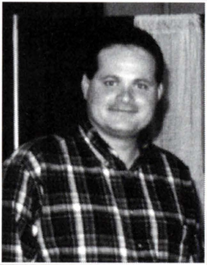
ZAMPERLA
IN THE USA
DESIGN QUALITY TECHNOLOGY

Want to know more?
Call 1-800-888-8878 and ask for David Martin or visit the Zamperla booth at the ASI, AMOA, Fun Expo, and !AAPA tradeshows.

WHO'S NEWS



GLENN LYNN



CHRISTOPHER BLEVINS

XCP
Vending & Access Controls

RICKY DEAN (L) AND DARRELL RADEMACHER

CHRISTOPHER BLEVINS has been promoted to director of amusement vending for Regal Cinemas. He was previously head of operations for the entertainment complexes in the entire chain, which includes 390 locations. Blevins attended AMOA International Expo '98 in Nashville, where he was supervising the opening of Regal's latest facility in Green Hills.

Blevins' new duties will include dealing with vendor suppliers, machine rotation, and auditing. He will continue to be in charge of all video machines in the theater chain. Blevins has been with Regal for six years. He can be reached at (423)922-1123; fax (423)925-9636; e-mail (chrisb@regalcinemas.com).

Several staff announcements have been made at XCP Inc. following a change of ownership. **DARRELL RADEMACHER**, former president, is now international marketing and sales manager for special vending products, and **RICKY DEAN** is now domestic marketing and sales manager. Rademacher and Dean can be reached at (813)841-6630; fax (813)845-3640; e-mail (darrell@xcp.com)

The new bill acceptor
for the new bills.
MARS®
Bill Acceptor
Series 2000

INSERT BILL HERE
ACCEPTS $1,$2,$5,$10 & $20
Drop-in replacement for Mars VFM4 upstackers.

Introducing our NEW AE 2600 bill acceptor with $1 thru $20 acceptance. It takes more money so you can make more money.

You expect higher acceptance rates and superior security from Mars Electronics International bill acceptors. And the new AE 2600 bill acceptor delivers for your high-value amusement applications.

The AE 2600 bill acceptor accepts one, two, five, ten, or twenty dollar bills – both old and new. And it will keep on accepting them reliably for years to come.

Best of all, the AE 2600 bill acceptor is fully flash memory programmable. So as more new U.S. bill designs are released, you can easily update your units in the field.

When you're ready to make more money with your payment systems, contact your nearest Mars Electronics representative. **Or call us today at 1-800-634-0027. You can also visit our web site at www.meiglobal.com.**

See us at IAPPA Booth #3833.

MARS® ELECTRONICS INTERNATIONAL

ISO 9002 SGS

Mars and the Mars Electronics International Device are registered trademarks of Mars, Incorporated

© Mars, Incorporated 1998

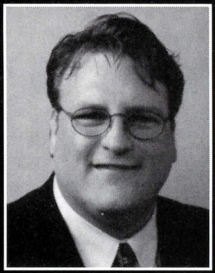
WHO'S **NEWS**

Mendes Inc., manufacturer of *Bowlingo*, has reinforced its presence in the North American market and abroad with additions to its sales team.

TONY GATTILLO has been named director of international sales for the company. **NICK ECONOMOU** will serve *Bowlingo* needs on the North American Eastern seaboard, while **ANTONIO TROZZI** will cover Central Canada and the American Midwest. **ANNE MORISSETTE** will coordinate all *Bowlingo* activities from the Mendes head office in Sainte-Foy, Quebec, Canada. To reach Gattillo, Economou, Trozzi, or Morissette, call (518)650-2425; e-mail (bowlingo@mendes-inc.com).

TouchTunes Digital Jukebox Inc. has added several new executives to its staff: **LINDA KOMORSKY**, **PIERRE TRUDEAU**, and **GUY RIVARD**.

Komorsky is vice president of business affairs, music rights, and licenses. She has 25 years of experience in the music industry where she has held several senior positions with responsibilities at both the national and international level, including vice president of international acquisitions and marketing at BMG Music Publishing in 1997. Komorsky is based in Los Angeles, Calif.


TONY GATTILLO

ANNE MORISSETTE

NICK ECONOMOU

Trudeau is vice president of research and development. He has 16 years of experience in the high-tech industry, where he has played several management and development roles covering R & D on hardware and software projects. He was previously a division head, and was responsible for research at Elcon Technology Corp. with a strong focus on customized and private label products at the national and international level. He is based in Montreal, Canada.

Rivard is senior vice president of finance and administration. He has 30 years of diversified experience in several industries including financial services, engineering, transportation, manufacturing, consulting, and accounting services. He has held various senior managerial and financial posts for large national and international public companies. During the last 10 years Rivard was a senior vice president and the chief financial officer of the international Laurentian and Desjardins Financial

The BEANIE Zone

Looking for an extremely well made, well priced Skill Crane? You'll find it in "The Beanie Zone." 24"w x 24"d x 72"h. Specially designed, attractive, galvanealled steel cabinetry with attraction lighting, special Beanie claw, and great sound effects.

"The Beanie Zone" features a rear chute to discourage forward tilt cheating, easy loading front window, prize counter, separate 8-way joystick and drop claw controls, dual coin mechanism with inside cash box, and bill validator with stacker.

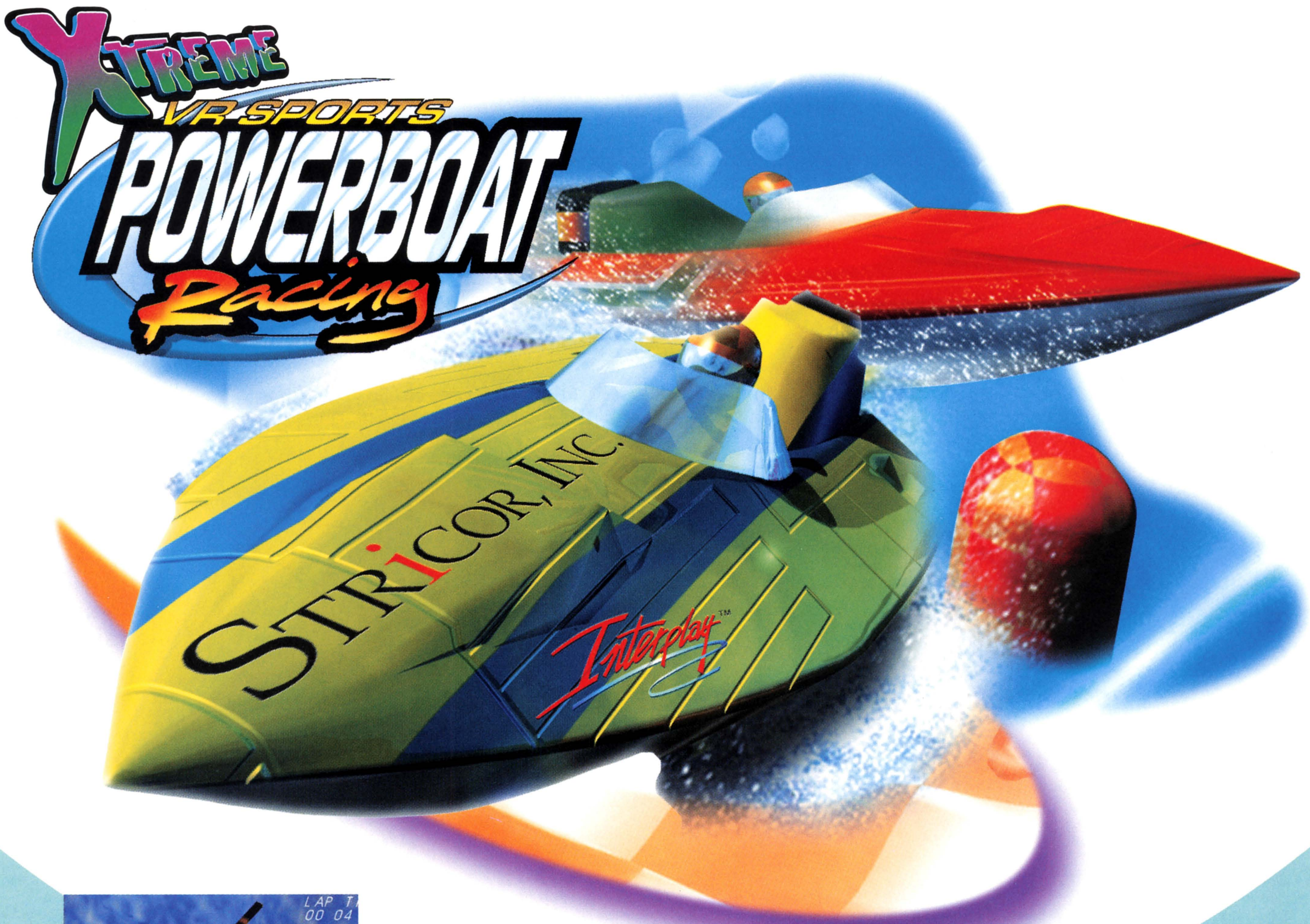
The high security recessed T-Handle lower service door permits plenty of storage space inside. Controlled by a single mother board with no fuses or potentiometers, the game is completely state-of-the-art with seven owner programmable features.

Backed by years of high-quality skill crane manufacturing experience, "The Beanie Zone" will provide years of profits.

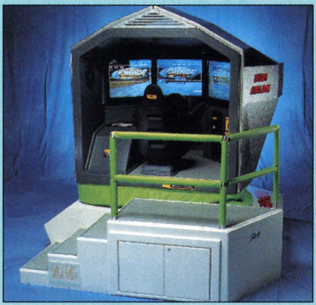
The BEANIE Zone
50 CENTS PER PLAY
50 CENTS PER PLAY
50 CENTS PER PLAY

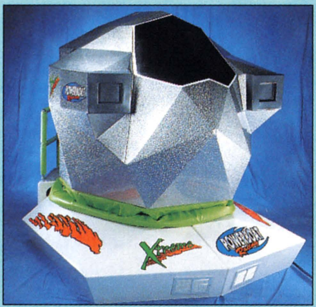
AGE INC.™

Advanced Games & Engineering, Inc.
1231 NE 8th AVENUE
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA 33304
Phone (954) 527-0907 • Fax (954) 527-0226
www.advancedgames.com



LAP T
00 04
START





Solid Earnings Record! Upgraded Software!

Prometheus™ "Extreme Motion" Platform has shown record earnings at major LBE locations. Ask why Prometheus is a "make sense" addition to your center.

- Prometheus, a full-motion interactive simulator, generates more revenue than stand up games because it's more fun! Players are in the game!
- Purchase, lease, or revenue share.
- Upgraded software! Now you can choose from multiple courses: New York, Tokyo, London and more!
- Features include: Full motion interactive simulation, wrap-around sound and display system, no attendant needed, small 8'x9' footprint.
- VR Sports Powerboat Racing™, designed by Interplay™.

Call 1-800-581-GAME
(1-800-581-4263)

www.stricor.com

Let Xtreme Powerboat Racing™ take you on the ride of your life! See us at IAAPA Booth 78!

Group. Rivard is based in Montreal, Canada.

TouchTunes president and CEO Tony Mastronardi commented, "All our personnel are proud and excited to launch our new-age jukebox in the American market. We have assembled what I believe is a dream team of professionals in sales and marketing and technical support based in Chicago totally dedicated to our U.S. clients." The TouchTunes U.S. office can be reached at (847)419-3300.

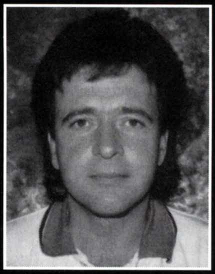
Warehouse of Vending and Games has promoted **BRAD SCOTT** to vice president and general manager of vending operations. Scott is currently president of the Missouri Automatic Merchandiser Association and has been with the distributorship since 1991.

DUANE MILLER has been promoted to vice president and sales manager for Warehouse of Vending and Games. He is currently treasurer of the Missouri Amusement Machine Operators Association and has been with Warehouse since 1990. Scott and Miller can be reached at (314)469-6767.

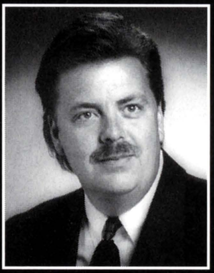
The International Association of Amusement Parks and Attractions has elected **BOBBIE WAGES** to be its new treasurer. Wages is director of administration at Lake Compounce Amusement Park in Bristol, Conn. She will serve the remaining two years of a current three-year term, replacing Lagoon Corp.'s J. Clark Robinson who is embarking on a period of missionary work in Australia.

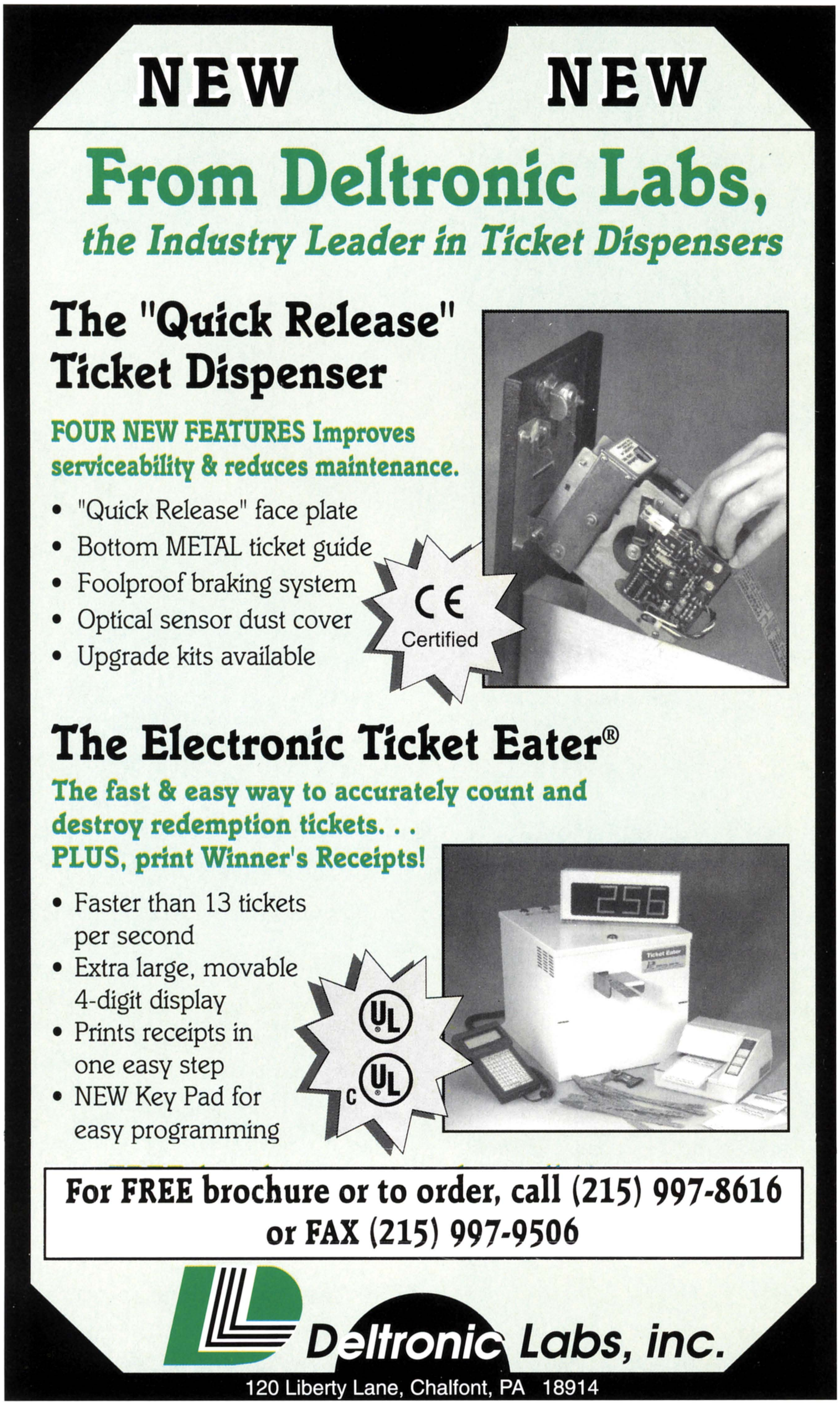
The election took place at the association's recent summer meeting in Los Angeles, Calif. Wages comes from an amusement industry family. Her father, Charles Wood, owned several parks, including The Great Escape in Lake George, N.Y., and Fantasy Island near Buffalo, N.Y. She has played an active role in IAAPA and served on several committees, including Financial/Information Technology, Exhibit Awards, Nominating, and the 1994-95 Strategic Planning Committee. She is currently on the World Council Operating Committee. Wages has the distinction of twice being IAAPA's first lady: in 1977 when her father was president of the association, and again in 1986 when her husband was elected to that office. ▲

WHO'S **NEWS**


ANTONIO TROZZI

BRAD SCOTT


DUANE MILLER



NEW NEW

From Deltronic Labs,
the Industry Leader in Ticket Dispensers

The "Quick Release" Ticket Dispenser

FOUR NEW FEATURES Improves serviceability & reduces maintenance.

- "Quick Release" face plate
- Bottom METAL ticket guide
- Foolproof braking system
- Optical sensor dust cover
- Upgrade kits available

CE Certified

The Electronic Ticket Eater®

The fast & easy way to accurately count and destroy redemption tickets. . . PLUS, print Winner's Receipts!

- Faster than 13 tickets per second
- Extra large, movable 4-digit display
- Prints receipts in one easy step
- NEW Key Pad for easy programming

UL
c UL

For FREE brochure or to order, call (215) 997-8616
or FAX (215) 997-9506

Deltronic Labs, inc.
120 Liberty Lane, Chalfont, PA 18914

All New - GLOBAL TOUCH HD Plus2

With FULL MOTION VIDEO

Run em Around

Sweep 21

Poker Strip Show

Marathon

Kings Kastles

21 Zoom

Wizards Draw Poker

CARD GAMES GALORE!

Eleven Heaven

Wizard's Solitaire

Raining Rummy

Aces Across

Zoom Zoree!

Wizard Trivia

STRATEGY TRIVIA SKILL & ACTION GAMES

Foto Found

Photo Jigsaw Puzzle Jane

Video Jigsaw Jane

Daily Star Scope Astrology Horoscope

MYSTIC GAMES

Tarot Tale

I Ching Reader

GLOBAL TOUCH HD
Plus2

MICRO MANUFACTURING, INC. 535 Old Nashville Hwy. LaVergne, TN 37086 (800)277-6136

ay Charles • Janis Joplin • Lorrie Morgan • Pink Floyd • Abba • Mark Ches
• Beck • Crystal Gayle • George Michael • 10 CC • Bee Gees • Genesis •
• Joe Tex • Youngbloods • Silverchair • The Manhattans • Clarence Carter •
• Rickie Lee Jones • Blind Faith • Bryan Adams • Bill Haley & His Comets •
'Arby • Spin Doctors • Three Dog Night • The 5th Dimension • The Chieftain
• Janie Frickie • Tom Petty • Simple Minds • Roy Acuff • Cher • The Beach Bo
• Sammy Hagar • Marvin Gaye • Buck Owens • Sade • Thompson Twins •
Asylum • Cassandra Wilson • Trisha Yearwood • Supertramp • Glenn Miller •
C & C Music Factory • Jeff Beck • Air Supply • Tennessee Ernie Ford • Barry M
• Neil Diamond • Jim Reeves • Muddy Waters • Marty Stuart • Belinda Car
ulio Iglesias • Loggins & Messina • [illegible] • Pablo Cruise • Radiohead •
Humble Pie • Blood Sweat & Tears • [illegible] • Rick Derringer • Charlie
• Captain & Tennille • [illegible] • Johnny Gill • Ozark
rick • George Jones • [illegible] • T-Bone Walker
ight Orchestra • Melissa Manchester • Allman Brothers • Barbara Mandrell •
• Suicidal Tendencies • [illegible] • Jr. Walker & All Stars • The Neville Broth
Herb • Travis Tritt • [illegible] • Harold Melvin & the Blue Notes • The Vent
Derek & the Dominoes • [illegible] • Jimi Hendrix • Styx •
Heep • Herbie Hancock • [illegible] • Kool & the Gang • REO Speedwagon • T
rince & the Revolution • [illegible] Dave • Stevie Ray Vaughan • Johnny Cash •
efferson Airplane • Four Aces • Johnny Paycheck • [illegible] • Stevie Wonder
he Velvet Underground • Vanessa Williams • [illegible] • The Platters • Bob W
• The Kinks • The Moody Blues • Johnnie Ray • [illegible] • Toad the Wet
itzgerald • Carl Perkins • Michael Jackson • [illegible] Eddie Money • Peggy
tlantic Starr • Anthrax • Earth, Wind & Fire • [illegible] Corey Hart • The Hum
andellas • Mickey Gilley • Conway Twitty • [illegible] Joe Jackson • Pete
• Shenandoah • Adam Ant • Fats Domino • [illegible] • Louis Armstrong • W
ndy Gibb • Jesus & Mary Chain • [illegible] Smokey Robinson & th
Charlie Rich • Joe Walsh • Leann Rimes • Hothouse Flowers • Asia • Tony B
haw • Oasis • Lloyd Price • Ted Nugent • Free • Billie Holiday • Chet Atkins
am • Joe Turner • Moe Bandy • Joe Diffie • Kenny G • Jonny Lang • Sawyer
he Presidents of the United States of America • The O'Jays • Olivia Newton J
abelle • Gladys Knight & the Pips • Gary Glitter • Fine Young Cannibals • K
ohnny Mathis • Del Amitri • Statler Brothers • Brook Benton • Men At Work •
Daniels • Gloria Estefan • Judy Garland • The Five Satins • The Judds • Billy
queeze • Boston • Commodores • Ray Price • Janet Jackson • Little Richard
Mayfield • Dusty Springfield • Patty Loveless • The Police • Boyz II Men • Cow
Journey • Buckinghams • Crash Test Dummies • The Mamas and the Papas •
and • Buffalo Springfield • Cream • Eurythmics • Johnny Horton • The Cran
ley Brothers • Waylon Jennings • Sinead O'Connor • Mountain • Michae

© 1998 TouchTunes Digital Jukebox, Inc

Just Pick It.

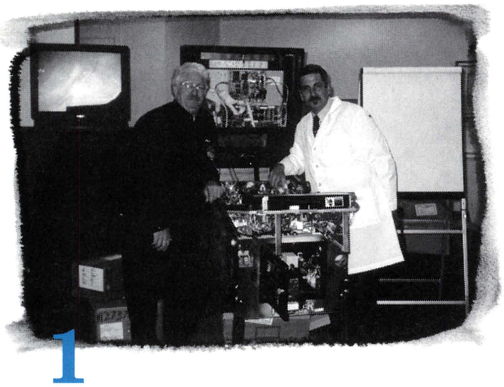
Do we have the music? You tell us.

TOUCHTUNES®

TouchTunes®
DIGITAL JUKEBOX, INC.
1-888-338-JUKE

utt • Ronnie Milsap • Barbra Streisand • Midnight Oil • U2 • Dwight Yoaka
eba McEntire • Ricky Skaggs • Ace of Base • The Carpenters • Molly Hatche
38 Special • Brooks & Dunn • Tanya Tucker • Meat Loaf • The Pointer Siste
Scott McKenzie • Frank Sinatra • Wynonna • Leonard Cohen • Terence Tre
• Merle Haggard • Alison Krauss • Marvelettes • Patti Page • Ozzy Osbourn
s • Petula Clark • New Edition • The Mavericks • Alan Parsons • Sheryl Cro
Connie Francis • Lee Greenwood • Dolly Parton • Righteous Brothers • So
Jimmy Buffett • The Grass Roots • Santana • Faron Young • Dan Fogelberg
anilow • Tommy Roe • Wang Chung • Loretta Lynn • Diamond Rio • Alabam
sle • Ben Folds Five • Chicago • Al Di Meola Duke Ellington • Amy Grant
Eric Carmen • Brian Hyland • Robert Palmer • Taj Mahal • Bobby Vinton
arker • Megadeth • Pam Tillis • Blue Oyster Cult • The Four Tops • Herb Alpe
Mountain Daredevils • Larry Gatlin & the Gatlin Brothers • Aerosmith • Chea
Roy Orbison • Aretha Franklin • Donna Summer • Ricky Van Shelton • Electri
Taylor Dayne • James Gang • Marty Robbins • Roger Miller • Bruce Hornsb
ers • The Four Lads • Luther Vandross • Ed Ames • Bobby Helms • Peaches
ures • Patty Loveless • Don Henley • The Clash • Bill Anderson • Roy Clark
Patsy Cline • Bob Dylan • Rick James • Johnny Nash • The Temptations • Uria
e Weavers • Jamiroquai • Eric Clapton • Charley Pride • Tammy Wynette
Bachman-Turner Overdrive • Joe Cocker • Duane Eddy • Benny Goodman
• Sting • Miles Davis • Hooters • Ramsey Lewis • Soundgarden • Travis Tritt
ills • The Animals • The Commitments • [illegible] • Gin Blossoms • John Hia
Sprocket • Eagles • Hank Williams • Stanley Turrentine • Ray Stevens • Ell
Lee • B.B. King • Joe Frank Hamilton & Reynolds • Don[illegible] • The Byrds
an League • Elton John • Brenda Lee • Marilyn Manson • [illegible]eeves & th
r Frampton • The Who • Rage Against the Machine • Wh[illegible] • Quiet Ri
ham! • Sly & the Family Stone • [illegible] • Willie D[illegible] • Jeff Healey
e Miracles • White Zombie • Joan Armatrading • Babyface • Celine Dion
ennett • Rita Coolidge • Diana Ross & the Supremes • [illegible] • Arti
• Bangels • Harry Connick Jr. • Billy Joel • Ricky Nel[illegible] • Pea
Brown • Ike & Tina Turner • Eddie [illegible] • [illegible] Extreme
hn • Manhattan Transfer • Willie Nelson • Van Morrison • John Mayall • Pat
athy Mattea • George Strait • Michael Bolton • Bobby Brown • Cat Stevens
• David Allan Coe • Kris Kristofferson • Steely Dan • Mariah Carey • Charli
reston • Live • Starship • [illegible] • The Jackson 5 • Whitney Houston
• Steppenwolf • Dave Brubeck Quartet • David Bowie • Judas Priest • Curt
yboy Junkies • Harry Nilsson • Sergio Mendes & Brasil '66 • Delbert McClinto
John Lee Hooker • Lisa Lisa & the Cult Jam • Bob Marley • The Nitty Gritty Di
berries • Freddy Fender • Peter Gabriel • Gloria Gaynor • The Hollies • Th
Crawford • Fleetwoods • Motorhead • Bing Crosby • Melissa Etheridge

BEYOND THE **PLAYFIELD**



1

2

1 Randy Fromm's Arcade School presentation of the Fun House Seminars at AMOA International Expo '98 included "Troubleshooting Williams Pinball" featuring Tom Cahill, director of customer service for Midway Games. Here Tom (l) and Randy, technical columnist for *Play Meter*, take a close-up look at the new *Monster Bash* pinball.

2 During Merit Industries' hospitality suite at AMOA International Expo '98, distributors stopped for a photo, (l-r): Guylane Tassoni of Starburst Coin Machines in Canada; David Goudeau of Southland Distributing in Lafayette, La.; and more of the Southland group including Greg and Sherry Goudeau, Paula Russell, and Connie Goudeau (seated).

3 At AMOA's 50th Birthday Party, (l-r): Carol Lally of *Play Meter*, Russell McKay and Sol Lipkin of Venture Entertainment, and Carol Ann Lally-Longacre of *Play Meter.*

4 Norm and Myndel Pozner (l), retired from Amusement Vending in Englewood, Colo., attended the show to visit with friends, including a stop at the JVL booth to see Jerry Gordon (l) and Mort Ansky. The Pozners are happily traveling the country in their recreational vehicle.

5 The term "industry veteran" is used often, but these two gentlemen have certainly earned that moniker. Dick Hawkins (l) of D & R Star in Rochester, Minn., and Norm Pink of American Amusement Arcades in Minneapolis, Minn., are always open to new ideas. That's what led them to the AMOA seminar on the Internet. These two former AMOA presidents never miss a trade show or the opportunity to expand their horizons.

COMPARISON Makes Us the **WINNER!!**

NEW!
- SUPER 10 POKER
- LOW PROFILE PUSH BUTTONS
- NORMAL PUSH BUTTONS
- POWER SUPPLIES
- KEYS - LOCKS
- MONITORS
- CONNECTORS

NEW!
- TICKET DISPENSER

CHEAP!
- TICKETS
- HARNESSES
- I.C.S.
- SPEAKERS
- JOYSTICKS
- ETC., ETC., ETC.

Contact us Today for our FREE Catalog with Price List

Count on us for our- QUALITY
Compare price, you'll like our- QUOTES
Quick Processing - QUICK DELIVERY

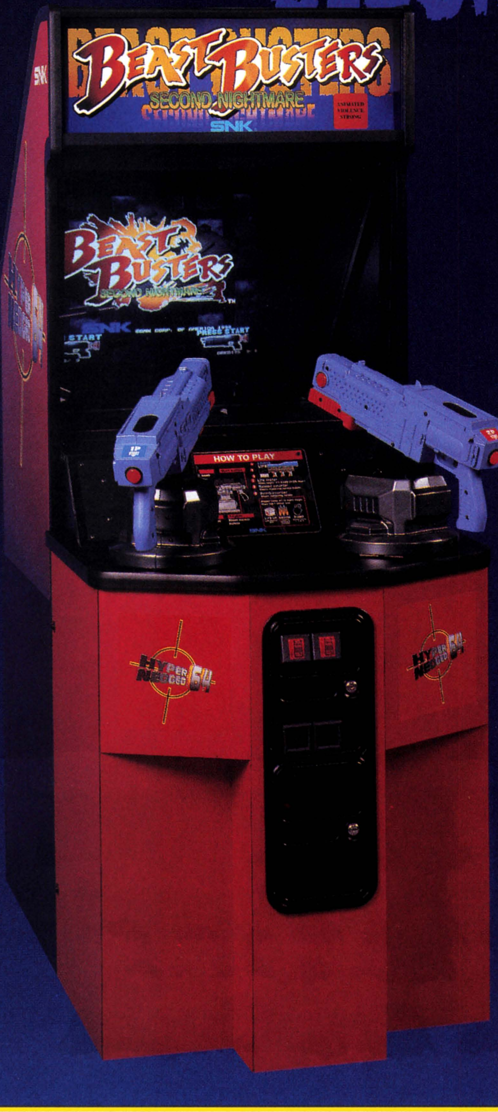
In U.S. Call: Toll Free: 1-888-876-8898 • Fax: 909-923-6878 • (local) 909-923-5858

CLE -electronics Co., Ltd.

P.O. BOX 26-63 TAINAN, TAIWAN
TEL: 886-6-2895901 (Rep.) • FAX: 2896575, 2753550, 2608616
INTERNET: cleco@ms12.hinet.net

BEAST BUSTERS

SECOND NIGHTMARE™



HYPER NEO GEO 64 GUN PLATFORM

GUN FEATURES:

Built-in speaker for realistic sound

Vibrator motor for recoil feedback for added realism

CABINET FEATURES:

Hyper Neo Geo 64 bit hardware system features cartridge based software for ease of updating to the latest gun platform game

29″ Wells-Gardner Monitor

2 Piece construction and heavy duty casters for long life and ease in moving

ASSEMBLED DIMENSIONS

76 1/2″Hx 51″ Lx 29 1/2 W
Approx. 550 lbs.

CRATED DIMENSIONS	
Monitor Cabinet:	31 1/4″ L
	32″ W″
	79 1/4″ H
	Approx. 350 lbs.
Gun Cabinet:	28″L
	32 1/2″ W
	54″ H
	Approx. 224 lbs.
Total Wt. 2 pcs.	Approx. 575 lbs.

SNK®

HYPER NEOGEO 64®

QUALITY BUILT BY GRAND PRODUCTS, INC.
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, ILLINOIS

SNK Corporation of America • 17 Great Oaks Blvd. San Jose, CA 95119 Tel. (408) 292-4550 Fax (408) 292-4271
or visit our website at snkusa.com

3

4

6 Earl Eppler (l) of Suburban Vending Co. in Sussex, Wis., and Tom Cahill of Midway Games talk about the industry by the *Monster Bash* pinball.

7 Visiting the *Play Meter* booth at AMOA International Expo '98, (l-r): Clyde Knupp of Machine-O-Matic in Ft. Dodge, Iowa, and Vicki Sieben of M.H. Associates Ltd. in Fargo, N.D., with daughter Ariel and son Aaron.

8 Getting up close and personal with former NFL/Steelers star Rocky Bleier (c) at the Midway Games distributor meeting and product unveiling are Robert Vittitoe (l) of SunBelt Amusement and Vending Sales in Irving, Texas, and John Gatens of Southgate Amusement & Vending in San Antonio, Texas.

Bleier, the famous halfback who has four Super Bowl rings, entertained the crowd with his colorful recollections about life on and off the football field. He recommended moving past preconceived ideas, building on past success for future accomplishments, and stepping out of the box to embrace change. "If you think you are beaten, you are," he said. "The one who wins is the one who thinks he can."

9 Past AMOA presidents came from all over the country for a special dinner during AMOA International Expo '98. It was a memorable evening filled with stories about events that shaped the industry and the association.

10 Konami president Mike Rudowicz points to a blow-up of *Play Meter's* September "Equipment Poll" results that showed Konami's *Fisherman's Bait* as the No. 1 video kit. Nancy Hardt of Moss Distributing in Des Moines, Iowa, (a Konami distributor), shares his excitement. Congratulations, Mike and company.

If You Operate A Jukebox You Need To Know...

THE JUKEBOX LICENSE OFFICE PROVIDES UNCOMPLICATED, ECONOMICAL LICENSING FOR JUKEBOX OPERATORS.

We offer...

- **Easy access to every song represented by ASCAP, BMI and SESAC**
- **Convenience of a single license issued by one office**
- **Assistance from a friendly, knowledgeable staff working for you**
- **A license to protect against copyright infringement**

Call **800-955-5853** to find out how we can help.

jlo
jukebox license office

1700 Hayes Street • Suite 201 • Nashville, TN 37203-3014
e-mail: jukebox@edge.net

NSM Sapphire
... With A Twist!
SAPPHIRE
Sapphire

NSM's Sapphire jukebox combines its high-performance, 100-disc CD changer with a fast-moving, 16-jacket title display that allows patrons to easily view and select music. With interchangeable elements in its attractive cabinet design and over 100 programmable features, the Sapphire's appearance and operation can be customized to match the requirements of any bar, nightclub or restaurant.

For information on NSM's full line of high-performance, 100-disc CD jukeboxes, please contact:

NSM *M.U.S.I.C.*
1158 Tower Lane
Bensenville, IL 60106
PHONE 630.860.5100
FAX 630.860.5144

5

9

11

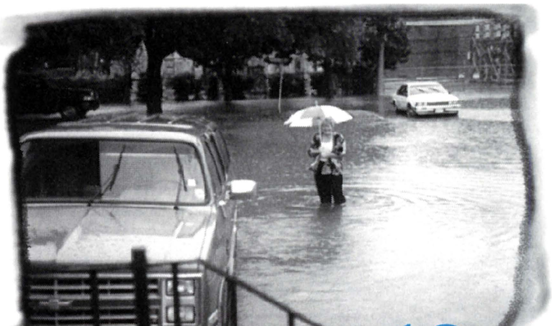
6

10

12

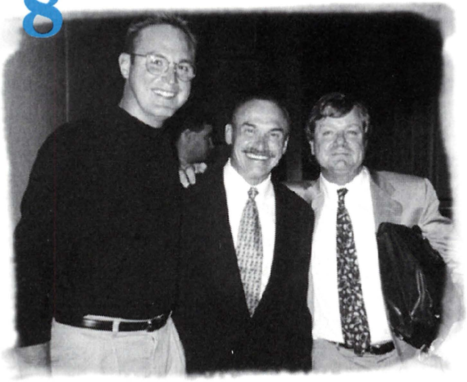
LAY METER
agazine

7



13

8

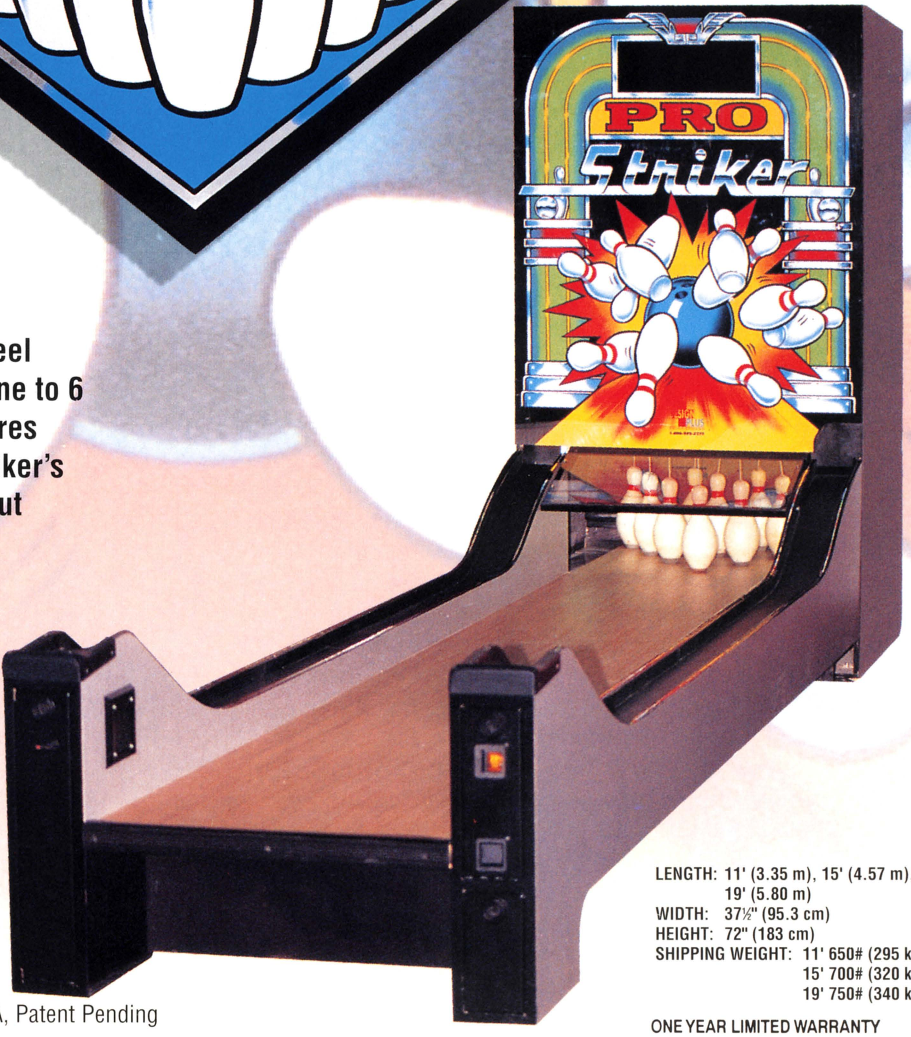


11 At the SNK booth during AMOA International Expo '98, (l-r): Jeff Yantz, Kent Kingston, Tim Jackson, and Marty Mann Smith of SNK by the new *Beast Busters: Second Nightmare* for the Hyper Neo-Geo gun platform.

12 As attendees played Midway Games' new products, some of the staff came together for a photo, (l-r): Linda Hansen, Steve Kordek, Krista Woss, Roger Sharpe, and Lucy Varela. The almost retired Kordek is a walking encyclopedia of pinball history and design. He continues to inspire those around him and, as he put it, "convey the love of the game."

13 Tropical Storm Frances caused extreme flooding in New Orleans, La., right before the AMOA International Expo '98. Here *Play Meter* editor Valerie Cognevich stands in the office parking area knee-deep in water. In late September hurricane Georges had the city in its sights, but later turned eastward toward the Mississippi Gulf Coast. Even so, New Orleans felt the high winds. The office and many citizens were without electricity for several days. ▲

PRO
Striker
©
DESIGN PLUS
1-800-995-2375



Experience the excitement, sound, and feel of authentic bowling. Fun for all ages. One to 6 players get 10 full frames of strikes, spares and more. Great for league play. Pro Striker's thrills keeps them coming back. Check out Pro Striker—it's time to spare!

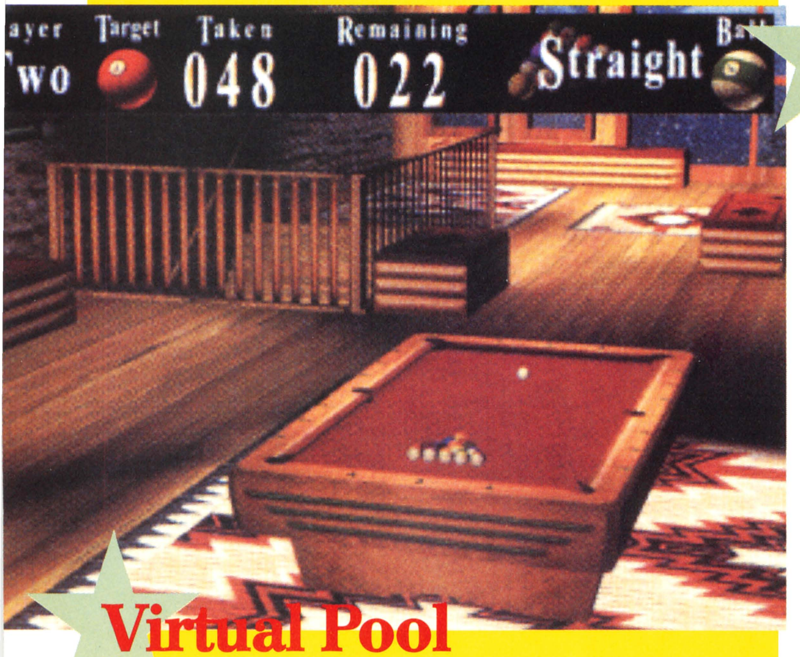
- Real Bowling Pins and Ball
- Interactive Display and Sounds
- Fully Operator Adjustable
- User Friendly Audits and Hardware Tests
- Available in Three Lengths
- Ticket Dispenser or Bill Validator

Design Plus Industries
6311 W. Development Drive
Peoria, Illinois 61604
Sales: 1-800-995-2375
Phone: (309) 697-9778
Fax: 309-697-9686

LENGTH: 11' (3.35 m), 15' (4.57 m), 19' (5.80 m)
WIDTH: 37½" (95.3 cm)
HEIGHT: 72" (183 cm)
SHIPPING WEIGHT: 11' 650# (295 kg), 15' 700# (320 kg), 19' 750# (340 kg)

ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Pro Striker© 1996 Design Plus Industries • Made in USA, Patent Pending



Virtual Pool

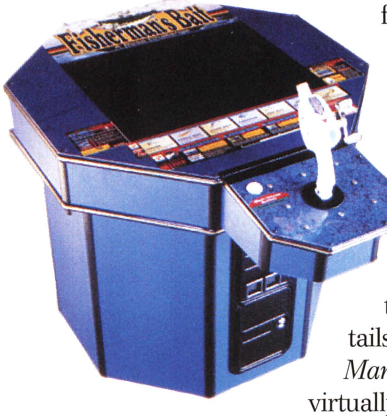
Incredible Technologies presents *Virtual Pool*, a 3D version of pool, created on IT's new Eagle 1 #D hardware platform. *Virtual Pool* is based on the PC game of the same name, produced by Interplay Productions. IT licensed the product for its name recognition and ball physics but changed the rest of the game to appeal to coin-op players and operators. IT developed all-new art, sound, and game features. The Eagle 1 3D platform uses 3Dfx chips and other processors to offer a true 3D environment.

Players can view the pool table from any angle, by turning, rotating, or zooming in and out. A hard drive has been added to the new platform, allowing for easy updating capabilities. Similar to *Golden Tee Golf* and *World Class Bowling, Virtual Pool* allows players to use a trackball to interact with the pool table. Players hold down the aim button and roll the trackball to rotate around the table and line up their best shot. When the aim button is released, the trackball acts as the cue stick. Other buttons offer players the ability to add English or Masse to the cue ball. Different levels of skill, as well as different playing environments and a variety of pool games, are offered. *Virtual Pool* also includes a "season play" feature, which allows players to store their initials in the game and play a season circuit at every locale included in the game. Players can resume their games in season play mode, encouraging tournaments and leagues.

Production models of *Virtual Pool* shipped in mid-October. Dedicated units will come in IT's works-in-a-drawer cabinet, and full kits will follow shortly after. A tournament version is underway. For more information, contact your local distributor or Bulldog Amusements, (425)869-6400; fax (425)869-6401. For general information, check the IT Web site (www.itsgames.com).

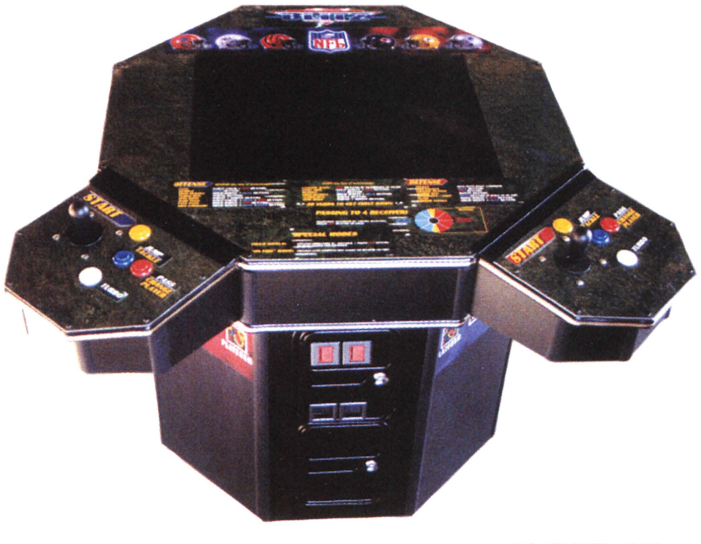
CT-2000 Universal Cocktail

Fun Co. Ltd. Introduces its new CT-2000 Universal Cocktail, the first cocktail cabinet that can accommodate any kit the operator may want to use. The cabinet includes movable control panels and a 25-inch rotating monitor. In its booth at AMOA, Fun Co. showcased three variations on the cabinet: one with Konami's *Fisherman's Bait*; one with a two-player *Golden Tee Golf* from IT (traditional 180 degree); and one with Midway's two-player *Blitz* (90 degree).



According to the company, operators can go back to locations such as Denny's, Shoney's, and Chi-Chi's that used to have cocktails all the time. Since *Pac-Man* the cocktail has been virtually gone, as there have not been any games to run in them. Now the newest, hottest kits can go in any location."

Options available include a pedestal to convert the sit-down to a stand-up, four-player control panel, sub-woofer, and bill validator door. For more information, call Fun Co. Ltd., (800) 808-5554.

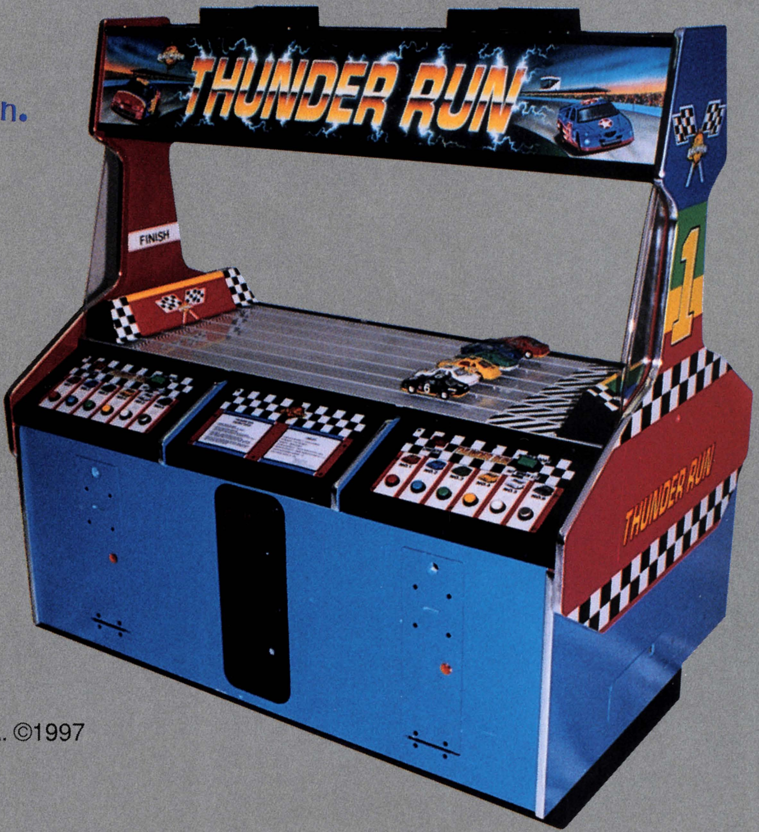


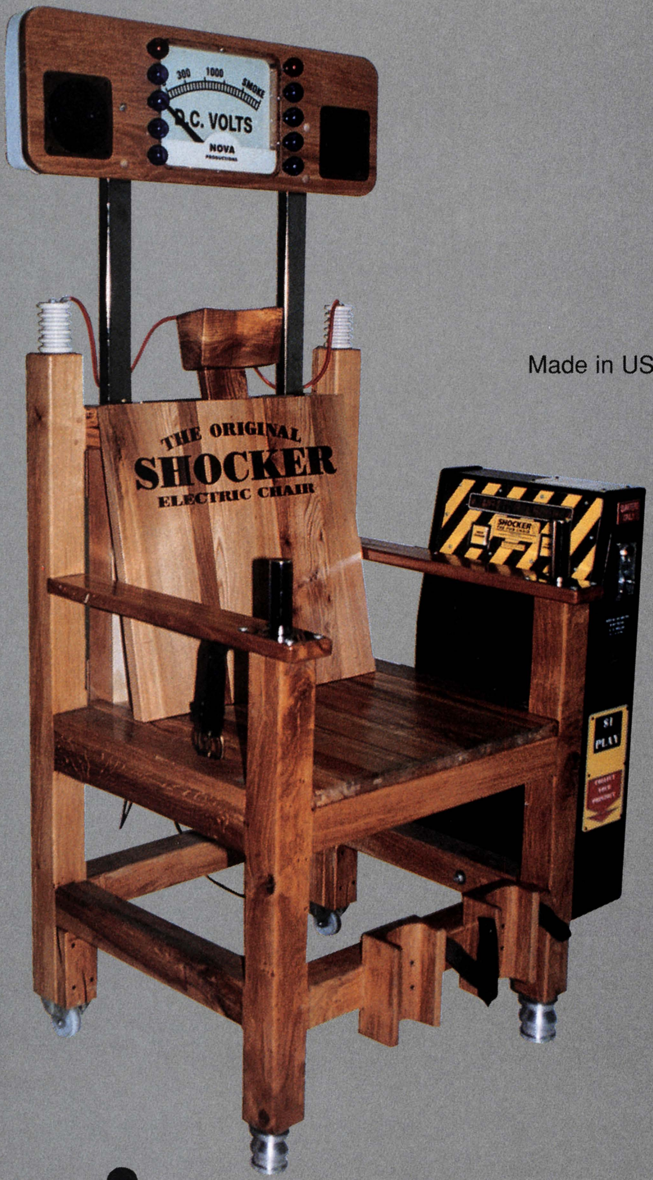
INTRODUCING

THUNDER RUN

Boost earnings with Thunder Run.
1-4 player challenge.

Dimensions:
W=63" H=69" DP=43"
WT=520 lbs.


THUNDER RUN
FINISH
1
THUNDER RUN


300
1000
SMOKE
D.C. VOLTS
NOVA PRODUCTIONS
THE ORIGINAL
SHOCKER
ELECTRIC CHAIR
SHOCKER
$1 PLAY

Made in USA. ©1997

SHOCKER

The verdict is in and the cash box is electrifying.

Dimensions:
W=41" H=80" DP=31"
WT=400 lbs.

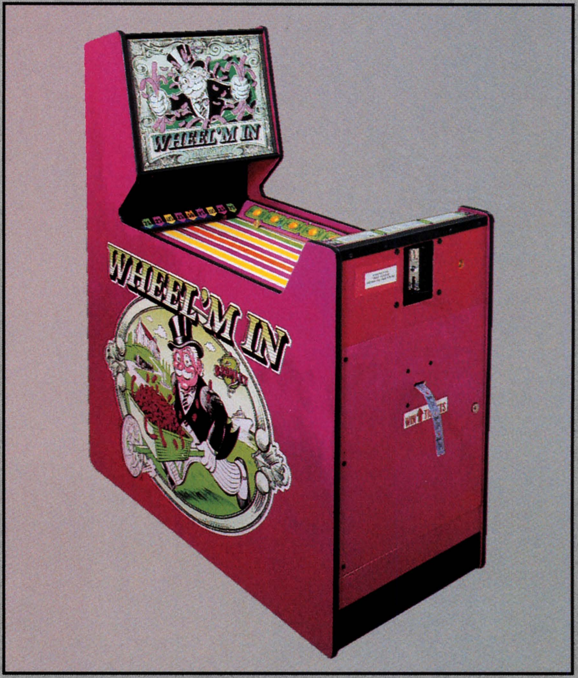
BROMLEY

Bromley Corporate Office
6 Bridlewood Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
847-509-0240 • 847-509-0242 - fax

Bromley Service:
847-427-0639
847-427-9471 - fax

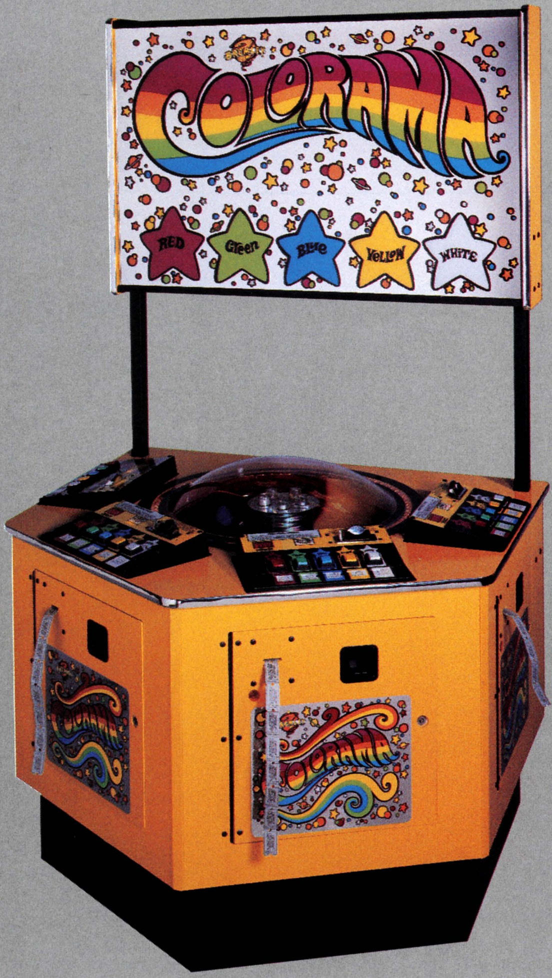
www.segasa.com

BROMLEY'S
LINE OF FAMILY ENTERTAINMENT


WHEEL'M IN
WHEEL'M IN

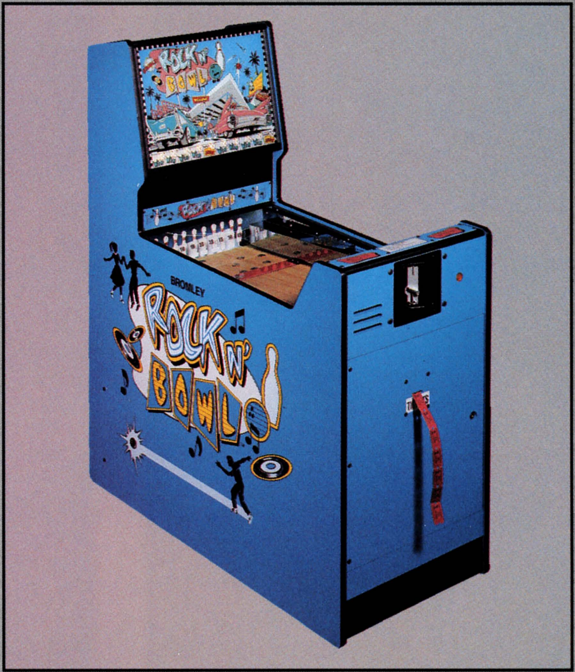
Dimensions:
W=22 1/8"
H=57 1/4"
L=47"
WT= 284 LB

Wheel 'm In


COLORAMA
RED
Green
Blue
Yellow
White

Dimensions:
W=48"
H=77/89" MAX
L=44"
WT= 420 LB

Colorama


ROCK N' BOWL
BROMLEY
ROCK N' BOWL

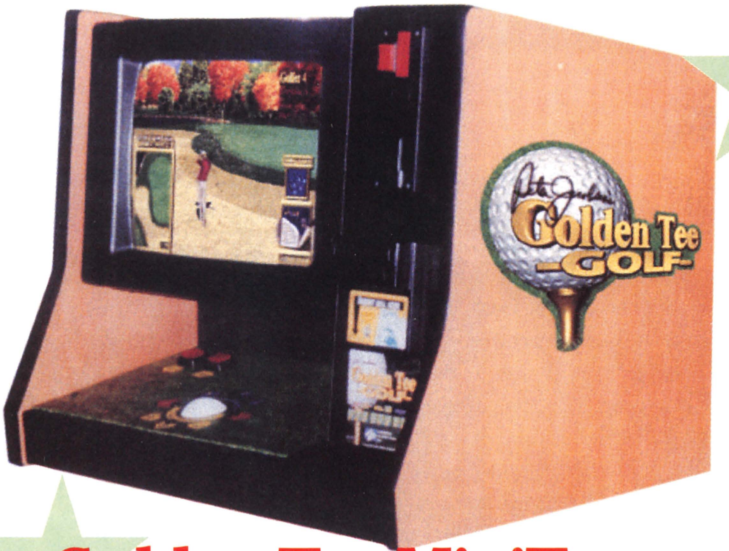
Dimensions:
W=22 1/4"
H=57 1/4"
L=45 1/4"
WT= 240 LB

Rock 'n Bowl

BROMLEY PRODUCTS ARE THE OPERATOR'S BEST INVESTMENT!

Standards in redemption that just keep earning, year after year !!!

Bromley Incorporated
6 Bridlewood Road • Northbrook, IL 60062
Tel. 847 509 0240 • Fax 847 509 0242
visit our website at: www.segasa.com



Golden Tee MiniTop

IT introduces the Minitop cabinet to its line of *Golden Tee* cabinet formats. The self-contained unit fits on a bar top yet has all of the features of a full-sized cabinet. This clever new tabletop model features a complete control panel, containing a trackball and buttons, mounted under the 13-inch monitor. A bill acceptor with stacker and coin mech come standard and are located in a locked compartment to one side of the monitor. The entire cabinet is mounted on a swivel base, allowing seated players to easily take turns during multi-player games. Game software has been tweaked to compensate for the smaller sized trackball, making the game feel just like the full-sized models. For more information, or distributor referral, contact IT, (847) 870-7027; Web site (www.itsgames.com).

Sportfishin' Simulator Deluxe

Traffic Jam Productions Inc. introduces its new *Sportfishin' Simulator Deluxe*, a stand-alone coin-op unit. Competitive scoring and custom programming allows for locations to host tournaments and fishing derbies. Players can choose from sailfish, marlin, tarpon, trout, and bass fishing.

The game is played with an authentic fishing rod and reel and features underwater footage of the strike. Players are scored on how well they play, whether or not there is enough tension on the line, and how well the rod tip is kept up. Each fish has unique play. For more information, call Traffic Jam Productions, (913) 894-4525.

Sportfishin' SIMULATOR

Encore, Starburst, and Sunrise

Rowe has launched the latest in the LaserStar series which includes its premium full-size jukebox, the *Starburst* CD-100H and the new coordinated *Starburst* wall-hung jukebox and selector. The full-size *Starburst* with gold tone trim is available in black or red and features a new lighting design along with an animated spinning disc. Twelve CD jackets are displayed at a time, and motor driven pages flip vertically. The *Starburst* is also equipped with a Rowe RBA bill acceptor and a 250-watt RMS amplifier with a dual seven-band equalizer.

The *Starburst* wall-hung model includes neon lights and accepts both coins and bills. It has a seven-band equalizer, three-channel surround sound capability, six-CD display, and a 250-watt RMS amplifier.

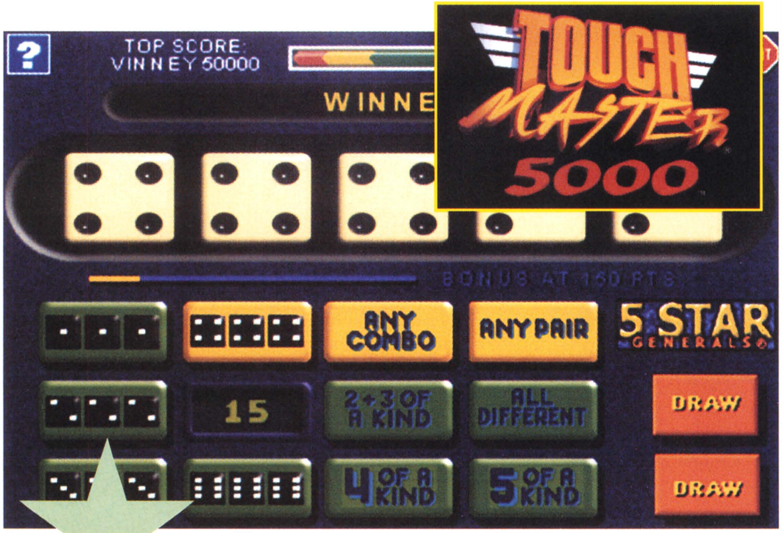
Rowe also introduced the new LaserStar *Sunrise* CD wall-hung jukebox and selector. Rowe now has a line of four wall-hung jukeboxes. And Rowe has introduced the LaserStar *Encore* jukebox, featuring an eye-catching 16-CD album cover display, three-channel surround sound capability, bill acceptor, and a 250-watt RMS amplifier with a dual seven-band equalizer. For more information, or distributor referral, contact Rowe, (616) 243-3633; fax, (616) 243-9414

★ ★ ★ WHAT'S NEW! ★ ★ ★

The Lit'l Maverick

Lit'l Maverick

Venture Entertainment changes the look of bumpa pool with the introduction of a new model, the *Lit'l Maverick* pool table. Features include slate top, adjustable coin chute, plywood cabinet, poplar top frame and rails, injected legs, casted corner, extruded ball return, metal trim molding, mica laminate, optional colors, and availability in non-coin operated versions. For more information, call Venture, (800) 461-2525; fax (732)914-9166.



TouchMaster 5000

Midway Games Inc. releases *TouchMaster 5000*, the latest software upgrade to the *TouchMaster* line of touch screen video games. There are four new games, and 11 other games have been redesigned to bring the total number on the *TouchMaster* menu to 32 games. This is the second *TouchMaster* software update this year and the fifth since *TouchMaster* first shipped two years ago.

New games include the trivia game, *Movie Trivia*, and skill games *Wild Slide, Mirror Mirror*, and *Crystal Balls*. Redesigned games include *Zap 'Em, 5 Star Generals, Double Take,* and *Triple 11s*. For more information or distributor referral, contact Midway, (773) 961-1000; Web site (www.midway.com).

Gauntlet Legends

Atari Games Corporation introduces *Gauntlet Legends,* a new four-player adventure-style game. *Gauntlet Legends* continues the theme of the original *Gauntlet*, released in 1985. The game features a variety of characters, monsters, special weapons, and richly themed worlds and provides hours of uninterrupted play from start to finish. *Gauntlet Legends* is available in two configurations: Atari Game's Showcase 39-inch cabinet and a brand new 27-inch upright. Both cabinets have been designed for four-player play. *Gauntlet Legends* ships with four 49-way joysticks.

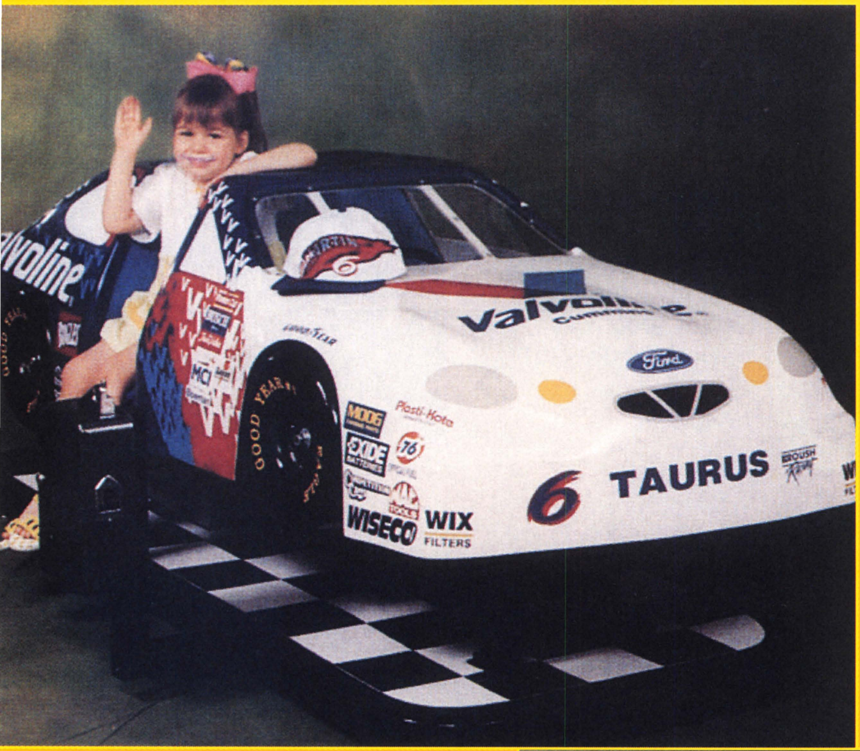
Gauntlet Legends takes players on a quest through a magical world where danger lurks at every corner. A secret fifth realm, ruled by the mighty demon Skorne, is available only after players have re-conquered each of the four kingdoms.

Four champions and a host of special characters are available to players. The Warrior, Valkyrie, and Wizard return from the original game, along with the brand new Archer character and secret champions like the Minotaur, Jackal, and Tigress. The farther into the game they go, characters become stronger, faster, tougher, and have a greater mastery of magic. According to Atari, this feature of progressive character enhancement is unprecedented in coin-operated video games. A special password feature allows players to save their characters and to come back and use them later.

According to Atari, from the start of the first quest to the final end stage, *Gauntlet Legends* has nearly three hours of game play and myriad secrets that may take weeks of play to unravel. For more information, or distributor referral, call Atari Games (408) 434-3700; Web site (www.atarigames.com).

GAUNTLET LEGENDS
GAUNTLET LEGENDS

IT'S HOT!!!!
IT'S NEW!!!!
IT'S READY FOR YOU!



Introducing the new

Mark Martin
#6 Car

Officially licensed by
Roush Racing

REASONABLY PRICED

FEATURES:

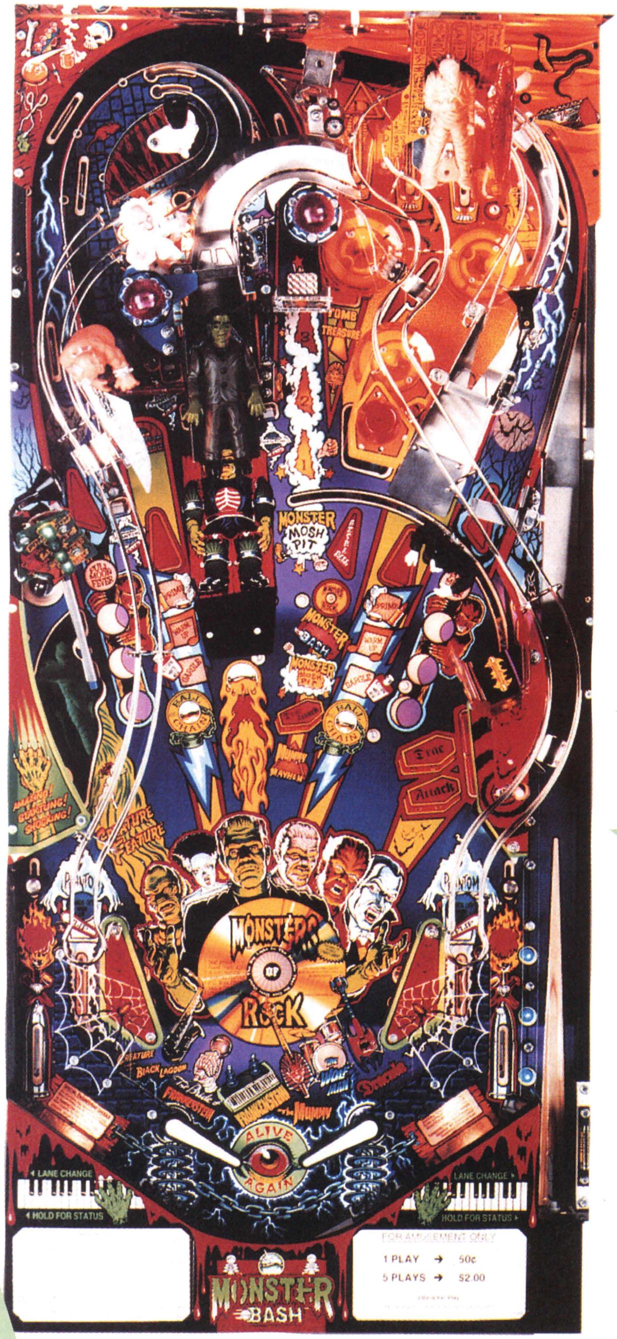
- Proven Top Money Maker
- Gel-Coat Finish
- Made in America
- Max II Timer Controller by Coin Mech.
- Electronic Sound
- Direct Drive Boston Gear Reducer
- One Year Guarantee on all Parts
- Financing Available for Qualified Applicants
- All Marks on Car are Registered

For ordering information contact:

Robinson Kiddie Rides

238 Phillips Lane • London, Kentucky 40741
(800) 291-2688 • (606) 864-8809

Manufactured by Robinson Rides



The Trading Pioneer

The Trading Pioneer wooden vending stand comes with either single- or double-machine capability. It stands 25 inches tall with three beveled wooden legs. *The Trading Pioneer* is made of pinewood and comes with a two-coat lacquer. For more information, contact Nationwide Vending Services, (516) 732-2042; fax, (516) 732-0094.

Carousel 1000

Carousel Vending Systems introduces the *Carousel 1000,* which allows users to rotate a carousel head to select their choice of eight varieties of chocolates or treats. The *Carousel 1000* includes key features such as product variety, high capacity, compact size, and durable construction. The *Carousel 1000* is constructed of break resistant Magnum ABS, heat treated steel and PVC materials; allows customers to view and choose items; is equipped with Chicago locks; and comes with interchangeable cartridges which make customization easy.

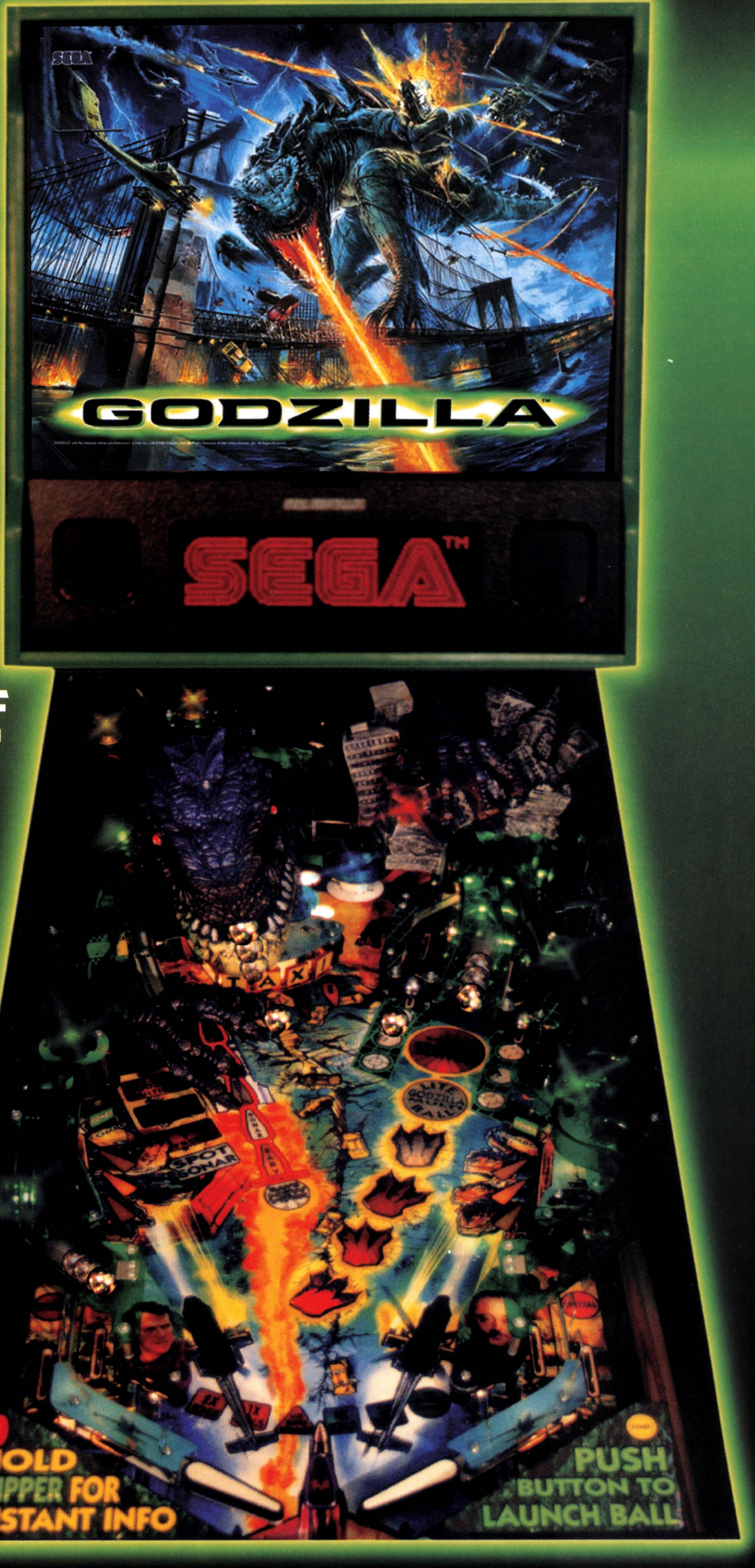
The *Carousel 1000* unit weighs ten pounds, stands 13.5 inches high, allows for up to eight different item selection choices, and vends up to 220 items from Hershey and other popular national brands. For more information, call Nationwide Vending Services, (516) 732-2042.

Monster Bash

Monster Bash is the latest pinball game from Williams Electronics Games. Licensed from Universal Studios, *Monster Bash* challenges players to gather famous monsters together to form a band for a jam session. The playfield features actual monsters that will join the band when the player hits the right combination of shots.

Featured monsters include Frankenstein, Dracula, Bride of Frankenstein, Wolfman, and the Creature. For more information, or distributor referral, contact Williams Electronics, (773) 961-1826; Web site (www.wms.com).

GODZILLA


SEGA
GODZILLA™
SEGA™
TAXI
SPOT SONAR
HOLD FLIPPER FOR INSTANT INFO
PUSH BUTTON TO LAUNCH BALL

45 YEARS OF GODZILLA™ HISTORY

CE

UL

WHERE APPLICABLE

SEGA™ PINBALL, INC.

Unboxed Dimensions Height: 78" Width:28" Depth:54" Weight:250lbs.

"Godzilla" and the character design are trademarks of Toho Co. Ltd © 1998 Toho Co. Ltd. All Rights Reserved. © 1998 TriStar Pictures, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

1990 Janice Avenue Melrose Park, Illinois 60160 Phone 708-345-7700 Fax 708-345-7813

TIME CRISIS II
namco

Soul Calibur
Time Crisis 2

Namco's *Soul Calibur* features a time release component. New characters, weapons, costumes, and stages enhance the longevity of the game. Game play changes almost weekly, and the game knows what day of the year it is, making subtle changes according to the season.

The new character is advertised in the attract teaser mode one week before the character becomes selectable. During this week the new time released character is released in an "unknown soul mode," a glass reflection of the new character. Several days later the new character is available only in the vs. CPU mode and finally as a new player-selectable character. The new player stage is released two days before the character becomes selectable. After all the characters are released, their "unknown soul mode" becomes selectable.

Web site passwords are displayed while playing *Soul Caliber*. Players then take these passwords home and enter them in Namco's *Soul Caliber* Web site to gain access to character development art and developer interviews.

Time Crisis 2 is now available from Namco in a street-ready, single player cabinet equipped with a custom locking bar for the coin door/cash box and a padlock hasp on the rear door. The coin door is equipped with a single coin mechanism and is dollar bill validat-r ready.

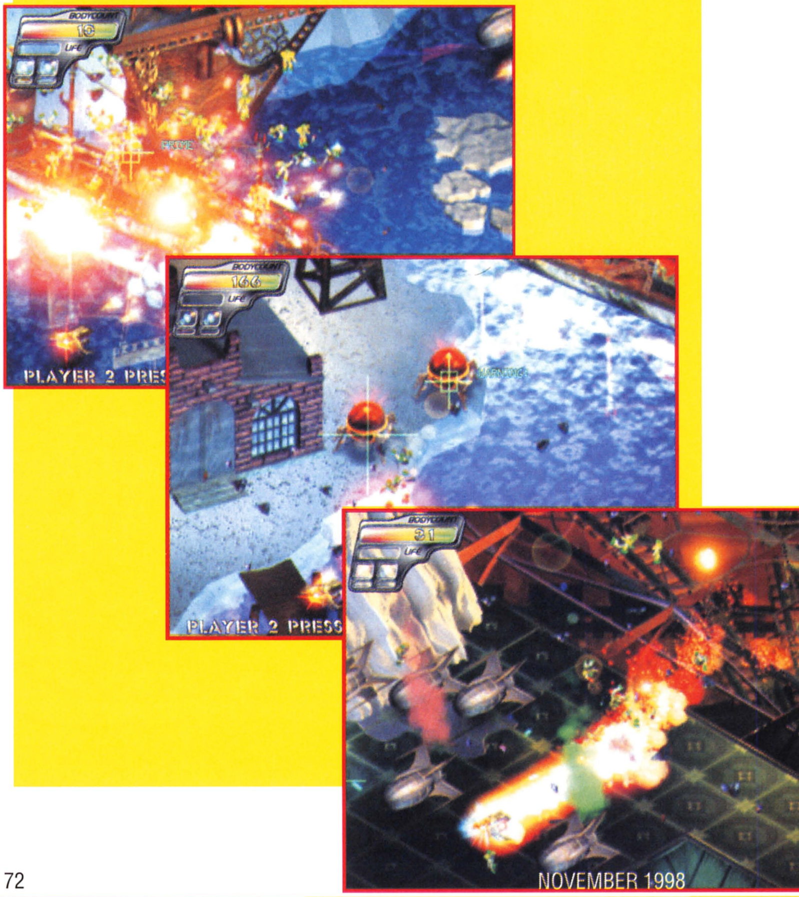
The custom locking bar is compatible with the *Time Crisis 2* deluxe and standard models. *Time Crisis 2* single-player cabinets will be available in the fall. For more information, or distributor referral, contact Namco, (630) 238-2248; fax (630) 238-9333; Web site (www.namco.com).

The Reap, Crazy Bus

Opus Entertainment Ltd. introduces HouseMarque's addictive shooter game, *The Reap*, and MarJaq's kid's game, *Crazy Bus*.

Fully compliant with the Intel open arcade architecture initiative via QuickSilver arcade PCs provided by Quantum 3D, *The Reap* puts the player in charge of an alien spaceship hovering above the Earth's surface in a high-resolution action game, which includes fast action graphics and 3D technology. The Opus prize mode allows ticket receipts to be printed according to high scores.

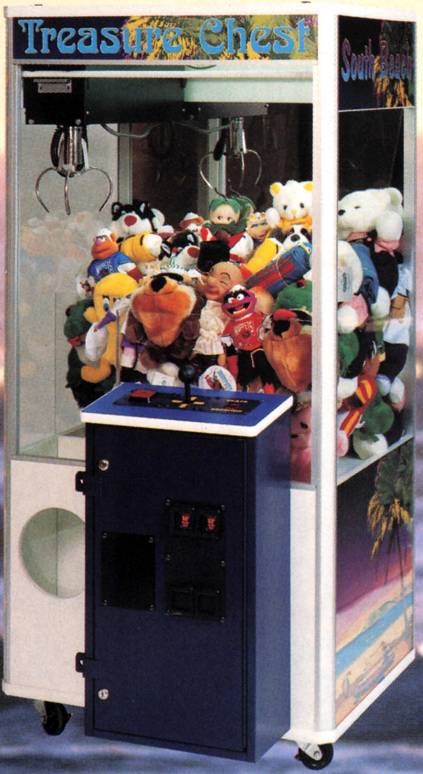
In *Crazy Bus*, potato creatures from Mars have landed on Earth. Male potatoes block the roads, spending their time glued to the road surface and singing silly songs, while female potatoes shop and go on sightseeing tours. To clear the roads of the city from male potatoes, the player guides a bus full of female potatoes on their sightseeing trip. Once the male potatoes are in sight, the player shoots a bunch of female potatoes from the bus in their direction. *Crazy Bus* features a prize mode. For more information, contact Opus' North American distributor, Lazer-Tron, (925)460-0873; fax (925)460-0365; Web site (www.lazertron.com). ▲



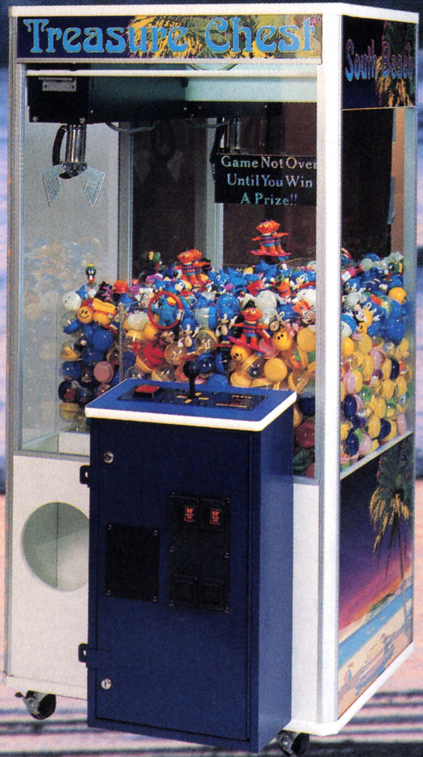
UNITED MACHINE'S
South Beach
MODELS

Features

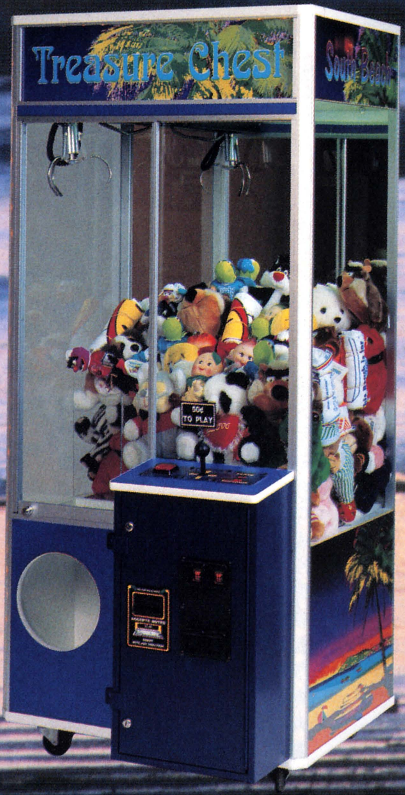
- Removable Metal Console
- 3/4 Length Viewing Area
- Side Graphics Enclosed with Glass
- All United Crane Parts Interchangable
- Joystick or Buttons
- External Chaser Light
- Optional Bill Acceptor
- Optional Card Dispenser


Treasure Chest
South Beach

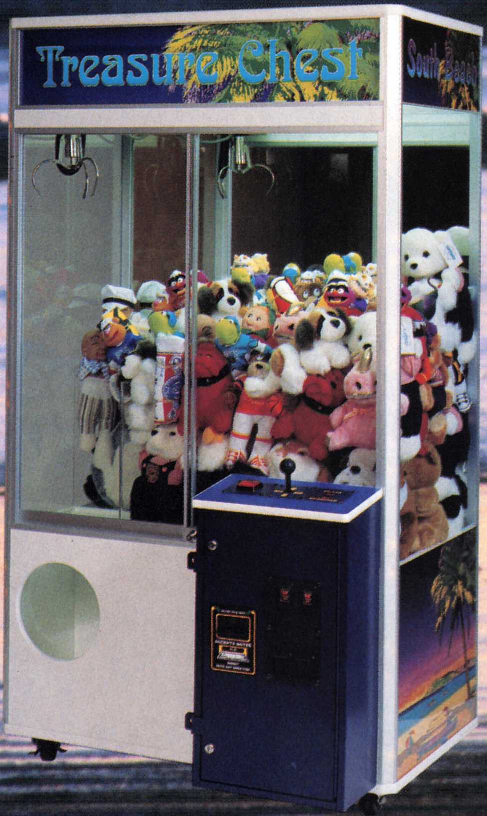
Single Plush
31½"W x 34"D x 65"H


Treasure Chest
South Beach
Game Not Over Until You Win A Prize!!

Play-Till-You-Win
31½"W x 34"D x 65"H


Treasure Chest
South Beach
50¢ TO PLAY

Jumbo Jr.
34"W x 34"D x 76"H


Treasure Chest
South Beach

Jumbo
42"W x 34"D x 76"H

UNITED MACHINE CORPORATION

Rte. 37 & Germania Station Rd.
P.O. Box 4988 · Toms River, NJ 08754-4988
1-800-833-4667 · 732-286-1120
Fax: 732-341-3361

Contact Your Local Distributor
or Call Us for Referral

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

COVER STORY

ROWE'S GOAL IS SIMPLE:

give customers value for their money

David Sadler (l) and Joel Friedman with the new *Encore.*

ROWE/AMI
Encore

Mention Rowe and most people will immediately think: jukeboxes. The company has been a leader in music since its days as Automatic Musical Instruments, but there's more to this company that has seen its share of problems.

While most would dwell on bad times, Rowe has only gotten stronger. We talked with David Sadler and Joel Friedman about Rowe's past, its present, and of course, its future.

Rowe/AMi has been in business since 1909 and has been through various owners since its Canteen days when Rowe was a major vending company. Rowe has changed its complexion rather dramatically in the past three years. In February 1995 the company was on the brink of bankruptcy for a couple of reasons. It was highly leveraged when it was acquired by Merrill Lynch, and through a series of questionable management decisions the company strayed from its core businesses.

Trying to expand the business in other ways proved highly unsuccessful. The company's launch into canned food/beverage machines, the OEM market producing hot food machines, and popcorn products for OEM accounts lost millions of dollars and added to the debt scenario dramatically. Up until a few months ago Rowe had debts in excess of $200 million, obviously a huge amount to carry for a company Rowe's size.

STARBURST JUKEBOX
5 YEAR LEASE-TO-PURCHASE PROGRAM

ROWE/AMi with the cooperation of participating distributors and Firestone financial is proud to offer to qualified operators (US only) a 5 year Lease-To-Purchase program (2 unit minimum).

- Starburst Floor Model Jukebox
- 5 Year Term
- $1 End of Lease Buyout
- $39.69 Per Week *
- Limited 5 Year Warranty
- 100 Disc Allowance ($1,200) per Unit
- Factory Freight Included
- Sales Tax Included *

* Subject to tax adjustment by state

ADVANTAGES OF ROWE'S LEASE-TO-PURCHASE PROGRAM OVER "DOWNLOADED" LEASE AGREEMENTS

- No Third Partner
- Complete Operator Control
- Complete Operator Privacy
- Complete Confidentiality
- 2 Locations
- 2 Jukeboxes
- 2 Collections
- At The End of The Lease for $2 Operator Owns 2 Jukeboxes and 200 CD's Rather Than Nothing More Than an Expired Lease.

See your local Rowe participating distributor (US only) for terms, qualifications and details related to credit approval.

This program subject to termination at any time. Void where prohibited by law.

ROWE/AMI

1500 Union Avenue S. E.❖Grand Rapids, MI 49507-1884❖Tel (616) 243-3633❖Fax (616) 243-9414

There has been a restructuring of the company along with new ownership. The majority of the stock was previously owned by the Merrill Lynch Capital Partners Inc.. Late last year the majority of the debt was acquired by four New York-based investment firms, which include Angelo Gordon; Nomura Holdings of America; Goldman Sachs; and Bear, Sterns & Co., which currently own the majority of the stock.

All of the new owners are investors looking to move forward. As a result of this new ownership, Rowe has a totally different debt structure. Today there is a total debt of $56 million, about 25 percent of what it was prior to the restructuring. As Sadler said, "We have come a long way. We have changed the financial structure of the company and its operations significantly."

Sadler explained that in three years Rowe has gone from a major red-ink company losing several million dollars a year to a very viable company. In spite of the downturn in amusement business, Rowe has turned the corner, and through restructuring of debt and reducing the staff, it is moving forward. "Our mission now is to grow the business," stressed Sadler.

Joel Friedman added, "There are some important things in our history. It is important to note that the major problems at Rowe were primarily in the vending area. Our jukebox and changer lines, even during the debacle years, were maintained at the highest level. Operators once again voted Rowe the top jukebox company at the recent AMOA Expo, making it the 18th award out of 18 times it's been presented. In addition, Rowe has received the *Play Meter* Operators' Choice award, voted by operators, every year since its inception."

> ***"There has been a restructuring of the company along with new ownership."***

Friedman added that although video games have been the number one contributor of income for operators for many years, jukeboxes and pool tables have always been steady earners. "We all know what's happened to the video game business over the last five years and the slowdown in the revenue stream cycle. Overall, this slower cash flow has affected the street operator's ability and desire to spend money. On the other hand, the jukebox is probably the most stable investment an operator can make."

The entire Rowe operation has been consolidated. Its 18 leased facilities in Texas have been closed, and everything has been moved to Grand Rapids, Mich. That plant is considerably different in terms of its makeup and structure compared to three years ago."For example, at one time," Sadler explained, "we had 52 people manufacturing wiring harnesses. All that has now been sub-contracted; the bulk is in Mexico today."

He continued, "But the people who were making wiring harnesses are either operating machine tools or assembling. The employment in Grand Rapids has remained fairly stable, but we've gone from 1,008 employees to 412 worldwide as a result of closing the Texas operations."

Another change is Rowe's push to change the structure of its international penetration, which a short three years ago was just 20 percent of Rowe's business. Today it's jumped to 50 percent. About two years ago, in addition to offices in London, Rowe opened operations in Brazil and a year ago in Taipei, Taiwan. Sadler sees the significant growth of Rowe's international market due largely to its success in Brazil. Three years ago Sadler said Rowe had a 30 percent market share in South America, while today he estimates it at close to 70 percent. "Our largest single market outside of North America is Mexico," Sadler told us. "We have superb distribution in Mexico with a master distributor Rincon Musical who operates through about 35 sub-distributors."

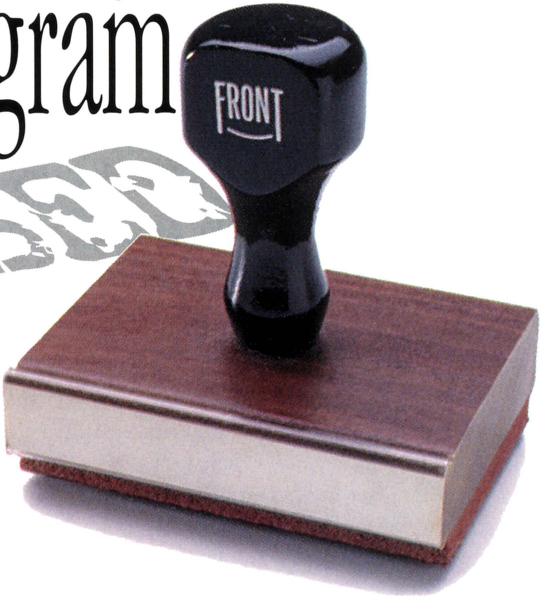
THE JUKEBOX

Sadler agreed with Friedman that in recent years the video games have been the largest cash generator. However, he said the jukebox has been and continues to be the most consistent cash generator within the street amusement industry. He sees the jukebox market primarily as a replacement market here in the United States. Surprisingly, he estimates that the domestic market is still about 65 percent vinyl jukeboxes, adding that there is still a huge market for CD jukeboxes. "Contrary to the U.S. market, the bulk of the Mexican market is CD—it's been a growth market for us. At some point we will saturate the market and it, too, will become a replacement market," observed Sadler.

As Brazil opens up, Sadler estimates it will become as good as Mexico. "Rowe looks to open even more markets," he noted. "As a result, we opened the office in Taipei. We were in Beijing last month and see a bright future in the jukebox market in the Far East. Unfortunately, that's been stymied because of the tremendous devaluation of the Asian currencies to the U.S. dollar. The strong dollar has hampered international growth. In some of our markets today the cost of a jukebox in real U.S. dollars has gone up in excess of $900 in the past year."

Since the music side of Rowe is what most of us clearly follow, we asked Sadler what new developments are in store for the industry. "In the past three years Rowe has held pricing or actually reduced prices. We're selling some products for less than we were a few years ago. That's in spite of the fact that our cost of manufacturing has increased at about three percent a year. We have eaten cost increases of about eight percent that we have not passed on," Sadler explained. "With the new *Encore* we have

The one and only insurance program ENDORSED by IAFEC.



Enjoy the advantages.

Nobody knows your insurance needs or meets them better or more affordably than Sterling & Sterling. Our comprehensive and cost-effective IAFEC insurance program has been specifically designed to meet the needs of location-based, family entertainment centers.

Enjoy the advantages: insurance planning for start-up businesses, all lines of coverage, increased limits at affordable pricing, claims management and loss control, A++ Best Rated insurance carriers.

Get your insurance coverage through the company that knows your needs. Contact us regarding the IAFEC special program: **Tom Clementi** or **Angelo Caleca**.

ENDORSED BY:
IAFEC

STERLING & STERLING, INC.
INSURANCE
The best in insurance coverage since 1932.

(800) 767-STER or (516) 487-0300 Fax: (516) 487-0372

Sterling & Sterling, Inc. Insurance • 161 Great Neck Road P.O. Box 910 • Great Neck, NY 11022

brought out a lower priced product so we have a structure of a premium box, a mid-range product, and a low-priced box with the MM line."

He continued, "We believe that in order to spur the market to eventually replace vinyl boxes, we must hold the price or lower the price to make it more attractive to buy a new CD box. The other change obviously has been our new wall box line beginning with the *Storm* a year ago. We then followed with the *Berkeley* designed primarily for the U.K. market, introduced last January at the ATEI show. As of today we have expanded the line to include four products. We've gone from a zero percent share in the U.K. market to about a 25 percent share. We are getting real growth from the introduction of that product."

Friedman added, "We have made revisions to our designs because the early Rowe jukeboxes have been so reliable that operators hesitate to move them down. Part of our job is to give them exciting new product, and there is no doubt that we have done that. Operators have the opportunity to start replacing the vinyl marketplace that still exists. There are many operators predominantly CD, but there are an awful lot that have vinyl. Now that the C-100 is coming up on its 10th year, some operators still have them in their A and B locations. We think that now they will start moving them down to the C and D locations."

Friedman cites another vital factor affecting the jukebox industry: "The music industry hasn't had any hit music since Michael Jackson's 'Bad,' which is going back about five years. We haven't had any mega jukebox-type hits that bring people into the bars. We are very much related to what's happening in the music industry. A major portion of the jukebox business is the standard favorites, but what gives it an interesting boost once in a while is when you get a major hit. We all look forward to that because it gives the operators a hike in cash flow. Looking historically at the last 10 years, as a jukebox company we're very proud of what we have accomplished. A lot of energy and sweat has gone into what we've done and we look forward to even better things to come."

Joel Friedman and Carol Ganek with Rowe's latest changer.

tokens
CH
$1, $5, $10, or $20 BILLS

CHANGERS

As strong as Rowe views itself in the jukebox market, it also prides itself as a leader in the changer market. "We are the market leader," Sadler bragged. "We have made some philosophical changes and brought on a new line of changers, with twice the number of products we had a year ago. We've entered into the low-end price-wise domestically and that is going well. But the most significant change is that we now have the ability to move our changer line into some 30 foreign markets where Rowe has never before sold changers."

VENDING

The vending side of the business, which for many years was the bulk of Rowe's business, is now considered the smallest portion. But Sadler views that as opening more opportunities. In vending Rowe has two food machines, a popcorn machine, and a whole family of snack product including refrigerated units for offshore sales. The company introduced a new product at the National Automatic Vending Association (NAMA) show last month. "We have installed a Rowe changer in a snack machine which will allow smaller locations to utilize a changer at a fraction of the cost of a free standing unit," Sadler explained.

Rowe will also be introducing a bill-to-bill changer where customers can insert a $20 bill and get 20 $1 bills. "We have been very successful in terms of snack product into the Mexican market, and have been successful in gaining back some of the major account business that Rowe lost back in 1985," said Sadler. "It's very encouraging. We see growth in the vending side of our business, quite frankly, because we are such a small factor in that segment of the business compared to the bigger players."

PERSONNEL

Sadler has been with Rowe for three years. He came from the automotive, construction, and agricultural equipment industries where he spent 30 years. More recently he was with International Harvester as president of the international group with sales offices and manufacturing facilities in virtually every country of the free world and some behind the Iron Curtain. After leaving that business he moved to chairman of the board of copier giant Savan Corp. From there he went to work for Rowe.

One thing all of the businesses he's been in have in common, Sadler tells us, is that they are all distributor businesses. "If you look at a distributor-based business with its motivations, the business is basically the same." We are devoted to our distributors and our operators. As we look at developing new product in the future, any changes in our products have to be user/operator/distributor-friendly. Some new products coming out today don't meet that criteria. Taking the distributor out of the picture will lower the ad-

PRICES ARE INSTANTLY FALLING

STARBURST ☼ MM-3

STARBURST

$700 Instant Rebate

Minimum 2 Units - $350 EACH

OR

MM-3

$500 Instant Rebate

Minimum 2 Units - $250 EACH

OR

1 STARBURST

+ 1 MM-3

$600 Instant Rebate

Minimum 2 Units

This Instant Price Falling Promotion Is Proudly Sponsored By

ROWE/AMi and Rowe's Participating Distributors

This instant factory rebate will be made on the spot - a price reduction by your local authorized distributor. Effective on deliveries made from October 1 through November 30, 1998 Good while supply lasts. Not valid in conjunction with any other promotion offered during the same period. See your local participating Rowe Distributor (U.S. only) for payment terms, qualifications and details. Void where prohibited by law.

Tel: (616) 243-3633 **ROWE/AMi** Fax: (616) 243-9414 vantage operators have in this business. We don't see that as acceptable."

Friedman went to work for Interstate United as a vending operator 35 years ago, right out of college. He then spent 10 years in the food manufacturing business (bottling, canning, frozen food, etc.), primarily as vice president and general manager of The Dia-Mel Companies. In 1973 he joined Flagstaff Corp., a New York-based East Coast food manufacturing and distributing company, as vice president of manufacturing and eventually became president of the food group. Flagstaff purchased Coffee Mat, which was a major manufacturer of vending coffee and snack equipment. Flagstaff management eventually became the NPM Group, which bought Rowe and Triangle.

Said Friedman, "It was a case of the mouse swallowing the whale when little Coffee Mat bought Triangle. I came over to work with Jerry Gordon in 1984 and got involved in the music side of the business with the video jukebox. I've been involved with Rowe since that time, and when Jerry retired I was not only involved in jukeboxes but took over his responsibilities for vending and currency. Today I am executive vice president of sales and marketing, responsible for North America and the Caribbean."

He continued, "I've spent my entire career working with distributors and operators both as a distributor and an operator as well as a manufacturer. I believe in the operators and feel akin to being one. I've made my share of service calls in the middle of the night. I understand location demand and how easy it is to lose one or satisfy one. I think there's a great amount of sensitivity at Rowe about what the operator and distributor goes through.

"It's just not as easy to make a living in this business as those outside of the industry think. As David said, we have always believed in value for money. Regardless of the price point, the value point must be there. People have to get what they are paying for. We have always tried to give our customers value for their money and stand behind our products. Quite frankly, there is not another company that surpasses us as far as service and parts. I'm not saying there aren't companies that don't try or even do as well. I'm saying no one surpasses Rowe in effort and standing behind our product, distributors, and operators."

Rex Yannarell has been with Rowe since the Coffee Mat days, working with Friedman nearly 25 years. Yannarell has an interesting little-known fact in his background: he was the inventor of the hotel minibar. He sold that business prior to joining CoffeeMat and then Rowe, where he has been ever since. While most of Yannarell's Rowe days have been spent in the London office, he now lives in Hilton Head, N.C. He is responsible for international sales, traveling all over the world.

> ***"Rowe boasts an interesting mix of people from manufacturing to management to engineering."***

Rowe boasts an interesting mix of people from manufacturing to management to engineering. If you take a look behind the scenes, you'll find a spread of experience with employees who have been with Rowe for 40 years through 78 rpm, 45 rpm, and now CD jukeboxes. There are engineering personnel who have advanced degrees from some of the finest schools in the country. Friedman said, "The people Rowe has behind the scenes are absolutely the best there are."

INTO THE FUTURE

Even after seeing an impressive list of products, it's only natural to ask, "What's next?" Here's what Sadler had to say, "Rowe is always working on new things. We have replaced our jukebox series four times in the last three and a half years. We are the only manufacturer in the world today that still does a booth box! As we release our products at the show, we are already working on the new product for next fall. We are also working on the next generation beyond that. We no more than launch a box than we are working on the next. It's constant change."

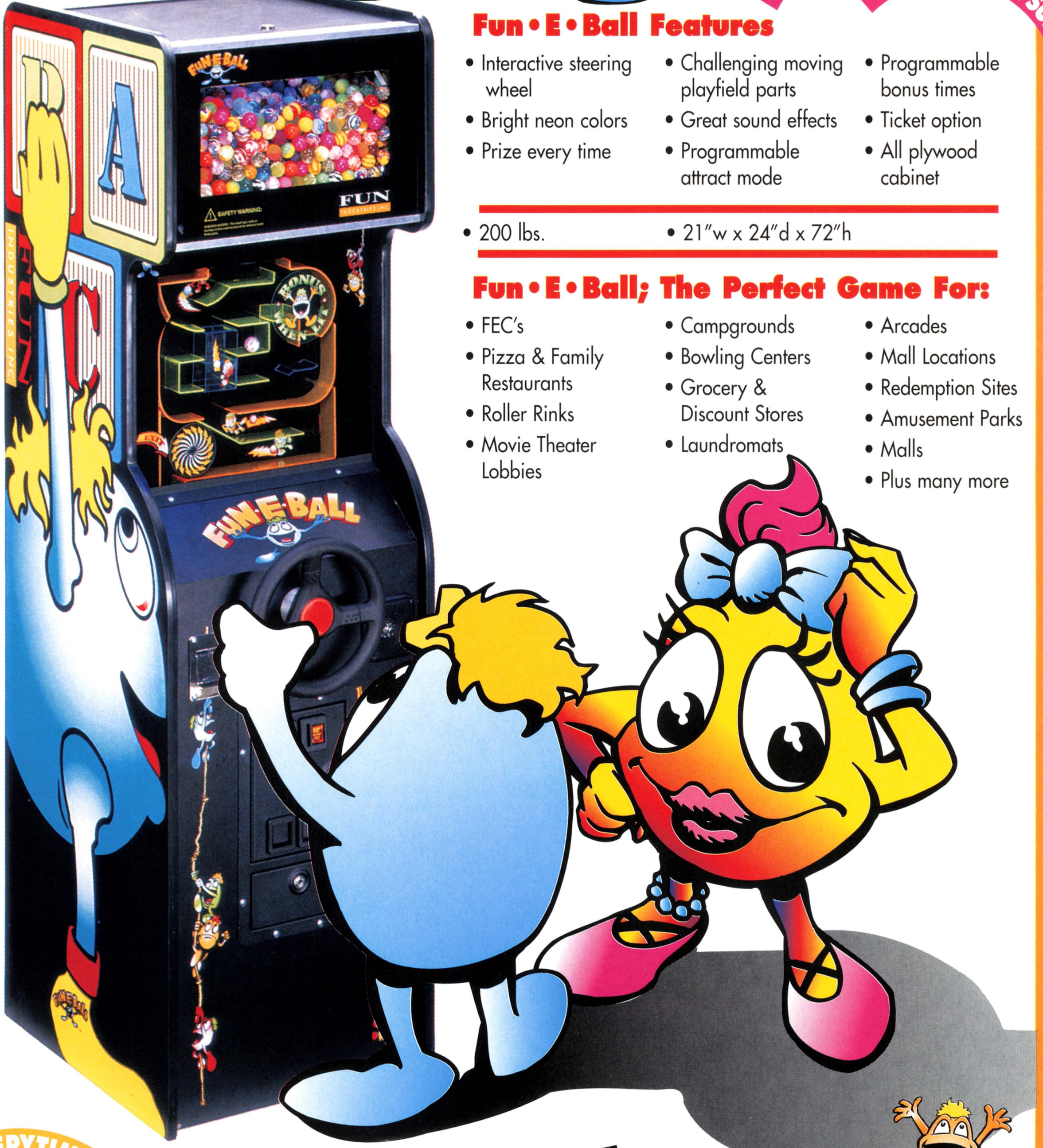
Friedman commented on the future: "As David pointed out, we continue with our basic philosophy which is value for money. Value for money means a lot more than just product. We have to understand where the operator is and how he works. We design product based on what the operator needs. We spend a lot of time in the field getting valuable input from operators about what they'd like to see.

"I know there is a lot of talk about new technology in music like downloading and other things that might happen, but I think I can make two statements that are very fair and very accurate. Number one, we'll always be there when the timing is right. Number two, we'll always be very conservative for the operator and for ourselves. We don't want to gamble the operator's money, we don't want to gamble the distributor's money. We don't talk about gambling, we talk about investing. We will never gamble with something that does not make economic sense. But Rowe will be there for the future, wherever it leads us."

He added, "Technology is easy to talk about. It's moving so fast today that what some people may call high-tech, I may call dinosaurs. If there is a major message, Rowe will take a long-term, solid money-making look without asking our customers to risk their business and their family's future."

Top quality product, experienced people, and long-term plans for the future. It's what Rowe is all about. It's what will make Rowe a company the industry will look up to as we venture into the unknown world of the 21st century. ▲

VENDS CANDY
SUPERBALLS, GUMBALLS, CAPSULES



Fun • E • Ball Features

- Interactive steering wheel
- Bright neon colors
- Prize every time
- Challenging moving playfield parts
- Great sound effects
- Programmable attract mode
- Programmable bonus times
- Ticket option
- All plywood cabinet

- 200 lbs.
- 21″w x 24″d x 72″h

Fun • E • Ball; The Perfect Game For:

- FEC's
- Pizza & Family Restaurants
- Roller Rinks
- Movie Theater Lobbies
- Campgrounds
- Bowling Centers
- Grocery & Discount Stores
- Laundromats
- Arcades
- Mall Locations
- Redemption Sites
- Amusement Parks
- Malls
- Plus many more

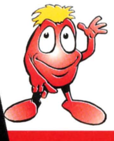
WINNER EVERYTIME

Watch the kids drive their prize through the colorful neon playfield. To get the "added bonus", steer to the elevator and ride it to the top. Winner everytime.

BONUS WHEN LIT
EXIT

©1997, Fun Industries, Inc.

FUN
INDUSTRIES INC.

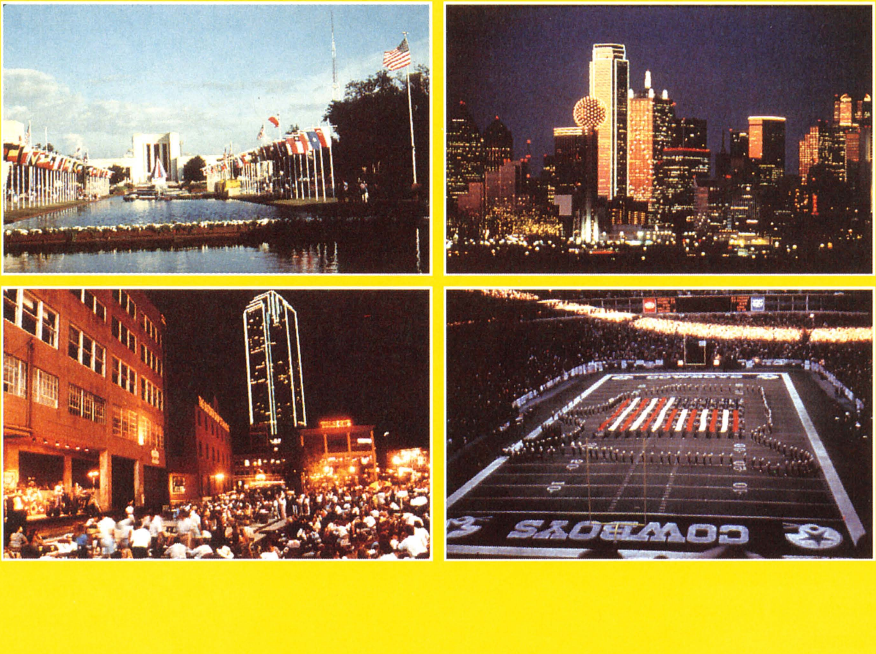


627 15th Avenue
East Moline, IL 61244
e-mail: fun@netexpress.net
1-800-747-1144
Local (309) 755-5021
Fax (309) 755-1684

IAAPA 98 PREVIEW

dallas

The convention "BIG AS TEXAS" takes us there


COWBOYS
COWBOYS

November brings our industry to Dallas, Texas, the country's eighth largest city, for the show "as big as Texas," the 80th IAAPA Convention and Trade Show.

For the thousands and thousands of attendees expected at IAAPA, *Play Meter* offers this insightful guide to many of Dallas' popular, and some not so well-known, attractions.

The West End District, bounded by Elm, Record, and Lamar streets, where the Dallas Convention Center is located, is filled with many historic buildings and attractions. The West End Market Place is a warehouse district on the northwest corner of downtown. The most recent addition is the Planet Hollywood. The district is a good place for the kids as well as their parents, and at night there is action on par with New Orleans' French Quarter, one place *Play Meter* staffers know well. The district is loaded with restaurants and bars, and when the weather's decent you may see a live band playing a free concert outside.

Visit Deep Ellum on the eastern side of downtown for a bohemian taste of Dallas. Popular for its blues clubs in the '20s (both Leadbelly and Blind Lemon Jefferson once called Dallas home), Deep Ellum's main drag and northern border is Elm Street, extending south to Canton. You'll see longhaired kids standing outside of Club Dada or Trees, two popular music clubs, as well as the popular dance club 2826.

Visit the Lower Greenville area, parallel to Central Expressway, if a laid back college hangout is more to your liking. Highly recommended are the JFK Memorial, the Dallas Museum of Art, and the Dallas World Aquarium. The aquarium itself is located in Fair Park. An outstanding example of Art Deco architecture, Fair Park is being considered for National Historic Landmark status. It is home to one of the largest state fairs in the country, The Texas State Fair, and is open year 'round. Fair Park features the following attractions: IMAX Theater, African American Museum, Age of Steam Railroad Museum, Coca-Cola Starplex Amphitheater, Dallas Aquarium, Dallas Civic Garden Center, Dallas Historical Society's Hall of State Building, Dallas Museum of Natural History, Dallas Wind Symphony's band shell, and Science Place. The Dallas Symphony Orchestra will perform Nov. 20-22, at 8 p.m. with Sandi Patty.

Shoppers will want to peruse the West End Market Place at 603 Munger Avenue, (214/ 954-4350), a retail/entertainment complex with specialty shops, a theater and nightclubs, as well as the Galleria on LBJ Freeway 635 at Dallas Parkway, (214/ 702-7100), an upscale shopping complex in north Dallas, anchored by Saks Fifth Avenue, Macy's, and Marshall Fields. If bargain hunting, you may want to check out the Dallas Market Center, the largest wholesale merchandise resource in the world.

For dining choices *Play Meter* suggests stopping in at any one of Dallas' elegant restaurants, including Dakota's, a grillroom offering straightforward meat, fish, and fowl. Morton's of Chicago is a living-room-comfortable restaurant that serves outstanding aged beef. Also try Monica's Aca y Alla for Mexican food, Mama's Daughter's Diner for authentic southern cooking, or Seventeen-Seventeen, housed in the museum of fine art and thought by some to be one of the essential Dallas experiences.

For getting around in Dallas try the Yellow Checker Cab Co., (214) 565-9132; and the Allied Taxi Service, (214) 620-2500. ▲

Photos courtesy of the Dallas Convention & Visitors Bureau.

Opposite page (clockwise from upper left):

- Fairpark Esplanade is the home of the annual State Fair of Texas, the Cotton Bowl football game, and several museums.
- The pleasures of Dallas nightlife awaken at the end of each day.
- Halftime excitement at Texas Stadium, home of the Dallas Cowboys, includes performances by area marching bands.
- Live music is a highlight of the West End Historic District.

Entertainment specialists:

IAAPA is the place to be!

EXHIBIT HOURS

Wednesday, Nov. 18
11 a.m.-6 p.m.

Thursday, Nov. 29
10 a.m.-6 p.m.

Friday, Nov. 20
10 a.m.-6 p.m.

Saturday, Nov. 21
10 a.m.-4 p.m.

The granddaddy of amusement industry trade events invites everyone to mosey on over to Texas for an even bigger, better show (if that's possible).

For its 80th anniversary convention and trade show, the International Association of Amusement Parks and Attractions aims to make a big impression.

There's no better spot than Dallas, Texas, where entertainment facility owners, managers, staff, planners, and investors will soon gather for a close look at new technology and products that shape the leisure world.

It goes without saying that as you set out on a mission to see it all and do it all, you'll need comfortable shoes and a big notebook. Just look at the space to cover: over 1,200 exhibitors occupying over 800,000 square feet of display area.

While the Wow! factor is expected to run high along the exhibit aisles, the workshop sessions are equal to the task of delivering knock-out data and ideas that can translate into market advantages for your business.

Notable speakers include *Play Meter* columnist Michael Getlan of Amusement Consultants, Frank Seninsky of Alpha- Omega Amusements, Terry Weerts of Celebration Station, Timm Walsh of FunScape/Regal Cinemas, Tim Sorge of Swings-N-Things, Steve Hix of the International Recreational Go-Kart Association (IRGA), Tim Ruedy of Knott's Camp Snoopy, Matt Weinstein of Playfair Inc., and Peggy Carnahan of RECreation Inc.

Internationally-recognized consumer trends expert Faith Popcorn will be the featured speaker at the General Managers and Owners Luncheon Thursday, Nov. 19, 11:30 a.m.-1:30 p.m. in Ballroom A2 of the Dallas Convention Center.

Forty sessions span 13 workshop tracks; entertainment, family entertainment centers, financial management, food service, games, human resources, management, marketing and public relations, merchandising, safety and maintenance, smaller amusement parks, waterparks, and zoos and aquariums.

IAAPA members can avail themselves of all the sessions and zero in on those most applicable. A certain number of workshops are open to nonmembers: The Great Coin-Op Debate; What's New in Games; Safety Issues; Operator, Rider, and Insurance Company Safety Responsibilities; Government Relations Issues Affecting the Industry Around the World, and Dealing with the Extended School Calendar.

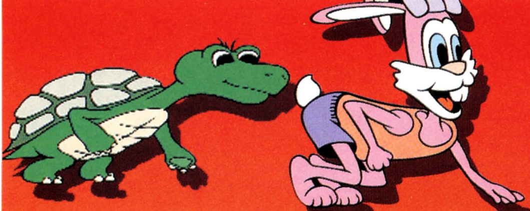
The Amusement Facility Management School (separate fee) on Monday, Nov. 18, will cover such topics as Creative Staffing; Release the Hidden Talent in Your Organization: Maximize Your Performance by Engaging Your Team; Stress for Success: A Prescription for Using Good Stress for Personal and Professional Success; and Benefiting from Technology.

A specific Certified Pool Operator program covers two-and-a-half intensive days of training for aquatic facilities.

Here's a rundown of what IAAPA has to offer in the general realm of education for each day:

TUESDAY, NOV. 17

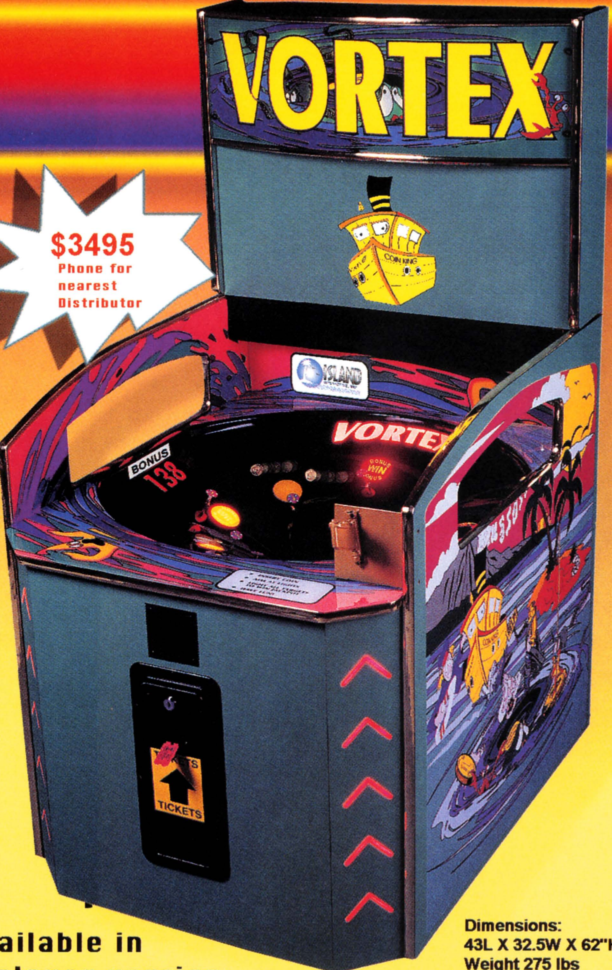
8:15 a.m.-9:45 p.m.
Managing to Have Fun (Interpreted)



ISLAND DESIGN INC.

Presents
GREAT GAMES
.... Created By Kids
for kids!

VORTEX™



$3495
Phone for nearest Distributor

ATTRACTIVE
- In your face cabinet design allows spectators to view the funnel action from a distance or up close without distracting the player.
- Playful graphics that are attractive to boys and girls of all ages.
- Beautifully molded CUSTOM PLASTIC FUNNEL allows attractive multi-colored backlighting without cutting up the play field.
- Bright illuminating ATTRACT ARROWS embedded into the front of the cabinet attracts spectators.

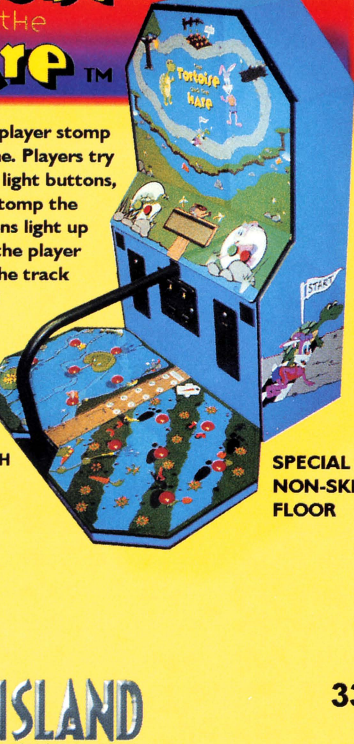
DURABLE AND RELIABLE
- Custom target switches eliminates the need for adjustments.
- Optical and Mechanical coin validation.
- Uses the same reliable PCB that is found in Spider Stompin Deluxe and Tortoise and the Hare.

ADDICTIVE GAME PLAY
- OVERFLOWING CASHBOXES TELL THE STORY!
- Animated AGGRESSIVE BONUS that teases the player with a chance to win every time.
- Animated target graphics that MAGICALLY light.
- Very long coin play for a coin rolling game.
- Can play multiple coins at the same time.

Available in
2-player version

Dimensions:
43L X 32.5W X 62"H
Weight 275 lbs

Tortoise and the Hare™

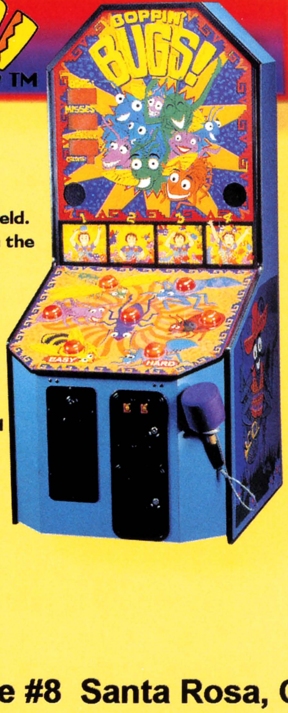


High speed two player stomp to the finish game. Players try to stomp on the light buttons, the faster they stomp the faster the buttons light up and the faster the player moves around the track to the finish line!

Dimensions:
57L X 65W X 77"H
Weight 300 lbs

SPECIAL
NON-SKID
FLOOR

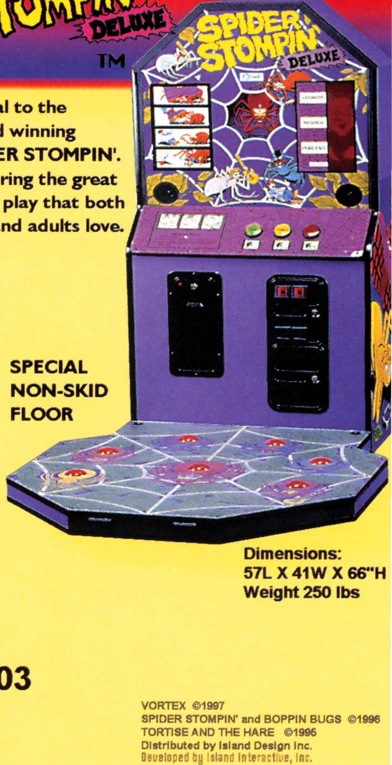
BOPPIN' BUGS!™



Get slap happy with BOPPIN' BUGS! Smash those pesky "bugs" with the mallet as they light up the playfield. The faster you squash'em the faster they light up.

Dimensions:
37L X 32W X 72"H
Weight 250 lbs

SPIDER STOMPIN' DELUXE™



Sequal to the award winning SPIDER STOMPIN'. Featuring the great game play that both kids and adults love.

SPECIAL
NON-SKID
FLOOR

Dimensions:
57L X 41W X 66"H
Weight 250 lbs

ISLAND DESIGN INC.

3343 Industrial Drive #8 Santa Rosa, Ca. 95403
Ph (707) 547-4850 fax (707) 547- 4858

VORTEX ©1997
SPIDER STOMPIN' and BOPPIN BUGS ©1996
TORTISE AND THE HARE ©1995
Distributed by Island Design Inc.
Developed by Island Interactive, Inc.

10 a.m.-Noon
Food Service Trends

What's Wrong with My Store?

Direct Marketing

Preparing Business Plans and Obtaining Financing

Finding and Keeping Great People

10 a.m.-11:45 a.m.
Creating the Dream Behind Entertainment

12:15 p.m.-2:15 p.m.
The Great Coin-op Debate

Kid Power (Interpreted)

Training Return Employees

12:30 p.m.-2:30 p.m.
More Finance 101

12:30 p.m.-2:15 p.m.
Entertainment Building Blocks

2:30 p.m.-4:30 p.m.
Facing the Competition (Interpreted)

Merchandising for the Millennium

Guerrilla Operations Part 1

2:30 p.m.-4:15 p.m.
The Business of Entertainment

2:30 p.m.-4 p.m.
Departmental Training

WEDNESDAY, NOV. 18

1:45 p.m.-3:45 p.m.
Human Resource Information Exchange

Zoo and Aquarium Information Exchange

4 p.m.-6 p.m.
Generations: The Changing Face of the FEC Industry

Branding in Food Service

Round Table Discussion: Strategies for Success

Waterpark Operational Issues

Workshops are an important part of IAAPA.

What's Hot in Games (Interpreted)

Guerrilla Operations Part 2

THURSDAY, NOV. 19

8 a.m.-10 a.m.
Go-Karts: How the (Poor) Operation of Your Go-Kart Track Can Make You a Household Name in Your Community

The Power of Newsprint II

Safety Issues (Interpreted)

Reducing Losses—Pleasing Bosses!

Grooming Guidelines and Costuming for Employees

1:45 p.m.-3:45 p.m.
Financial Management/MIS Information Exchange

Entertainment Information Exchange

FEC Information Exchange

2 p.m.-4 p.m.
Legal Round Table

4 p.m.-6 p.m.
Operator, Rider, and Insurance Company Safety Responsibilities in FECs

Waterpark Round Table Discussion

Government Relations Issues Affecting the Industry Around the World

Nothing New Next Year? (Interpreted)

Non-cash Payments

4 p.m.-5:30 p.m.
Strategies for Building Internal Teamwork

FRIDAY, NOV. 20

8 a.m.-10 a.m.
Waterpark Cost-Saving Strategies

Group Sales/Special Events (Interpreted)

The Future of Themed Entertainment

8 a.m.-9 a.m.
Sexual Harassment

9 a.m.-10 a.m.
When Grief Strikes Your Park...the Human Factor

1:45 p.m.-3:45 p.m.
Games Information Exchange

Marketing Information Exchange

2:30 p.m.-4:30 p.m.
Successful Marketing Stories (Spanish only)

4 p.m.-6 p.m.
Changing Leisure Patterns (Interpreted)

Guest Relations

Dealing with the Extended School Calendar

Special events

On Wednesday, Nov. 18, IAAPA hosts its Annual Business Meeting and Service Awards Presentation, 8:15 a.m.-8:45 p.m., followed by the What's New Theater opener, 9 a.m.-10:30 a.m.

On Thursday, Nov. 19, there is an evening at the Six Flags Over Texas amusement park, 7:30 p.m.-11 p.m. (by ticket).

A series of receptions are scheduled: Wednesday, Nov. 18 for the Amusement Industry Institute Alumni, International Colleagues, and FECs; Friday, Nov. 20 for the Carnival Amusement Industry and Waterparks.

The closing event Saturday, Nov. 21 is the Lone Star Gala at Southfork Ranch, the spot made famous on the "Dallas" television series. Assume your best J.R. Ewing attitude, and swing on over at 6:30 p.m.! ▲

THE NEW GENERATION OF

FUN MERCHANTS *Cranes*

COSMIC Crane
ELAUT

CONTACT
YOUR LOCAL
DISTRIBUTOR
FOR LEASING PROGRAMS
OR CALL
(800) 524-2343

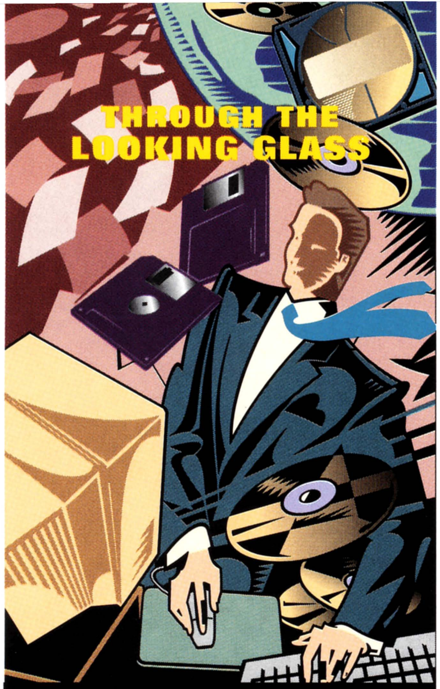
MEGA Crane
ELAUT

4 TOPPER Quattro

FUN merchants

H. BETTI INDUSTRIES, INC.

303 Paterson Plank Road • Carlstadt, NJ 07072-2307
800-524-2343 • 201-438-1300 • FAX 201-438-4837



THROUGH THE LOOKING GLASS

VALERIE COGNEVICH

Quantum3D has taken a quantum leap

into the coin-op industry

> **"We think this is the shift that will really affect the industry. I know we've been talking about it for several years, but it's starting to happen."**

About four years ago, an industry friend Kristin Montgomery introduced me to Ross Smith of 3Dfx Interactive. I remember they had a handheld color TV set on which they were demonstrating graphics like the coin-op industry had never seen before. Their concept was to sell this graphics technology into the coin-op market, and that's just what they did. But the impact on the coin-op industry has turned out to be much more than they could have foreseen at the time. The role 3Dfx and Quantum3D are playing in our industry is coming clearly into focus, but the full impact has not yet been seen.

Let me warn you before you read any further; this is not a high-tech article. Sure, it's about technology, it's even about how technology will help the coin-op industry, but what I hope to accomplish is a simple to understand interview with a man who has not only researched the coin-op industry but has been willing to invest in its future.

What does this mean to an industry hungry for something new and different? Ross graciously gave me a big chunk of his time at the recent AMOA show to patiently answer some basic questions in terms we can all understand. A special thanks also goes to Quantum3D's Peter Giordano and David Foley for their help. There's a special glossary of terms that you will want to tear out and post on your bulletin board. We're going to be hearing these for a long time to come.

Tell us about Quantum3D.

Quantum3D is a spin-off of 3Dfx Interactive, which I started with two others in 1993. Our goal was to bring the style of real-time 3D graphics technology into the entertainment space. The goal of 3Dfx was to actually connect three markets—location based entertainment, coin-op, and the home personal computer—with common technology.

A key part of our strategy was to build a product that could meet the needs of both the home and coin-op markets by basically tweeking the configuration. One of my early jobs was to sell the technology in chip or board form to leaders in the coin-op market. Kristin Montgomery and I started peddling our product everywhere there was a coin-op company trying to get that technology. And it worked. We got deals in Japan and at Midway, Bally Gaming, and Incredible Technologies. Game manufacturers started calling us.

How was it going in the personal computer market?

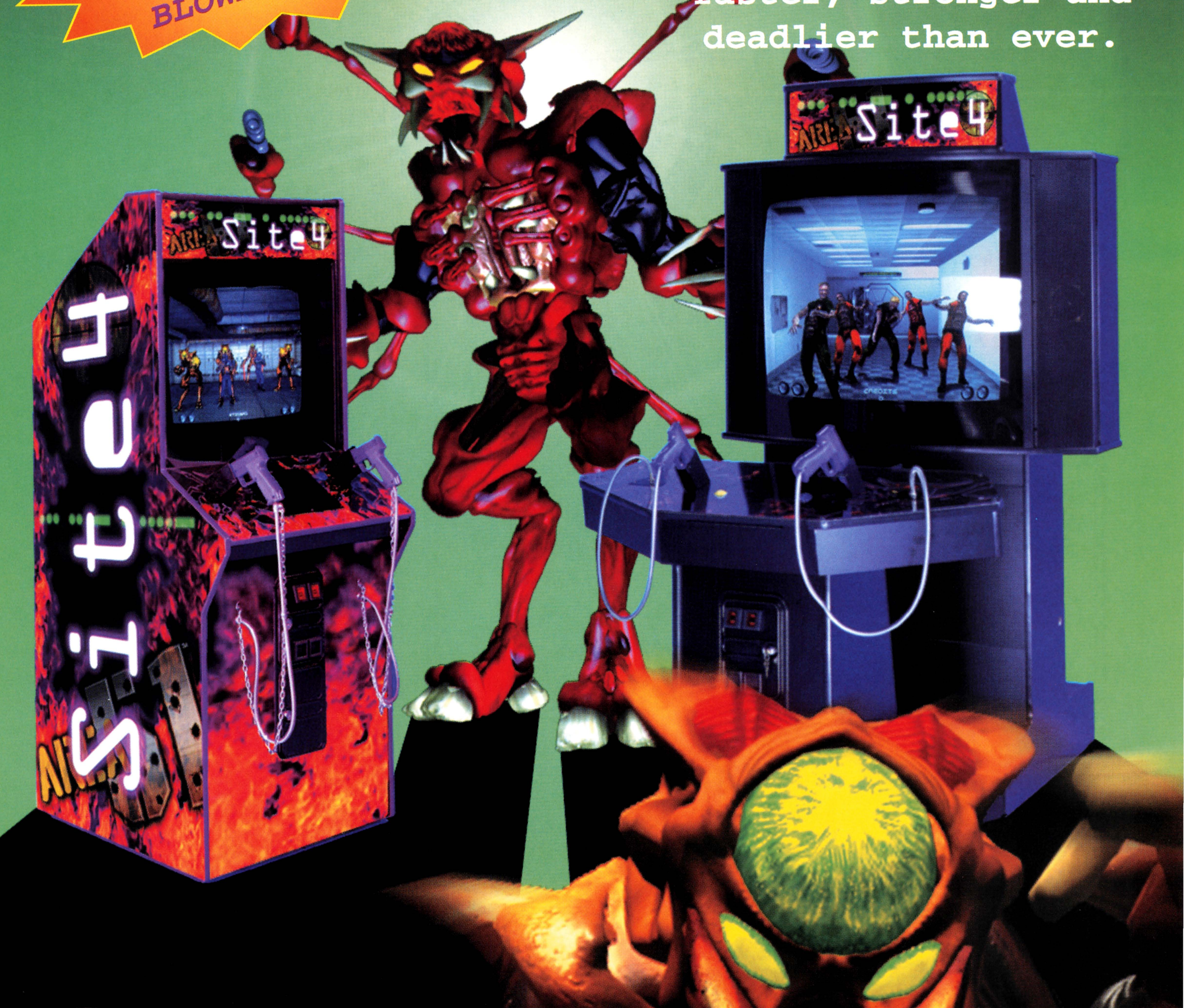
Something happened in the personal computer market that was very bizarre. While we thought initially that most of our business would be dominated by coin-op, the price of memory in the home computer market fell through the floor which meant that our customers like Diamond Multimedia, Creative Labs, and other consumer multimedia companies could build graphics boards at a much lower cost than originally anticipated. That made them much more popular in the home market.

In 1997 we decided to take 3Dfx public. We had this two-fold business

AREA 51 Site 4™

CHECK OUT THE PRICE! YOU'LL BE BLOWN AWAY!

The aliens are back. Area 51 was only the beginning.
This time they're faster, stronger and deadlier than ever.



Atari Games Corporation 675 Sycamore Drive Milpitas, CA 95035
tel (408) 434-3700 fax (408) 434-3776 www.atarigames.com

© 1998 Atari Games Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Site 4 is a trademark of Atari Games Corporation.

Developed by Mesa Logic, Inc.

model: the chip business dominated by consumer companies that used those chips to build graphics boards for home PCs, and we had customers in the specialty or professional markets—like coin-op and location based entertainment—that were using higher level configurations of the technology.

That was too confusing for Wall Street, so we separated the two. We kept 3Dfx as the chip company and we spun off Quantum3D to become a new company focusing on the professional markets.

I left 3Dfx Interactive and created a new team whose mission is to create industry-leading products that provide real-time 3D capabilities for the coin-op, location based entertainment, visual simulation markets, and what I call the lunatic fringe area of the consumer market. We have been very successful. Today we have 65 employees and we'll do about $20 million in revenue this year. Not bad considering we've only been in business a year and a half!

Describe your relationship with Intel and how it applies to what we've been hearing about for the past two years.

Bringing the PC into the coin-op market was a key part of our strategy even at 3Dfx. We felt that the PC had increased in performance so much with the advent of the Pentium and the PCI bus, and also that it was getting more portable that it would be the perfect common platform for the out-of-home (coin-op) market and the in-home market (the PC). For the first time there would be something in common between the two platforms.

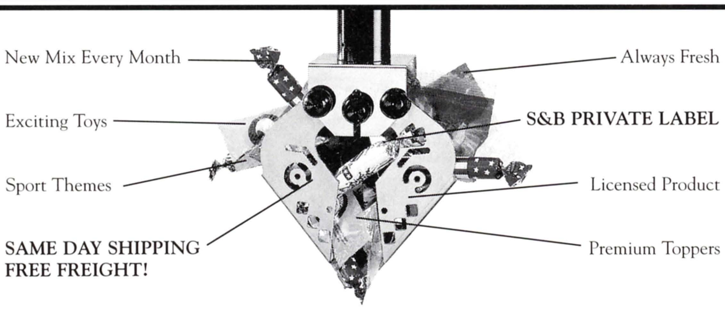
Why would it be important to have a common platform?

If you look at the classic console market there are great game platforms, but there is no coin-op equivalent. When a company like Midway, for instance, creates games for its coin-op systems it is a massive undertaking to move those to the consoles involving a huge development expense.

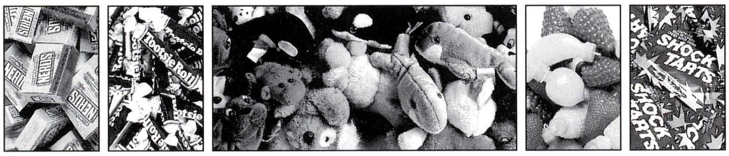
Could you explain why it is so difficult to move a coin-op game to the home systems?

First of all, the processors (CPU) in the various home platforms are all very different. In the case of Sega's Model 3, the foundation for *Virtua Fighter*, etc., they use a PowerPC chip from Motorola as the CPU and they use graphics chips developed by Lockheed Martin. The Sony PlayStation home consoles use chips developed by Belisi Technologies. There is a very different technology base between the two platforms. Simply put, they speak a different language. You can't take the code that runs a Sega system and bring it home on a Nintendo 64 without an expensive, massive undertaking.

Realizing this, we contemplated a unique approach: using the PC as a



CANDY CRANE MIXES



95¢ AVERAGE BEAN BAG MIX

Check out our new Christmas merchandise

IAAPA BOOTH #734

S&B's field-testing means more profit

Route operators are quick to enjoy the higher profits that come from S&B "field-tested" candy crane mixes, toys and our new Bean Bag mixes. There's a new S&B candy mix every month, as well as professionally selected licensed and seasonal products. When it comes to candy cranes, S&B has the right answers.

Ask us about:

- 2.6 All Candy Smart Mix
- 3.2 Candy & Toy Combo
- 3.4 All Candy Fresh Start
- 3.9 All Toy Mix
- Over 20 different mixes in stock

S&B
CANDY & TOY CO.

NEW & USED CANDY CRANE MACHINES

1535 Broadway • St. Louis, MO 63102
1-800-773-0531 • Fax: 314-588-7104

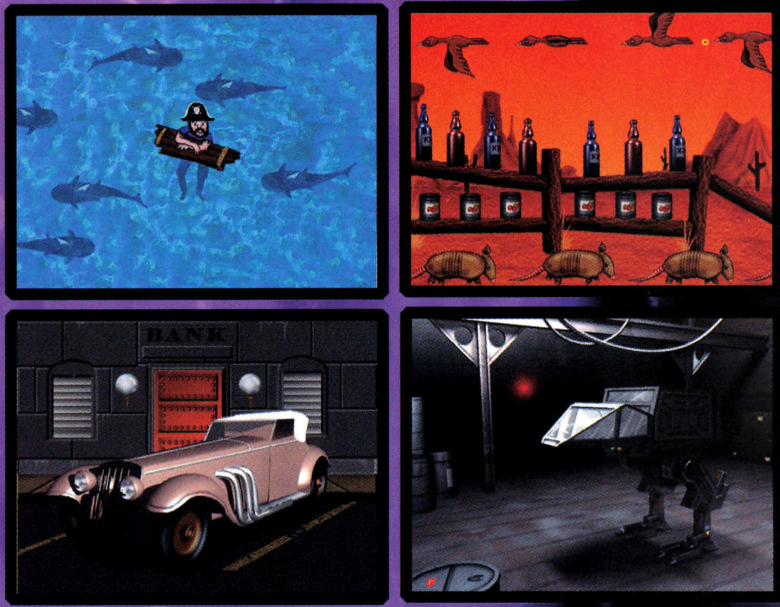
RAPID FIRE

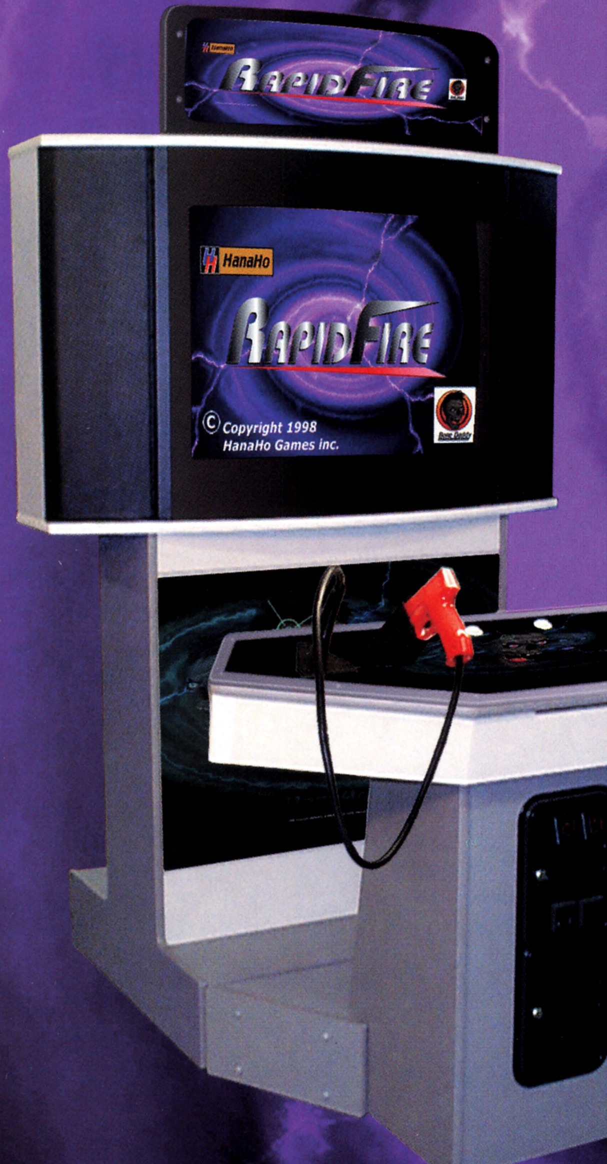
HanaHo Games

"Play it again"

FEATURES:

Recoil SF-X Guns
Realistic recoil via 12 volt internal solenoid
Extra heavy plastic for years of durability





2 player competitive shooting game.
Shoot your way through the ages
from pirate to post-nuclear.
35 scenes and 16 ramping difficulty
levels provide challenge and depth.
Ideal for street locations.
Economical kit pricing results in
SUPER FAST PAYBACK!

For your nearest distributor call

HanaHo Games Inc.
13854 Bentley Pl. , Cerritos , CA 90703
Phone: 562-483-1414 Fax: 562-483-1448
E-Mail: sales@hanaho.com
or hanahogame@aol.com

Copyright 1998 HanaHo Games Inc. Rapid Fire™ is a licensed product from Bone Daddy Entertainment Inc.

common platform in both markets. The CPU, the 3Dfx graphics technology, the operating system, the disc drives, the networks, and everything else is the same. It means that now companies that develop games for coin-op can bring them home very easily. But more importantly, companies that develop games for the home market can now bring them to coin-op. We think this is the shift that will really affect the industry. I know we've been talking about it for several years, but it's starting to happen.

Now let me finish here about our relationship with Intel. We knew bringing the PC into the coin-op market to provide a common platform between the home market and coin-op would be beneficial. Games could easily flow back and forth, coin-op manufacturers could see a significant reduction in their engineering costs because they could leverage all the R&D that Microsoft and Intel had put into the market, and since technology is on a very steep curve in the PC market the coin-op market could benefit from that as well.

One of the greatest benefits is the number of game developers that know how to develop games for the home market that with the right stimulation and right kind of development environment can bring their content to the coin-op market very easily.

But there was a gotcha! When we first talked to Intel in 1994 they had no clue about coin-op. It wasn't until 1996 or 1997 that they finally caught on after countless meetings and dragging Albert Teng to IAAPA to show him the potential in the marketplace. We formed this group called the Open Arcade Architecture Forum with Intel's leadership and us providing a lot of the technical backbone about what it really took to bring the PC into the coin-op market.

Our technology was used in the first version of the specification for the standard and has again been adopted for the next generation of the standard, in part because we are the only company really looking to build PCs for coin-op..

But isn't there more to it than simply buying a computer off the shelf at CompUSA?

You can't buy off-the-shelf PCs and bring them into the arcade market with any hope they will survive. There's a whole laundry list of why that's the case. The first thing is that the arcade environment is very harsh for a variety of reasons. Machines endure shock and vibration just being transported to a location and off-loaded from a truck. They also get a lot of abuse when a player really gets into a game.

This is evident if you look at Midway's experience with *Killer Instinct.* It was the first game to ship with a disc drive. Midway had terrible problems with having to replace disc drives. It's

CLASSIC
Gypsy
TAKE THE TRUE GRIP CHALLENGE
STEP RIGHT UP AND SEE WHO'S STRONGER?
ACCURATE WEIGHT
SCALE
LOVE METER
FORTUNE TELLER
runts
FUN CENTER

Antique Style Games

TIMELESS THEMES • PROVEN CONSISTENT INCOME • NO ROTATING

THE CLASSIC FORTUNE TELLER
ALL BATTERY PWR OR A/C

A TRUE TEST OF STRENGTH
ASK ABOUT CUSTOM OPTIONS

WEIGHT, LOTTO & FORTUNE
ULTRA HEAVY DUTY
ALL STEEL CONSTRUCTION

NOVELTY, TOYS, CANDY, GUM
5 COIN SLOT POWERHOUSE
SPACE SAVING 18" FOOTPRINT
FOR EASY PLACEMENT

Made in U.S.A.

IMPULSE AMUSEMENTS
Call today for a complete catalog of our Impulse novelty line

800-446-7857 or 818-767-4258

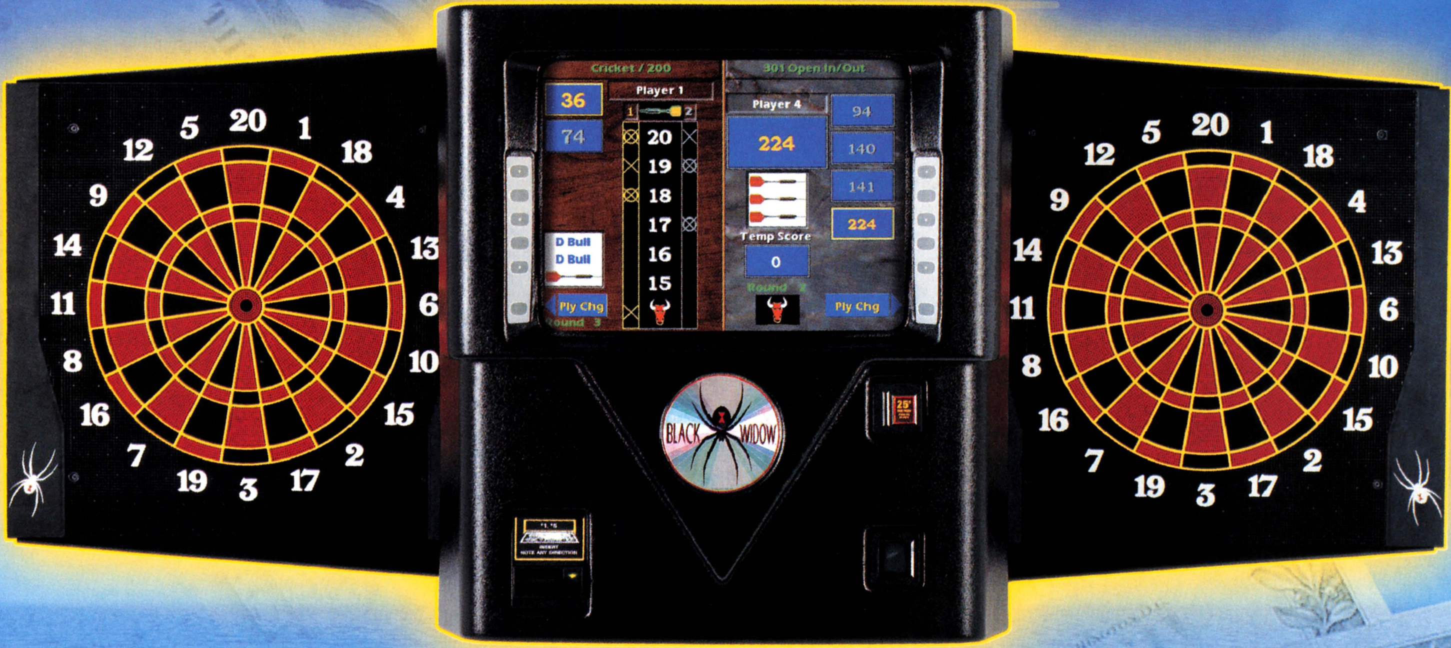
Since 1986

Double Your Coin Drop!

Double Your Profits!

BLACK
WIDOW™

DEVOURS THE COMPETITION

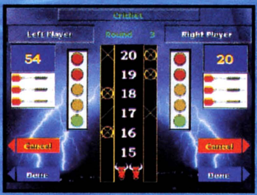

Cricket / 200
Player 1
36
74
20
19
18
17
16
15
D Bull
D Bull
Ply Chg
Round 3
301 Open In/Out
Player 4
224
94
140
141
224
Temp Score
0
Round 2
Ply Chg
BLACK
WIDOW
20
1
18
4
13
6
10
15
2
17
3
19
7
16
8
11
14
9
12
5

Two Dart Games

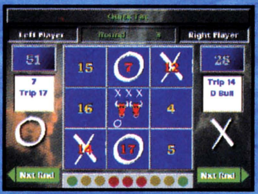
The Black Widow when played in the "split-screen" mode, is the full functional equivalent of two Galaxy games. Each side functions independently and offers all of the games and features of the Galaxy plus more.

Simultaneous Play (Head-to-Head) (Left vs. Right)

Traditional Games are more fun:

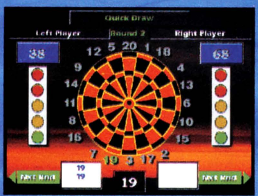

Cricket
Left Player
Round 3
Right Player
54
20
20
19
18
17
16
15
Cancel
Cancel
Done
Done

Cricket-pile on points before your opponent closes the number.

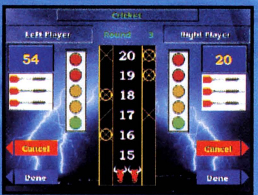

Quicket
Left Player
Round 3
Right Player
51
25
7
Trip 17
Trip 14
D Bull
15
7
16
4
17
5
Next Rnd
Next Rnd

Tic-Tac-Darts-close the number before your opponent.

New Games for new fun:


Quick Draw
Left Player
Round 2
Right Player
58
68
19
Next Rnd
Next Rnd

Quick Draw-when the randomly selected number pops up, be the first one to score and steal your opponent's darts.


Cricket
Left Player
Round
Right Player
54
20
20
19
18
17
16
15
Cancel
Cancel
Done
Done

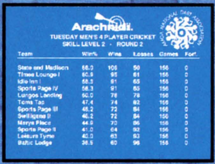
Quicket-Cricket with a twist. Hit the magic number first and steal your opponent's darts.

Easier League Play

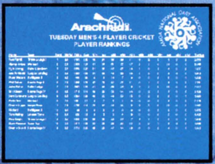
Enhanced two-way communications upload league matches, standings, and schedules. The games will be ready and waiting for the league players with no need for player cards. League fees are collected by the bill acceptor and reflected in the accounting on the screen.

Arachnid
TUESDAY MEN'S 4 PLAYER CRICKET
LEAGUE SCHEDULE

League Schedules


Arachnid
TUESDAY MEN'S 4 PLAYER CRICKET
SKILL LEVEL 2 - ROUND 2

League Standings


Arachnid
TUESDAY MEN'S 4 PLAYER CRICKET
PLAYER RANKINGS

Player Ranking

Enhanced Dual Communications

In addition to the above, software enhancements and advertisements can be distributed with equal ease. For machines without a modem, completely automatic updating can be accomplished during collection with an industry-standard Jaz drive.

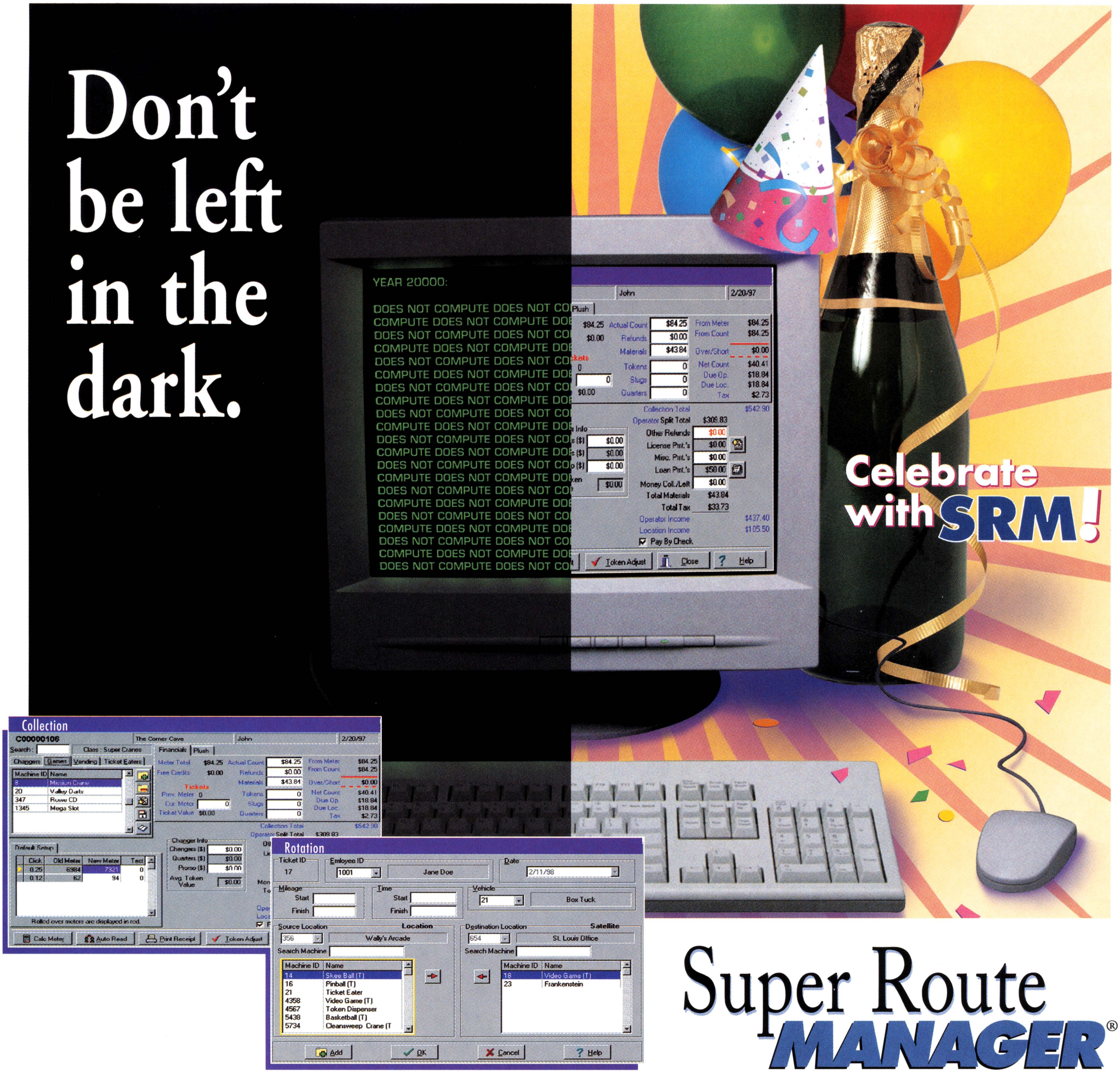
Advertising

An extensive catalog from Arachnid will provide pre-sold national ads and easily-localized ads. These ads capitalize on the great demographics of bars and taverns. It also advertises itself, your business, tournaments and other announcements of interest to one, some, or all of your locations.

Arachnid®

6421 Material Avenue
Rockford, Illinois 61111
800-435-8319
815-654-0212
FAX 815-654-0447

IS YOUR SOFTWARE READY FOR THE YEAR 2000?



Collection

C00000106 | The Corner Cave | John | 2/20/97

Search: | Class : Super Cranes

Changers | Games | Vending | Ticket Eaters

Machine ID	Name
8	Mission Crane
20	Valley Darts
347	Ruwe CD
1345	Mega Slot

Financials | Plush

Meter Total $84.25
Free Credits $0.00
Tickets
Prev. Meter 0
Cur. Meter 0
Ticket Value $0.00
Actual Count $84.25
Refunds $0.00
Materials $43.84
Tokens 0
Slugs 0
Quarters 0
From Meter $84.25
From Count $84.25
Over/Short $0.00
Net Count $40.41
Due Op. $18.84
Due Loc. $18.84
Tax $2.73
Collection Total $542.90
Operator Split Total $309.83
Other Refunds $0.00
License Pmt.'s $0.00
Misc. Pmt.'s $0.00
Loan Pmt.'s $50.00
Money Coll./Left $0.00
Total Materials $43.84
Total Tax $33.73
Operator Income $437.40
Location Income $105.50
☑ Pay By Check

Default Setup

Click	Old Meter	New Meter	Test
0.25	6984	7321	0
0.12	62	94	0

Rolled over meters are displayed in red.

Changer Info
Changers ($) $0.00
Quarters ($) $0.00
Promo ($) $0.00
Avg. Token Value $0.00

Calc Meter | Auto Read | Print Receipt | Token Adjust | Close | Help

Rotation

Ticket ID 17
Emloyee ID 1001 Jane Doe
Date 2/11/98
Mileage Start Finish
Time Start Finish
Vehicle 21 Box Tuck
Source Location 356 Location Wally's Arcade
Search Machine
Destination Location 654 Satellite St. Louis Office
Search Machine

Machine ID	Name
14	Skee Ball (T)
16	Pinball (T)
21	Ticket Eater
4358	Video Game (T)
4567	Token Dispenser
5438	Basketball (T)
5734	Cleansweep Crane (T

Machine ID	Name
18	Video Game (T)
23	Frankenstein

Add | OK | Cancel | Help

Super Route MANAGER®

The only software to safely move you into the year 2000!

Premier Data Corporation has become the largest route management software developer in the industry.

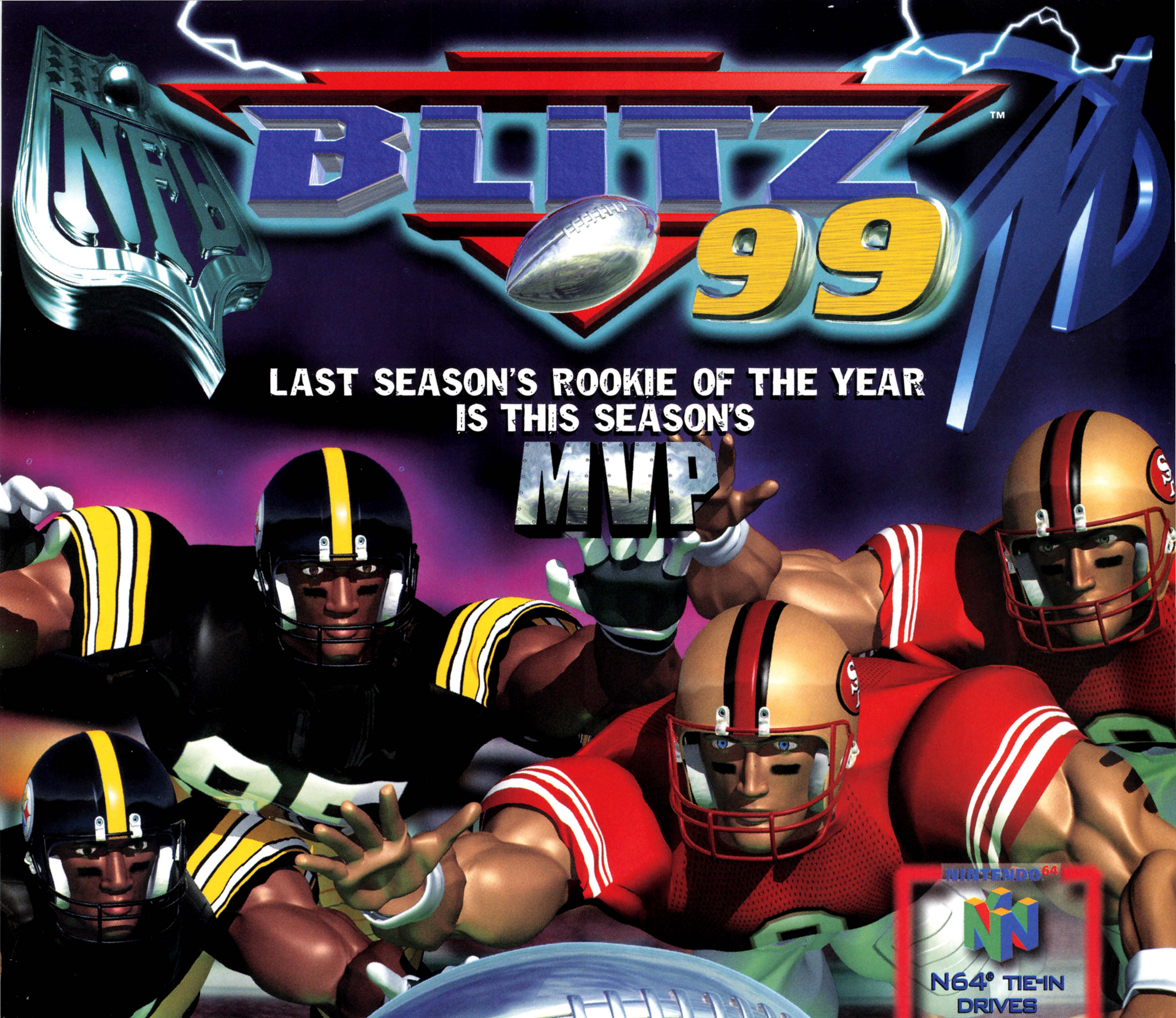
Premier Data Corporation Offers You:

- Conversions from your existing database
- Customized collection tickets and reporting for specific needs
- Year 2,000 compliant software designed to perform with 32-bit Windows environment
- Inventory control for plush, vending and accessories
- Redemption management to track prize percentages
- Collection scheduling allowing pre-filled tickets to be printed the day of collection
- 1099's total reports and printing
- Automatic calculation of average token value

Call today: 800.720.3282 or 217.528.9000

Premier Data
CORPORATION
www.premierdatacorp.com

TECHNICAL SUPPORT
217.528.2211
Mon.-Fri., 8 a.m.-5 p.m. CST



LAST SEASON'S ROOKIE OF THE YEAR IS THIS SEASON'S MVP

N64® TIE-IN DRIVES PLAYERS BACK TO THE ARCADE.

BLITZ 99
MIDWAY
START

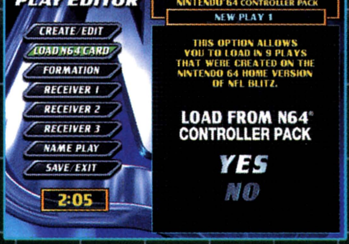
ALSO AVAILABLE IN 25" CABINET.

FROM 1 TO 4 PLAYERS.

NO REFS. NO RULES. NO MERCY.

1:38 MIA 0
1ST OAK 0
TURBO
1
2
3
4

EXPERIENCE THE REALISM



PLAY EDITOR

- CREATE/EDIT
- LOAD N64 CARD
- FORMATION
- RECEIVER 1
- RECEIVER 2
- RECEIVER 3
- NAME PLAY
- SAVE/EXIT

2:05

LOAD PLAYS FROM NINTENDO®64 CONTROLLER PACK

NEW PLAY 1

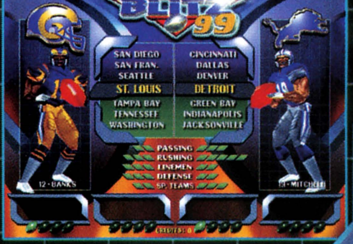
THIS OPTION ALLOWS YOU TO LOAD IN 9 PLAYS THAT WERE CREATED ON THE NINTENDO 64 HOME VERSION OF NFL BLITZ.

LOAD FROM N64® CONTROLLER PACK

YES

NO

MAKE THE PLAYS



SAN DIEGO	CINCINNATI
SAN FRAN.	DALLAS
SEATTLE	DENVER
ST. LOUIS	DETROIT
TAMPA BAY	GREEN BAY
TENNESSEE	INDIANAPOLIS
WASHINGTON	JACKSONVILLE

PASSING
RUSHING
LINEMEN
DEFENSE
SP. TEAMS

PICK FROM THE BEST

IT'S A WHOLE NEW GAME!

MIDWAY GAMES INC.
3401 N. California Ave. • Chicago, Il 60618 • (773) 961-1000 Fax (773) 961-1060 • www.midway.com

OFFICIALLY LICENSED PRODUCT NFL
PLAYERS INC

©1998 Midway Games Inc. All rights reserved. BLITZ and MIDWAY are trademarks of Midway Games Inc. ©1998 NFLP. Team names and logos are trademarks of the teams indicated. The NFL shield, Super Bowl and Pro Bowl are trademarks of the National Football League. Officially Licensed Product of Players Inc. Players Inc. logo is a registered trademark of the NFL Players. NINTENDO, NINTENDO 64, N64 AND THE 3-D "N" Logo are trademarks of Nintendo of America Inc.

not unlike some of the problems the PC has faced in its journey to coin-op. Bringing the PC to coin-op required developing a ruggedized PC. We've gone to great lengths to do just that.

We've made over 100 modifications to a basic PC to make it rugged to the point that we have very few failures due to mechanical considerations. The other thing you have to do to make this PC rugged enough for this harsh environment is work on the software. For instance, a home PC is not made to be turned on and off with the flick of a switch. As you know from your home PC, you have to shut it down and wait. Operators don't do that. At the end of the day they go to the power breakers and turn them off. If you do that with a regular PC, you'll only do it once. We have added a lot of software to the PC to make it robust enough to endure what operators actually do. We have made over 30 software changes to Windows 95 to make it secure and robust. The changes are extensive, much more so than I could go into here.

It sounds like you've made a big investment in this.

We have invested over $1 million in creating this ArcadePC and it's the only one in the marketplace designed for this. In addition to developing a ruggedized PC and making extensive software changes, we've also had to create a development environment to facilitate games coming from the home PC market into coin-op. From a technical standpoint a regular PC has no way to talk to the controls that are in the coin-op market.

If you look at the average cabinet they are filled out with Happ Controls and maybe Mars coin mechs. We created a custom input/output (I/O) card that can communicate with all these devices and translate that into something the PC can understand. We did that with Microsoft's help using the Direct-X library that makes current PC game developers able to address and utilize all these coin-op controls without having to know the specifics of the coin operation.

What do you call this I/O card?

It's called the GCI or Game Control Interface. That's been a key part of the success of our ruggedized PC product. It makes it easy for game developers to bring their creativity into coin-op and also provides all the controls necessary for all types of games. It also interfaces with all the popular coin mechs, bill acceptors, and ticket dispensers. If you look at the Happ catalog, we can talk to all of it with that card. It's the only way to make the software really easy to use for game developers. From a product standpoint, we've put a lot of time, money, and technical expertise into making a PC that can actually do what is required.

> **"In addition to developing a ruggedized PC and making extensive software changes, we've also had to create a development environment to facilitate games coming from the home PC market into coin-op."**

OK, you have the hardware, you have the technology, and you have the PC. What about the games though? We all know that home games and coin-op games are different animals.

One thing that has taken time for this initiative to come to fruition is that we need a new class of manufacturer, a publisher if you will, to come into play. The reason is that home games are designed to be a 40-hour experience. Home games are designed so that the player has time to learn complicated controls, sometimes complicated story lines, and all kinds of bizarre strategies. In coin-op you don't have the luxury of that much time.

A novice player has to be engaged by the experience after inserting his first coin and want to coin up the next time. If the game is too complex to have a good experience initially, it won't work. This point has been lost on some people who have created a great deal of hype about this whole initiative, and it's been damaging.

You can't go down to Egghead, buy a PC game, throw it into a coin-op cabinet, add a timer, and presto, you have a new game. It absolutely doesn't work that way. The experience between a home game and a coin-op game is like a movie to a TV series. In a TV series you have 46 segments. You even have reruns. But with a movie you have to be there and be engaged that one time. If you like it maybe you'll go back and see the movie again. Maybe you'll buy related toys for your kids. But if the experience isn't right on, it doesn't get the Siskel and Ebert two-thumbs-up. The way that's translated into the operators concern is what's in the cash box.

What we have had to do is work with the new entities, these ArcadePC publishers, and there are some good examples. We see games coming to market, going out on test, and being shipped to distributors by companies like Opus Entertainment and Lazer-Tron, the two leading the charge right now. Some other companies have jumped in and jumped back out.

How would you describe Lazer-Tron and Opus' place in this initiative?

Their job is to work with PC and console game developers and help them bring their content to coin-op. That works in several different ways. First, they will do a license agreement with the game developer. If you go to

KONAMI®

GO TO BATTLE ARMED WITH A POWERFUL HAND-HELD MACHINE GUN
IN A WAR AGAINST THE ALIENS.

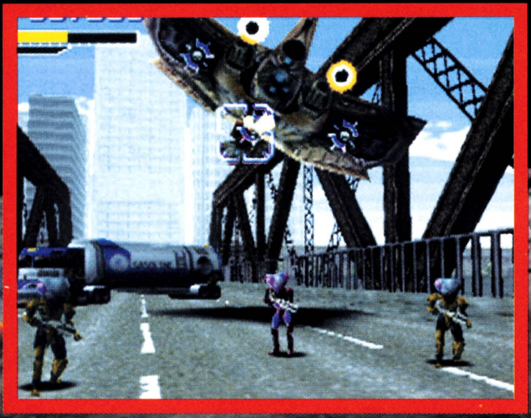
TERABURST™

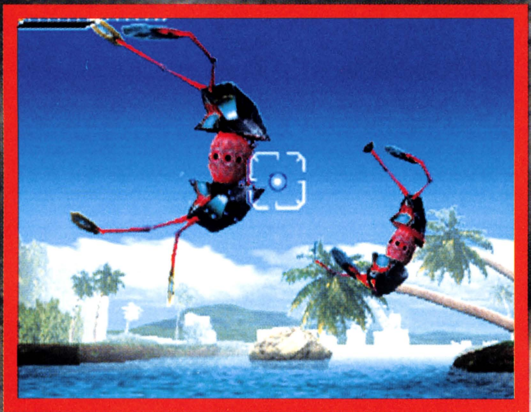
NOW AVAILABLE AS A 27" UPRIGHT

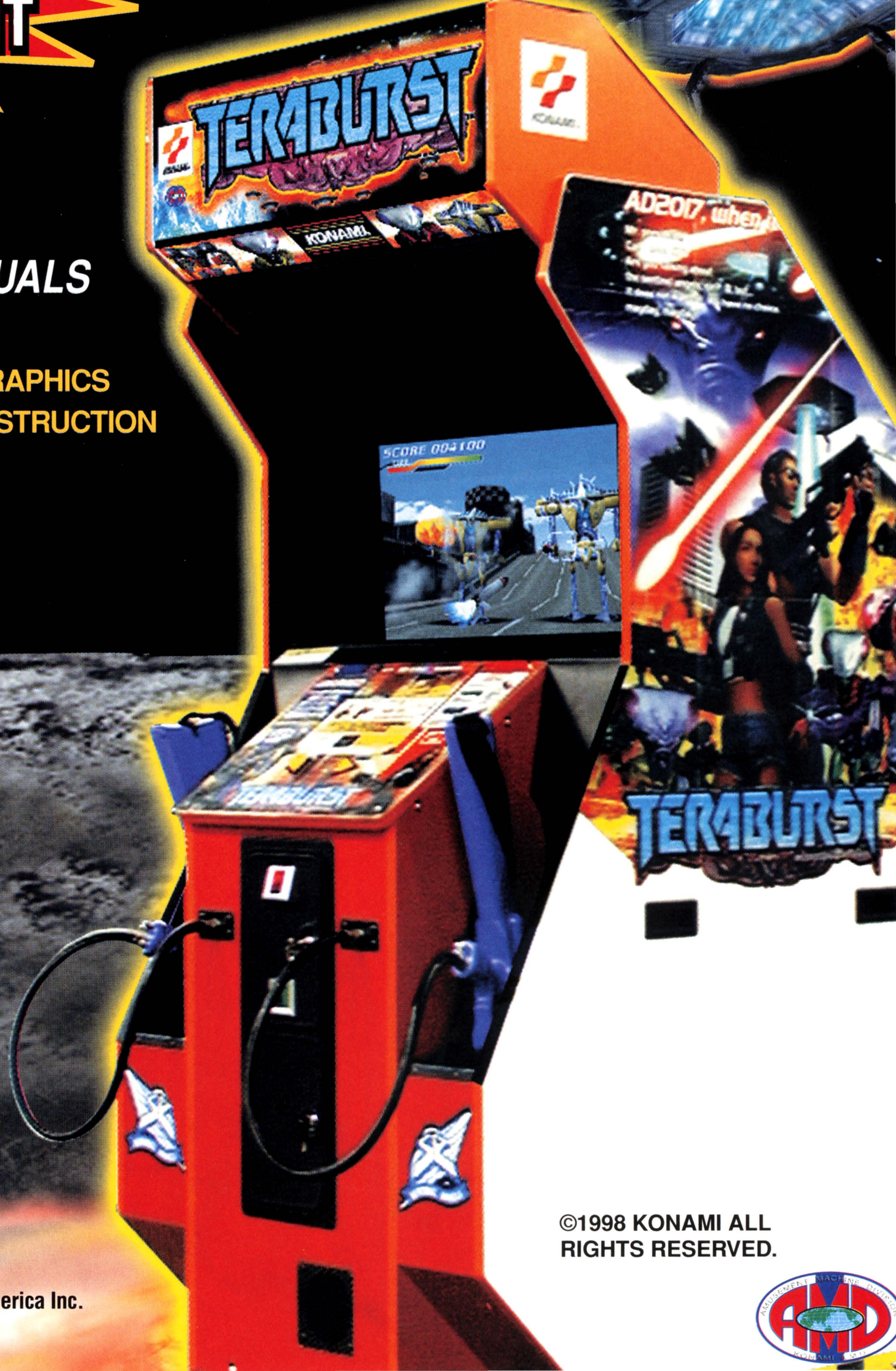
PERFECT FOR STREET LOCATIONS!

STRONGER EARNINGS EQUALS SUPER FAST PAYBACK!

WITNESS GROUNDBREAKING CG GRAPHICS AND EXPLOSIVE MOVIE-QUALITY DESTRUCTION OF ALIEN INVADERS!






TERABURST
KONAMI
SCORE 004100
AD2017, when
TERABURST

©1998 KONAMI ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

For More Information Contact: Konami Amusement of America Inc.
900 Deerfield Parkway • Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(847) 215-5100 • FAX (847) 215-5122

Egghead and buy a game, as an operator you do not have public performance rights for that game. Operators should be aware of that because they will get their ears pinned back.

These ArcadePC publishers are licensing games and then working with the game developers to tune them to coin-op. Sometimes that means new levels, additional characters, or changing play characteristics. Here's a good example: On tests in the United Kingdom on Gremlin's *Actua Soccer* we discovered it wasn't earning very well and couldn't figure out why. Finally, one of the players in our focus group told us that it wasn't earning because he couldn't score. It turned out that the goalie was too smart. Gremlin went back and tuned the goalie in the novice levels to be more forgiving so players could actually score. That significantly increased the earnings. This is something that Gremlin, in their home games, didn't contemplate because you have all the time in the world to learn how to beat that goalie. But in coin-op you don't have that luxury so they had to make some changes.

The point you are making here is that to successfully bring home games to the arcade, you need someone who knows the coin-op market?

You must have someone who is knowledgeable about coin-op in the loop or it will be a huge failure. You need companies like Lazer-Tron where Matt and Bryan Kelly have been doing this a long time, or Opus where Leon Dieth, Bob DeVett, and John Lillistore have been in coin-op a long time.

Realizing how important it is to have someone who knows coin-op, we have created a unit inside of Quantum3D, the Entertainment Systems Division. Part of their job is to help game developers port their games to coin-op. We have a group we hired from LBE Systems and they did the port of Quake to the arcade. But I want to emphasize that we aren't using them to bring out games since we don't do that, but we are using them to help game developers make the transition. For example, we are working with Sony to bring Cardinal Syn to coin-op. We are providing production assistance on this game that will come to market through Opus and Lazer-Tron.

Is Quantum3D actively working with other companies?

About 25 different companies. They are consumer companies that want to bring games to coin-op. But let me stress that not every game will make it. There are about four games already that Opus was working on that they have killed because the initial tests were not very promising. Even though there is a huge collection of PC and home games, not all of them are suitable for coin-op. There's a wide se-

Global Gumball, Inc.
1766 S. Fraser Dr.
Mesa, AZ 85204
Tel: (602) 497-4364
Fax: (602) 497-4365
1 (888) A-WIZARD

FROM THE COMPANY THAT BROUGHT YOU THE Gumball Wizard™

COMPARE!!!

That's the advice we give to **anyone thinking about buying ANY** Spiral Gumball Machine.

If you don't have machines to compare - **ask someone who does.**

Vendors who have been lured to other companies boasting low prices **always come back** to Global Gumball.

They tell us Global Gumball machines rate highest in:

Quality **Reliability**
Durability **Serviceability**

AND VALUE!!! They love our machines and **you will too.**

MasterCard VISA
Patent #5452822

lection of games coming to market but many can be culled out early on because they don't test well. We know that the last thing an operator wants is a dog.

I don't think operators really care where a game comes from as long as it's within his budget and will give him a fair return on investment. Why will your Open Arcade Architecture Initiative benefit operators?

We've heard that question before. What's in it for operators, most importantly long term, is the fact that for the first time they'll have at their disposal a system platform where they can get games from a bunch of different sources. I think that's a huge benefit.

Sorry to interrupt, but what exactly do you mean by a bunch of different sources? I think this is where the line gets a little blurred. We hear that there will be a huge number of games from an even bigger number of sources, but we don't know exactly who they are talking about. Could you explain.

I'm talking about the availability to bring product to coin-op. There are not a lot of sources in coin-op yet. Let me be very specific. Take that big collection of 1,600 games that were shown in one form or another at the recent E3 show. Take away at least half of them immediately because they are games that simply won't work in coin-op. Get rid of another quarter for other reasons. You're left with a small sub-set of the overall population of games. It's very much like a funnel. What's coming out the bottom are games that pass muster. That means that Lazer-Tron, Opus, or other companies emerging as ArcadePC publishers basically have cut a deal with a home game developer, added coin-op capabilities, and tuned the game for coin-op.

All of those games, and this year we may see about a dozen. Forget about 1,600, forget about 300. We're talking about a dozen games this year. But the cool thing is that these games will all run on the ArcadePC system. An operator who buys an *Actua Soccer* with a Quicksilver system now has the availability not of hundreds of games but of a dozen or so. That's this year. It's a continual process. What we expect is that next year there may be 25 or 30 games available for this same system. Admittedly, it's not 1,600 games but what other platform in the arcade market offers the operator 25 games? And offers them the transition from one game to another in a fairly easy process? I think that's where the long-term benefit to the operators comes in.

Now they will have for the first time freedom of choice in games and are not necessarily locked into one manufacturer. Let's say hypothetically that Opus brings out a certain game and Lazer-Tron brings out a different game. Either of those games will run on the same ArcadePC. The systems are roughly the same price as a dedicated system.

What about operators who have a number of cabinets and are wanting good kits. How will you help them?

One of the interesting things about the ArcadePC initiative is that it is a fairly flexible configuration or system. Both Opus and Lazer-Tron are interested in selling their product that uses our technology as both kit and dedicated form. From a PC developer's standpoint, they don't care if they sell a kit or a cabinet because as Lazer-Tron's Norm Petermeier would say, "There's very little profit in wood."

The strategy here is that the technology we've created will be made available as both. With our current product, the Quicksilver System, running games like *Quake A.T.E., Actua Soccer,* and the GreyStone *XS-G,* there's an issue of it being used as a kit. The graphics in the video system is now set up to drive a VGA monitor, which is a higher resolution monitor than most operators will have in their older cabinets. The older systems will have CGA or EGA monitors which are lower resolution.

We have started to understand the dynamic of the operators that want to use their existing cabinets. At IAAPA we will be showing a new product, the Quicksilver Legacy, that enables operators to deploy a Quicksilver system complete with a new game into their existing cabinets without having to change the monitor, wiring harness, or anything. It will help companies like Opus and Lazer-Tron to offer operators who have a dozen *Street Fighter* or *Cruis'n USA* cabinets a unique product.

We have greatly enhanced the graphics to give them close to the same clarity on their older monitors that they would get on a VGA monitor. While I can't go into more detail, it will give operators a chance to amortize their investment in existing cabinets. They can roll in some new technology that gives their cabinets new life. They can upgrade old inventory to new product for a fraction of the

> **"Home games are designed so that the player has time to learn complicated controls, sometimes complicated story lines, and all kinds of bizarre strategies. In coin-op you don't have the luxury of that much time."**

cost. In addition, they can roll in new games by changing a CD. It really makes their investment in the original dedicated games go a lot further. With the Quicksilver Legacy, their same gear will give them a few more years at good earnings.

Are you using a CD or DVD drive?

A CD-ROM drive because the DVD is very new to the market. Even though we're pushing the technology front in many ways, we don't want to be on the bleeding edge. No one has any long-term experience with DVD. The games deployed in the Quicksilver systems run off the hard disc drive. The CD is primarily there to load the game and possibly run the audio track. Its duty cycle is very low. DVD is very promising, but it would add cost to the system today and we're just not quite sure of it yet. We're trying to be conservative and keep operators' cost down as much as we can. There would be no benefit to using DVD today.

Another thing is that there are no games to take advantage of it. Right now we have 640 megabytes of storage on a CD-ROM, while we are deploying systems with two and three gigabyte hard disc drives. We really don't need the extra capacity of DVD. Next year? Who knows, but by then there will be a lot more experience with DVDs.

There is an established chain of command in the industry. Companies that have tried to bypass one or the other have not succeeded. How do you feel about it?

We don't want to perturb that.You hear different things. Certainly there are operators who say they'd like to buy direct and save the distributor mark-up. We understand that, but we don't think the industry is ready for that now. Perhaps in the future when the industry is a little more mature it could happen, much as it's happened in the PC industry. But we need someone like the distributors and manufacturers to act as a focal point of distribution. We can't ship to and service 4,000 operators. We need distributors to take the lead on servicing the community. Deith Leisure is doing a fabulous job for us in Europe. They have added a great deal of value in Europe and we see them adding an extensive value to the overall equation. We don't want it any other way.

> **"Companies emerging as ArcadePC publishers basically have cut a deal with a home game developer, added coin-op capabilities, and tuned the game for coin-op."**

You've mentioned Lazer-Tron and Opus, but what about CoinSoft, which is a joint venture among several companies?

CoinSoft, a joint venture among Interactive Light and Betson Enterprises and several others, is a little different. We were the ones who convinced Interactive Light to use the PC. They, in fact, use our technology. However, they don't buy the Quicksilver, instead they have their own PC system that they have put together. The main reason is that they use DOS and not Windows 95 as the operating system. In that respect, many of the things that we've done to make the system robust, by using DOS they've circumvented the need for that. They are very good technologists. They are as good as they come.

CoinSoft is taking more of a traditional arcade game manufacturer approach than Opus or Lazer-Tron. The reason is that they are developing original titles in the same way that Midway, Sega, Capcom, Konami, or Namco are doing.

So they are not taking games from the home market and tweeking them for the arcade?

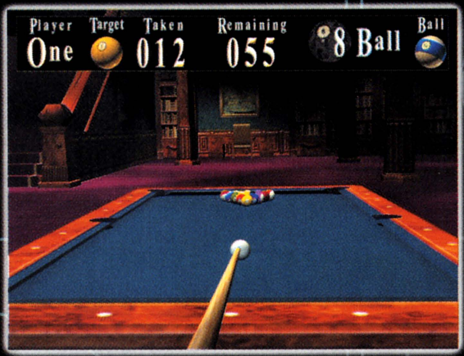
They are not doing that. The system they are building, while it's based on PC technologies, is a dedicated system for their own applications. Other PC games will not run on what they develop. Both of our products are based on the PC. The key difference is that with the Quicksilver you can run any ArcadePC application. It's an open system. With the Interactive Light/CoinSoft approach, because they are more of a traditional manufacturer, they've built what I would call an embedded PC. It uses PC technology but you can't take any of the games created for the Open Arcade Architecture-style ArcadePC and run them on this embedded system. You can't take any other application and run it on a *Golden Tee 3D* Golf game from Incredible Technologies. There's a PC in there but it's proprietary or embedded. That's a big difference in their philosophy and their approach.

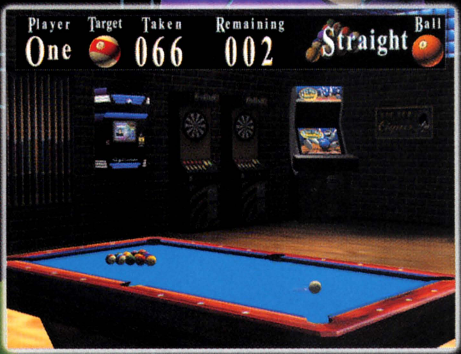
I understand why CoinSoft has done what they've done. Because it's much easier to create an embedded system that only runs one application than it is to make an open system that runs all kinds of applications. The amount of testing we've had to do is huge because we have to be able to support so many different applications. For instance, we have systems at 30 developer's sites. In the case of CoinSoft, they don't have to do that. They are working with one developer, Angel Studios. It's a very different approach. But they do get some of the economic benefits of using the PC technology, but operators may not participate in those benefits because it's not an open platform.

Most people don't like to talk

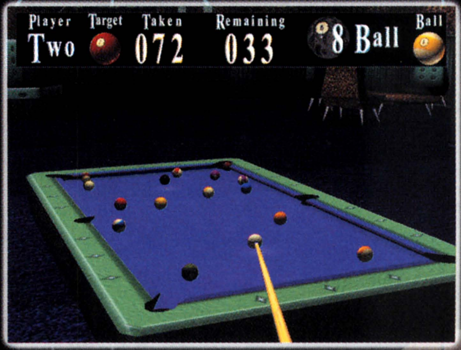
Break Into Great Earnings!

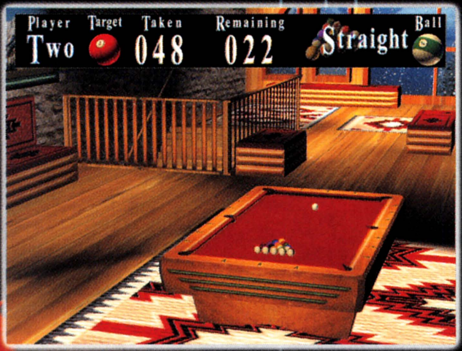
Virtual Pool™


Player
One
Target
Taken
012
Remaining
055
8 Ball
Ball


Player
One
Target
Taken
066
Remaining
002
Straight
Ball

- Based on the Best Selling Interplay PC Game!
- Play Pool in 8 Different 3-Dimensional Locations!
- Play 8-Ball, 9-Ball, Straight Pool, and Speed Pool!
- Unique Season Tour Encourages Repeat Play!
- Rotate and Zoom in Real Time for the Perfect Shot!
- Use English and Massé Techniques for Amazing Trick Shots!
- Easy-to-Use Trackball Control!
- Uses Incredible Technologies Powerful New Eagle-1 Hardware System!
- Compatible with Low-res, Mid-res and High-res Monitors!
- Sensational 3D Graphics!
- High Quality Digital Audio System!


Player
Two
Target
Taken
072
Remaining
033
8 Ball
Ball


Player
Two
Target
Taken
048
Remaining
022
Straight
Ball

www.itsgames.com

Contact your local distributor or:
Bulldog Amusements, Inc.
18338 Redmond Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(425) 869-6400 Fax- (425) 869-6401

Developed by:
Incredible Technologies, Inc.
1600 Hicks Road
Rolling Meadows, IL. 60008
(847) 870-7027 Fax- (847) 870-0120

INCREDIBLE TECHNOLOGIES

Virtual Pool is a Trademark of Interplay Productions. All Rights Reserved.

price in print, but could you give us an idea of what this technology is going to cost compared to other types of equipment?

I'll try to wing a few numbers. The dedicated systems that use the Quicksilver will be priced through distribution to the operator at about $5,995. It's a competitive number but there's a PC, a VGA monitor, a well-crafted cabinet, and a game. As a kit the target price will be in the $2,500 range. But let me be specific because there are two types of kits. The first one is one that includes the PC (the Quicksilver) because you have to have that to get started. There you'd have the PC, the game, the artwork, and special controls if necessary. That's what I would call a Quicksilver kit. That's what they would need to convert one of their existing cabinets.

The next kind of kit is where all the action is going to be. It's a software-only kit. That's going to be the new game with the artwork. There will be a CD, a floppy that helps during installation, an installation manual, and a dongle. People may not have heard this term before so I'll explain it; it's old hat in the PC industry. The origin of the name is this: someone said, "What is that dongle thing?" and the name stuck. It's a security device that goes on the back of the PC, plugs into the parallel port (or the serial port depending on the dongle), and provides the authorization for that particular game to run on a given PC. The pricing I've heard on this is from $500 to $1,000 depending on the game.

With any system game going back as far as the Data East Deco system, operators have been skeptical. It's not the system itself that's important, it's the games.

I understand that when operators hear the word "system" they have a reaction. In many respects what we are doing is patterned after game systems, but there are significant differences. The first thing is that there will not be only one company creating software for these machines. That's a huge difference. I've already mentioned Opus and Lazer-Tron. Although they are collaborating, you may see different games coming from these two publishers. We expect several more to enter the market fairly soon.

As opposed to buying games from one company, I'd much rather rely on 25 or 30 different game companies developing games for a system. That's what we have today with the Quicksilver approach.

The beauty of this system is that you can upgrade the performance. Everything is modular. You can upgrade the CPU, the memory, graphics, and the disc. If you peer into one of our Quicksilver machines you'll see industry standard components packaged to be very rugged. Let's say you bought one today. Certainly the technology two years from now will be much more advanced. But because we've designed this system in a modular fashion you're not stuck with an old piece of gear.

So you're saying you'll be able to run the new games on older systems?

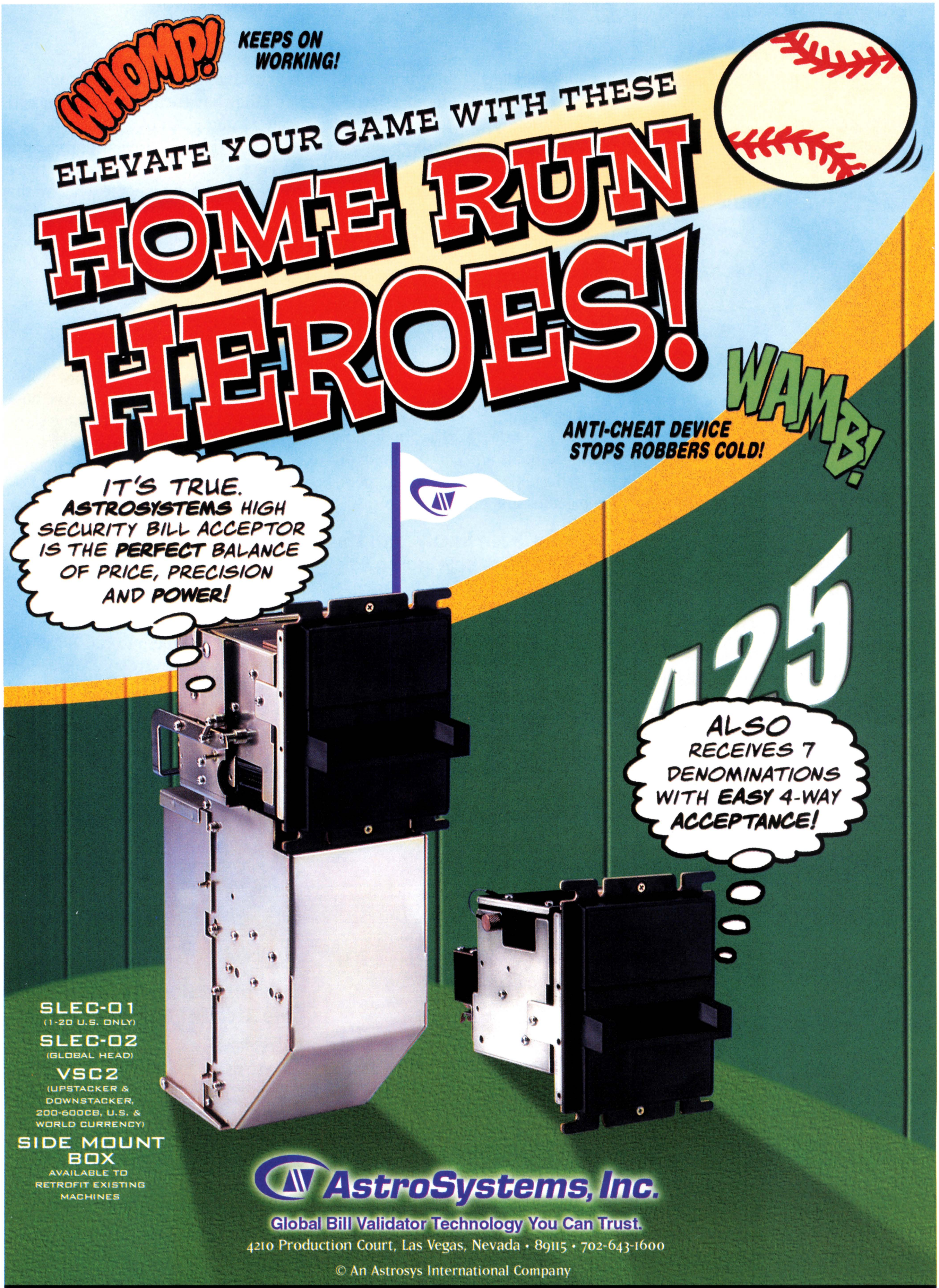
In the embedded world where other system companies have lived, it's very hard to have backwards compatibility. In other words, when you want to run a current game on an old system you're moving backwards in time. If you had an application today, could you run it on the Pentium you bought last year? Yes, you can. Can you even run it on the 486 you bought two years ago? Yes, you can do that too. The PC is the only platform in history that has backwards compatibility.

I've heard complaints about this before especially with home systems. They had the Nintendo system and everyone bought a bunch of games, then they come out with a new system and the old games don't work. How is this different?

That's a good example. Here's a guarantee. Any games that you have for a Quicksilver I system are guaranteed to run on the Quicksilver II. This is something that comes from the technology. Because we are using a PC, Intel and Microsoft killed themselves to make sure all these applications can run from one generation to the next. Sometimes, a game created for the latest and greatest may not run as fast as you'd like on an older system but it will run. Intel and Microsoft have bet their whole companies on that strategy. But we guarantee you'll be able to run an older game on a new system. Any game crafted during the lifetime of a given platform can be used in at least two generations.

Tournaments are something else that's important. With proprietary systems, creating a tournament platform or even linking the platforms is a royal pain in the butt. The reason is that embedded systems are not designed for networking. But if you think about a PC, networking is built in both at the local area network basis using Ethernet or a wide area basis with Internet. Ethernet is the most popular local area

"What's in it for operators, most importantly long term, is the fact that for the first time they'll have at their disposal a system platform where they can get games from a bunch of different sources."


WHOMP!
KEEPS ON WORKING!
ELEVATE YOUR GAME WITH THESE
HOME RUN HEROES!
WAMB!
ANTI-CHEAT DEVICE STOPS ROBBERS COLD!
IT'S TRUE. ASTROSYSTEMS HIGH SECURITY BILL ACCEPTOR IS THE PERFECT BALANCE OF PRICE, PRECISION AND POWER!
425
ALSO RECEIVES 7 DENOMINATIONS WITH EASY 4-WAY ACCEPTANCE!

SLEC-01
(1-20 U.S. ONLY)

SLEC-02
(GLOBAL HEAD)

VSC2
(UPSTACKER & DOWNSTACKER, 200-600CB, U.S. & WORLD CURRENCY)

SIDE MOUNT BOX
AVAILABLE TO RETROFIT EXISTING MACHINES

AstroSystems, Inc.

Global Bill Validator Technology You Can Trust.

4210 Production Court, Las Vegas, Nevada • 89115 • 702-643-1600

© An Astrosys International Company

CALL NOW FOR IAAPA SHOW SPECIAL 1-888-937-4221

TOKENS
- Video Games
- Redemption
- Souvenirs
- Promotions
- Kiddie Rides

HOFFMAN MINT
provides:
- FREE Artwork Design Service
- FREE Use Of Generic Designs
- Same Day Shipment Of Stock Tokens, One Week For Custom Orders
- The Highest Quality AND Lowest Prices In The Industry

Ask about Dino-Coins, too!

CALL FOR FREE SAMPLES!
800-227-5813

HOFFMAN MINT
P.O. Box 896 • Carmel, CA 93921
408-625-5333 • Fax 408-649-3318
hoffmanmint.com
"Creating Lasting Impressions"

network standard in the world. Hundreds of millions of computers are linked through Ethernet using phone wires. All Quicksilver systems have Ethernet built in making them instantly linkable. PCs have been designed to make tournaments very easy. In the United Kingdom tournaments have been a key to the success of *Actua Soccer.* The reason Incredible Technologies *Golden Tee Golf* has been so successful is not just the golf, it's the chance to win money and prizes. By using a PC Incredible Technologies has made it very easy to set up tournament play.

And we understand the popularity of tournaments and can run them on any game. Operators will no longer have games that only last six weeks.

You have been involved in this for four years now going to trade shows and talking to operators. What are some of the things they are asking you?

Other than some of the points we've covered, they want to know about more games. And I tell them that they are coming. They want realistic predictions. You're never going to see a choice of 2,000 games because the market is too small. But they will see more choices than they've ever seen. Operators are interested in games but they are also concerned about the business model. This is a different way of doing business. There's this whole new entity that is not a traditional manufacturer and not a distributor as they know them. They want to know about this new animal.

Now that Lazer-Tron has gotten involved, it's brought some sense of familiarity to operators. Lazer-Tron has been a leader in redemption and are going to do the same with this. I like to say that the folks there have Midwestern values. Norm Petermeier is a smart and honest man which is very refreshing. If he tells you he's going to do something he does it. Lazer-Tron lends a great deal of credibility to what we are doing.There's a team of technologists that understand coin-op and they have actually sent us modifications and given us guidance on things to do to improve the ArcadePC. It's a huge benefit to us because there are not that many people who are that sophisticated. We are sending lots of game developers their way.

How do you make contact with the game developers since you aren't selling games?

Although we aren't putting out games, we are facilitating it. We have contact with a number of game developers. Because I started 3Dfx Interactive and we have a consumer business, we're well-known in the game developer community. A game developer will call us and say, "We want to do something with this coin-op thing, what do we do?" We can provide a development system, so they can start porting their game. Then we'll tell them to call Norm Petermeier at Lazer-Tron because they'll need a publisher for the coin-op market. While we are not publishing the games, we can help bring more games to market.

There's a new game developer called 4Show. The man running this company is extremely talented. He's doing an incredible fighting game. He called and said he wanted to do the game for coin-op, so I put him in contact with Norm. We funnel these games to a publisher like Lazer-Tron or Opus.

Any final thoughts about how the Arcade PC Initiative is progressing?

We're excited about the fact that it is taking off and we're seeing games in the field. Players can now actually play the games we've been talking about for several years. The games out now are just the tip of the iceberg. There will be some surprises at the upcoming IAAPA show. All along we knew there was a place for what we had to offer. Now the industry knows it, too. ▲

ARCADE PC GLOSSARY

Compiled by David R. Foley, director, Quantum3D Entertainment Systems Division

AGP (Accelerated Graphics Port): High speed port located on the motherboard of the PC that allows a separate path for video data to travel at higher speeds than the PCI BUS common to most cards mounted in the PC.

ArcadePC (Arcade Specific Personal Computer): The ArcadePC is a PC that has been built specifically for the arcade marketplace. The specifications for the ArcadePC standard are being crafted by the Intel Open Arcade Architecture Forum, a group of PC and arcade industry leaders. The OAAF members meet quarterly to address the specific needs of implementing PC equipment in the arcade marketplace.

ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange): A standard way for computers to use bits and bytes to represent characters. An ASCII file contains simple text without any special formatting codes.

ATX (Style of Motherboard): Refers to the mounting and physical layout of the PC motherboard. It comes in different variations including MicroATX (see also NLX).

BACKWARDS CAPABILITY (Ability to Work with Older Systems): Both hardware and software can be backwards compatible. In hardware, it refers to a piece of hardware that can work with existing, sometimes outdated systems. In software, it means that the software can run on older outdated systems. Having components being backward compatible means that you don't have to replace the entire system to just replace one component.

BAUD RATE: A measurement of how quickly a modem transfers data. Although, strictly speaking, this is not the same as bits per second, the two terms are often used interchangeably.

BIOS (Basic Input Output System): The code that sits between the hardware of the computer and the operating system that runs on the PC.

BIT (Binary Digit): (16-bit, 32-bit, 64-bit, etc.) This is the smallest unit into which digital information is stored, either as a 1 or 0. This term is usually, incorrectly, used to describe the power of PC components. The Intel Pentium II CPU that is used in ArcadePCs is a 64-bit processor. Bits can also be used to describe components in a PC such as the I/O cards or the BUS.

BOOT-UP: The process of turning on the computer. Includes a number of functions that are performed automatically every time the power switch is turned on.

BUS (Communication System): A BUS is a method by which several devices can simultaneously be attached to the computer and communicate with each other and the computer. PCs have several BUSes inside of them. The most common use of this term is the card BUS which is where the PC I/O cards such as video and audio are connected. The most common type of BUS adapters for PC are PCI and ISA.

CACHE (Type of Memory): Generally used to describe the amount of memory on the CPU that allows faster internal processing of instructions.

CD-ROM (Compact Disc ROM): Drive used to store audio and data.

CELERON (Intel CPU): The latest generation of low cost Intel processors. It's compatible with Pentium II CPUs, but contain less L2 Cache.

CLEINT: A software program that provides access to network resources by working with information stored on a server.

CODE (Software): Refers to the programs that live inside the PC. There is code that drives the operating system, the BIOS, and the games that run inside a PC. It can also refer to the "source code," which is the language used to create the "binary code" that runs inside the PC.

CPU (Central Processing Unit): This is the heart of any PC. This chip is the main processor that drives the computer.

DAUGHTER CARD (Add on Adapter): A circuit board that generally attaches to another board to add functionality or increase performance and features.

DIAL UP (Method of Networking): Connecting computers using modems instead of a dedicated network.

DIMM (Dual In Line Memory Module): Type of memory card for PC Memory.

DONGLE (Security Key for Software): Small device that plugs into the parallel port of a PC. It's used for security issues; games protected with a dongle won't run unless it is physically attached to the machine.

DOWNLOAD: The process of transferring information from one computer to another, usually from a server to a client.

EDO (Extended Data Out): Type of memory chips used in PCs.

ETHERNET (Networking System): Type of Network Communications Hardware. This is the most popular connection for PCs.

FSB (Front Side Bus): The BUS that the

CPU uses to communicate with cards mounted in the PC. Current machines mostly employ a 66MHz FSB; the next generation of machines is now supporting 100MHz FSB.

GAME PUBLISHER (Marketer of Games): In the PC world, game development happens in many stages. Generally, the game is designed and built by a "developer" or "development house." The game is then sold to the "end user" by a "game publisher" who provides the sales and marketing expertise. In the ArcadePC scenario, once an operator has an ArcadePC-based machine, they only need to purchase new software from a game publisher since many games will run on the same hardware.

GB (Gigabyte "1,000 Megabytes"): A measure of storage space. Hard drives now are measured in GB capacity.

GCI (Game Controller Interface): A card that converts standard arcade control devices (joysticks, trackballs, buttons, coin doors, etc.) into input that can be used by PC-based software.

HDD (Hard Disk Drive): Storage device used to save games and data inside a PC.

IDE (Integrated Drive Electronics): An interface used mainly by hard drives and CD-ROM drives to connect to the computer.

ISA (Industry Standard Architecture): A type of connecter used on older PC cards. Most PC cards today are the PCI style connector.

ISP (Internet Service Provider): A company that provides a connection to the Internet. Service providers sell access to the network. Services offered differ between ISPs.

JONGLE (Adapter for GCI to JAMMA): A small adapter that converts the inputs from a standard JAMMA connector to the Quantum3D Game Controller Interface (GCI) DBH-62 connector.

KB (Kilobyte): 1024 bytes.

L2 CACHE (Level 2 Cache): Type of cache found on the Intel Pentium II family of chips. It's a secondary cache that allows for faster processing on instructions.

LAN (Local Area Network): A way of interconnecting PCs, generally using Ethernet.

MB (Megabyte): One million bytes. Usually used to specify size of hard drives.

MONITORS (CGA, EGA, or VGA): Different resolution monitors for arcade use. CGA otherwise known as standard resolution, is 15.75 KHz Horizontal Refresh at 320x240 pixel resolution. EGA, otherwise known as standard resolution, is 25 KHz Horizontal Refresh at 512x384 pixel resolution. Most newer arcade machines are now using this style monitor. VGA, otherwise known as high resolution, is 31.5 KHz Horizontal Resolution at 640x480 pixel resolution. Most ArcadePC-based machines require a VGA monitor.

MOUSE (Input Pointing Device): Used to control input on PC-based software.

NLX (Style of Motherboard): It refers to the mounting and physical layout of the PC motherboard. Requires a "RISER" card to plug boards into the motherboard. NLX design allows for low-profile cases due to the layout of the riser card. (Also see ATX.)

OAA (Open Arcade Architecture): The standard being crated by a collabration of arcade and PC industry leaders being lead by Intel. The OAA helps define a set of standards for implementing PCs in the arcade market. For more information visit the Web site, (www.openarcade.com).

PARALLEL PORT (Printer Port): A 25-pin female connector on a PC used to connect printers and dongles.

PC INITIATIVE: Movement to make the ArcadePC a standard system in the arcade industry. Spearheaded by the Intel OAAF, several companies are building a new generation of arcade machines based on PC hardware instead of proprietary hardware. The goal is to make upgrades for future games as simple as changing a CD, rather than swapping out the circuit boards.

PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect): A Type of connector used on PC cards. PCI is currently the most popular style of cards used in PCs.

PENTIUM (Intel CPU): Pentium and Pentium II are processors built by Intel and used in most PCs today.

PORT (Input/Output Port): A connection from the PC to external components. PCs have many ports, including: serial, parallel, keyboard, mouse, joystick, audio, and video ports. Each PC port has a unique connector so that it is hard to confuse what port connects to what device.

PS/2 PORT (Input Device Port): A new-style port used to connect mice and keyboards to PCs.

QUICKSILVER: This is Quantum3D's ruggidized ArcadePC, a line of computer systems built by Quantum3D that are specifically designed for the arcade market.

RISER: Adapter for I/O cards to a motherboard. It plugs into NLX-style motherboards and allows cards to mount horizontally over the motherboard, providing a lower overall profile.

SDRAM (Synchornous Dynamic RAM): Type of memory chips used on most state-of-the-art PCs.

SERIAL PORT (Communcations Port): Method for connecting devices such as modems to a PC, using either a DB-9 male or DB-25 male connector.

SGRAM (Synchronous Graphics RAM): Type of memory used in state-of-the-art video adapters.

SIMM (Single In Line Memory Module): Type of memory card for PC memory.

SOUND BLASTER (Industry Standard Sound Board): The original PC sound card and standard to which most PC software adheres.

SOUND CARD (Audio Ouput Card): Used to drive audio from a PC to speakers.

SUPER VGA (High-resolution VGA): Same connector as VGA with 800x600 resolution.

UPS (Uninteruptible Power Supply): An external power supply that uses a battery to provide constant power to a PC even during a black-out or brown-out.

USP (Universal Serial Port): The latest version of the serial port that puts serial devices on a BUS allowing for up to 127 devices connected together to the PC.

VGA (Video Graphics Array): Standard PC graphics adapter. It uses a DBH-15 connector with 640x480 resolution.

XGA (Ultra High-resolution VGA): Same connector as VGA with up to 1024x768 resolution. ▲

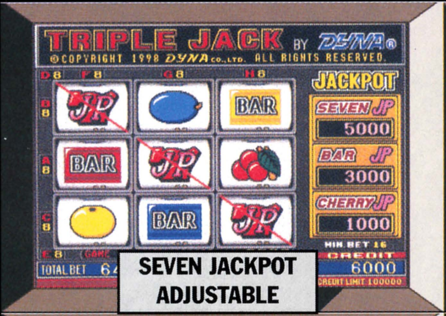
Featured with incredible **THREE JACKPOTS** & **SIX BONUSES!!**

Triple Jack

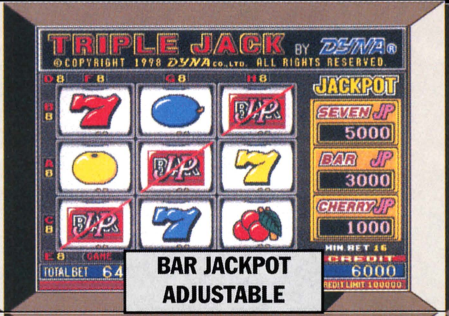
PRESENTED BY
DYNA®

© COPYRIGHT 1998 DYNA CO.,LTD. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

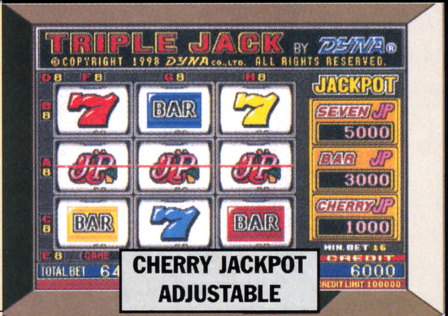
Special program available to go with Georgia requirements, and also others if required.


TRIPLE JACK BY DYNA®
JACKPOT
SEVEN JP 5000
BAR JP 3000
CHERRY JP 1000
CREDIT 6000

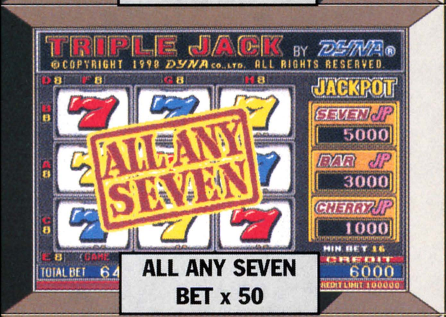
SEVEN JACKPOT
ADJUSTABLE


TRIPLE JACK BY DYNA®
JACKPOT
SEVEN JP 5000
BAR JP 3000
CHERRY JP 1000
CREDIT 6000

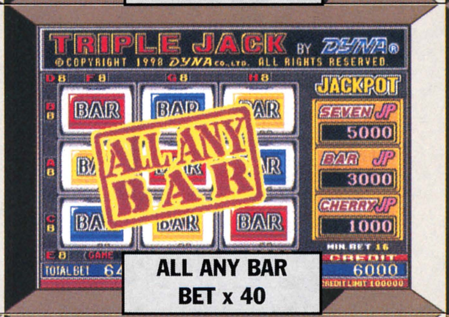
BAR JACKPOT
ADJUSTABLE


TRIPLE JACK BY DYNA®
JACKPOT
SEVEN JP 5000
BAR JP 3000
CHERRY JP 1000
CREDIT 6000

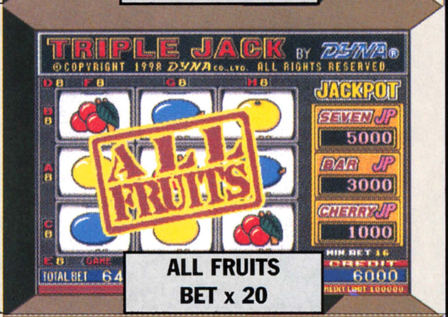
CHERRY JACKPOT
ADJUSTABLE


ALL ANY SEVEN

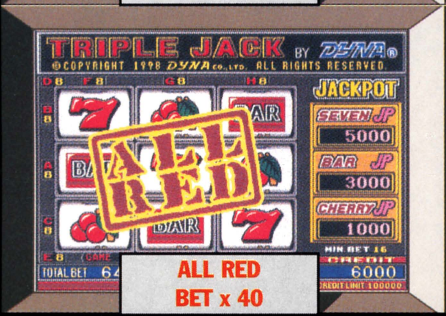
ALL ANY SEVEN
BET x 50



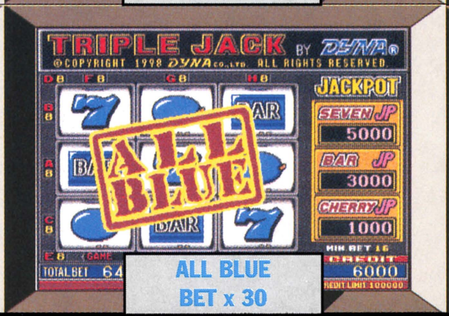
ALL ANY BAR
BET x 40



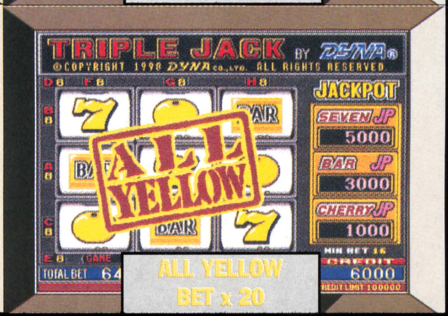
ALL FRUITS
BET x 20



ALL RED
BET x 40



ALL BLUE
BET x 30



ALL YELLOW
BET x 20

DYNA Co., Ltd. *(Head Office)*
2-14-15, Setoguchi, Hirano, Osaka, JAPAN
Tel: +81-6-707-1181 • Fax: +81-6-707-1919

Dyna Overseas Division Headquarters
3-62-42- Kitanaka, Tokorozawa, Saitama, JAPAN
Tel: +81-42-928-8741 • Fax: +81-42-928-8745

Strip P
Select your cards to hold.
Hold
Hold
One Pair
Player 1
Hi-Score
0
0
Deal
5¢
COINS
DO NOT
ACC
$1 & $5
IN ANY D
COIN RETUR
JVL

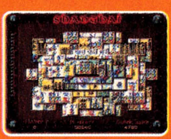
©1998 J.V. Leviton Enterprises, LTD. 1-390 Edgeley Blvd. Concord, Ontario L4K 3Z6 Canada Phone: (905) 738-1344 Fax: (905) 738-5625 www.jvl-ent.com

GREAT EARNING GAMES IN SIX FUN CATEGORIES: **CARDS** Draw Poker, Jokers Wild, Free Cell, Classic Solitaire, Black Jack, Pick 21, Elevens, Flush 21, Triple Towers **STRATEGY** Getta Line, Color Invasion, Pegged, Reversi, Balltrix, Cosmi Checkers, Yacht, Virus Attack, Tik-Tak-Toe **PUZZLES** Shanghai, Type-O-Phraze, Matching Pairs, Jigsaw Puzzle, Picture Shuffle, Mine Sweeper, What's the Difference?, Mission Impossible, Word Chase **ACTION** The Wall, Rumble in the Jungle, Block'em Up, Magic Hoops, Battle Ships, Bar Tender, Eye Twister, Marsians' Invasion, Corners **TRIVIA** General, Sports, Showbiz, Baseball, Basketball, Football, Movies, TV Shows, Music **EROTIC** Carnal Knowledge, Bomb Shell, Matching Pairs, Jigsaw Puzzle, Turn Me On, Strip Poker, Sexy Type, Sexonix, Tile-A-Babe

Everyone Wins with the New Concorde 2.

You just can't stop playing JVL's new **Concorde 2**®. You've heard the buzz. Now see the machine. Stacked with 54 incredible games (the most in the industry). The fastest gameplay anywhere (even in head-to-head comparisons with our competitors). The highest resolution graphics on the planet. Complete money control systems with a lockable coin box and an optional high-security bill validator. Plus a full one-year warranty. Which means guaranteed. Find out why operators are winning big and say we're the best-kept secret in the industry. Call JVL today at **1-800-296-6657** ext 250.

JVL



PLAYER
SCORE
TIME

General Trivia

Matching Pairs

Players embark on a laser tag fantasy adventure. (Photo courtesy of Ultrazone Franchising Inc.)

Great guns! Laser tag grows!

ERIK GUTHRIE
Executive Director, ILTA

Laser tag's popularity continues to climb at an astonishing rate. In 1992, there were only eight laser tag centers in the United States, and today there are nearly 550!

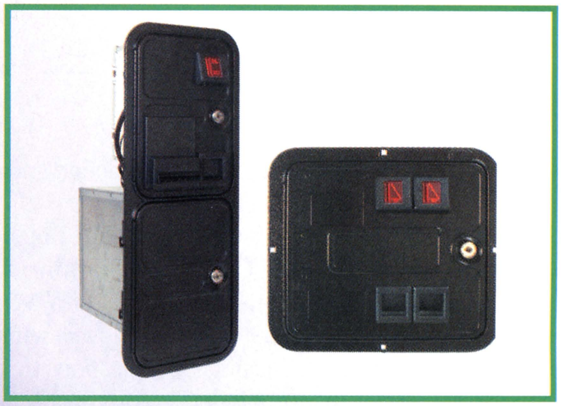
Growth has been very strong in the past two years as more family entertainment centers, skating centers, and bowling centers add laser tag to their mix.

This growth can be attributed to a number of factors such as the decreasing cost for entry into the market, improvements in the laser tag equipment, greater customer service support, and refinements in marketing laser tag to the existing customer base.

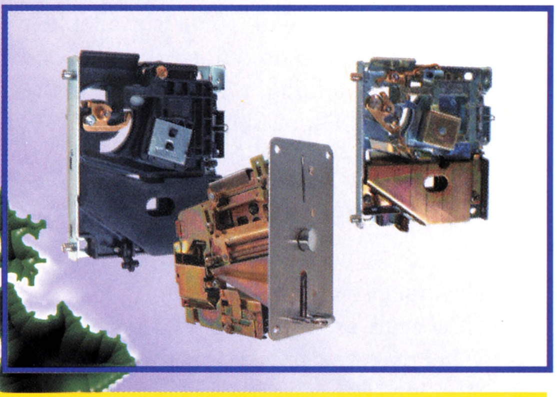
Location owners and operators who are researching and investigating the possibility of adding laser tag to their mix have many questions and few answers. Most turn to the International Laser Tag Association (ILTA) for both answers and even more questions.

The ILTA serves as the non-profit trade group for the industry. The association has created a database of nearly every laser tag center in the world which enables us to continually research, investigate, and visit facilities to determine their success. Utilizing this database, the ILTA

CHANGE for the Future!

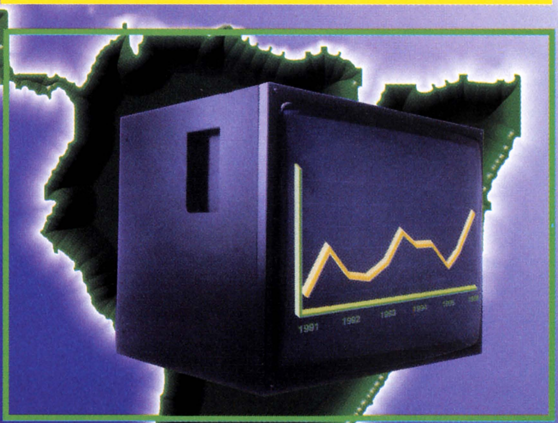


Wells-Gardner, the largest producer of open frame monitors in North America, makes a change for the future.



The new Wells-Gardner Coin Division reflects the commitment to quality and dependability you have come to count on from our electronics line. When your revenue relies on coin operated machines, you can not afford downtime. Protect your investment with our new line of reliable coin doors, coin acceptors and related accessories from Wells-Gardner Coin Division.

If you're counting on change in the future, nothing beats Wells-Gardner!



WELLS-GARDNER
ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

REGISTERED
ISO 9001
QUALITY
certificate № 941111

Si Habla Español

CALL 800-336-6630
or Fax 773-252-8299
OR CHECK OUR WEB SITE: www.wgec.com

WELLS-GARDNER • 2701 N. KILDARE • CHICAGO, IL. 60639

has gathered a vast quantity of knowledge and information which it makes available to its members.

One of the finest tools that we provide potential laser tag facilities is our Starting Out Guide. Starting Out is a list of questions, originally inspired by *Play Meter* and Drew Pawlak and Brian Sweet of Ultrazone Franchising Inc. Below are some of the Starting Out questions to assist you on your search for the right laser tag for your facility.

The full Starting Out Guide is available in the ILTA Resource Guide. For more information about starting a laser tag facility, or adding a laser tag attraction, contact the ILTA, 5351 E. Thompson Road, Suite 236, Indianapolis, IN 46237; (317)375-9631; Web site (www.lasertag.org).

STARTING OUT

Company

- How many sites do you have?
- How many are corporate-owned sites?
- What makes your company the best?
- How long has your system been in use?
- What is the most significant, unique feature that separates you from your competitors?
- Are you a member of the International Laser Tag Association?

Price/Value

- How much per phaser after the initial purchase?
- Do you offer financing?
- Do you offer revenue sharing?
- Do you do joint-ventures?
- Is the computer included in the equipment?

Market

- What demographics should I have for your equipment?
- What are the demographic minimums required for success?
- Where is your site with the smallest population base?
- What are their sales month-to-month?
- Who's your competition?

Equipment

- Is it a real laser?
- Do you have real-time scoring?
- Can I get your equipment without real-time scoring?
- How heavy is the vest (if applicable)?
- How heavy is the laser?

Software

- Is the software included in the base selling price?
- How much are software upgrades?
- May I link the software to other POS software?
- How does your software allow for variety in game play?
- How many different versions of software are you currently supporting?

Facility

- Do you offer site selection assistance?
- Do you offer facility/arena design?
- Is it included in the price of the laser gun system?
- Can I have an outside theming company build my arena?
- Do I have to accept your design plans?

Arena

- Is arena design important to success?
- What value do you place on the arena design?
- What makes a good arena?
- What should my facility look like?
- How should I build the facility?

Light & Sound

- Does your package automatically come with a water-based fog machine?
- If yes, what kind of fog machine is it?
- How many cubic feet per minute does the machine produce?
- May I buy my machine from somebody else if it saves me money?
- Who do you recommend to purchase fog juice from?

Operations Support Services

- How important is the day-to-day involvement of the operator to the success of the center?
- What training do you provide for:
  Using the software
  Customer service
  Repairing equipment
  Game marshall "theatrics"
  Operating procedures
  Marketing
  Birthday party/special events
  Management
  Cash control
  Sales
  Ongoing training

Technical Support Services

- Do you manufacture your equipment in the United States?
- If not, where do you manufacture your equipment?
- How many full-time people do you have in tech-support?
- How do I get questions answered and problems solved during peak times on weekends and holidays?

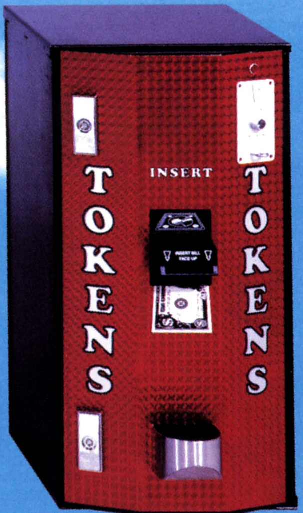
Memberships

- Does your software support memberships?
- Why are memberships, player statistics, and feedback significant?

We're changing the industry

CHANGE
$1 and $5 Bills

AC 500
$799.00

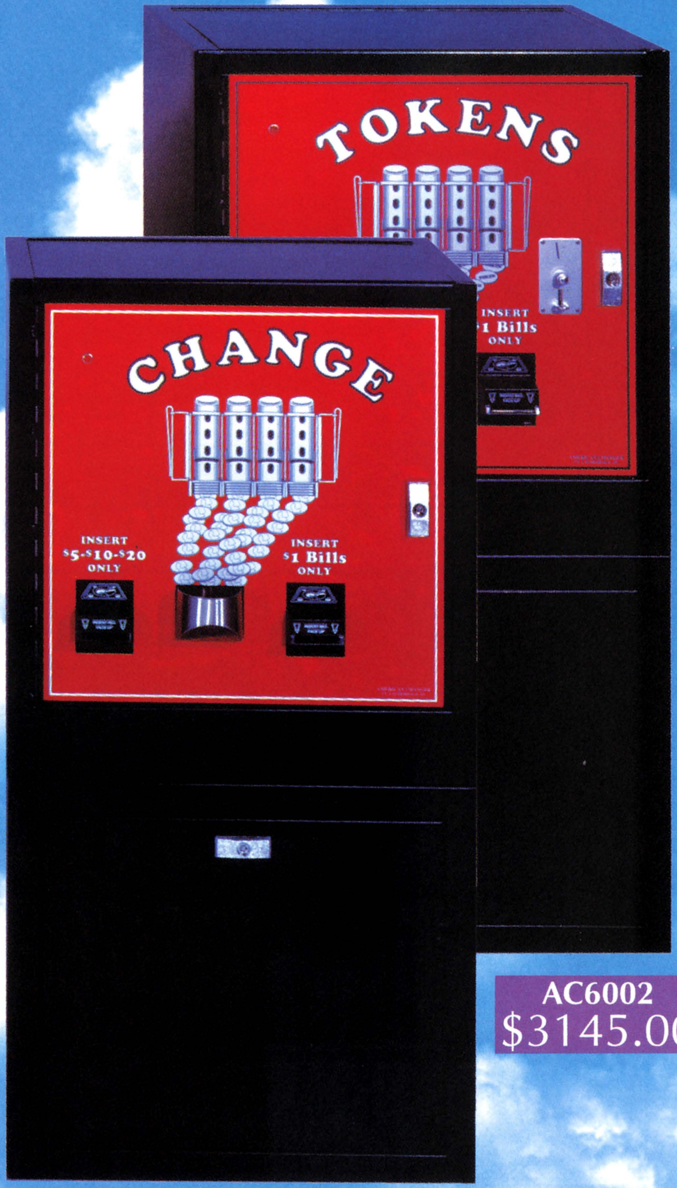

TOKENS
INSERT
TOKENS

AC 2004
$1495.00

Shown with optional acceptor
not included in price

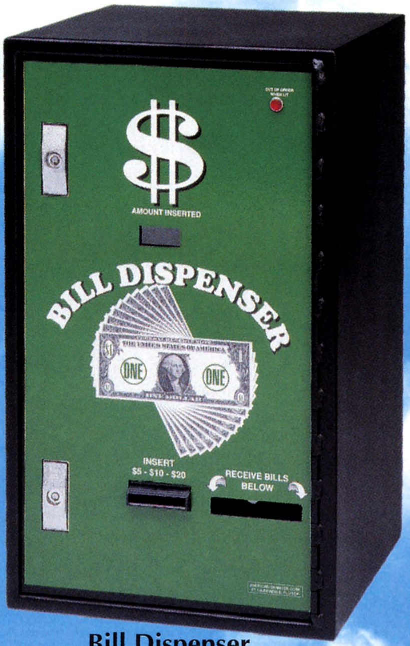
TOKENS
TOKENS
TOKENS

Token Dispenser
AC 250
$995.00


TOKENS
INSERT
$1 Bills
ONLY
CHANGE
INSERT
$5-$10-$20
ONLY
INSERT
$1 Bills
ONLY

AC6002
$3145.00

CHANGE
$
ACCEPTS
$1-$5-$10-$20


$
AMOUNT INSERTED
BILL DISPENSER
INSERT
$5 - $10 - $20
RECEIVE BILLS
BELOW

AC 1001
$1095.00

Bill Dispenser
AC 7000
$3995.00

AC6000
$2995.00

Call for your local distributor 1-800-741-9840

**AMERICAN
CHANGER
CORP.**
www.americanchanger.com

Who do you call for laser tag?

ILTA member distributors who sell laser tag systems in North America:

Actual Reality International
Jeff Sundquist
(403)440-3706

Advanced Entertainment Concepts
Wayne Morgan
(214)638-0261

DarkLight Systems USA
Peter Davies
(800)411-3275

LaserMaxx
Marcel Rohrs
+31-30-2288049

LaserTrek
David Groos
(972)407-1131 ext. 135

LaserTron Corp.
Tom O'Stasik
(716)836-0670

Laser Blast
Alan Keeping
(734)332-0256

Laser Chaser
Andras Uhlyarik
(800)527-5985

Laser Duel
Johnie Williams
(800)347-9942

Laser Force USA
James Swenson
(801)374-3400

Laser Space Laser Games
Andrew Jeong
++82-2-598-2288

Q-Support Inc.
Zac Adams
(407)880-0688

Stunner Corp.
Ray Schaeffer
(209)538-3417

VeQtor Tag 'N Target
Andy Creech
(800)989-6320

Darkzone Canada
Laurie Ann O'Connor
(204)287-8776
(only in Canada)

Laser Shots
Rudolpo Torrado
++541-314-8080
(in Mexico)

Ultrazone
Brian Sweet
(800)628-2829

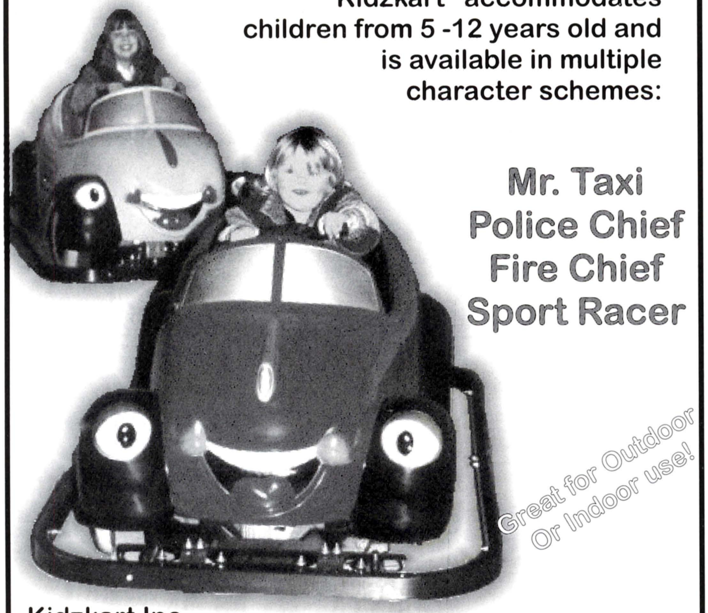
ADD MORE SMILES TO YOUR PARK!

Kidzkart Inc. is proud to announce it's NEW electric "Kidzkart". The "Kidzkart" accommodates children from 5 -12 years old and is available in multiple character schemes:

Mr. Taxi
Police Chief
Fire Chief
Sport Racer

Kidzkart Inc.
8811 Huff Ave. NE.
Salem, OR. 97303
(503)390-5714

1-800-578-2243
www.battingcages.com/kidzkart



- How sophisticated is the membership system?
- How long has it been integrated into your overall package?
- What kind of performance history can players access?

Marketing

- What kind of marketing materials come with the purchase of the system?
- What kind of materials are available for an additional fee?
- Can you provide television and radio commercials?
- What licensed merchandise do you offer and at what discount?
- What kind of grand opening assistance do you offer?

Financial

- What is the minimum amount of cash on hand that I need to start with?
- How much should my average cost per square foot for construction of the facility be?
- How much do you recommend for my grand opening?
- How much do you think I need to have to open a successful center?

The ILTA does not endorse nor recommend any particular laser tag system. All laser tag systems should be considered based on their merits. Purchase of a laser tag system is a business decision, and as such, a review of your business plan by an accountant, lawyer, and/or personal consultant is advised. ▲

Galaxy Games

MULTI-GAME VIDEO SYSTEM

See us
at IAAPA
Booth
#6310

Look Who's Back!

Worlds of fun are waiting to be discovered inside every Galaxy Games

Discover guaranteed profits with each multi-game video system!

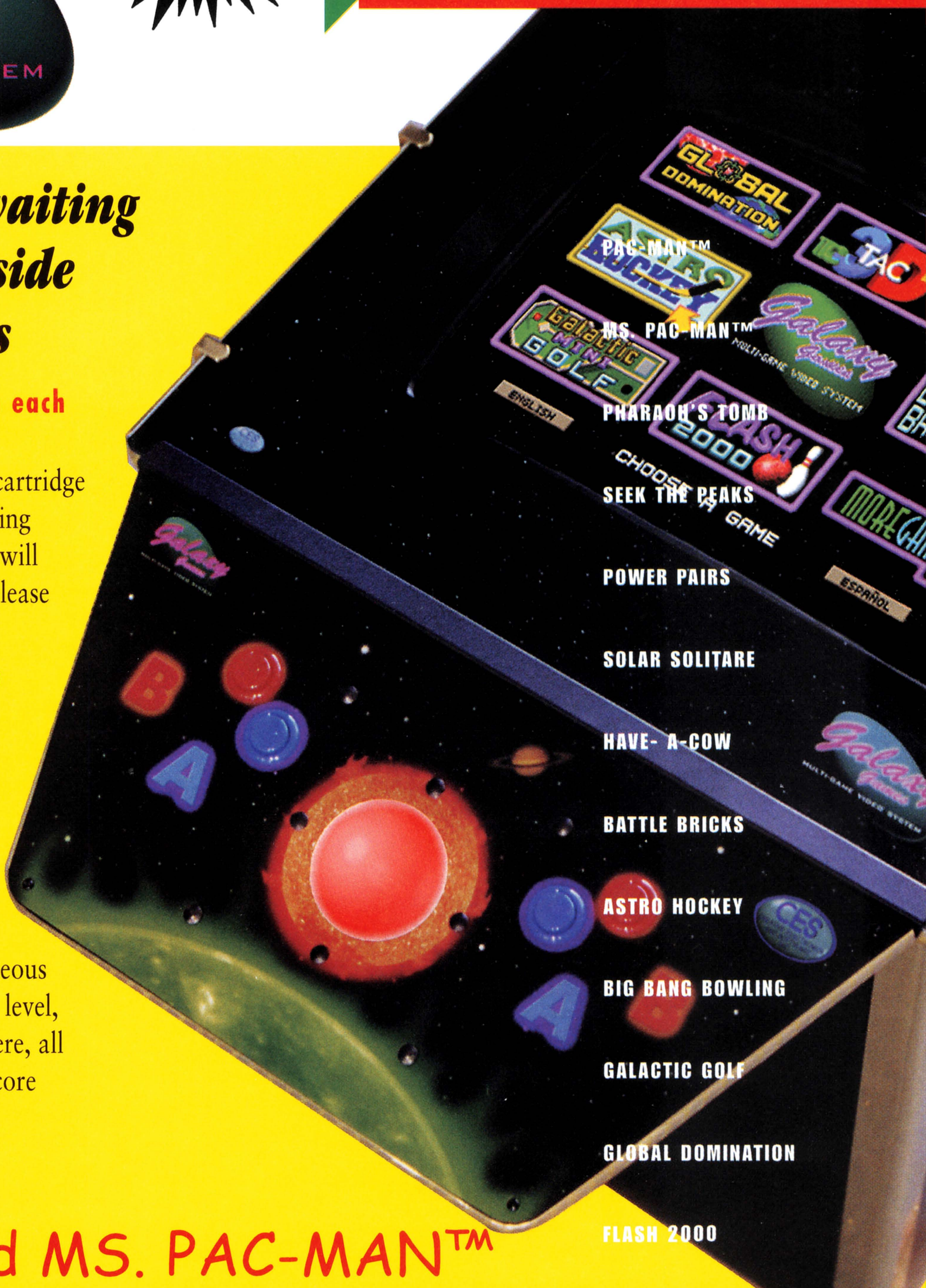
The industry's first cocktail style multi-cartridge system. Stunning 3-D graphics and sizzling sound make each game unique. Players will love the addictive fun – guaranteed to please for hours.

New Games = Increased Earnings

Convenient multi-cartridge system for fast, simple additions of new games. Room for up to 3 additional cartridges.

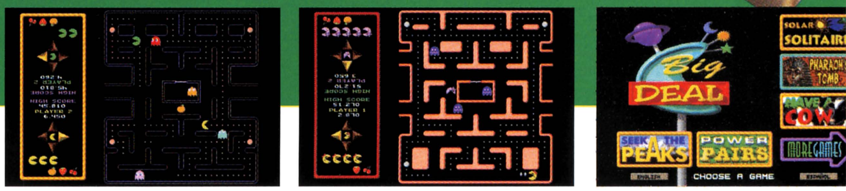
PAC-MAN™ and MS. PAC-MAN™ are back! And Galaxy Games is the place to find them.

Both games feature two player simultaneous action for double the excitement! Every level, every sound effect, every last detail is here, all faithfully recreated to satisfy even hardcore PAC-MANIACS!


GLOBAL DOMINATION
ASTRO HOCKEY
3D TAC
Galactic MINI GOLF
Galaxy Games MULTI-GAME VIDEO SYSTEM
ENGLISH
CLASH 2000
CHOOSE A GAME
MORE GAMES
ESPAÑOL
B
A
CES

PAC-MAN™
MS. PAC-MAN™
PHARAOH'S TOMB
SEEK THE PEAKS
POWER PAIRS
SOLAR SOLITARE
HAVE- A-COW
BATTLE BRICKS
ASTRO HOCKEY
BIG BANG BOWLING
GALACTIC GOLF
GLOBAL DOMINATION
FLASH 2000
3D TIC-TAC-TOE

PAC-MAN™ and MS. PAC-MAN™


Big DEAL
SEEK THE PEAKS
POWER PAIRS
CHOOSE A GAME
SOLAR SOLITAIRE
PHARAOH'S TOMB
HAVE A COW
MORE GAMES

Innovative Technology

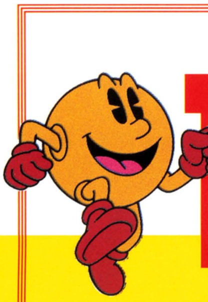
CES
CREATIVE ELECTRONICS AND SOFTWARE INC.

Superior Quality

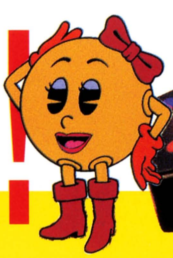
Creative Electronics and Software, Inc.
650 Sundown Road, South Elgin, IL 60177
Tel: (847) 695-0023 Fax: (847) 695-0483

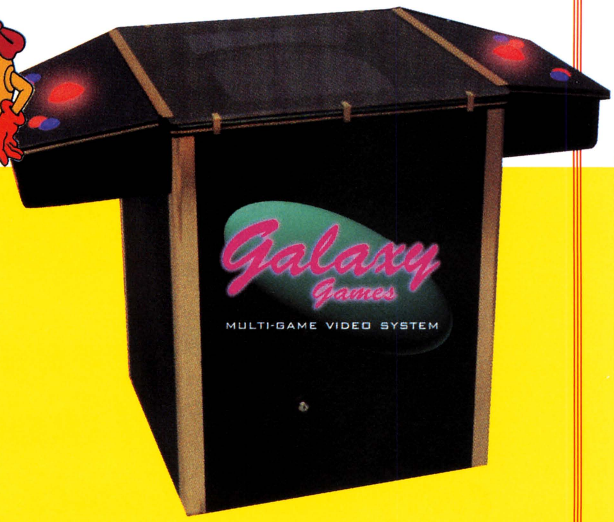
namco
The Game Creator

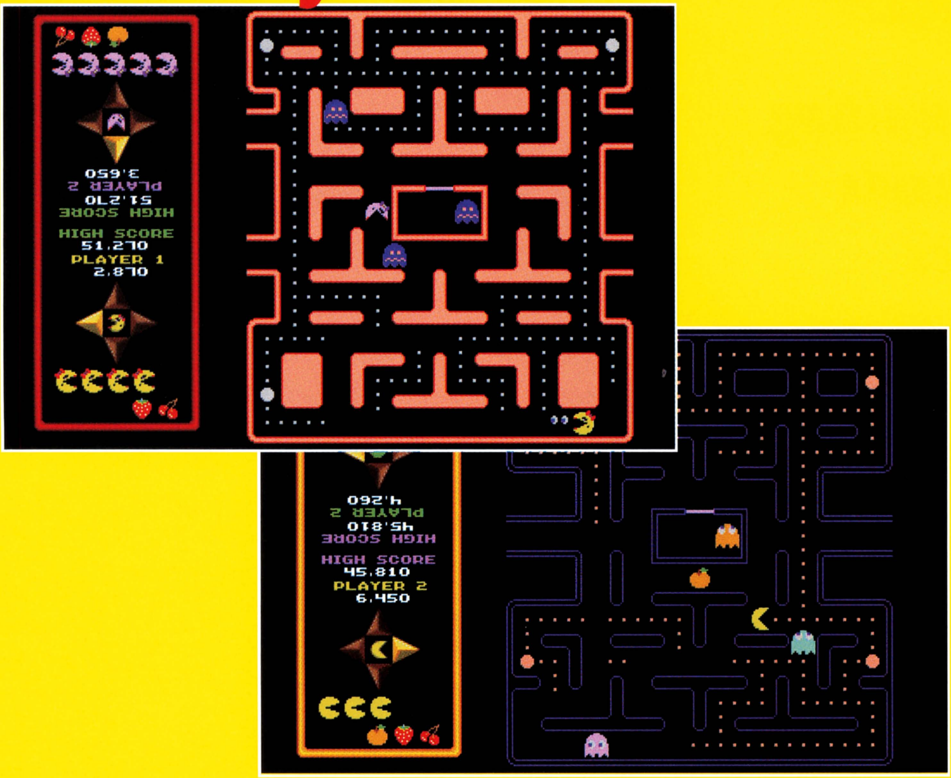
PAC-MAN™ © 1980 1998 Namco LTD. All Rights Reserved. MS. PAC-MAN™ © 1982 1998 Namco Ltd. All Rights Reserved. Licensed by Namco Holding Corp.



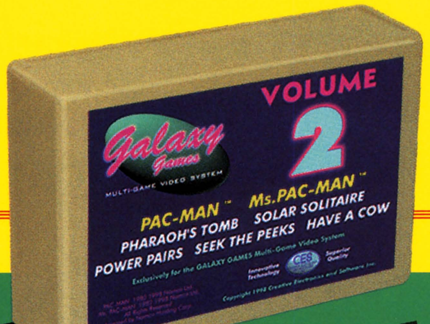
They're Back!

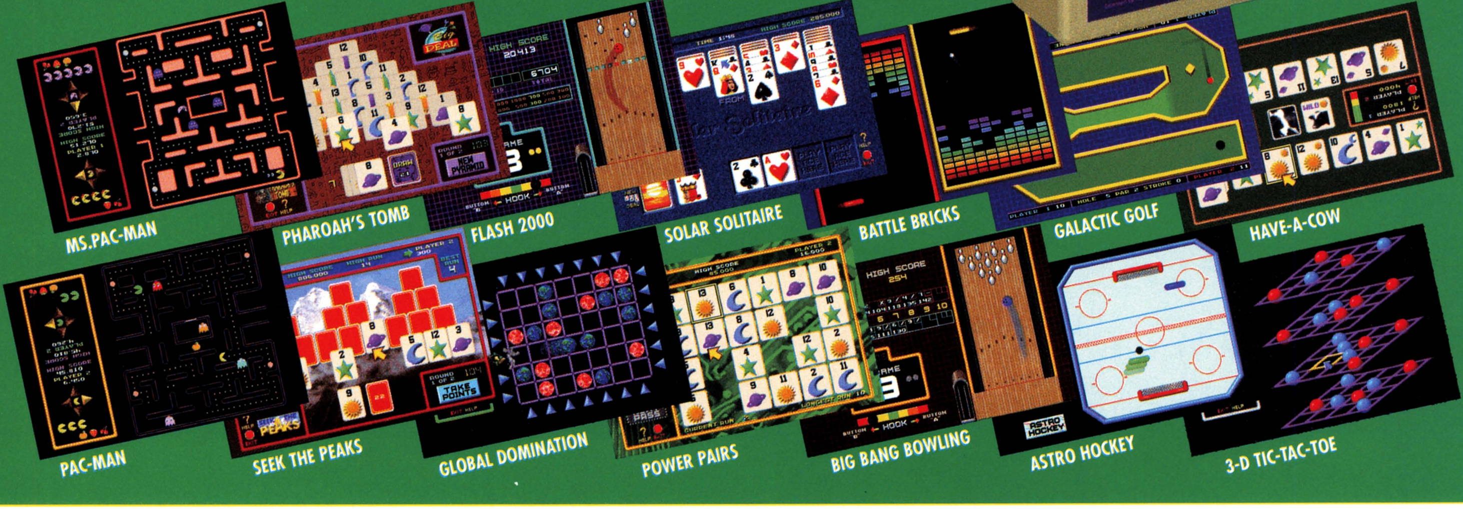



Galaxy Games
MULTI-GAME VIDEO SYSTEM


HIGH SCORE
51,270
PLAYER 1
2,870
HIGH SCORE
45,810
PLAYER 2
6,450

Galaxy Games now comes with PAC-MAN™, Ms. PAC-MAN™ and 12 hot titles with room for up to 3 additional expansion cartridges


Galaxy Games
MULTI-GAME VIDEO SYSTEM
VOLUME 2
PAC-MAN™
Ms.PAC-MAN™
PHARAOH'S TOMB
SOLAR SOLITAIRE
POWER PAIRS
SEEK THE PEEKS
HAVE A COW



MS.PAC-MAN PHAROAH'S TOMB FLASH 2000 SOLAR SOLITAIRE BATTLE BRICKS GALACTIC GOLF HAVE-A-COW

PAC-MAN SEEK THE PEAKS GLOBAL DOMINATION POWER PAIRS BIG BANG BOWLING ASTRO HOCKEY 3-D TIC-TAC-TOE

Innovative Technology

CES
CREATIVE ELECTRONICS AND SOFTWARE INC.

Superior Quality

Creative Electronics and Software, Inc.
650 Sundown Road, South Elgin, IL 60177
Tel: (847) 695-0023 Fax: (847) 695-0483

namco
The Game Creator

PAC-MAN™© 1980 1998 Namco LTD. All Rights Reserved. MS. PAC-MAN™© 1982 1998 Namco Ltd. All Rights Reserved. Licensed by Namco Holding Corp.

KID'S **KORNER**

Children & coin-op go together

It wouldn't be an AMOA International Expo without children checking out the aisles for kiddie rides and fun games to play. This year was no exception, as these photos attest. ▲

Nicholas Emerson couldn't resist the giant *Garfield* ride by Jolly Roger at the Theisen Vending booth.

This little girl spent a long time playing the popular *Cyclone* at the ICE booth.

Britni Ettel took a special interest in the pink *Cadillac Car* ride by Kiddie Rides USA. Standing is Lan McNally.

At the Kiddies Mfg. display Kurt Simpson takes the handlebars of the *Harley-Davidson* motorcycle ride.

Ashton Thomas (l), son of Micro Mfg.'s Kendra Robichaux, and friend Cody Williams play *CarnEvil* by Midway Mfg.

A young lady plays *Soccer Shot* at the ICE booth.

THE INTERNET MADE EASY

(or at least simplified)

For the first seminar, on the first day, at an early hour (8 a.m.), the crowd was good. Soon it was better. And in short order it was a full house of AMOA International Expo '98 attendees looking for guidance and clarification as they stepped into cyberspace via the Internet.

"Exploring the Internet" was a timely seminar topic considering the phenomenal usage of the Internet in today's business world.

Jim Pietrangelo, general manager of AMA Distributors in Metairie, La., conducted the seminar alone. His stated goal at the outset was 1) to impart a better understanding of the Internet, 2) to explain how to connect to the Internet, 3) to take the mystery out of e-mail, and 4) to show how coin-op uses the Internet.

UNDERSTANDING THE INTERNET

Pietrangelo characterized the Internet as a "common way of sending out data and bringing everything together." He added, "The Internet has worldwide broadcasting capability. You can dial into Norway and China to obtain news.

"The Internet is a mechanism for information dissemination, an easy way to converse and send out messages. It also allows interaction. The Internet is the mother ship."

The basics needed are a computer or Web terminal, a modem, and a phone line. "A lot of people are intimidated by their computers, much less the Internet," he said.

CONNECTING TO THE INTERNET

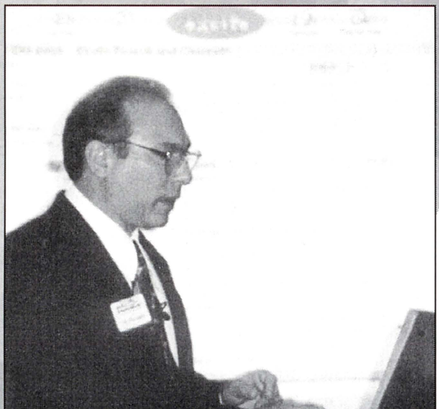
You need an Internet Service Provider (ISP), such as America Online, CompuServe, Prodigy, or Surf Free, to which you subscribe for a set period of time. Next you need a Web browser to access information: Microsoft Internet Explorer, Netscape Navigator, or Opera . The choice is up to the consumer. The browser is purchased and installed on your computer; it opens the door to the Internet.

Monthly ISP charges can range from $14.95 to $25 for unlimited access, depending on the provider. "A lot of people use America Online because they like the home page," said Pietrangelo. "It makes them feel comfy."

Once you're in the browser, if you don't know the specific Web site for the information you want, you can use a search engine such as Excite, Yahoo, or Snap to help find it.

He offered this advice for using search engines: "Success depends on how well you ask the questions." Narrow the field, and be very specific about what information you need.

A Web site is like an address; it's the place where the information resides. Data can be changed quickly along with graphics.



Jim Pietrangelo brings up the Excite home page.

E-MAIL

Electronic mail is a fast and easy way to communicate. In addition to the business applications, e-mail can be useful at home. "It can bring families together," said Pietrangelo. For those not into computers, but who still want to have e-mail, he suggested Web TV.

Don't worry about problems if you change your e-mail address. A service is available that will forward e-mail from the old name to the new one.

COIN-OP AND THE INTERNET

Pietrangelo recommended checking out industry Web sites such as those of the trade magazines, AMOA (www.amoa.com), AAMA (www.coin-op.org), news organizations, distributors, manufacturers, and supply companies.

What does all this wiring up of the world mean to coin-op? Pietrangelo named 12 possible applications:

1. Downloadable music

2. Downloadable games

3. Games that link players' statistics

4. Online parts and equipment databases

5. Online data collection for games

6. Online parts ordering from suppliers

7. Coin-op video and video phones

8. Common Web sites where manufacturers can issue service bulletins, notices, etc.

9. Online technical courses

10. Online product demonstrations

11. Online worldwide equipment poll that could collect, compile, and run statistical tests, and allow data to be researched by geographic region

12. Online expert database

Meanwhile, the Internet offers these immediate advantages:

✓ Monitor the AMOA Web site and others for information on issues such as the Parental Advisory System

✓ Advertise your route on your own Web site

✓ Read late-breaking industry news and check manufacturers' Web sites for game information

✓ Take advantage of federal and state Web sites

✓ Give your e-mail address to location owners because e-mail is more private than a fax

✓ Give your e-mail address to employees for an open line of communication

✓ Correspond with your suppliers via e-mail

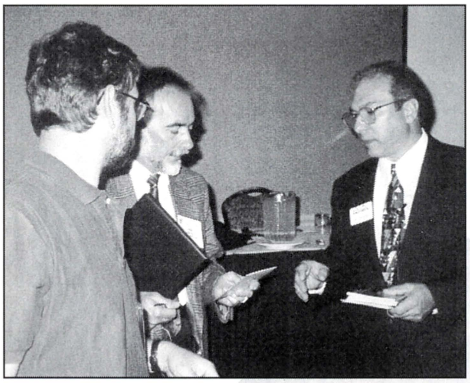
✓ Create and distribute mailing lists

✓ Do your own travel planning through airline and hotel Web sites

How do you go about setting up a Web site for your business? Check local phone directories for companies that perform this service, and check with a local Internet Service Provider who may be able to set up Web sites. Colleges also have interns in the computer science field who may be interested. Charges for this service will vary.

Pietrangelo suggested sitting down with a Web designer and telling him about your company and what you want to get across on the site. Since it takes longer to download graphics, keep pictures and artwork to a minimum and use more text.

"Just by being there you are advertising your company," said Pietrangelo. The message was clear: the more information the better. And there's no bigger virtual library than the Internet. ▲



After the session, Don Stowe (l) of Midstate Amusement and Herb Paugh (c) of Kiddie Rides USA talk with Jim Pietrangelo of AMA Distributors.

WEB WATCH

Play Meter **(www.playmeter.com)** presents Web Watch, highlighting some of the best coin-op industry Web sites each month

IAFEC (www.iafec.org/)

In addition to extensive information regarding the International Association of Family Entertainment Centers, this host site of the Fun Expo includes general information on the Expo, its attendees, exhibitors, special events and programs, travel info, and info on how to attend.

Randy Fromm (www.randyfromm.com)

Includes coin-op yellow pages that list manufacturers, distributors, and operators, as well as a "sell stuff" section in which visitors can post offers to buy or sell equipment. And, of course, you'll find information on how to fix everything from video game monitors to pinball machines.

ATM Distributing (www.arrdis.com)

This distributor of music for the coin-op music industry provides online ordering from an extensive catalog of music selections.

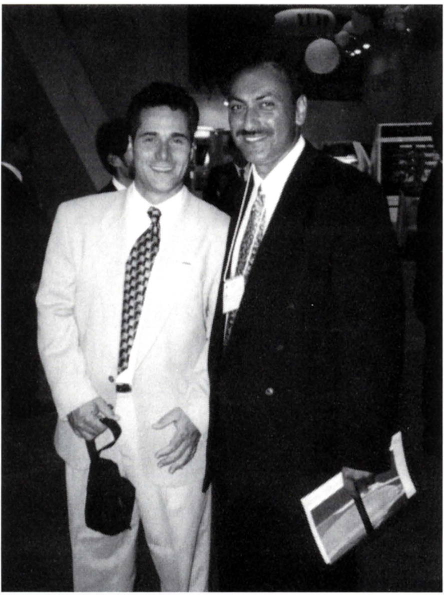
Incredible Technologies (www.itsgames.com)

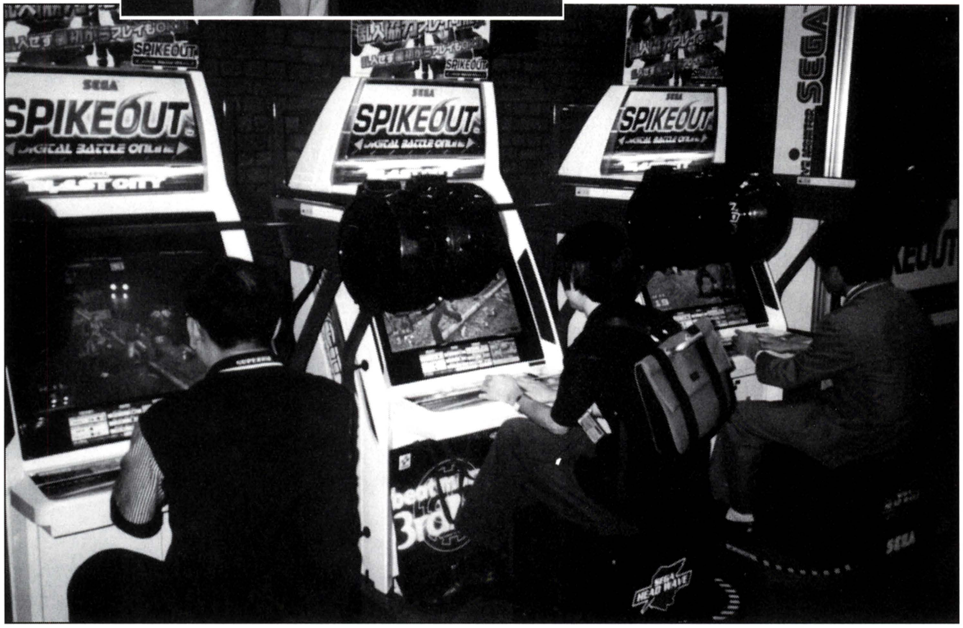
Comprehensive info regarding the company itself, its international tournaments, customer service, and career opportunities. Tips and techniques on *Golden Tee Golf, Shuffleshot,* and *World Class Bowling* are offered to game players.

Ohio Coin Machine Association (www.the-ocma.org)

This site begins with a description of the organization and its benefits, but the outstanding feature here is the OCMA's almost exhaustive list of links to other coin-op amusement industry and music Web sites.

JAMMA busy at Tokyo Big Site





TOP: Frank Cosentino of Namco and Nick Sarioglou of State Sales and Service.

BOTTOM: Attendees sample Sega's new fighter *Spike Out* with Sega's *Head Wave* speaker system.

While manufacturers and operators were at the 50th AMOA International Expo '98 in Nashville, Tenn., Sept. 17-19, an ocean away attendees gathered at the Tokyo Big Site in Tokyo, Japan, for the 36th JAMMA Show, Sept. 17-20.

This annual showcase of products sponsored by the Japan Amusement Machine Manufacturers Association was a well-attended event open to the trade for two days, then one day to the general public.

First-time JAMMA attendee Tony Maniscalco of Sega Enterprises USA said, "Being my first show, it was a unique opportunity to see a trade show from a different cultural perspective. It was a good coming out party for Sega's Naomi hardware platform, which was shown with *House of the Dead 2,* a baseball title, and a zombie action game."

He added, "Sticker machines were abundant, also tattoo machines, and poster machines. Gaming-style equipment for arcade use and non-gambling purposes were also on display. Product presentations were on a big scale and included large stages and video walls."

Steve McCaul of Global Equipment Exchange, *Play Meter* "Redemption Report" columnist, also traveled to JAMMA for the first time. He said, "The show was very busy. There were waiting lines for Sega's *Star Wars Trilogy.* I'll be interested to see how much of the product shown in Japan will come to the United States. There was a lot of good product."

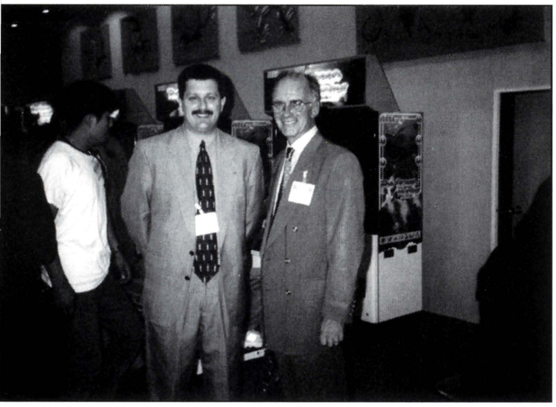
McCaul went to JAMMA in search of new redemption equipment and found some unique coin pushers. He couldn't help notice the high quality of the video game graphics. According to McCaul, much of the video product was shown in short, white upright cabinets with two-foot high stools for sitting down to play.

He observed that in the bustling city of Tokyo (population 13 million!) entertainment competition is not the same as that in the United States. There is not much television, Internet surfing is not strong, and outdoor activities except for baseball are not abundant. Entertainment appears to be concentrated in the arcades.

Brad Brown of Worldwide Video attends JAMMA every year to try to "stay ahead of the curve, to know what's available and what's not available." He considers it beneficial to go to a show "outside of your own comfort zone."

"The JAMMA show always premieres new equipment. I go to JAMMA for the same reasons I attend other in-

From left: Steve Thomas of Gameworks, Nick Sarioglou of State Sales and Service, Tony Maniscalco of Sega, and Michael Bach of Playdium.



At the Sega booth: Tony Maniscalco (l) of Sega and Bob Smith of Sega Europe by *The Ocean Hunter.*

dustry trade shows: to listen, learn, and look for creativity and new ideas you might not see somewhere else. From a video game point of view, the show this particular time was better because there was more product to see."

Among the new videos on display were *Raiden Fighters Jet* from Seibu, *Dead or Alive Part 2* from Tecmo, *Shock Troopers Part 2* from SNK, *Site 4* from Atari, *CarnEvil* from Midway, and fighters from Capcom.

In addition, Namco showed the dual driving game *Race On* and the fighting-themed *Fighting Layers.* Merit Industries exhibited the *MegaTouch XL Extreme* countertop. Taito showed *Operation Tiger*, a gun game reminiscent of *Operation Wolf*, and *Chaos Heat Fighter*, a futuristic *Ikari Warriors*-type game. Psikyo debuted *Gunbird 2*, a vertical flyer, and *Pilot Kids* on the Sega System II board. *Beastorizer Part 2* was also at JAMMA, as well as the intriguing game *Train Go!* that allowed players to engage in the action while seated in the front of a real train.

(JAMMA photos are courtesy of Tony Maniscalco of Sega Enterprises USA.)

AAE scores solid success

The Asian Amusement Expo (AAE) '98 drew nearly 2,500 trade members to its Aug. 26-28 show at the Singapore International Convention and Exhibition Center. Over 35 percent of the attendees came from places as far away as India, the Middle East, and Japan. Visitors and buyers were also present from the Philippines, Thailand, Malaysia, South Korea, Taiwan, Hong Kong, Indonesia, China, and Australia.

AAE '98 was co-sponsored by the International Association of Amusement Parks and Attractions (IAAPA), the American Amusement Machine Association, and the AiC (worldwide conference and exhibition management).

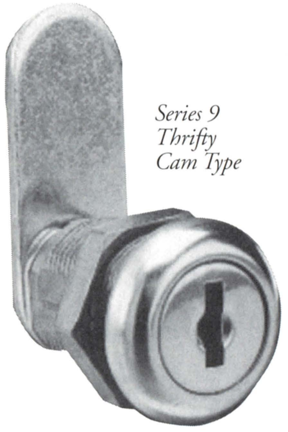
IAAPA president and CEO John Graff said, "People came knowing the economic situation wasn't the most encouraging, but they obtained good results anyway."

AAMA president and Konami president Mike Rudowicz commented, "I found a refreshing positive attitude in Singapore with reference to this show. There was a lot of effort put into it from AAMA and IAAPA because that's the only Asian show in that marketplace. The final results were very rewarding. Everyone is looking forward to next year's show."

AiC managing director Richard Ireland added, "The show turned out to be better than we expected. With the number and quality of attendees, we see growth and strong demand in the leisure and amusement industry in Asia."

Sally Corp. chairman and CEO John Wood stated, "We saw numerous prospects and believe we'll close several deals in the next six to 12 months." AAE '99 will be held next July 14-16, again at the Singapore International Convention and Exhibition Center. ▲

CAM
LOCKS
FOR
UNDER
$1.00?



*Series 9
Thrifty
Cam Type*

YOU BET!

**Quality theft protection
at a low price**

- 5 disc tumbler, alloy die cast body with stainless steel face cap
- Available keyed different, keyed alike, or keyed alike in groups
- Variety of cams available
- Minimum order may apply

Call for your free catalog of affordable Camlock Systems locks.

CAMLOCK
systems

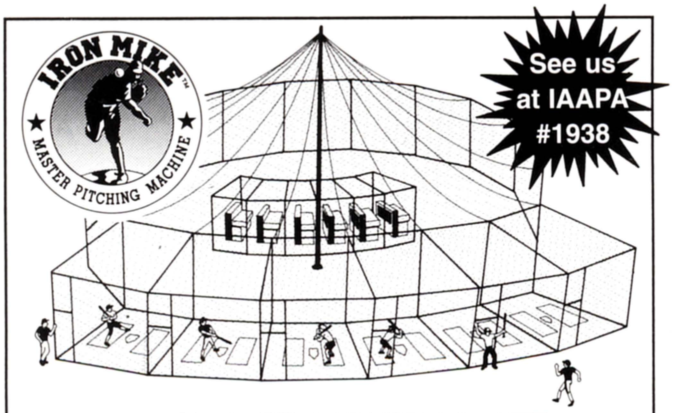
Chicago Lock Co. is the exclusive distributor of Camlock Systems Products in North America

98-01-CS

888-972-6373

NOVEMBER in *Play Meter's* "What's New" game history

1975	Chicago Coin's *Shoot Out*, featuring an illusionary black-lighted 3D shootout between the player and the bad guy. Micro Games' pinball called *Spirit of '76* was touted as the first pinball game to use a microprocessor. The company said that with this microprocessor, operators can run their own diagnostic tests with the tip of a pencil!
1977	Amutech's *Space Ace* was billed as a "unique space game which uses a microprocessor with space sounds and a 25-inch color monitor."
1979	Atari's *Asteroids*, a two-player adventure with "its new Quadrascan video system." This game would become one of the most popular games of all time in both arcade and home versions.
1981	Nintendo's *Donkey Kong*, based loosely on the popular movie star King Kong, "offers players a unique and fun-filled change from the plethora of space adventure games." Gottlieb's mutiball *Black Hole* pinball featured a two-level playfield with a twist. The second one, about half the size of the main playfield, was located below the playfield, inside the game cabinet.
1983	Mylstar's (formerly Gottlieb) *M.A.C.H. 3* was this company's laser disc offering. As you probably recall, laser disc was predicted to be the savior of the industry, but it never lived up to expectations.
1989	Konami's *Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles* was announced. Loyal fans of the green teens used an eight-way joystick to fight the evil ones to keep them from escaping to Dimension X.
1995	This was a busy month in *Play Meter's* "What's New" section, with the announcement of Atari's *Area 51* that has been at the top of the game heap since its introduction, Sega's *Virtua Cop 2* and *Virtua Fighter Remix*, and Taito's *Bust-A-Move Again*.



IF YOU BUILD IT THEY WILL COME...

The Monopole Batting Cage is a fully automatic system that features an enormous hitting area and, as always, Master Pitching Machine's exclusive "Iron Mike" style armed pitching machines. Your customers will enjoy watching their hits fly and you'll enjoy the increased traffic and profits.

Master Pitching Machine

4200 N.E. Birmingham • Kansas City, Missouri 64117-9988
816-452-0228 • Toll Free: 800-878-8228 • Fax: 816-452-7581

QUALITY MACHINES *for* COIN *and* CURRENCY COUNTING.

Other Models Available, Call for Details or Visit our Web Site.

Model SC 303

See us at IAAPA Booth #643

Model SC 865

Currency Counters, Coin Counters and Coin Sorters.

Call us for more information and a dealer near you.

SCAN COIN

web: http://www. scancoin-usa.com **800-336-3311** FAX: 703 729-8606

26-27-28 January 1999
Earls Court, London

3 days your business can't afford to miss.

Ticket Registration:

☎ +44 1923 690 675

FAX +44 1923 690 680

🌐 http://www.atei.co.uk

ATEI
ATE INTERNATIONAL
LONDON . JANUARY 26 27 28 1999

Supported by

BRITISH TOURIST AUTHORITY

OPEN HOUSE

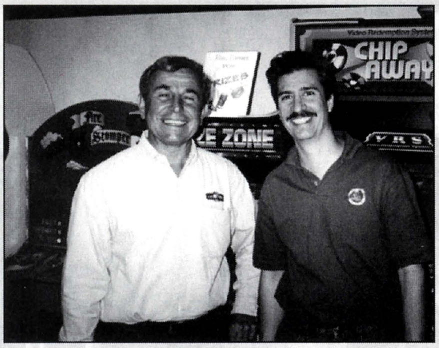
Mountain Coin reports best attendance in two years

Mountain Coin in Denver, Colo., held a post-AMOA open house for a group of enthused customers. The company's Jack Brown reported that the attendance was better than it was the previous two years. Customers from as far away as South Dakota, Kansas, and Wyoming joined Colorado operators for the Mile High Open House to take a look at some great new equipment, talk with fellow operators, and meet with manufacturer representatives.

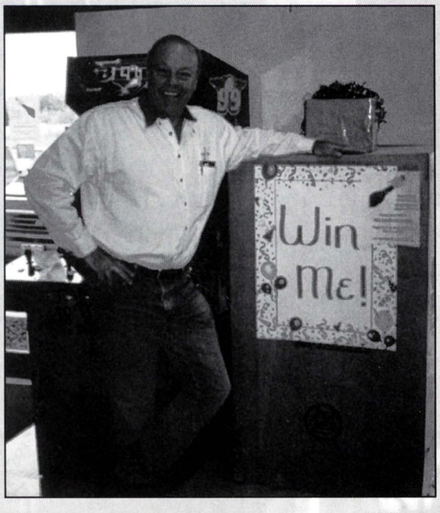
Brown noted that operators were quite impressed with the new video equipment, but as in other states, are overwhelmed with rising prices. Addressing the cost concern, Brown said that Atari's *Site 4* and Incredible Technologies' *Virtual Pool* seem to be on the right track. He added that operators were checking out other equipment too, including the new *Intrigue* jukebox from Rock-Ola. ▲

Automatic Products

From left: Steve Hibbert of Mountain Coin, R.J. Dimig of Maxam Vending, and Marvin Miner of Mountain Coin.

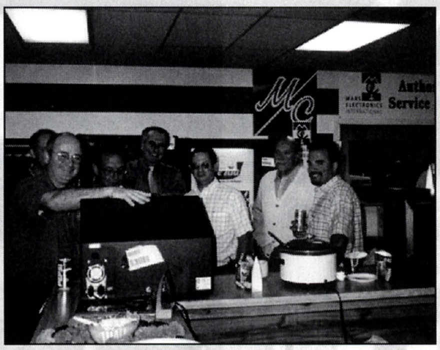


Paul Christiano (r) of Red & Jerry's talks with Norm Petermeier about the exciting new Lazer-Tron products.



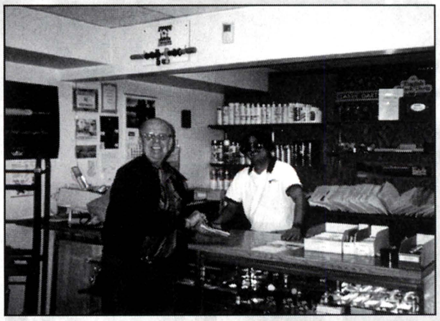
No, he wasn't the prize as it may look in this photo! But Duane Deighton of Ponderosa Amusements did win one, a new Sega pinball.

Duane Deighton (l) of Ponderosa Amusements congratulates Bob Walsilewski on the great new Rock-Ola products as Erin White and Tom Weisgaver of Ace Games look on.

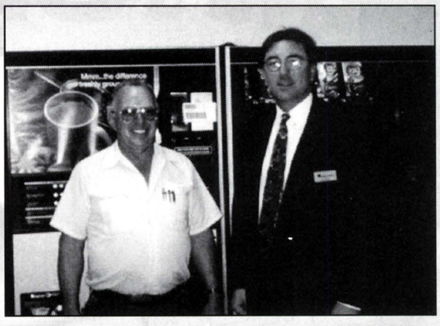


Lamar Forque (l) of Micro Mfg. held a training session on *Global Touch*. From left: Forque, Rich Mazone of Games People Play, Larry Mauro of Mountain Coin, Norm Posner (hey, didn't he retire!!!), and George Karas and John Hullick of T.D. Rowe.

From left: Norm Petermeier of Lazer-Tron, Larry Mauro of Mountain Coin, Casey Larsh of Larsh Coin, Rich Mazone of Games People Play, Lamar Forque of Micro Mfg., and Jim Larsh of Larsh Coin.



Larry Ready (l) of Longmount Vending picks up a few parts from Chris Romero of Mountain Coin.



R.J. Dimig (l) of Maxam Vending visits with Rick Koch of Automatic Products.

SERGEANT MAJOR
SARGENT
25¢
MAJOR
ZORD
«ROBOVEND»
DINOVEND
BIG TOP MINI PINBALL
PLAY & REPLAY
FUN SHUTTLE
Ziggy THE CLOWN
TALKS TO YOU!
25¢
Ziggy

The Road to Bulk Vending Profits

OUR MACHINES TALK

Kids & Parents Love Them!

Available in many languages

Call For More Information

Mayoni Enterprises

MADE IN THE USA

10340 GLENOAKS BOULEVARD
PACOIMA, CALIFORNIA, 91331

(818) 899-2488 (800) 345-1183 FAX (818) 899-0152

OPEN **HOUSE**

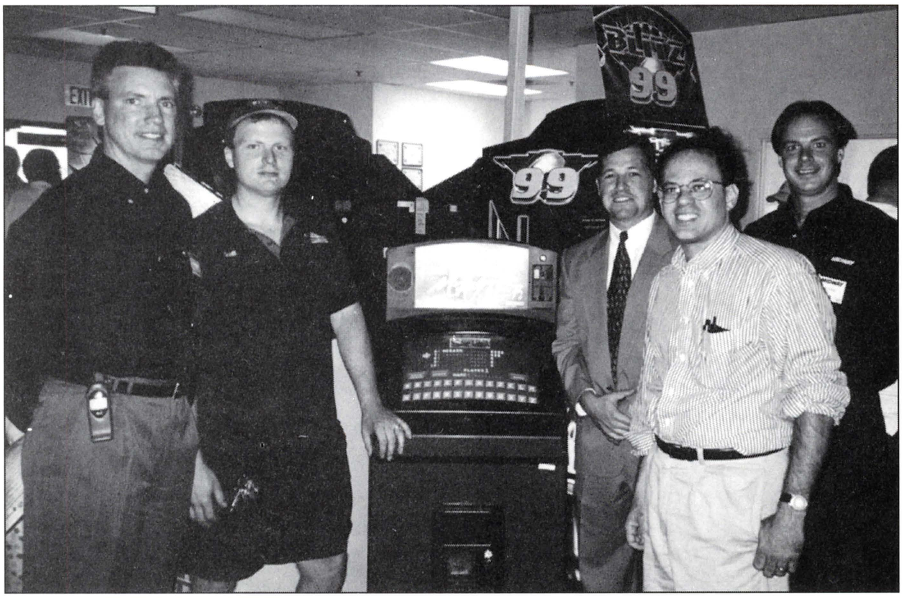
BETSON PHILADELPHIA welcomes big crowd

Betson Philadelphia Distributing in King of Prussia, Pa., had an outstanding turnout of 300 guests for its recent post-AMOA open house.

According to general manager Irv Spinak, many of the attendees brought their wives and family members to sample all the new equipment. Spinak, sales manager Bob Dipipi, and the full staff were on hand for the occasion. Door prizes and a buffet dinner added to the fun of the day, which was enjoyable for everyone. ▲

From left: Eric Ash, Irv Spinak of Betson Philadelphia, Frank Ash Jr., Tom McAuliffe, Tom Keil of Atari, and Alan Bruck crowd around *Gauntlet Legends* as John and Jerry Gianakis play the game.

By Midway Games' *NFL Blitz '99*, (l-r): Mike Springman of Betson Philadelphia, Paul Drzal from M & P Vending, Joe Moffett of Betson Philadelphia, and Ron Baum of Midway.



Next to Midway Games' *TouchMaster 5000*, (l-r): Ron Baum of Midway, Scott Hill of Mercury Amusement, Bob Dipipi of Betson Philadelphia, Evan Wessel of Mercury Amusement, and Joe Bundra of Midway.

Bob Dipipi (r) of Betson Philadelphia with Charles and Joanna Gianakis of Funtime Amusements and their children John and Jerry by Benchmark's *Drill-O-Matic*, Sammy USA's *Sports Arena*, and Fun Merchants' *Gift Box.*

The DIGITAL DOWNLOADING JUKEBOX *goes online*

The digital downloading jukebox is emerging from development and may be at a location near you.

Jim McCormick

Not to be confused with Internet sites that provide downloadable songs for individual PC audio players and sometimes refer to themselves as "digital downloading jukeboxes," coin-op downloading jukeboxes are attempting to make their first large-scale public appearance. While Arachnid and NSM have entered the digital downloading jukebox market at different stages, it is TouchTunes Digital Jukebox Inc., an affiliate of Technical Maintenance Corp. (TMC), and Cybertainment Systems Corp. which seem to be furthest along in this introduction. Arachnid has shown its *Baudy Songs* jukebox at two trade shows, but president John Martin chose not to comment about his company's downloading digital jukebox developments, citing ongoing legal concerns for Arachnid. And, prior to deadline, we were unable to reach anyone at NSM for comment.

THE TECHNOLOGY

The *TouchTunes Digital Jukebox* is built around a massive hard drive system that stores and plays music titles. The system's storehouse of music is loaded and updated via a data link to a centrally-located music library residing at the Network MCI Developer's Lab in Richardson, Texas. Jukebox operators are able to order and locally store any individual music selection. A basic digital jukebox will store at least 500 selections. The machine is coin-operated, and customers can use the built-in color touch screen to make their song selections.

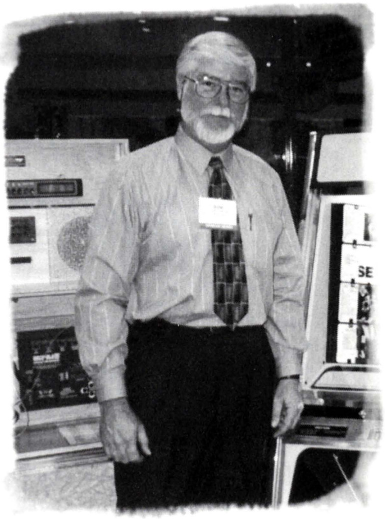
"On the *CyberTunes* jukebox," said Buck Bechtold, president of Cybertainment, "the operator makes the choice for selections using a catalog on the box, then orders the music from us, we download it to the box, and then the consumer makes his choices. The music resides on the box, so it's not online at all times."

It is the hope of these digital downloading jukebox manufacturers that this new breed of jukebox and method of song retrieval will further invigorate the jukebox business, which currently grosses more than $2 billion annually,

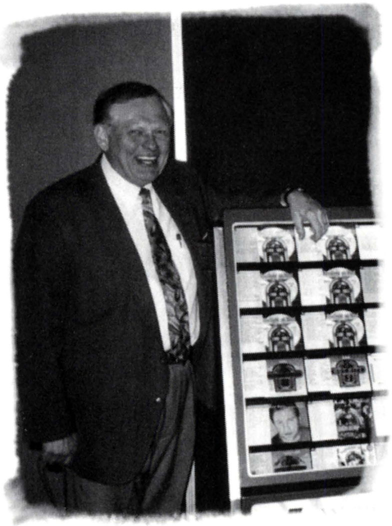
TouchTunes' version of the digital downloading jukebox

TouchTunes
DIGITAL JUKEBOX
PICK AN ALBUM
TouchTunes

TouchTunes' vice president of sales and marketing John Margold



Rock-Ola president Glenn Streeter



Wurlitzer president Joe Pankus

worldwide, according to *AudioWorld* magazine.

"We are confident that with the continued support of the record labels, TouchTunes, through the use of its cutting-edge, high-tech jukeboxes built by Bose Corp., is poised to significantly upgrade the American jukebox industry," said Tony Mastronardi, CEO and president of TouchTunes and TMC.

According to Bechtold, Cybertainment has had product in the field since October of '96. "We started by putting two boxes out in a test environment in October of '96," Bechtold said. "They're still running. We then brought it out in '97 as a retrofit kit that will fit anybody's jukebox; it will upgrade any existing jukebox to a downloadable. And then at last year's AMOA, everybody asked us to build our own box. So we went ahead, procured a box, and put our kit in it, and we now have our own jukebox. We offer two different products: the retrofit kit and the full jukebox itself."

Not only can digital music distribution help new music to reach jukeboxes faster, but also the system software governing such distribution may allow jukeboxes to tabulate all played selections and automatically generate detailed pay-for-play statements indicating the royalty amounts due each respective performing rights organization, record company, music publisher, and ultimately artist. In this way, the digital downloading jukebox may likely be attractive to record companies and performing rights organizations.

"What we see here is that they can monitor every song that's played on the jukebox," said Harvey Campbell, of Harvey's Music Distribution, a one-stop. "They can use this information, which is not readily available now, however they want to use it. Knowing exactly what's playing on what jukebox and where, is certainly worth something. At least you can feed back information to the majors."

The downloading jukebox may also be utilized for test-marketing new songs in specific regions and locations. The ongoing collection of data pertaining to frequency of play may allow the operator to constantly adapt his jukebox to the changing musical preferences of jukebox customers at any individual location.

"I believe in downloading. I believed in it 10 years ago when I first saw it," Rowe executive vice president Joel Friedman said at the Ohio Coin Machine Association state show in August. "The key to technology is don't spend your money at the wrong time. The only thing important is the cash box. But, let me assure you, Rowe is very much up on technology. Under the current conditions and the current financial formulas, downloading doesn't work. Technology that some are calling 'state-of-the-art' in today's fast changing marketplace I may call a dinosaur. Operators buy jukeboxes as long-term investments, not to gamble their futures."

When asked if Rowe is working on a digital downloading jukebox, Friedman said that "Rowe is working on what makes economic sense." Friedman pointed out the economic sense that CDs made and how they helped operators change pricing to increase the cash box. Friedman continued, "I am looking forward to DVD, which I believe, in combination with CD discs, is the next step in the future of the jukebox industry. Operators will have a combo box and discs, both audio and video, that they can purchase from their one stops. Let me once again assure you that when future technology makes economic sense, then Rowe will be there."

"We have experimented with the downloading technology," said Wurlitzer's Pankus. "If we were to enter it, we would probably enter into an area where we don't violate any existing patents or proprietary methodology."

"The technology [for digital downloading jukeboxes] has been out there a long time," said Campbell. "I'm well

Scorpion™ DX

The ULTIMATE in Advanced DART PLAY!

Featuring 321 ZAP™

and, Coming Soon

S'NIPER™
Get them...before they get you!

The New ATTACK and DESTROY Killer Dart Play.

Only from Merit

EASY TO USE!

- Smooth Game Setup Via ATM-Style LCD Screen
- Finger Tip Access to All League Stats

VAST GAME MENU!

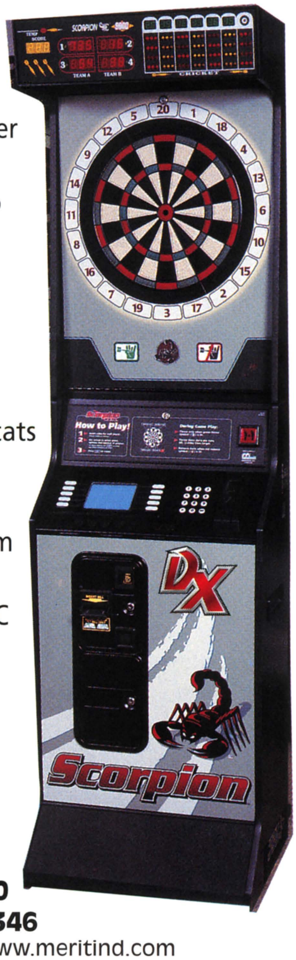
- **All '01 Games:** Double In, Double Out, Masters Out, Equal Darts, Team
- **Cricket:** Regular, Crazy, Wild & Crazy™, Pick-It Options – Cut-Throat, No-Score, Team
- **Novelty Games:** 321 ZAP, Hi Score, Lo-Score, Shanghai, Baseball, Burma Road, Sniper etc.

EXCITING FEATURES!

- **Solo Challenger™:** 1 or More Players vs. Solo, Solo as Substitute in Leagues, Solo Filling in Temporarily for Absent Player.
- **Exclusive Back-Up Feature:** Restores Game to Previous Round
- **Auto Handicapping:** '01 Points per Dart (PPD) and Cricket Marks Per Round (MPR) Ratings Converted to Fair, Competitive Handicaps

LEAGUE FRIENDLY!

- Totally Paperless Leagues – No score sheets! Standings and stats displayed on DX.
- Match formats, game options & machine setting transferable from PC to DX by PC card or modem.
- Future Improvements to DX by PC card or modem.
- Remote gathering of books & diagnostics



Merit INDUSTRIES, INC.
1•800•523•2760
215•639•4700 FAX: 215•639•5346
2525 State Road, Bensalem, PA 19020 www.meritind.com

aware of TouchTunes, and I think it's a strong organization. I think they may have a better mousetrap. But that's to be seen. In the music business, since it's stockholders, attorneys, and accountants who are running the show, licensing all this stuff, it seems to me, this is where the problem lies. Without a license to publicly present a digitally downloaded song, you have a problem."

LICENSING RIGHTS

It was precisely the partial clearing of that hurdle of licensing which gave cause for celebration in the TouchTunes camp the week of the AMOA convention last month. TouchTunes announced that it had acquired the first ever master rights for its new-age Bose-built, downloading jukeboxes from Universal Music Group Inc., Polygram Records Inc., and BMG Entertainment North America. These recording company alliances have consented to provide their copyrighted master recordings for inclusion in the TouchTunes database, which, considering ongoing negotiations with the other major record labels, could potentially reach into the hundreds of thousands of titles.

"We began roll out with three of the big six labels, though our goal is to have 100 percent of the companies on board," said John Margold, vice president of sales and marketing at TouchTunes, who is optimistic about reaching agreements with the other big record companies. "No jukebox has all the music you can think of. The key is whether you have enough music so that someone can choose something they like from it. You don't need every song ever recorded to be successful. We have a lot of music with three majors and dozens of sub labels."

While TouchTunes was forthcoming about its acquisition of mechanical rights, Pankus would only say that the acquisition of mechanical rights has not been a problem for Cybertainment and that it has licensed rights, for the music that it offers, from the affiliated companies.

JLO manager Isabel Landeo

TouchTunes shipped 36 boxes in early September and an additional 12 units shortly afterward. Then they plan to stop for a time, as Margold explained, "We would like to have hundreds of hours and downloads under our belt first, then by spring we expect to be at the 550-units-per-month pace that we and Bose have agreed to. The slow roll out is on purpose. The point is to make the jukeboxes perfect."

In addition to the negotiated agreements with the record companies, licenses for the performing rights of musical works are administered to jukebox operators by the Jukebox Licensing Organization, or JLO (see September "Music Notes," p. 149). The JLO is specific about the type of jukebox it licenses, and it administers the agreement that was negotiated by the performing rights organizations, or PROs, and the AMOA.

"ASCAP, BMI, and SESAC are closely following the introduction of downloadable jukeboxes in this industry," said Isabel Landeo, manager of the JLO. "As licensing requests are made through the JLO, the PROs review each situation to determine whether the transmission is also a performance. In addition, the PROs review other characteristics of the device to determine whether it can be licensed under the JLO's Jukebox License Agreement."

In the agreement between the AMOA and the JLO, there is a very specific definition of a jukebox, or, as it's referred to therein, a coin-operated phono-record player. As long as the jukebox in question falls under that definition, the JLO can license it. If a jukebox does not fall under the JLO's definition, then the performance of music on it has to be licensed directly by ASCAP, BMI, and SESAC.

Landeo is excited by the new technology on the horizon. "There are, however, many performance rights concerns regarding the transmission of music via telephone wire, etc., that are more than jukebox-related," Landeo said. "The PROs are reviewing all aspects of new technology very closely in relation to the public performance of copyrighted music and the copyright owners they represent. I believe, however, that the downloadable jukebox can be viewed as an exciting variation to the industry."

According to Bechtold, the *CyberTunes* unit is authorized as a jukebox by the JLO. "In fact, we have an agreement that we sign with the operator that says he must have a jukebox license or we won't service him," Bechtold said, "because we don't want to have a problem with the performance."

When asked if he saw digitally downloaded jukeboxes coexisting peacefully alongside CD and 45 jukeboxes, Campbell was particularly assertive in his optimism. "Everybody isn't going to jump on board this new mousetrap," Campbell said. "13 or 14 years ago, Seeburg dictated that vinyl was dead, but it's still alive in my business (see October "Music Notes"). The 78 definitely died. But there are some old 78 jukeboxes out there yet, and Rhino put out some 78s for people to buy for their nostalgic jukeboxes.

"I'm for promoting a song regardless of what configuration you put it on. If you can put a song on a seven-inch or CD, solicit it to jukeboxes, and it plays and people make a couple of bucks on the deal, then so be it. Let's get back to the music business. Let's get away from the guy sitting up there in his ivory tower saying that the CD single is cannibalizing the full length. I think a lot of people have lost sight of being in the music business."

"I believe in the concept, but I don't believe in the timing," Friedman said regarding the emergence of digital downloading jukeboxes. He also said that he had his reservations about privacy issues regarding operators' information, and that for him licensing isn't the issue, it's the economics.

LOCATIONS

According to proponents of the digital downloading jukebox, while itself high-tech, the new jukebox still appeals to that base of jukebox customers that has been most enduring. When asked what kinds of places the TouchTunes unit is doing best in, Margold responded, "Joints you might not want to bring your mom."

"The best juke locations are neighborhood shot-and-beer bars, places that are not sophisticated places," Margold said. "The people who can go back home to their entertainment systems are probably not that interested in hearing jukebox music."

"Our [digital downloading] jukeboxes do equally as well in any location only because we do not use a touch screen monitor," Cybertainment's Bechtold said, "which is confusing to people because the area that you touch is so small. We do not use a mouse. We use the standard keypad of a jukebox, so there's no stigma about using them. It takes customers a couple of seconds to learn how to use the screen, and then they're using the box."

According to Bechtold, Cybertainment's boxes show anywhere from 20 to 30 percent increase in revenue over a CD box in the exact same location.

"There are three actual *CyberTunes* jukeboxes, because we just brought them out this month," Bechtold said. "There are about 30 retrofit kits out there. We're ready to rock and roll right now, and we've got product in stock ready to go out the door. In fact, the AMOA show was very positive for us. We've got quite a few operators ready to take product on, so it's just a matter of following up after everybody settles down coming back from the show."

Everyone in the jukebox industry by no means shares Bechtold's and Margold's enthusiasm. "I equate the philosophy of TouchTunes and its method with the bar that hangs a sign saying 'free beer tomorrow,'" said Glenn Streeter, president of Rock-Ola. Streeter himself was once approached by TouchTunes to make their cabinets, but he said that he chose to avoid involvement with the digital downloading jukebox enterprise, believing that what the consumer uses (i.e. CDs) is what the jukebox industry should also use.

"I think it's going to come to pass, but I think the numbers have to work a little better than what is being expressed in the market today," Pankus said. "Those numbers aren't necessarily favorable for most of the market.

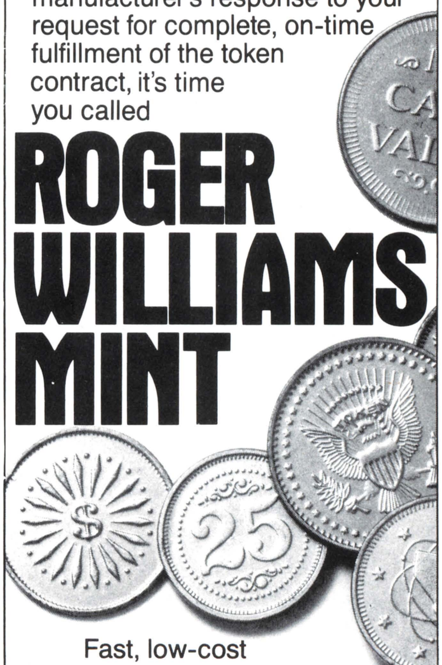
"You also have a problem in that the distributors and operators today are very reluctant to give out an account list or a customer list. I see the

> ***"Without a license to publicly present a digitally downloaded song, you have a problem."***

HAHA
HAHA
HAHA
HAHA

If this is your token manufacturer's response to your request for complete, on-time fulfillment of the token contract, it's time you called

ROGER WILLIAMS MINT



Fast, low-cost dependable service to accompany our superior quality tokens.

Call Roger Williams Mint today. Because poor service is no laughing matter.

Roger
Williams
Mint™

79 Walton Street, P.O. Box 2350
Attleboro, MA 02703-0350
Toll-Free 1-800-225-2734
In Massachusetts call (508) 226-3310

program working in the future, but not under the format that it is today where the manufacturer has a complete account list of anybody that signs up."

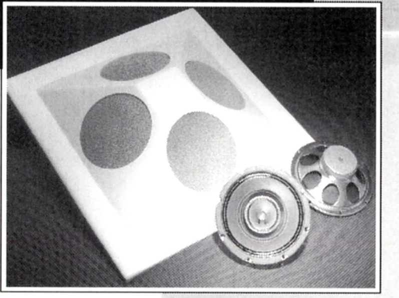
Pankus also expressed skepticism based on his observations of the jukebox industry as a whole. "The only problem I have is that we are gong in a variety of other directions," Pankus said. "Five years ago there were 20,000 jukeboxes produced and shipped in the United States. You're going to be probably under 9000 this year. The market is shrinking not only in the jukebox business, but also in all the other areas. Pinballs are almost nonexistent. Didn't two pinball companies go out of business in three years? There are too many alternative methods for one to enjoy himself at a pub or a bar, from karaoke to Monday night football to live music. Not to mention the fact that you've got DUIs being handed out like crazy. The market is just not the same. And so why everybody's fighting for a 9,000 unit jukebox market, while the market is on the backside of a bell curve, is beyond me."

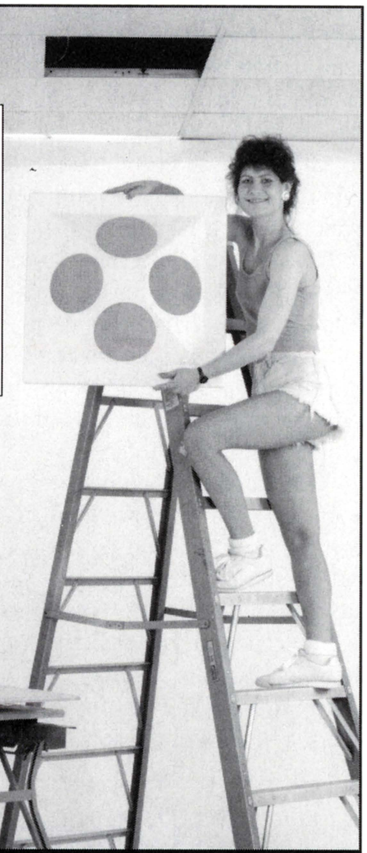
Pankus admitted that the technology of downloading music is good, will work, and will be here. But not the way it's being structured today. "Everybody's talking about it," Pankus said, "but how many downloadable jukeboxes are out there today?"

But there continues to be those who do not predict digital downloading to be the frontier of music distribution. Speaking about his expectations for that future, whether it be for jukeboxes or retailers, Jim Griffin, a former Geffen Records head of multimedia, had this to say to *Billboard* magazine back in August 1998: "I see the industry moving toward streaming (i.e., continuous online accessibility) and away from downloading, and as connectivity increases and [traditional] distribution decreases, you'll get whatever you want when you want it. Ten or 15 years out, people will laugh at the notion that we downloaded a song." ▲

"I think it's going to come to pass, but I think the numbers have to work a little better than what is being expressed in the market today,"

Great Sound... Good Looks... Easy to Install!



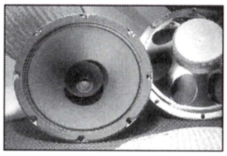


LA EAST CEILING SYSTEMS...

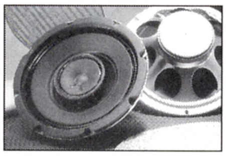
The Original Super Dispersion Series Loudspeakers!

Operators and locations agree that our ceiling speakers are the best in the industry! With the ease of installation and 360° sound dispersion, our ceiling speakers are ideal for FEC's, restaurants, taverns, bowling centers, fast food eateries and other commercial and retail environments.

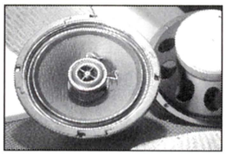
LA-100 SERIES
Background Dual Cone Driver



LA-200 SERIES
Back/Foreground Co-Ax Driver



LA-250 SERIES
High Power Coaxial Driver

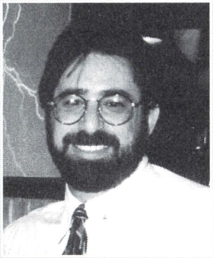


For more details, call your local distributor or LA EAST
Distributor Inquires Invited

LA EAST, Inc. 127 Union Street • Hatfield, PA 19440 • (215) 362-2890 • FAX (215) 368-7272

Preventative maintenance

It pays off in long run



Michael Getlan is a third generation owner/operator of arcades and family entertainment centers and a member of IAAPA's Education, Technology, and Award Committees. He is director of operations for Amusement Consultants Ltd. of New Rochelle, N.Y., which operates 40 locations in 12 U.S. states and Central America, and is a frequent speaker at industry conventions.

In our world of coin-op amusements, there are many pressing reasons to implement a comprehensive preventative maintenance program. These include increasing return on investment by increasing the expected lifetime of the equipment, maintaining the playability and enjoyment of the games, running the equipment in the most economical way possible, and insuring the safety of the guests in your facility.

While the business reasons are primary in the minds of many operators, the safety considerations far outweigh these everyday concerns.

Increased ROI

The effect of a comprehensive maintenance program on return on investment is obvious to experienced operators. Games will simply last longer if they are checked and cleaned on a regular basis. Dust, dirt, and grime increase wear and tear on playfields, input controls, and other mechanical parts, and they increase CPU problems.

While the implementation of maintenance programs will incur initial costs in the short-term and require training and record keeping above and beyond simple tracking of out-of-order games, the long-term savings will compensate for the start-up costs. Fewer parts will be needed overall, and slow business times will become more productive.

Preventative maintenance produces an unexpected benefit as well. As your technical staff becomes more involved with these programs, they become more familiar with the games as a whole. This reduces down time on regular repairs and creates a stronger, more confident response to the daily pressures of operating.

Increased playability

Players know the equipment better than operators do. This may seem like a strong statement, but they play the games and know before we do when a machine is working improperly.

Many players are not aggressive enough to complain about these problems, but a comprehensive maintenance program can detect these problems before players get totally frustrated with your games.

Players want games to work perfectly. They spend their money and expect value in return. The proper condition of your equipment can be a powerful marketing advantage in a local market. If your games work while your competitors' do not, this will be well-known to those dedicated players who comprise your primary market segment.

Operators also want the games to work perfectly. They know that a properly working game will perform as it is designed to perform, will provide a player with the enjoyment they want, and result in an increase in the cash box. A properly run maintenance program will aid in this effort.

Economic issues

The cost of parts and supplies is significant in the overall operation of an amusement business. These costs can be reduced with a program that is comprehensive in design and rigorous in execution.

Consumable costs are especially susceptible to maintenance programs. Improperly operating games, such as photo machines, will waste more supplies. Tracking similar games will often pinpoint problems, particularly with multiple games or in multiple sites.

One of the most significant results of a comprehensive program will be in the detection and repair of smaller problems before they develop into larger problems that require more expensive solutions. Maintenance problems tend to blossom into additional problems that would not have arisen had they been caught early.

Safety is the issue

The most important part of this issue is safety. That should always be the primary concern in every aspect of your operation, and nowhere is it more of a potential problem than when dealing with electrical equipment. Some things are simple, such as regularly checking for proper grounding. Sharp edges, slippery surfaces, and loose fastenings require more time and effort.

> *"Safety should always be the primary concern in every aspect of your operation."*

Information is readily available for technical staff members. Each game comes with a manual that outlines maintenance procedures. Factories are always willing to provide assistance, and trade publications routinely provide updates on new problems that develop in games not covered in the manual. In addition, your local distributor should always be willing to help a customer.

Aside from the legal ramifications of improper maintenance, the cost in guest suffering and the subsequent problems that result from an injury to a guest make preventative maintenance a responsibility for every operator of coin-op equipment.

Operators need to design and implement programs if they are not in place already. They need to inform all staff members of the importance of these programs. Technical staff members also need to be informed and understand the responsibility that rests on them.

Our guests need to be protected. The ultimate responsibility falls on the owner/operator to monitor and regulate the safety of the equipment and the facility as a whole. Take charge of the situation, and create and direct a comprehensive preventative maintenance program to insure the safety of your guests and your business. ▲

Reprinted with permission from Fun World, a publication of the International Association of Amusement Parks and Attractions; (703)836-4800; fax (703)836-4801.

SILENT PARTNER 15

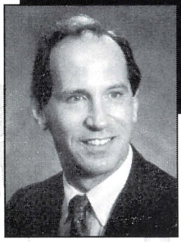
Route Management At Its Best

Amusement Vending Video Lottery Service Calls
Vehicles Return On Investment Redemption/Cranes
Income Forecasting Report Writer Parts Inventory

For Windows-95(R)

Ready For The Year 2000 And Beyond...

Silent Partner 2000
Ph: (217) 787-4232 FAX: (217) 787-4293
E-mail: Silent2000@aol.com



TOM FRICKE

The wire ACT

Congress is in the process of amending and supplementing an important Federal law: the Wire Act. This law was enacted in the early 1960s to enhance Federal enforcement against sports betting rackets, prohibited under state law. Bills now pending in Congress with overwhelming support promise to update Federal enforcement powers to prohibit the bookies of our decade, the Internet casino.

Talk about a broad consensus! Concept-level support comes from what appears to be the entire state law enforcement establishment, the entire corporate gaming industry, and the entire moral-values block. A few critics have pointed out that Internet gaming can be regulated to preclude access by juveniles, that prohibitions generally don't work, and that unenforced prohibitions tend to be counterproductive. Nevertheless, the Kyl Amendment passed by a wide margain in the Senate. In the House of Representatives, a similar bill was approved on September 14 for consideration by the House Judiciary Committee. This was only a little over a month after it was referred to the House Subcommittee on Crime.

Gambling via unregulated Internet casino Web sites, using your home computer, is against the law in every state. It already runs afoul of many Federal laws, including 18 U.S.C. 1952 (Interstate/ foreign travel to further a racketeering enterprise), 18 U.S.C. 1953 (Transportation of wagering implements), 18 U.S.C. 1955 (Operation of an unlawful gambling business), 18 U.S.C. 1961 ets. (RICO), and 18 U.S.C. 1956 (Money laundering). Illicit gaming Web site operators commit a crime in every U.S. jurisdiction in which a wager is placed on their site, even if they are actually located in a foreign country where the wagering is lawful. So why the urgency to update an already robust set of Federal laws?

The Congressional Record, July 22,1998 contains the answer. According to Arizona Senator Jon Kyl:

> *". . .there are now an estimated 140 gambling sites online. Two years ago, Internet gambling was a $60 million business. Last year it grew to a $700 million business, and some expect that by the year 2000 the figure will be $10 billion."*

That is bigger than coin-op amusement and one-fourth as large as all U.S. lawful gambling. Guess whose ox is being gored. But there is urgency for other reasons as well. The bill's proponents believe that it is impossible to keep children from accessing these casino Web sites. Unregulated Web site gaming also means no integrity (i.e. dishonest or rigged games), no screening of operators (i.e. no exclusion of the Mob), and (not least) no taxes.

"Bills now pending in Congress with overwhelming support promise to update Federal enforcement powers to prohibit the bookies of our decade, the Internet casino."

I would here add a few comments of my own, specific to the interest of coin-op amusement. We have felt the impact of in-home play of amusement games. We would be certain to feel the further impact of another $10 billion of discretionary consumer income syphoned off by an additional form of in-home entertainment. Moreover, the law of games for prizes cycles between permissiveness and repression. Some of us wonder what it will take to reverse the permissive trend we now enjoy. Could a sea change of public attitudes about gaming be brought about by the exponential increase in gambling addiction and personal ruin, which many warn will be the inevitable result of slot machines in every home? I'd rather not find out.

With this in mind, our robust web of Federal laws does appear to have some holes in it. I understand that offshore operators cannot be readily extradited, and you have to find them first. Our Federal laws generally prohibit gambling businesses, not consumer gambling. The law made for bookies seems to apply only to sports betting, only to money payments, and only to telephone lines. And there's no practical way for Law Enforcement to compel an Internet service provider to pull the plug on an unlawful offshore Web site operation.

Here's what the Wire Act says now:

> *"Whoever being engaged in the business of betting and wagering knowingly uses a wire communication facility for the transmission in interstate or foreign commerce of bets or wagers...on any sporting event or contest, or for the transmission of a wire communication which entitles the recipient to receive money or credit as a result of bets or wagers. . .shall be fined. . .or imprisoned. . .Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent the transmission in interstate or foreign commerce of information. . . assisting*

in the placing of bets or wagers on a sporting event or contest from a state or foreign country where betting on that sporting event or contest is legal into a state or foreign country in which such betting is legal."

There are two things that I note about this law:

(1) Bet or wager isn't defined either in the Wire Act or elsewhere in the gambling crimes chapter of the United States Code; and (2) no matter what you call a bet or a wager, if its lawful in the state where made and in the state where accepted, it doesn't violate Federal law.

In last month's column I focused on two lines of business which we all believe and hope will add new juice to the coin-operated amusement industry. One of these lines of business is skill-only video games operated on a distributed tournament or other score-ranking basis for valuable prizes. This is important enough that the Kyl Amendment (S.474) and its House analog (H.R.4427) merit the attention which they are now receiving from our trade associations. It stands to reason that when Congress passes this law, the text must be clear beyond cavil that prizes for a video skill tournament operated for example in North Carolina (where it is lawful) and played in Virginia (where it is also lawful) are not somehow rendered unlawful by the Internet Gambling Prohibition Act of 1998.

If you credit the public statements of our representatives in Washington, their intent all along was to avoid rendering criminal any practice that is allowed under applicable state law. Their intent was only to give to both Federal and State Law Enforcement better tools with which to enforce existing state gambling prohibitions. Here, for example, is an extract of the testimony of Representative Bill McCollum, chairman of the Crime Subcommittee of the House Judiciary Committee, given February 4 of this year, at the beginning of his subcommittee's consideration of an early version of the Internet Gambling Prohibition Act:

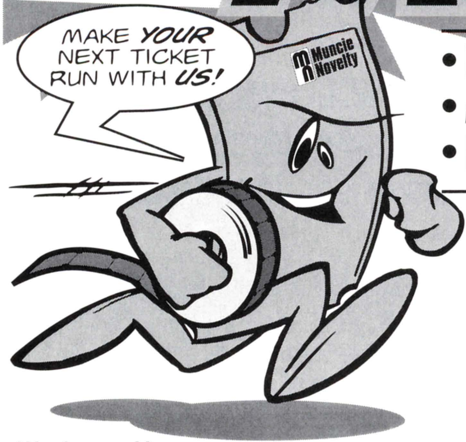
". . .we also want to reaffirm our support for the provision of the House bill that would respect the right of a state to legalize Internet transactions as it sees fit. H.R.2380 does not preempt any state laws, and it does not apply to transactions that are legal in both the state in which they originate and the state in which they are received. The bill simply brings the current prohibition against interstate gambling up to speed with the development of new technology."

To similar effect, on July 22, the Senate sponsor Jon Kyl explained his bill to his colleagues in the Senate during floor debate, as follows:

". . .now, the people who operate these kinds of activities on the Internet have variously claimed that it is not gambling and that no prizes are awarded. And if that is the case, then they have nothing to worry about under this legislation because both of those are requirements for it to be considered gambling. We also make it clear if they charge administrative fees rather than collecting money to pay off bets, they would be exempt. . . ."

Here is an extract of the Internet Gaming Prohibition Act of 1998 as passed by the Senate. Draw your own conclusion as to whether the text is clear enough to carry forward the expressed intention of the bill's Senate sponsor:

". . .the term bets or wagers. . .means the staking or risking by any person of something of value upon the outcome of a contest of others, sporting event of others, or of any game of chance, upon an agreement. . .that the person or another person will win something of value based on that outcome;. . .it shall be unlawful for a person knowingly to use the Internet or any other interactive computer service. . .to place, receive or otherwise make a bet or wager with any person . . ."


MAKE *YOUR* NEXT TICKET RUN WITH *US!*
Muncie Novelty

REDEMPTION TICKETS!
FAST!!

- Fastest Service
- Most Competitive Prices
- Dependable Turn-around

Muncie Novelty
Exclusive sales agent for **Indiana Ticket**
We Print On Recycled Paper!
We Accept Visa & MasterCard
MasterCard VISA
CALL NOW! **1•800•428•8640**
FAX: 1•765•288•3434

There are several exceptions to the bill's definition of bet or wager. There is a very thorough-going exception for multisite parimutuel wagering by regulated horse tracks, for example. There is another exception for multistate government-run lotteries and a third (apparently to please the bill's supporters from Nevada) to sprinkle holy water on a quasi sports betting practice known as fantasy sports leagues. However, there is no exception for a bet or wager which is lawful both in the state in which made and the state in which received. This exception is contained in the original Wire Act and is something that the sponsors and other supporters in both Houses have been saying all along carries forward the intent of the Internet Gambling Prohibition Act. This puzzles me.

Why was this exception not carried over from the Wire Act? At least one Senator is also puzzled. On July 23, during the Senate floor debates of the Kyl Amendment , Senator Leahy remarked as follows:

> *"...the Department of Justice suggested deleting sub-section (B) altogether and inserting the phrase, 'in violation of State or Federal law' at the end of sub-section (A). The addition of this latter phrase would ensure that transmission of information assisting in the placing of legal bets or wagers would not be criminalized by this legislation. Senator Kyl agreed to delete sub-section (B), but he did not add the phrase 'in violation of State or Federal law' at the end of sub-section (A). I hope this latter suggestion is accepted as the legislation moves through the legislative process."*

Thank you, Senator Leahy. To be comfortable that distributed skill-only video game tournament play will be clearly and obviously lawful under Federal Law, we are left with the bill's basic definition of bet or wager. Look at the operative language again, if you will:

> *"...staking...value upon the outcome of a contest of others, sporting event of others, or of any game of chance..."*

You may wonder: where's the beef? Well, we are writing the law this time. Here is our opportunity to ensure that skill-only tournaments are never challenged under this Federal law. For this, I like the house version of the Internet Gambling Prohibition Act, better:

> *"...the term bets or wagers...means the staking or risking by any person of something of value (other than in a de minimis amount) upon the outcome of a contest or game predominately subject to chance, upon an agreement... that the person or another person will receive something of greater value than the amount staked...in the event of a certain outcome;...includes the purchase of a chance or opportunity to win a lottery or other prize if the opportunity to win is predominately subject to chance and the purchase requires a consideration that is not in a de minimis amount...*
>
> *"...whoever being engaged in the business of betting or wagering knowingly uses a communication facility for the transmission or receipt in interstate or foreign commerce of bets or wagers... shall be fined under this title or imprisoned...*
>
> *"...nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the transmission or receipt in interstate or foreign commerce of...information assisting in the placing of bets or wagers, or parimutuel bets or wagers conducted by an interactive computer service, if such betting or wagering...is legal in the state or foreign country in which the transmission originates; and...is legal in each state and each foreign country in which the sender intends the transmission to be received for the purposes of betting or wagering..."* ▲

Tom Fricke is a St. Louis-based attorney who specializes in legal issues relating to the amusement game business. He serves as chairman of the IAFEC government relations committee. He can be reached at (314)361-6672.

THE VERY BEST
• TOKENS •
Toll Free Phone 1-800-553-3134

PEPSI
SAN ANDREAS ISLA
3
Coca-Cola
MONTE CARLO
$25
MONJA BLANCA CASINO
SPACE STATION
SEA WORLD
TECNOLOGIA A SU SERVICIO
Dairy Queen
WE TREAT YOU RIGHT

VAN BROOK ©
Phone (606) 231-7100 • FAX (606) 231-7108

SPECIAL NOTICE!

Purchase your used equipment from:

New Orleans Novelty Co.

- In business for over 60 years
- International reputation for selling the finest used videos, flippers & amusement games available anywhere.
- Each and every game beautifully refinished like new.
- Get on our mailing list for our latest price bulletins or call Celie or Mark for latest prices.

3030 No. Arnoult Road
Metairie, LA 70002
(504) 888-3500
FAX: (504) 888-3506

TAX
TIPS

Don't lose your wealth to the IRS

It's hard to believe but it's true... most successful business owners spend a lifetime accumulating wealth. But the instant they die (or their surviving spouse dies if married), they lose half their wealth—by law—to the IRS. Incredible!

Do you always have to be a heartbeat away from enriching the IRS? No, you can use the same law to get all of your wealth intact—all taxes paid, if any—to your family.

Maybe a better question is "How can there be such a big difference?" In one case the IRS gets half. In another case the family keeps all the wealth.

Based on my experience, here's the reason the IRS wins so often. If you recently went to an estate planner—typically a CPA, lawyer, insurance consultant, or financial planner, you'll relate to the reason. Armed with a computer program, the planner estimates what your wealth might be when you to go your reward. The program is driven by your estimated life expectancy, inflation, estimated after-tax earnings and what you might spend. Good stuff? For example, a popular computer program, using the typical assumption for a husband and wife (both 60 years old), predicts that a present $4 million in assets will grow to $17 million in 28 years (the life expectancy of the last to die of the two 60-year olds). The program estimates the estate tax liability at $8.3 million.

Then the program suggests various tax strategies to reduce (but not eliminate) that $8.3 million whopper of an estate tax liability. At best, the IRS will still get a big payday at the expense of your family.

We don't use computer programs like these. Instead, we focus on your wealth and how to get all of it—every dime of it—to your family. All taxes, if any, will be paid in full.

Following is an overview of the five-step approach we use to keep your wealth in the family.

1. Freeze estate. We freeze the value of your assets for estate tax purposes (some of the wealth-preserving tax strategies we use are shown in the parentheses that follow). You will continue to control the assets for as long as you live.

2. Reduce the value of specific assets for tax purposes. (a) QPRT (qualified personal residence trust) for your residence; (b) a GRAT (grantor retainer annuity trust) for your business; (c) a FLIP (family limited partnership) for other assets—typically real estate, publicly held stock, bonds, and other investments; and (d) proper valuation of your family business (taking discounts allowed by the tax law).

3. Get into a tax-free environment. There are two basic tax-free environments: (a) life insurance (earnings on the cash surrender value of life insurance is tax-free) and (b) charity (a charitable lead trust or a charitable remainder trust). The idea is to get into one or both of these environments as quickly as possible. Then, you can ride the tax-free gravy train for as long as you live. And often, your family can continue the ride even after you pass on.

4. Create wealth using the gov-

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

$200 DISCOUNT

ON ROWE'S ALREADY *LOW COST* NEW CENTURY CHANGER LINE

CENTURY-6	$~~1495~~* $1295
CENTURY-8	$~~1795~~* $1595
CENTURY-10	$~~2195~~* $1995

* Suggested Retail Price

Offer good through November 30, 1998. Not valid with any other promotion during the same period. See your local participating distributor for $200 promotional discount (U.S. only). Void where prohibited by law.

ROWE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

1500 Union Avenue S. E.❖Grand Rapids, MI 49507-1884❖Tel (616) 243-3633❖Fax (616) 243-9414

ernment's money. For example, burn a $100 bill. It's gone. Out of your estate. If you are in a 55 percent estate tax bracket, you burned $55 of the IRS' money and $45 of your money. The idea is to buy life insurance (with the IRS paying 55 percent of the premium) and keeping the policy proceeds out of your estate (the policy should be owned by an irrevocable life insurance trust). If you have money in a qualified plan—401(k), rollover IRA, pension, or profit sharing plan—use a strategy (subtrust) where the IRS pays about 75 percent of the premium.

5. Take the final test. Ask this question: Will my family wind up with ALL my wealth? (If you are worth $2 million, $20 million, or whatever, your family winds up with the entire $2 million, $20 million, whatever; all tax—if any—paid in full.) If the answer is not an unequivocal "yes," you know you better get a second opinion.

Take this article to your estate planner and ask the question in Step 5 above.

Stock bonuses...a great way to transfer stock to your children-employees

Do one or more of your children work for your family corporation? Then keep reading. Let's say your son, Jim, works for and, as a practical matter, runs your corporation, Success Co. The family business, an S corporation, is worth about $2 million and you own all the stock. You would like to give Jim five percent of the corporation, a $100,000 gift. Such a large gift has tax consequences. Is there a better way?

A stock bonus can do some neat tax tricks for most business owners with this kind of problem. Suppose Success Co. gives Jim a $100,000 bonus – not in cash, but in stock of the company. The tax consequences are near perfection. Jim must pay income tax on the $100,000. No doubt you can make a gift to Jim of the cash needed to pay this tax. Where will you get the money? Well, the $100,000 stock bonus is deductible by Success Co. That will reduce the corporation's profits and your tax burden. Simply put, Jim pays tax on the $100,000 while you get a deduction (through the S corporation).

Can anything go wrong with this tax plan to get stock and money out of your business? Yes – two things. First, the IRS may attack by saying Jim's compensation is unreasonable. Paying out the stock bonus over a period of two or more years easily solves this problem.

Second, the IRS may attack the valuation of the shares. Having a competent business appraiser value the shares issued as a bonus is the easiest way to avoid any conflict with the IRS. And remember, the value of the shares is entitled to two significant discounts: a discount for general lack of marketability and a discount for a minority interest. Combined, these discounts are in the 35 percent to 45 percent range.

One more point. This technique works just as well with a regular taxpaying C corporation, as it does with an S corporation.

Cellular phones can be a tax trap

Cellular phones seem to be like mushrooms. They are popping up everywhere. If you're sporting one in your car or elsewhere, think of it as an auto or computer. Why? Well, in terms of the tax law, those little telephones are subject to the same special depreciation and record keeping rules. Ready! Here are the rules.

Cellular telephones are not eligible for accelerated depreciation unless they are used more than 50 percent of the time in a qualified business use. But you can use straight-line depreciation (five-year life) if you miss the 50 percent target.

No deduction is allowed, even if the phone is used for business, unless the business use is substantiated. No personal use, which would mean 100 percent business use, won't work either. Substantiation will make or break your deduction.

When an employee uses a company phone for business, the employee must pay tax on the value of the use unless the business purpose is substantiated. Careful: This one is a double-edged sword. Suppose you don't provide your employer with the necessary proof (substantiation)? First, the employer gets no deduction for even the legitimate business use; and second, you get socked with a tax on the value of the entire phone use.

If you are willing to do it, this will get you home free: Keep a diary of all the business use of your cellular telephone. Mark down the date, time, and business purpose of each call. ▲

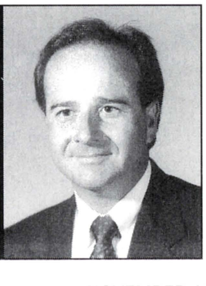
For more information on these topics, the following publications are available for $19 to $27 each.

- *"The Complete Guide to Building Your Automobile Deductions"*
- *"The Complete Guide to Building Your Entertainment Deductions"*
- *"The Compete Guide to Building Your Travel Deductions"*
- *"A Tax Superstar...S corporation"*
- *"How to Take Money Out of Your Closely Held Corporation"*
- *"How to Value Your Business for Tax Purposes"*

Write to Book Division, Blackman Kallick Bartelstein, LLP, 300 South Riverside Plaza, Chicago, Illinois 60606.

IRVING BLACKMAN

Irving Blackman and Brian Whitlock are CPAs with Blackman, Kallick, Bartelstein LLP in Chicago. Also lawyers, they specialize in business succession and wealth transfer. Both are sought-after speakers. Want to consult? Need a second opinion? Contact them at (312)207-1040; fax (312)207-1066. Their special reports are available at a nominal fee.


BRIAN WHITLOCK

TICKET
TECH

VIC FORTENBACH

Games, Tickets, and your Staff

"Keeping a staff presence around games is one of the most important customer services you and your staff can provide."

General upkeep of your redemption games is not as easy as it sounds. Sure, you may think that all you have to do is to fill the redemption games with tickets and plug them in, right? Wrong.

Proper training for the staff that tends to the games and assists your customers after you have left for the day is mandatory. It goes much farther than just filling games. Some of the concerns are ticket jams and how to un-jam the tickets properly without breaking the dispenser, general housekeeping and what to do with the strings or bands that held the ticket stacks together, proper placement of the ticket stack inside the game, and of course, customer service.

Ticket jams are not a large problem in a game center, but when it does happen the staff member working needs to be aware of it and un-jam the tickets quickly and easily.

Since a majority of the redemption games use the Deltronic Labs ticket dispenser, un-jamming tickets is fairly easily. To make the staff's job easier, you should (if you have not already) update all of your Deltronic Labs ticket dispensers with a metal upper guide track. Deltronic labs has been shipping this upper metal guide track in their dispensers for over seven years, but if your redemption games are older, you may wish to consider this update.

The new metal upper guide track replaces the black plastic non-removable guide. The new metal guide snaps easily in and out of the ticket dispenser. To un-jam tickets, all your staff has to do is place a thumb in front of the motor pivot bracket (the metal bracket with the Deltronic Labs logo sticker on it), place an index finger in the spacer block (this is the metal block with the flat black tension spring attached to it), and squeeze. This reduces roller tension on the tickets and makes the jammed tickets removable just by pulling the tickets back out of the dispenser.

If you're careful, the tickets will come out all in one piece. However, if the tickets are still jammed inside the dispenser, you will have to proceed to a final step. Sometimes when you squeeze and back out the tickets, some of the jammed tickets tear and remain in-between the ticket dispenser rollers and the front ticket door. The easiest way to remove these tickets is to push the ticket advance button on the side of the ticket dispenser.

Since the metal ticket guide is still removed, the jammed tickets will push up and out through the opening between the ticket dispenser and the ticket door when you push the ticket advance push-button. Sometimes only one or two tickets are jammed. If the quantity of the jammed tickets is few, they may not push up through the opening. In this case you will need to do some digging, nothing major, but you will need to dig to remove the tickets. You can use a small screwdriver (somehow I never have one when I need it), or you can use the skinny end of the upper metal ticket guide. Just "grab" the crinkled tickets with the metal ticket guide and remove them.

Slide the metal ticket guide back into place in the ticket dispenser. Remove any crinkled tickets from the ticket stack, feed the tickets back into the dispenser, and, viola! you're done.

Advise all your staff that will be tending to the redemption games that the above is how to remove jammed tickets. Staff members are NOT to insert a hacksaw blade or a screwdriver into the ticket out slot on the front of the game.

After a few months, the insides of a game can get pretty dirty. I'm not talking about loose tokens or some dust or dirt. What I'm referring to is pieces of crinkled tickets left from prior jams and those ticket strings or bands used to hold the ticket stacks together. The best way to keep things clean is to actually put a mini trash can/container inside each redemption game for the ticket strings and un-jammed tickets. Then each month go around to each game and empty the container. The mini trash container is not just for tickets and ticket strings, but any game trash. Burned out light bulbs for example.

The tickets we use have our logo on one side and some text on the backside. Reminding the customer that they are playing one of our games is a very important strategy. What better way to remind the customer (somewhat subconsciously) than to have the game center logo facing up and visible to the game players when they win some tickets. The ticket stack of 2000 can be "installed" into the game one of two ways. The best way, as I mentioned above, is so your logo is displayed when the tickets are won.

Customer service has to be the most important service in any game center. When there is a ticket jam, the worse thing your staff can do is to unjam the ticket dispenser in front of the customer, making him wait for the task to be completed. One good way to handle that situation is to offer the customer a replacement token right away and tell him that this un-jamming task might take awhile. Unfortunately, the customer may want the tickets owed to him or her. The best way to handle that is to ask the customer how many tickets were owed and tear them off the ticket stack. Most of the time the customer will tell you the truth. Some games will display the tickets owed or vend the "lost" tickets after the game was un-jammed and put back into service. I wish all games did that. Keep everyone happy and not waiting.

One last strategy I use: make sure the game center staff walks the floor, not hang out in the tech room waiting for a call on a game problem. Walking around all the games and all over the floor, keeping a staff presence around the games, is one of the most important customer services you and your staff can provide.

If you have any questions I can be reached at (760) 322-4000 or by e-mail at Vic@Vicco.com. ▲

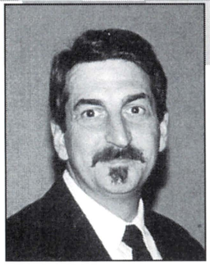
We Supply Components for the Coin-Op World!

Please visit us at:
www.entropyusa.com

Entropy
U.S.A.

242 W. Devon Ave.
Bensenville, Il • 60106
(Ph) (800) 241-0633
Fax (630) 616-1866
e-mail entropyusa @ sprynet.com

RANDY FROMM



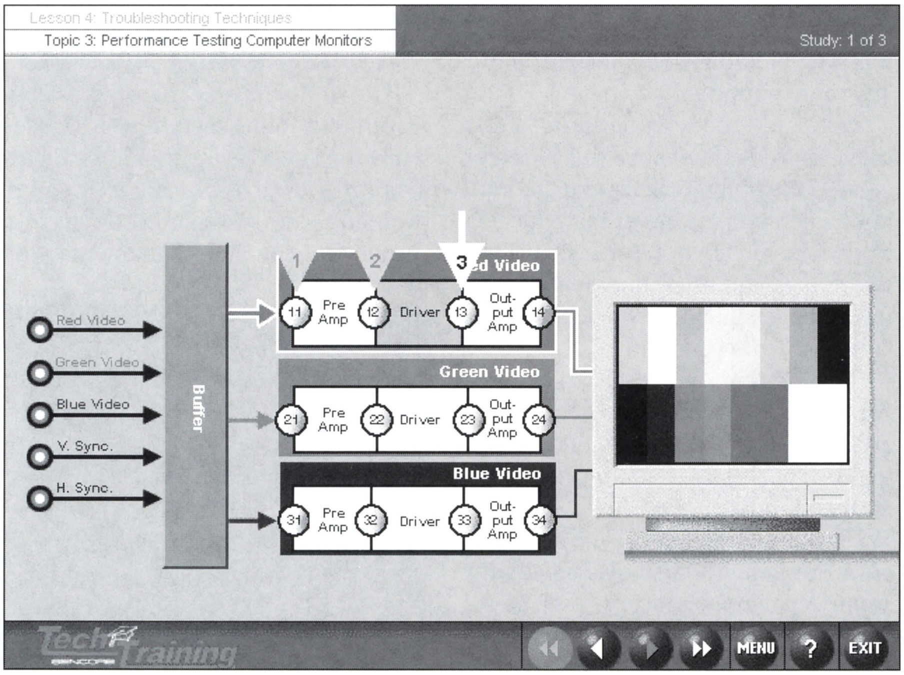
A Look at Sencore's Computer Monitor Servicing Course

A Play Meter Monthly Exclusive

I've been working on a project. It's not exactly top secret, but I haven't really been discussing it either. The Project is, essentially, Randy Fromm's Arcade School on CD-ROM (or, maybe, DVD depending on when the project is finished). Unlike the videotape training program, the miracle of the computer allows you quickly to locate and view any portion of the program you need to watch. Illustrated schematic diagrams and interactive flowcharts will help guide you through tricky repairs. It will also be "Web-active" for continuous updates via the Technical Department at the Web site (randyfromm.com).

So . . . I'm starting to feel pretty smug about myself as The Project is coming right along, one segment at a time, roughly following the course outline of my five-day Arcade School. I was getting ready to start the section on monitors when the new Sencore catalog hit my doorstep. Thumbing through it, I found a new item that really caught my eye. It wasn't a new piece of test equipment. Rather, it was the latest offering from Sencore's Tech Training Division, The TC100CD Advanced Hands-On Computer Monitor Servicing Course. This two-disc CD-ROM set promised to teach "monitor troubleshooting using practical troubleshooting knowledge you can immediately use in your business."

The catalog copy goes on to claim that "the TC100CD brings new technicians up to speed on monitor repair quicker, increasing their efficiency to the level of an experienced technician. Complete with section checks and tests to track the learning progress of your technicians, this interactive computer based training makes learning interesting and fun."



Lesson 4: Troubleshooting Techniques

Topic 3: Performance Testing Computer Monitors

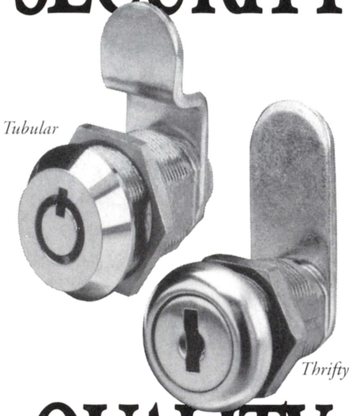
Study: 1 of 3

Talk about being beaten to the punch. If this thing lived up to its claims, it would be just what the doctor ordered for learning how to repair monitors in just about any application. This would be especially true for coin-op, as the program really concentrates on the repair of RGB monitors which is, of course, what we use in our industry. I gave them a call at 1-800-SENCORE and asked them to send me a sample for review.

Installation under Windows 95 is a snap. Naturally, you'll need a multimedia computer to use the program. I tried the installation on three different machines (including Quantum 3D's new Quicksilver Arcade PC that will be featured in next month's column here in *Play Meter*) and had no problems other than a bit of weirdness on my laptop which had to be set to 640X480 mode in order to display the videos properly.

Videos? What videos? Well, there are lots of them in the program, 690 megabytes of video to be exact. That translates to around 70 minutes of full-motion video available in dozens of clips that can be called up in a couple of different ways. One is as part of the Tech Training program itself, where each video segment is presented in sequence. The other is as a component of the Tech Tips section, which allows you to select a video for review from an indexed table of contents. This is handy when you are working on a monitor and need to brush up on how one particular section functions.

RELIABLE SECURITY


Tubular
Thrifty

QUALITY PRODUCTS AT A VALUE PRICE.

Tubular Cam Type Lock
- 7 pin tumbler.
- Standard finish – Chrome.
- Thousands of key numbers avail.

Thrifty Cam Type Lock
- 5 disc tumbler.
- Alloy die cast body with stainless steel face cap.
- Over 200 key combinations.

Call for your free catalog.

CAMLOCK systems

Chicago Lock Co. is the exclusive distributor of Camlock Systems Products in North America

98-02-CS

888-972-6373

Step by step

'Nuff said, I started up the Tech Training program. Following a little welcome video, you have your choice of topics. Naturally, it's best to proceed in order, which is:

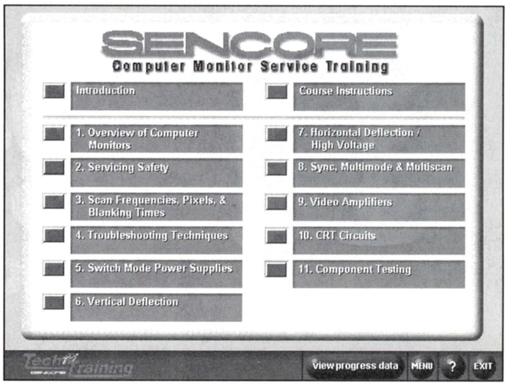
1. Overview of computer monitor
2. Servicing safety
3. Scan frequencies, pixels, and blanking times
4. Troubleshooting techniques
5. Switched mode power supplies
6. Vertical deflection
7. Horizontal deflection/high voltage
8. Sync, multimode, and multiscan
9. Video amplifiers
10. CRT circuits
11. Component testing

The overview describes the signals required for different types of displays, including television, analog monitors and RGB monitors. Animated drawings are used extensively throughout the program to illustrate key concepts in a way that just can't be accomplished through print media. For example, the functional blocks that make up a monitor are moved around and highlighted in such a way that comprehension is immediate and painless.

The overview is followed by a discussion of the different types of sync used in monitors. The different types of connectors used in computer monitors are also discussed. As our industry shifts toward arcade PC-based games, this type of knowledge becomes more and more important.

Following the completion of each topic, there is an exam. This is really great as the program gives you an "attaboy" when you're correct but educates you when you are not. An incorrect answer takes you aside and gently reinforces the lesson by showing you where you went wrong. I love that!

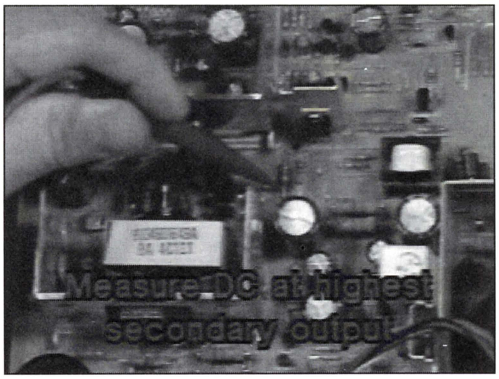
The section on safety is very important, as it discusses the need to use an isolation transformer when servicing the "hot-chassis" monitors we use in our industry and fully explains WHY it is so important. The set-up of your test bench is also discussed with some very important tips, such as always using an isolation transformer for the monitor but NEVER using an isolation transformer for the test equipment. Half-wave, full-wave, and switched-mode power supplies are all discussed. CRT safety is also presented during this lesson.


SENCORE
Computer Monitor Service Training
Introduction
Course Instructions
1. Overview of Computer Monitors
2. Servicing Safety
3. Scan Frequencies, Pixels, & Blanking Times
4. Troubleshooting Techniques
5. Switch Mode Power Supplies
6. Vertical Deflection
7. Horizontal Deflection / High Voltage
8. Sync, Multimode & Multiscan
9. Video Amplifiers
10. CRT Circuits
11. Component Testing
Tech Training
View progress data
MENU
?
EXIT

The next segment covers scan frequencies, pixels, and blanking times. You see, a monitor is all about timing. It is important to know what's happening in a monitor, when it happens, and how long it takes. Topics such as sync time, front porch, active video, and back porch are presented in detail along with really excellent graphics that make it easy to understand. It was during this lesson that I was struck by the notion that this training program is like reading a really in-depth magazine article on monitor servicing but much easier to understand. It was not a chore to study the material presented but rather an enjoyable, relaxing experience.

Troubleshooting and more

The following segment is called "Troubleshooting techniques." This is really the key to fixing monitors. By using proper troubleshooting techniques, problems can be isolated down to a certain functional block in the monitor.


Measure DC at highest secondary output

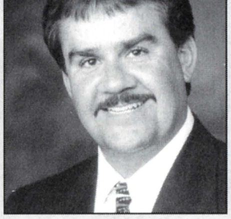
Congratulations

TO THE CLASS OF 2001!

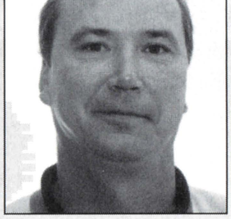
These individuals, elected at the 1998 AMOA Annual Meeting in Nashville, join the Board of Directors of the trade group serving the coin-op industry for the past 50 years.

AMOA
Amusement & Music Operators Association

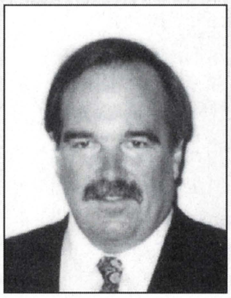
Lloyd Williamson
Williamson's Sugar
Loaf Amusement
Winona, MN



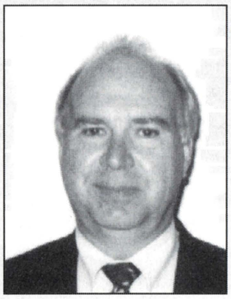
R. Steve Pullen
Atlas Distributing, Inc.
Louisville, KY



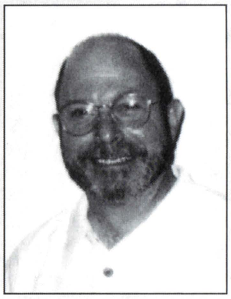
Mickey Starks
Northwest Coin
Machine
Portland, OR



Alan Deutschmann
A.L.D. Services, Inc.
St. Charles, MO



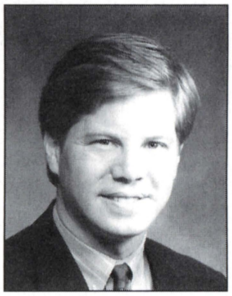
John Pascaretti
Wolverine
American, Inc.
Redford, MI



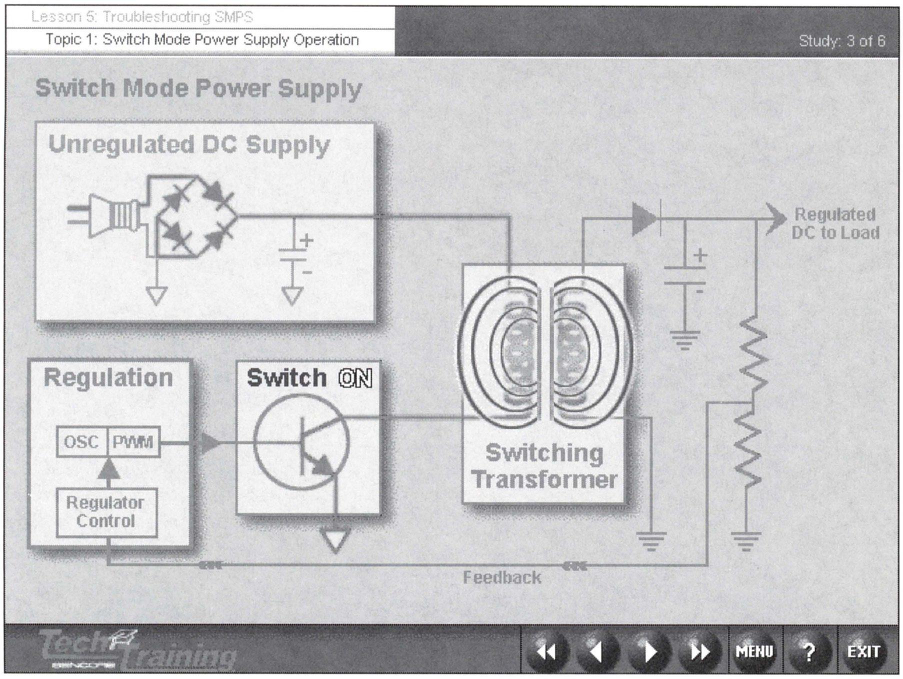
Steve Koenigsberg
State Sales &
Service Corp.
Baltimore, MD

Kay Jackson
American Vending
Co., Inc.
East Point, GA

Russell Mawdsley
Russell-Hall, Inc.
Holyoke, MA



Andy Shaffer
Shaffer Services
Columbus, OH



Following this isolation, the bad component can be located and replaced.

This lesson presents the concept of the functional block diagram that is common to all monitors. It teaches how to identify certain "landmarks" in a monitor, breaking it down into five different sections. They are:

- Power supply
- Input buffer
- Video amplifiers
- Vertical sweep
- Horizontal sweep

The program uses some really excellent video clips to illustrate the different functions of each of the five functional blocks. There are also video clips that illustrate common monitor failures and where to look for the cause. This is something that I often cannot show you here in the pages of *Play Meter.* How can I show a rolling screen on the pages of a magazine?

This is just slightly different from the way I look at a monitor. Arcade School students learn about the seven sections of a monitor. I break them down into:

- Power supply
- Video amplifiers
- Blanking
- Sync
- Vertical deflection (sweep)
- Horizontal deflection (sweep)
- High voltage (eht)

It is here too that Sencore takes a radical departure from the troubleshooting technique I teach in my Arcade School. While Arcade School students learn to isolate the problem down to a certain section of the monitor and then use their meter to test all the possible bad parts, the technique presented here is one of "signal substitution."

Using sophisticated test equipment, known good signals are injected into the various stages of the monitor. The lesson shows where and how to make the substitution and how to interpret the results. This technique is really the fastest and most "correct" way to troubleshoot. It does, however, require a much more detailed knowledge of electronics and, of course, the test equipment itself (and this stuff ain't cheap).

The lesson on switched mode power supplies is really excellent. *Play Meter* readers know that this is a subject that has been presented a few times in the past couple of years. SMPS failures are common and have become increasingly so as the "new" monitors begin to age in the field. This lesson cov-

HOT NEW LICENSES
$1.25/pc

Try Us For Your Next Order! Your Satisfaction Guaranteed!

SKILL CRANE OPERATORS

For years, the UNITED PLUSH COMPANY has played a leading role in importing plush toys for Crane Operators. With selection from over 100 factories, you can bank on us.
Now Here Is Your Opportunity To...

BUY DIRECT!!

Our Factories Produce It, We Pack It, YOU Collect The PROFITS!

INTRODUCING: KEY CHAIN KITS

1.25/pc 500 pcs/start-up • Special Promotional: 83¢/240 pcs/box (Limited Offer)

KEY CHAINS INCLUDE:
★ ASTROLOGICAL SIGNS
★ SPORTS: Balls, Shoes, Helmets
★ BEANIE ANIMALS
★ ASSORTED SAYINGS
★ ASSORTED MIRRORS
★ CRYSTAL ANIMALS
★ ASSORTED SLINKY
★ NOTE BOOKS
★ SNAP CHANGE PURSES
★ ASSORTED SHOES
★ ASSORTED WALLETS

FREE FREIGHT
With 10 Boxes
Shipped Within
Continental USA
(Limited Time Only)

OUR PLUSH PREPACKS:
★ Highest Quality per Average
★ Deepest Variety
★ HOT Licenses
★ 85¢ - $2.75 Average
★ Seasonal Merchandise
★ JUMBO MIXES: $1.75/pc packed 90 pcs/ box
★ Trade-Up Mixes: $5.00/pc packed 30 pcs/ box
★ Custom Orders ★ Personalized Service
★ Same Day Shipping

HOT NEW ITEMS:
★ BASKETBALL #3 & #7
★ FOOTBALL #5 ★ SOCCER #5
★ We can put your Company Logo on any of the BALLS

UNITED PLUSH CO.
1-800-886-8832 • fax 1-800-762-5068
14073 Catalina Street • San Leandro, Ca 94577

Tech Training
by SENCORE
TC100CD
Advanced Hands-On Computer Monitor Servicing Course
Disk 1 of 2
Version 1.0
© 1998 Copyright Sencore Inc.
SENCORE
1-800-736-2673
605-339-0100
3200 Sencore Drive
Sioux Falls, SD 57107
www.sencore.com

Techdisc: Sencore's TC100CD Advanced Hands-On Computer Monitor Servicing Course.

ers SMPS circuits, SMPS operation, and troubleshooting using detailed drawings and animated graphics. The lesson also uses video to help you learn how to identify the components in the SMPS. For the inexperienced tech, component identification is an important skill to develop. The program also reminds you to use high-speed diodes and low ESR capacitors as replacement components.

As good as the program is, there are a few errors. Most are silly little things that are easily ignored, sort of analogous to a simple typographical error. Others need correcting. One such error appears during the discussion of how pulse-width modulation (PWM) works in the SMPS. As *Play Meter* readers know, 50 percent duty cycle produces maximum output in a switched mode power supply. The program's graphic representation shows a pulse width of about 50 percent duty cycle being increased to 70 percent or so with the narration that "increasing the pulse-width raises the voltage of the output." The narration is correct, to a point. The graphic is not. I happen to know this because I had made the exact same error in an article I wrote on the subject of PWM way back in the early '80s, before I really knew exactly what I was talking about. Oops!

Deflection

Vertical deflection is the next topic. The animated graphics really shine here, as they show exactly how the sawtooth waveform generated by the vertical deflection circuit creates the motion of the electron beam as it travels across the screen from top to bottom. Once again, the program shows examples of common problems with the vertical deflection such as loss of vertical sync, loss of vertical sweep, bad height, and vertical linearity. Troubleshooting techniques are presented as well.

Horizontal deflection is covered next and in great detail, as this is a common place to have failures. I learned something really interesting here. You know how the retrace tuning capacitor is always in parallel with the

Factory Direct!

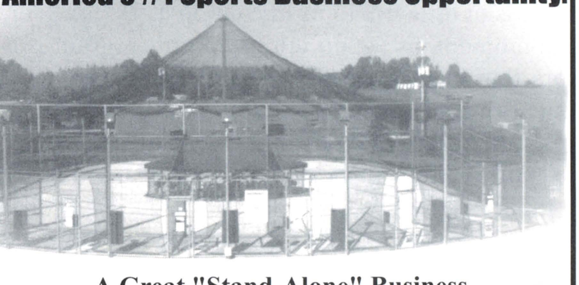
The Best...
Now As Low As
$99.00

✓ Durable, Reliable
✓ A Name You Can Rely On
✓ FDA Approved
✓ 5 Year Warranty on Theft/Vandalism
✓ 15-30 lbs. Capacity
✓ Great Customer Support
✓ 4 Colors to Choose From

There's No Substitute for the Original.

AdvantEDGE
VENDING & MANUFACTURING
1330 ENTERPRISE, IDAHO FALLS, ID 83402
(208) 529-8408 FAX (208) 529-8485 (800) 234-4919

UltraVend™
1-800-234-4919


BATTER UP!
America's #1 Sports Business Opportunity.

A Great "Stand-Alone" Business
or the Perfect Addition To:
Go-Kart Track
Miniature Golf
Golf Driving Range
Family Entertainment Center
Municipal Recreation Center

1-800-578-2243

Automated
Batting Cages
"The Leader in Batting Range Technology"

8811 Huff Ave. NE.
Salem, OR. 97303
(503)390-5714
Fax:(503)390-4974
www.battingcages.com

ABC

horizontal output transistor? In some monitors, this so-called "safety cap" is actually several capacitors in parallel. Why is this? I had always assumed that it was to obtain a specific value that was otherwise difficult or impossible to obtain as an off-the-shelf component. It turns out that it's done so that if one of the capacitors fails such that it has a lower capacitance than normal, the overall change in circuit timing will not be so gross as to cause an overload and failure of the horizontal output transistor. It's a preventative circuit design. Neat, huh?

As usual, the program presents troubleshooting techniques as well. There is also a detailed procedure for adjusting a monitor's X-ray protection circuit.

Sync is covered next. The difference between separate and composite sync is presented along with a discussion of the voltage levels you can expect to see. Multimode and multisync monitors are also discussed. However, this topic is of little use to us in coin-op at the moment, as we do not use monitors that are required to switch frequencies automatically. The only dual-resolution monitors we commonly use in games are manually switched with a jumper plug. Wells-Gardner's U5000 is a good example of this type of monitor where moving a plug from one connector to another switches the monitor from a horizontal scanning frequency of 15.750 kHz to 25 kHz.

Video amplifiers are presented in the following lesson. The structure and operation of the video amplifier circuits is presented, from the input connector to the CRT. Troubleshooting is also presented, based around the use of Sencore's CM2125 monitor analyzer.

There is a really good presentation on how to adjust the brightness, contrast, screen, drive, and cut-off controls on the monitor. In fact, I learned that my technique (center everything and fiddle 'till it looks good) is almost completely wrong! Oh well.

The CRT circuit presentation is really cool, showing with animation how the electron gun in the CRT works and the why and how of possible CRT failures. The only place that this presentation falls short is that while it broadly discusses the voltages present on a CRT, it doesn't actually show you where to make the measurements. However, in their defense, this program is called "advanced" so I guess they assume that you already know where and how to make the measurements.

Finally, it all comes down to component testing. In this case, Sencore assumes that you know all about how to test diodes, transistors, and resistors. This lesson concentrates on using Sencore gear to test capacitors and inductors (coils).

"The program gives you an "atta-boy" when you're correct but educates you when you are not."

All things considered, this is an excellent training program that's well conceived and well presented. It's also a heck of a lot of fun and a valuable reference tool as well. I can see this program being used not only as a self-teaching tool but as part of a group-training program as well.

By plugging the computer output into an LCD projector, a large group can learn at the same time with the instructor pushing the computer buttons and taking time to expand the concepts presented in the program. Since the program is already broken down into 11 individual sections, each could be presented as its own training session, breaking the training up into weekly sessions that would last three months.

For further information, contact: Sencore, 3200 Sencore Drive, Sioux Falls, SD 57107, (605) 339-0100 or (800) 736-2673; (www.sencore.com).

As usual, if you have any questions or comments, please do not hesitate to contact me. Also, I have a couple of Arcade Schools planned for the near future. Orlando, Fla. Is December 7-11. That one's at Birmingham Vending. The other is January 11-15 at Schaffer Distributing in Columbus, Ohio. ▲

If you're interested in sponsoring an Arcade School in your area, contact your local distributor or me at: Randy Fromm's Arcade School, 1944 Falmouth Dr., El Cajon, CA 92020-2827, (619) 593-6131; fax (619) 593-6132; e-mail (randy@randyfromm.com); and Web site (http://randyfromm.com)

SHUFFLEBOARD IS BACK!

Increase your income 40% with our new "HANDICAP SCORING".
(Patent pending)

- ORIGINAL POLYMER FINISH
- CUSTOM LOGOS
- CUSTOM STAINS

CHAMPIONSHIP LINE

GAMEOVER
0.0

Call:
CHAMPION
SHUFFELBOARD
(Formerly Gametime)
For Details
(800) 826-7856

also available...
THE BULLET
■ 15' LENGTH ■ "ARMOUR TOP"
■ FINANCING AVAILABLE

7100 Burns St • Richland Hills, Texas 76118 • FAX (817) 595-1506

TECHNICAL TRAINING FOR OPERATORS AND MECHANICS

Textbooks - Videotapes - Classroom Instruction -

Randy Fromm's Big Blue Book - 2nd Edition of Really Great Technical Information	**$49.95**
All-You-Need Beginning Electronics for Operators 2 tapes	**$ 79.95**
Basic Videogame Troubleshooting	**$ 49.95**
Diodes, Transistors and Other Semiconductors 2 Tapes	**$ 79.95**
Easy Pinball PC Board Repair	**$ 49.95**
Conventional Power Supplies (used in pinballs and monitors)	**$ 49.95**
Videogame Monitor Repair Made Simple 3 Tapes	**$109.95**
Switching Regulator Power Supplies	**$ 49.95**
Videogame Conversions	**$ 49.95**
Using a Digital Multimeter	**$ 39.95**
How to Use an Oscilloscope	**$ 49.95**
Package Deal. All videotapes in this box plus the Big Blue Book	**$550.00**

OTHER VIDEOTAPES OF INTEREST

Servicing Bill Acceptors	$49.95
Servicing Video Lottery Printers Vol. 1 NCR	$49.95
Servicing Video Lottery Printers Vol. 2 TDC	$49.95
Understanding Digital Electronics - 2 Tapes	$79.95
Microprocessor Systems and Microprocessor Troubleshooting - 2 Tapes	$79.95
Servicing XY Monitors	$39.95

RANDY FROMM'S ARCADE SCHOOLS

For a FREE info-pak call 800.484.9892 When the computer asks for your code, press INFO (4636)

" Educating The Coin-Op Industry Since 1980 "

COD orders gladly accepted. Remember to add $8.00 shipping & handling to all USA orders.

"HANDS-ON" TRAINING

with Play Meter Magazine's Technical writer, Randy Fromm

Randy Fromm

Chicago, IL - Nov. 2nd - 6th, 1998

At the Wells-Gardner monitor factory (includes factory tour).

Orlando, FL - Dec. 7th - 11th, 1998

At Birmingham Vending

Columbus, OH - Jan. 11th - 15th

At Shaffer Distributing

This is a practical repair class that's designed for operators, route mechanics and shop service techs who are looking for a quick and painless way to slash downtime by making a dramatic improvement in their repair skills.

You'll be amazed how interesting and easy it is to fix games. In just five days, students learn to perform repairs down to the component level. **It is not difficult to learn electronic repair.** This class teaches you to quickly identify the problem in a game, repair it and get on to your next location or repair assignment. Call today for your ***FREE*** info pack!

http://randyfromm.com

Randy Fromm's Arcade School 1944 Falmouth Dr. El Cajon, CA 92020-2827 TEL 619 593 6131 FAX 619 593 6132

Tornado sweeps Texas with
1998 World Foosball Championships

Melanee Tosh (Okla.) and Kathy Richey (Okla.) defeated Cindy Head (Ala.) and Tine Rhoton (Colo.) in the women's doubles final match.

Terry Moore (Ill.) took first place over Frederico Collignon (Belgium) in open singles.

The buzz of activity at the fossball world championships.

The 1998 USTSA World Foosball Championships, hosted by Valley Recreation Products and played on 200 Tornado foosball tables, was completed over Labor Day weekend in Fort Worth, Texas. A stampede of foosball fanatics representing 48 states and 11 countries, attended the six-day event at the Fort Worth Convention Center where they battled it out for top honors and prestigious world titles.

Player skill levels ranged from rookie to pro, but all players, no matter their ability, had the time of their lives starting with Wednesday night's player party. Tournament matches also started Wednesday evening and continued through Monday. Intense competition was the name of the game.

Specialty events were held throughout the weekend such as the third-year-running International Cup competition. Top teams compete for this prestigious title. Players from Canada, Germany, Belgium, Mexico, Ireland, England, Singapore, France, Argentina, Malaysia, and the United States brawled for these top honors. This year's International Cup champions were Robert Mares and Scottie Wydman, both from Colorado.

First-time European world champion winner Frederico Collignon of Belgium won open doubles with Todd Loffredo (Ohio) and placed second in open singles to the number one player in the world, Terry Moore (Ill.). This was Frederico's third visit to the World Championships, but he will be sure to come back next year.

The remainder of the 1998 tournament season finishes with regional activities including: Marv's Foosball Weekend in Iowa, Halloween Open in Wisconsin, New Years Open in Oklahoma, and State Championships in New York, Alabama, Florida, Minnesota, and North Carolina.

The 1999 USTSA Tornado Foosball Tour will open with the Hall of Fame Classic/Third Annual VIFA International Championships scheduled for March 10-14 in Las Vegas. For additional tournament or league information, contact Gregg Elliott at (800) 544-1346.

Player's Choice Awards: Male Goalie of the Year - Bob Diaz (Fla.); Female Goalie of the Year - Melanee Tosh (Okla.); Male Forward of the Year - Terry Moore (Ill.); Female Forward of the Year - Cindy Head (Ala.); Male Sportsman of the Year - Tracy McMillin (Texas); Female Sportswoman of the Year - Caryn Matassa (N.Y.); Most Improved Player of the Year - Frederico Collignon (Belgium); Most Outstanding Official of the Year - Arthur Mitchell (Texas); Tour Player of the Year - Terry Moore (Ill.)

Winners in the major categories were: **Open Doubles:** Todd Loffredo (Ohio), Frederico Collignon (Belgium); **Open Singles:** Terry Moore (Ill.); **Open Mixed:** Don Swan (Ohio) Tina Rhoton (Colo.); **Pro-Master Draw:** Tom Yore (Fla.), John Bombardier (Minn.); **Women's Doubles:** Melanee Tosh (Okla.), Kathy Richey (Okla.); **Women's Singles:** Maggie Dix (Ill.); **Semi-Pro Doubles:** Daniel Lee (Calif.), Trevor Park (Cal.); **Semi-Pro Singles:** Chris Reyes (Texas); **Semi-Pro Mixed:** Dusty Bambenek (Ohio), Greg Pullian (Ohio); **Rookie Doubles:** George Kamaly (Germany), Florian Lienkamp (Germany); **Rookie Singles:** Richard Worley (N.C.); **Rookie Women's Doubles:** Carol Summer (Colo.), Dawn Duquett (Colo.); **Rookie Women's Singles:** Carol Summer (Colo.); **Rookie Mixed:** Brandon Moreland (Texas), Betty Dawson (Texas); **International Cup:** Robert Mares (Colo.), Scottie Wydman (Colo.); **3500 Limited:** Dan Lee (Calif.), Dan Sloan (Wash.); **35 & Over:** Dieter Thiele (Germany), Thor Donovan (Calif.); **17 & Under:** Kevin Walker (Ga.), Brandon Moreland (Texas); **35 & 17 Doubles:** Skip Clark (Texas), Brandon Moreland (Texas); **Goalie War:** Eddie Lueras (Texas); **2 Ball Rollerball:** Chuck Pistole (Okla.), Tommy Adkisson (Okla.); **4 on 4:** Rich Wright (Texas), Charles Britt (Texas), Thor Donovan (Calif.), Scott Steward (Calif.). ▲

INTERNATIONAL SCENE

IWERKS TURBORIDE! ATTRACTIONS HEAD FOR SCOTLAND, AUSTRIA, AND ITALY

Iwerks has signed a contract with Scottish and Newcastle for a 48-seat TurboRide! Theater to be installed in Fountain Park, an urban entertainment center in Edinburgh, Scotland. The TurboRide! Theater sits on a motion simulator base, creating multisensory experiences for audiences as they view the movie from their moving hydraulic seats. The TurboRide! Theater is scheduled to be installed in fall 1999.

Iwerks has also signed a contract with PlayCastle, Austria's largest FEC, to install its TurboRide! Theater. The 16-seat TurboRide! Theater will be the featured attraction at the FEC, which is part of a premier ski resort in the Tirolian Alps in Seefield, Austria. Play Castle and the Iwerks TurboRide! Theater are scheduled to open in March 1999.

And finally, Iwerks has signed a contract with M.V. s.r.l., an Italian-based service marketing company, for a TurboRide! Theater to be installed in an upscale tourist and education center, Liberia Signorelli, near Trevi Fountain, in Rome. The 18-seat theater was scheduled to open in October 1998. For more information, check the Web site (www.iwerks.com).

CHANGES AT DEITH LEISURE

Bob Deith, currently joint chairman of Sega Amusements Europe Ltd. and Managing director of Deith Leisure, has been appointed chairman of Sega's coin-op business in Europe.

Colin Mallery, previously sales director of Deith Leisure, has been appointed managing director. Colin joined Deith from Associated Leisure 22 years ago as export manager, eventually becoming sales director. Colin is now in his 44th year in the industry, a career that has encompassed engineering, operating, and running theaters, zoos, and amusement parks, although his primary focus has always been sales.

Matthew Deith, previously sales manager, has been appointed sales director. Matthew joined Deith in 1991, having previously worked in the stock exchange for City Corps., Scringeour Vickers, and Smith Newcourt as a market maker. Matthew grew up in the industry and already had many friends within it.

Jack Temple has been appointed commercial director of Deith. Temple came to Deith during the purchase of MHG Sales (a fruit machine interest). He previously sold his own sales and operating company to Kunick after 15 years of independent trading within the industry.

"The changes within the Deith Leisure organization and the amalgamation of the video and fruit machine sales force will streamline their sales effort and provide a more comprehensive service for our customers," said Bob Deith.

NAMOA PRESIDENT RESIGNS

Frank Sebastyan, president and chairman of NAMOA Limited of Australia, has resigned after four years of service. "The time and effort required to diligently manage the affairs of the association has become more than I can afford to contribute," Sebastyan said. He also indicated that his resignation was timely because it was only eight weeks from the annual general meeting. This, he said, would more easily facilitate finding a replacement. For more information, call 0011 61 8 8212 6968.

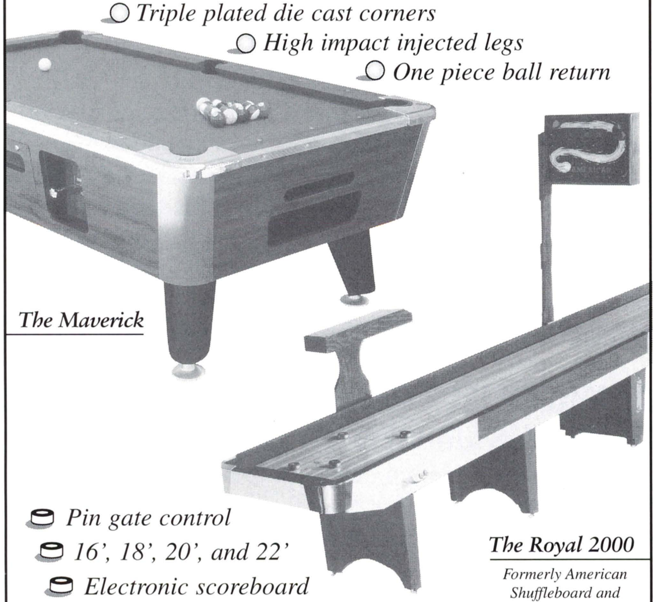
ADVANCED TECHNOLOGIES PUTS A NEW FACE ON CHINA'S AMUSEMENT PARKS

The second presentation of Amusement Park China '98 was staged Sept. 23-25 at Shanghai Mart in Shanghai, PRC. This exhibition of amusement park facilities and equipment is organized by the China Association of Amusement Parks and Attractions (CAAPA) and the trade fair organizer, Reed Exhibition Companies, as well as co-produced by Shanghai International and Exhibition Centre Co. Ltd.

Amusement Park China '98 was first introduced to China last year in Beijing and had 100 exhibiting companies from 14 countries and regions. It attracted nearly 10,000 local professionals and delegates in the industry, creating an environment for cross-border business trade.

Held in conjunction with the exhibition was the annual CAAPA Conference, attended by over 400 members. CAAPA invited delegates and representatives from different countries to speak at the conference on various issues of the amusement park industry. During the three-day exhibition, products and equipment were displayed, including rides of various sizes, shooting galleries, virtual reality games and video, water-related equipment, film production equipment, robotics and high-tech equipment, and other recreational facility products.

As a member of IAAPA since 1991, CAAPA has close communication and cooperation with organizations in the amusement park industry worldwide. For more information, contact CAAPA, (86 10) 6529 5588 3110.



THE WINNING COMBINATION

- *Triple plated die cast corners*
- *High impact injected legs*
- *One piece ball return*

The Maverick

- *Pin gate control*
- *16', 18', 20', and 22'*
- *Electronic scoreboard*

The Royal 2000

Formerly American Shuffleboard and Billiard Co.

VENTURE

Built for the way the world plays

800.461.2525

Fax: 732.914.9166

VENTURE ENTERTAINMENT PRODUCTS CO.

Manufactured in the U.S.A.

CHINA AMUSEMENT EXPO '99 SET FOR JULY

The China Amusement Expo '99, the second international amusement facilities and equipment exhibition for China, will be held July 23-26, 1999, at the China International Exhibition Centre in Beijing. The organizer of the event is Business and Industrial Trade Fairs Ltd., while co-organizers include the Chinese Bowling Association, China Billiard and Snooker Association, and the China International Advertising Corp. Sponsors include Multi-ball Games Administrative Centre of the State Sport General Administration of China and the China Tourist Hotels Association.

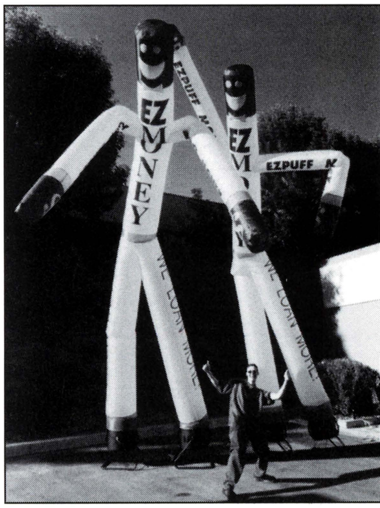
The range of exhibits will include: adventure play, battery cars, motors, bumper cars and boats, coasters, circus rides, fishing tools, golf, inflatables, leisure boating, playground equipment, rides, shooting galleries, skating equipment, water parks, ball game tables, billiards, bowling, computer games, fitness equipment, grab machines, jukeboxes, novelty games, pushers, saunas, spas, steam rooms, simulators, sports facilities, video cameras, and virtual reality attractions.

In 1998, the China Amusement Expo made its debut with over 200 international and local exhibitors and over 20,000 trade visitors. For more information, contact Rebecca Chan, 852-28652633; fax, 852-2866 2076.

SKYDANCER INFLATABLES SHOWCASED

TubeWORKS Inc. showcased its SkyDancer moving inflatables at Leisure Industry Week in Birmingham, U.K. in October. SkyDancer inflatables come in sizes up to 30 feet tall and can be used for a variety of different signage purposes. Their bright colors and movement add to their attractiveness.

"These inflatables are a major step ahead of existing cold-air inflatable technology because of their ability to dance and move," said Drake Diamond, chief executive officer for TubeWORKS. "To see objects that large moving is quite a spectacle, bringing smiles to all. Since their inception, SkyDancer inflatables have been enjoyed by users such as Disney World, Six Flags, Sea World, and amusement facilities around the world."



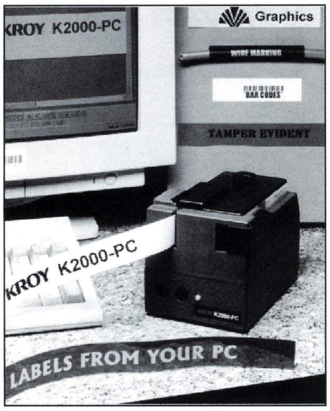
TubeWORKS SkyDancer inflatables dwarf onlookers.

Along with the SkyDancer inflatables, TubeWORKS will be showing the new Hooplah! Fun Display. Hooplah! is an adapter, which snaps onto the same air system, which powers all SkyDancer inflatables. The device splits air into six directions, allowing six different colored Hooplah Tubes to be attached. ▲

TRADE ACCESSORIES

Label/bar-code printer

Kroy Inc. is now offering the K2000-PC label and bar code printer. Merging labeling technology with personal computing, the compact K2000-PC connects to a personal computer and prints graphics, logos, bar codes, and data records onto a wide range of labels.



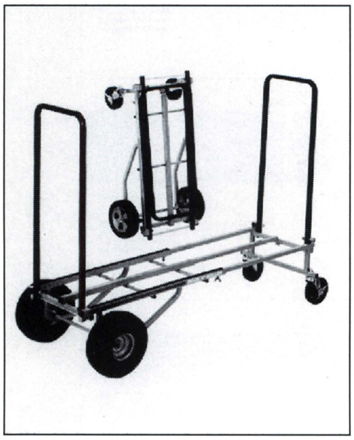
The user can choose from economical direct-thermal labels, heavy-duty industrial labels that are heat- and chemical-resistant, a tamper-evident supply which alerts the user if the label has been tampered with, shrink tubing to mark wires or cables, and general purpose or die-cut labels in a variety of sizes. Dropping in a new cartridge easily changes supplies.

The K2000-PC printer comes with software to help create, edit, and save a variety of labels. Compatibility with most Windows software allows the user the timesaving option of updating and printing labels from data already keyed into programs like Microsoft Word or Excel.

Requirements to run the K2000-PC are a personal computer with windows 3.1, 95, or NT 4.0 and one free COM port. Print resolution is 203 dpi. The software being used determines the maximum character height and printable lines. For more information, contact Kroy, (800) 733-5769; Web site (www.kroy.com).

Rock N' Roller/Multi-Carts

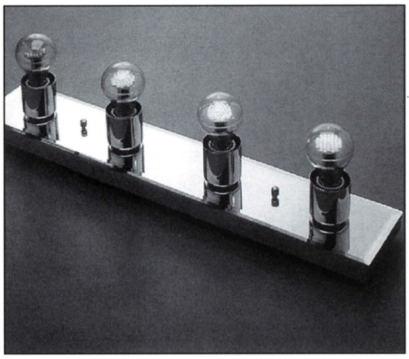
TAM srl now manufactures and distributes Rock N' Roller/Multi-Carts, the first material movers to truly combine the portability of a luggage cart with the big-load capacity of an industrial four-wheel dolly. Rock N' Roller/Multi-Carts replace the need for five or more specialized carts and are available in four models.



The RR-10 and RR-8 are capable of transporting up to 500 pounds of equipment. The RR-800 is capable of transporting up to 350 pounds, and the RR-4 Micro, the smallest and lightest Rock N' Roller/Multi-Cart, is capable of transporting 350 pounds of equipment. For more information, contact Rock N' Roller/Multi-Carts c/o Music Industries Corp., (516) 352-4110; fax (516) 352-0754; Web site (www.musicindustries.com).

LED light bulbs

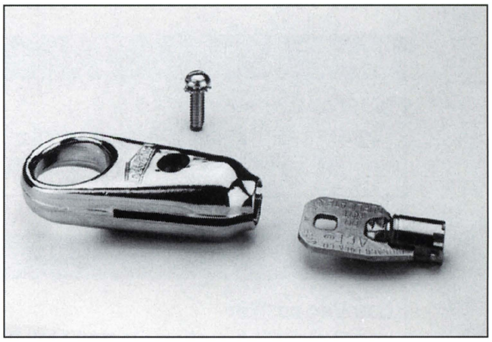
LEDtronics Inc. introduces DecorLED, a new light bulb based on durable light-emitting diode (LED) technology. Currently available for 15 and 20 watt incandescent replacement, the bulbs are designed for 100,000 hours of life, despite shock, vibration, and temperature extremes. They produce almost no heat, are available in white as well as colors, and exceptionally energy efficient, saving 80 to 90 percent of energy costs over 15 to 20 watt bulbs.



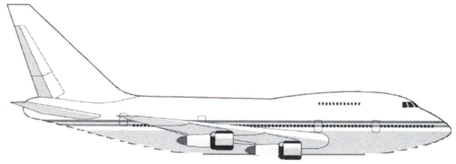
DecorLED bulbs are designed for decorative and night task lighting applications, including large message panels, billboards, scoreboards, time/temperature signs, arcade machines, casino/night club accent lighting, and military/industrial emergency lighting. They feature a rugged polycarbonate, UV protective bulb that is shatterproof, all-weather, and low-maintenance. Color choices include super red, ultra orange, amber, blue, pure yellow, blue/green, and cool white. Options include multi color mixes, a variety of industrial standard bases, different voltage values, frosted or tinted bulbs for large orders, and G25, G40A, S11, and S14 bulb sizes. For more information, call LEDtronics at (800) 579-4875; fax (310) 534-1424.

ACE key holder

Chicago Lock introduces the ACE Key Holder, a large, user-friendly metal key holder that allows for better gripping and overall control of ACE keys. The holder is equipped with a screw to fasten the key into the holder itself. The ACE key holder can be used with any ACE key for any of its lock applications. For more information, contact Chicago Lock, (414) 947-7177; fax (414) 947-7178; e-mail (acelock@cris.com). ▲



TRAVEL TRACKS



80th IAAPA Convention and Trade Show — **November 17-21**

Dallas, Texas
Call (703)836-4800; fax (703)836-4801.

PM

IMA — **November 18-21**

Frankfurt, Germany
Frankfurt Fairgrounds. Call +49-211-901-9182; fax +49-211-901-9127.

Induferias '98 — **November 24-27**

Valencia, Spain
Valencia Trade Fair Complex. Call +34-96-386-1100; fax +34-96-363-6111.

International Amusement Machines & Park Exhibition — **November 28-December 1**

Guangzhou, China
Call +86-20-8760-6452; fax +86-20-8730-4041.

Asia Amusement Machine Show '98 — **December 4-6**

Shanghai, China
Call +81-3-3438-2363; fax +81-3-5472-7115.

ForainExpo — **December 8-10**

Paris, France
Le Bourget Parc des Expositons. Call +33-1-4756-2107; fax +33-1-4756-2110.

EELEX — **December 13-15**

Moscow, Russia
World's Fair Exhibitions. Call +44 161 624 3687; fax +44 161 665 1260; e-mail (wfair@worldsfair.co.uk).

'99 International CES — **January 7-10**

Las Vegas, Nev.
Las Vegas Convention Center. Call (703)907-7600; fax (703)907-7601; Web site (www.CESweb.org).

Leisure Entertainment Expo — **January 14-16**

Orlando, Fla.
Orange County Convention Center. Call (305)448-7976; fax (305)448-4630.

Nightclub & Bar/Beverage Retailer Convention and Trade Show — **January 18-20**

Las Vegas, Nev.
Sands Expo Center. Call (800)247-3881 or (601)236-5510; fax (601)236-5541; Web sites (www.nightclub.com) or (www.beverage-retailer.com).

Amusement Trades Exhibition International — **January 27-29**

London, England
Earls Court. Call +44 (0)1273 204817; fax +44 (0) 1273 204827; e-mail (atei@fastnet.uk).

AmEx '99 — **March 2-3**

Dublin, Ireland
Doyle Green Isle Hotel. Call +353(0)45-521190; fax +353 (0)45-521198; e-mail (mdassociates@tinet.ie).

Amusement Showcase International — **March 11-13**

Las Vegas, Nev.
Las Vegas Convention Center. Call (708)333-9292; fax (708)333-4086.

PM

Game Developers Conference — **March 15-19**

San Jose, Calif.
Call (415)356-3345; fax (415)905-2222; Web site (www.cgdc.com).

NAMA Western — **April 15-17**

Anaheim, Calif.
Anaheim Convention Center. Call (312)346-0370; fax (312)704-4140.

Illinois Coin Machine Association Annual Meeting — **May 14-15**

Rockford, Ill.
The Clock Tower. Call (630)369-2406; fax (630)369-2488.

China Amusement Expo '99 — **July 23-26**

Beijing, China
China International Exhibition Center. Call (852)28652633; fax (852)28662076.

PM denotes shows where ***Play Meter*** will be exhibiting. Please stop by and introduce yourself to our staff.

FUN EXPO: a turning point

EVERY TRADE SHOW HAS ITS GOOD POINTS AND ITS BAD ONES. FUN EXPO'S GOOD POINTS WERE AN OUTSTANDING SEMINAR PROGRAM AND A RESPECTABLE NUMBER OF EXHIBITORS. BOTH DESERVED A BETTER TURNOUT.

The eighth annual Fun Expo convention was held in mid-October in Orlando, Fla., amid cautious expectations. The reality told it all. While most of our industry conventions are abuzz with talk of new games or exciting products, this show found exhibitors and attendees alike focused much more on the future of trade shows. Here's what we mean: to recap this year, AMOA was held one month prior to Fun Expo, while IAAPA is one month after it. Three shows in three months has created a burden for both attendees and exhibitors, especially since the three are attracting many of the same attendees as well as some of the same exhibitors. Fun Expo, in the middle, felt the squeeze.

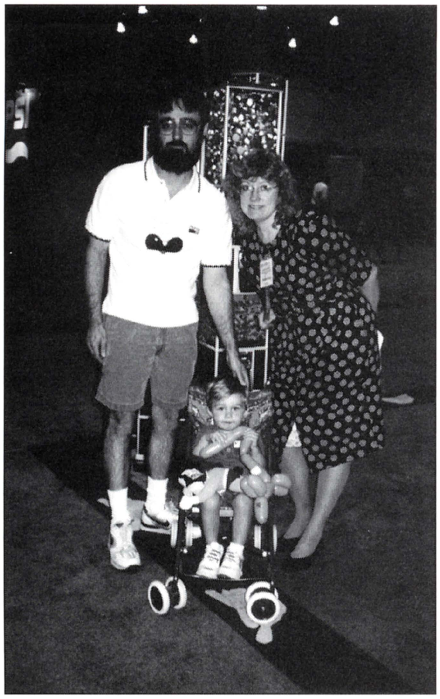
But you may logically counter that Fun Expo, AMOA, and IAAPA have been scheduled that way all of Fun Expo's life. You'd have a valid point, however times are different. Each show has had its own niche in the market: AMOA for 50 years has drawn the traditional street operator and virtually all of the music and games distributors; Fun Expo began with a concept of educating those looking to invest in the industry, and seminars for these folks were its forte; and IAAPA has been the largest show for the entertainment and amusement industry, attracting primarily owners and operators of huge theme parks and the like. A decade ago, you could walk the floors of IAAPA and rarely see someone from the coin-op industry. That is not so anymore as even high-profile game manufacturers have waited until IAAPA to introduce new products.

From its inception, Fun Expo courted the newcomers. This year, it became obvious early on that the new people looking to invest in a family entertainment center simply weren't there. Those who have made their commitment and opened facilities are now ready to cut their teeth at "the big one"—IAAPA. Exhibitors were not only frustrated with the lack of new people, they were frustrated by the lack of people—period. "You come to a trade show to get new leads. That certainly wasn't a reason to come to this one," said a disgruntled exhibitor.

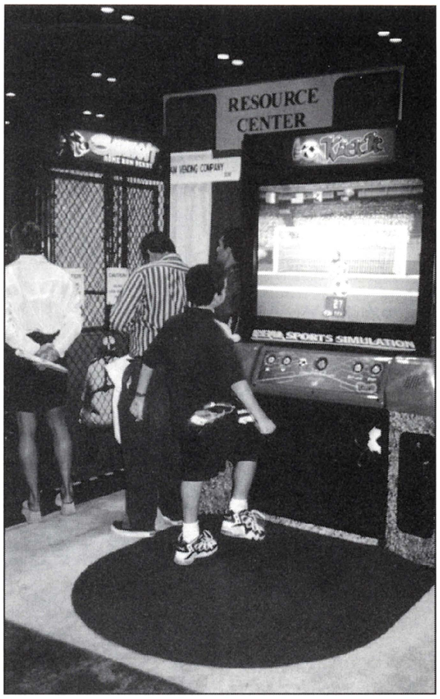
Jeff Blair of Entropy/Alter added, "I've been to this show four or five years and it's the first time I have not heard 'I'm new and just getting into the FEC business.' I've seen more estab-

Popcorn lovers at the Gold Medal booth, (l-r): Gabriel Freyre, Jared Crumpler, Mariah Freyre, and Jodi Freyre of Perky's Pizza.

POPCORN
HOT DOGS
Cola



Susan Snyder-Davis and her husband Steve with son Ethan by the Beaver/Machine-O-Matic *Tri - Tower Double Decker Deluxe*.



Marwan Zonew of Maracaibo, Venezuela, plays *Kick-It* by Interactive Light.

Everyone is young at heart when you're in Orlando! Here's *Play Meter* editor Valerie Cognevich proving those words true!

lished people this time."

But to be fair, there were a number of exhibitors that said the show was still worth it even if it was the slowest they'd seen. "If I can sit down and have intelligent conversations with attendees, and they walk away with a better understanding of our industry, I count that as a successful show," said Angela Orlando, who was manning the AAMA booth. Another exhibitor told us he had made one sale that made the trip worthwhile, adding that before the sale he was pretty disappointed in the traffic through the exhibit hall.

Another exhibitor, Rob Dellaire of Kreative Karts, agreed: "We've definitely seen some people we haven't seen at other shows before. You get one good order from any show and it's beneficial to be there."

Even those who maintained that the show was worth it offered that next year they will get much less space and bring far fewer people. "I know that a lot of exhibitors are disappointed in the turnout, but I'm here not only to see new people but to make contact with my current customers. It's a lot different sitting down at dinner and discussing business than doing it by phone," noted ICE's Ralph Coppola.

While agreeing with Coppola that he too was seeing current customers, Bob's Space Racers' Ted Sloan commented that it wasn't enough: "At this show we are seeing customers we already know. It used to be that we saw new customers. For any show to be successful, exhibitors have to meet new people and basically add to their customer base."

"I've been to this show four or five years and it's the first time I have not heard 'I'm new and just getting into the FEC business.' I've seen more established people this time."

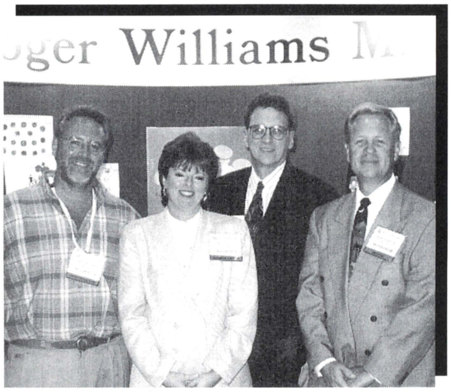
But Joe Sladek of Skee-Ball told us he was seeing some new people: "We're seeing a lot of new people (owners/operators) who have a very large interest in getting into the coin machine industry, and they are looking to us to give them direction. In all cases, we're referring them to distributors."

For every exhibitor that agreed with Coppola that it was worthwhile seeing current customers, just as many others made comments like this one from Greg Malavazos of Quick Silver: "This show sucks, and you can quote me on that!"

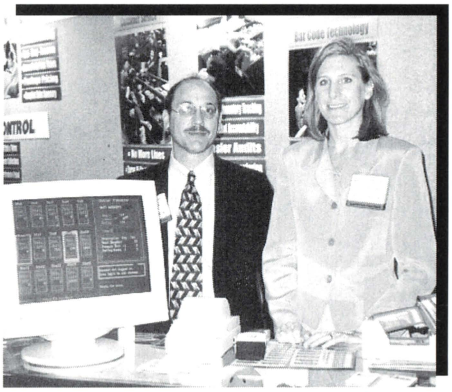
Although not billed as an international show, it drew a share of international attendees, especially from Central and South America, who found Florida an easy trip. Michael Montgomery of Mason Corp. said, "I've seen more established FEC owners from all over the world, from Canada, Colombia, and even as far away as Russia."

John Noland of Island Design said, "More people are opening fun centers than I thought, and I've also seen some

Allied Specialty staff, (l-r): Cindy Circello, Richard D'Aprile, and Madge Blurton.



At the Roger Williams Mint booth, (l-r): Brian and Sheila Dellacona, Mark Dopheide, and Stanley Pierz of Coin Mechanisms.



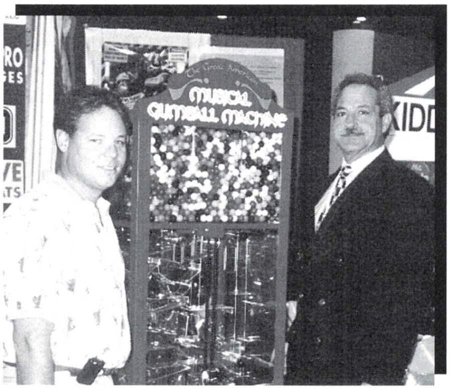
Doug Leubbers and Judi Masini presented management systems from Ideal Software.

The Rock was a challenge for players of all ages.

By the EC200 token machine from Standard Change-Makers, (l-r): Barry O'Brien, Bill Keller, and Jose Gonzalez.

Paula Baird (l) and Richard Juillerat of Salem Skating Center play *Horsin' Around* by Seidel as Cindy Henderson looks on.

At Cost of Wisconsin, (l-r): Ron Brueckner, Chris Foster, Jack Daryanani of Intercard, and Jeff Sheiber.



Howard Cohen (r) of Kiddie Rides USA shows the *Great American Musical Gumball Machine* to Jeff Zehny of U.S. Wholesale.

By *Alley Hoops,* (l-r): Jeff Hudson of Skee-Ball; Bill Stone of Stone Amusement; and Michael Sladek, Joe Sladek, and Mark Kane of Skee-Ball.

The Universal VR System from Ferris Productions featured superior graphics and sound.

Russ Sage of J & J Snack Foods offers pretzels and churros to Tiffany Sweet of Gemini Sound.

John Sanchez of Everett-James Co. demonstrates the *Wowie!* to Doug Bugee of Brunswick.

good international customers."

One of the most thought-provoking comments came from Mark Nicholls of Sportexe who said, "The Internet is affecting the way all business is done. But ours in particular. It used to be that specialty trade shows were the only way to find the products and services you needed. Now potential customers can find out all they need to know about a company on its Web site in two minutes. The only trade shows that will survive are the strong ones that not only provide the products but also the full service of seminars and useful interaction."

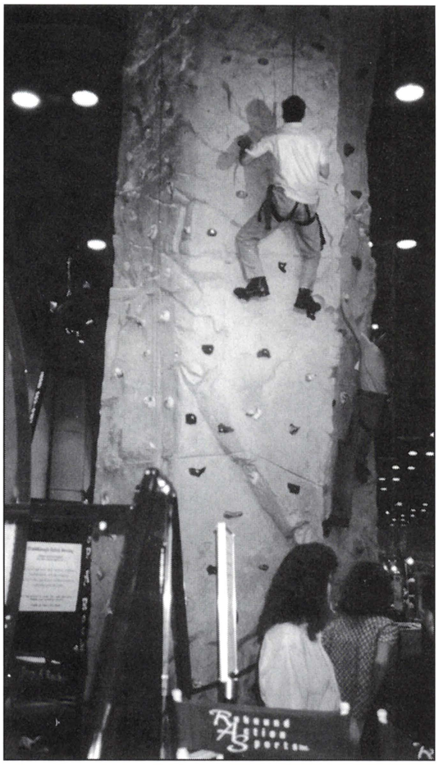
We don't want to dwell on any negative aspect of Fun Expo because the show featured a strong seminar program, there were many new exhibitors, and networking with others in the business proved to be the highlight of the show.

However, we offer one more comment on the fate of the three shows/three months scenario. Next year AMOA and Fun Expo are planned just two days apart in Las Vegas in September, while IAAPA will be held in its traditional November time slot, this time in Atlanta. This gives even more fuel to the speculation that something has got to give, and the options grid begins to grow.

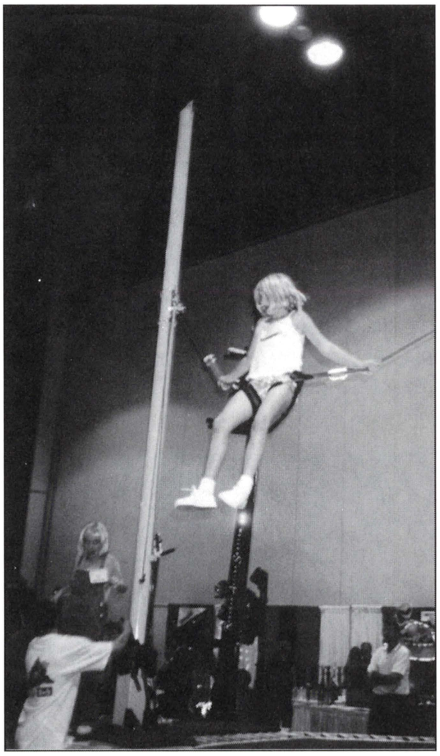
Can AMOA and Fun Expo work something out? How about AMOA and AAMA since they have already adopted a cross promotion program, are housed in the same building, and have vowed to work more closely on industry issues? Would Fun Expo work in the springtime along with AAMA's ASI show? We heard just about every possible maneuver, but nothing has gelled nor will it shortly. But suffice it to say that never have those involved been so open for negotiations than they are at this point. We'll certainly keep you posted. Now onto other things: the games, the food, the fun.

THE GAMES

The American Amusement Manufacturers Association (AAMA) hosted booth space for its members, which included Konami, Rowe, Namco, Atari, Dynamo, and Sega. It could be said that this is where the action was. Konami's *Fisherman's Bait* caught all kinds of players, who welcomed the chance to feel the fight of a real bass through line tension vibration. They also were treated to a preview of its *NBA Play-by-Play*, which is about 80 percent complete.



Simulated rock climbing is popular.



This little girl loved the Trampoline Thing from Rebound Action Sports.

Namco featured *Time Crisis II* and *Soul Calibur*, both shown previously at AMOA, while Atari showcased *Site 4*, *Vapor TRX*, and the new *Gauntlet Legends*. Sega showed *Bass Fishing* and *Daytona 2*, prompting this comment from an attendee: "These are the kinds of games that keep my customers happy."

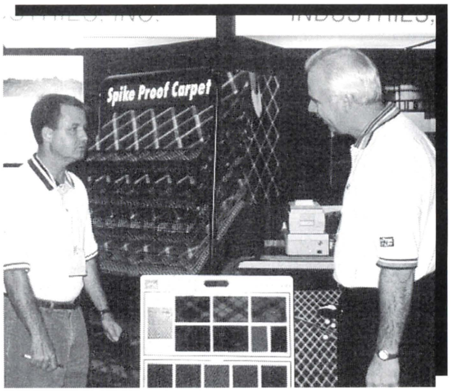
For those looking to add something new and different, Dynamo's *Hot Flash* air hockey table was just the thing. Once thought to be strictly for street locations, family entertainment centers are finding air hockey a welcome, profitable addition. "What else is this much fun for both kids and adults to play with each other?" an FEC owner asked.

Operator James Pianka of Island Entertainment came looking for air hockey, batting cages, ATMs, and gumball machines. When asked who is his best customer, Pianka replied, "A nine-year-old with his dad, or better yet, a nine-year-old with his grandfather."

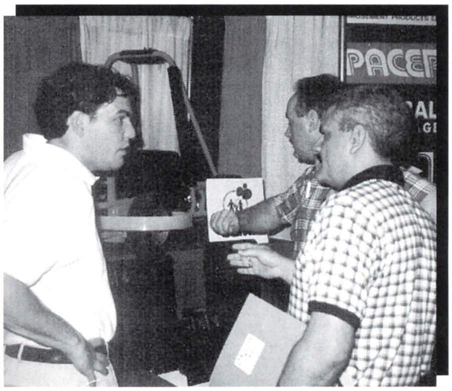
There was more video fun at SNK's booth where attendees saw for the first time *Shock Troopers 2nd Squad*, an action fighter adventure developed for the original Neo-Geo system, as well as *Warriors Rage*, *Xtreme Rally*, *Beast Busters Second Nightmare*, and *King of Fighters '98* for the Hyper Neo-Geo 64 system.

Lazer-Tron had the little ones jumping on *Fire Stomper*. Using hands and feet to stomp and hit flashing buttons, the game encourages cooperative play among kids. Although we weren't able to actually play the ArcadePC *Crazy Bus*, the graphics and attract mode gave sure indications that kids (adults too) will be hooked. Lazer-Tron also highlighted its other ArcadePC offerings *Quake A.T.E.* and *Actua Soccer*. Just right for FECs is Lazer-Tron's

At Northwestern, (l-r): Cliff Bolen, Denise Bolen, and Paul Harris by The Kiosk.


Spike Proof Carpet

David White of Challenger Industries and (l) Ron Dudzik of Wittek look at new golf carpet.



Fred Kesselman (l) of Entropy shows the *Kid Kart* to Angel Pardueles and Fernando Lopez of Telcasa in Venezuela.

Brian Sweet (l) of Ultrazone dons the new System T lightweight vest. At right: Dr. Stephen Richardson of GateMaster.

Hot-Air Fryers!!
Trak-Air
FRYS
GRILLS
BAKES
BROILS
STEAMS
TOASTS

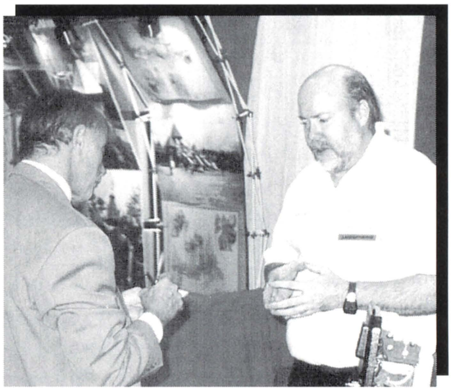
Ready for tasty snacks at Trak Air/Rair, (l-r): Jessica Roth, Terri Hantke, Peggy Terry, and Steve Weiss of Robot Country.

Two players finish their customized roller coaster ride on MaxFlight's *VR2002*.

297.5
WINNERS SPEED
000.0

Ted Sloan (l) of Bob's Space Racers and Roberto Wang of Universe Electronics in Argentina by the two-player *Speed Shifter.*

John Noland (l) of Island Design shows *Vortex* to Jeremy Inman and Bud Umbach of Kokomo's Family Fun Center.



Components of all kinds were available from Happ Controls. Bob Richey (r) of Happ talks with a customer.

XTREME
POWERBOAT
Racing

Richard Majors of Pony Parade plays *Xtreme Powerboat Racing* by Stricor.

IAFEC committee and council chairmen award recipients, (l-r): Michael Getlan, Harold Skripsky, Ron Stilwell, Frank Seninsky, Dave Schwartz, Phil DeAngelo, and Ed Pearson.

IAFEC executive director Carole Sjolander and her husband Ray.

This is where the action was, at the AAMA booth.

Video Redemption System (VRS). Operators can buy a redemption cabinet once and rotate in new games for years to come, the company touts. There are six games available as we speak; more are in the works.

Over at Bob's Space Racers, the new two-player *Speed Shifter* was being played by children and adults. The game, styled like the popular *Vertical Water Race* game, features two steering wheels for guiding your dragster to the top for the big win. Also shown: the two-player arcade model *Monkey Drop*, the Mars-themed *Red Planet* novelty game, and the two-player *Top Spin* novelty game where players use water guns to hit targets and propel toys to the top.

Drill-O-Matic at the Benchmark booth begged the question: Is this a redemption game, a crane, or a merchandiser? The answer: all of the above. The player guides the drill using joystick controls to line up with any of the 100+/- bright yellow prize tubes or eight adjustable payout targets. Once he has lined up the drill he pushes the button and the drill starts moving towards the tube. If he's successful, it starts a chain reaction of swirling lights and blasting sounds. Then the prize falls out of the tube. This was really different and—at the risk of overusing the word—fun! Benchmark also highlighted two recent popular games, *Big Haul* and *Claim Jumper*.

If it was cranes you were looking for, your stop at Fun Merchants was perfect. The company, a subsidiary of H. Betti Industries, has a huge selection of cranes from the *Candy Man* to the *Quattro* four-player. Fun Merchants featured the Elaut *Mega crane* line offering the one-player, two-player, and three-player small cabinet versions.

Noel Industries was on hand with its *Lax Jr.* and *Lax* four-player rotary merchandiser. The company also offers prize merchandise appropriately packaged for rotaries.

Seidel Amusement Machine Co. debuted its *Horsin' Around* redemption game that features a crystal carousel. Players launch a ball to match the rotation of the wheel and catch a high ticketed horse. When a horse is caught, the carousel comes to a stop with the winning horse out in front. If you miss your favorite horse, you're still a winner because you earn tickets for every coin or token. Seidel also showed its popular *Goin' Rollin'* coin drop game.

Innovative Concepts in Entertainment (ICE) had an array of games. The *Plush Bus* crane has been a hot item with its attractive, entertaining yellow school bus motif. ICE also had *Ice-Ball* with its progressive bonus marquee; the kid-friendly *Frantic Fred*, an interactive video redemption game with a steering wheel perfect for the littlest players; *Super Chexx*, the game that propelled ICE into game history and is still going strong; the new *Hoop Fever*, billed as the lowest priced basketball game on the market; and *Cyclone*, which needs no further explanation! ICE also showed *Host Invaders* in its 27-inch cabinet with lots of features; *Grab n' Go*, a new 27-inch Beanie Baby crane; and *Summer Time* coin pusher.

Merit Industries, famous for darts and countertops, showed both. The *MegaTouch XL* has taken the street operators' businesses by storm and, of course, electronic darts are making operators a good return on investment. FEC owners and operators are now looking toward these games to see if they can work in their environment. Can they? "Where there are people wanting entertainment, there should be a Merit countertop," said Merit's Jim Roe.

Island Design showed its *Vortex* coin drop redemption game and its popular bopping/stomping games *Boppin' Bugs* and *Spider Stompin'*.

Skee-Ball highlighted the new *Alley Hoops* that combines the fun of the tra-

"We've definitely seen some people we haven't seen at other shows before. You get one good order from any show and it's beneficial to be there."

The "Women in the Industry" reception had its best turnout. Michael Getlan was the token male.

ditional redemption alley bowler with baskets. Players must sink balls into baskets at the end of the alley to score. It also showed *Rage in the Cage* basketball, *Demolition Zone*, and *Skee-Ball Lightning*.

Smart showed its impressive line of cranes including the *Candy Crane, Clean Sweep, Prize Circus*, and *Bean Bag Buddies*. Also on hand was the *Smart Ticket Center*.

Elton Amusement Products of England showed the *Flip Time* game where players flip balls for high scores and beat the countdown to win the jackpot. Also on display: *Derby Time*, a midway-style game in which one to three players compete in a race to win a prize.

Also in the midway style was Amusement Electronic's *Shootout Saloon*, an old-time shooting gallery game with four guns and 19 targets, available with a redemption mode.

Bay Tek had an array of games including *Goin' Bananas, Star Shooter, Buzzy Buzzy Bee, Jump Shot, Fortune Teller, Basket Fever, Soccer Ball*, and it's bulk vendors *4th n' Goal, Hoopz Gum, Backyard Baseball*, and *Soccer Shot*.

Fun Industries had *Fun E Ball, Copy Cat, Pop Fly*, and old favorite *Steer Crazy*.

Sega Pinball introduced *Titantic*, a new redemption game with a model of the famous ship in the middle of a domed enclosure. Insert a coin, watch the chasing lights rotate around, and try to hit the button to stop the lights on the jackpot. The company also showed *Wack-A-Doodle-Doo, Austin Powers, Godzilla, Stamp Expressions* (kids love it!), and *Udderly Tickets*.

Attendees enjoyed playing Design Plus' *Pro Striker*, A.G.E.'s cranes including the famous *Lobster Zone* crane, and a host of other games on the floor.

SIMULATORS

Interactive Light featured its *Kick-It* and *Kick-It Jr.* video simulators, which invite players to kick a tethered real soccer ball into a virtual goal as a 3D goalie blocks the kick. The company also showed its baseball batting cage.

For those looking for virtual reality and motion simulators, Letovsky Dynamics showed its motion simulator which interfaces to any arcade or PC video game through the JAMMA joystick and control switch without any modifications to the software or hardware. It comes in three versions: *Road Rocket Driver Tower, Road Rocket Driver*, and the *Top Gun Flyer*.

MaxFlight showcased its *VR2000* Flight Simulator and *VR2002* Cyber Coaster interactive ride systems that were busy most of the show. The *VR2000* is for a single passenger but can be networked with other units over phone lines. The *VR2002* offers the only customer-programmable roller coaster ride experience for two passengers. The newest ride film shown was the Eurostar Roller Coaster in Germany, which will be available at the end of November.

Gary Arvedon of MaxFlight commented, "We've been around four years, and we still see newcomers planning centers and others who want to change their space and add a new attraction."

After finishing a turn on *VR2000*, Frank Lynch of Lynch Family Entertainment Center in Orlando said, "I've been on a lot of simulators but I've never ridden anything like this. The unique thing is that you design your own ride. I didn't realize that I would get full 360-degree rotation. You feel just like you've got off the world's best roller coaster."

Stricor previewed the networked version of its *Xtreme Powerboat Racing*, a completely interactive three-screen unit linked on the Prometheus Motion Platform. Players could race against each other by selecting linked play in one of three courses: New York, Japan, and England. Spectators could see both platforms simultaneously interacting with the *Xtreme Powerboat* software.

"This is our market," said David Klugh of Stricor, pointing to a group of young players waiting for a turn on *Xtreme Powerboat Racing*. "But we've even had grandparents play and enjoy themselves."

Ferris Productions offered an array of products. It's known for its virtual reality entertainment and is now offering quality games for Virtuality games, since that company is now defunct. In addition, Ferris has developed a Universe Control Board which transforms nearly any off-the-shelf PC game application into a coin-op program without software modifications.

Ronbotics Corp. showed the first prototype of its motion platform used in the *CoasteRider X-Press* that features six exciting roller coasters from world-famous CedarPoint.

Holoplex wowed the crowd with its *Combatica* game that uses the player as a giant joystick. Players move, and the character on the screen moves the same way. It's a great way for parents and kids to play together.

MUSIC

Like darts and countertops, we immediately associate jukeboxes with street-type locations. Attendees were treated to a look at one of Rowe's finest, the *Starburst*. Several FEC owners said they were considering some kind of promotion for teens.

Why not jukeboxes and plan some promotions around it? The *Starburst* with its classy, dignified good looks is perfect. Also what FEC would be complete without the most advanced bill changer? Rowe has just the item, its BC-3500 that accepts $1-$20 bills.

"It used to be that specialty trade shows were the only way to find what you needed. Now you can get it on the Internet."

Devecka had show attendees drumming along with its coin-op drum simulator *Drumscape*. The customer chooses his type of music, sits down in a booth equipped with electronic drums, and accompanies karaoke-style with a selection or joins in for original work with a background of rock, steel drum, and other choices.

Interactive Entertainment Systems showed *Synth A Beam*, a unique machine in which music is "played" by putting your hands under various beams which trigger sounds.

BULK VENDING

OK, says O.K. Mfg., it's time to take a serious look at bulk vending, especially gumball vending. And O.K. has a line of gumball vendors for every type of location, from its *Circus World* and *Gumball Coaster* to the *RoadRunner* and *Candy Slide*. O.K. introduced its new *Kazoom* gumball vendor which will be available Dec. 1.

Northwestern has what it calls *The Kiosk*, billed as more firepower per square foot since nine different items can be dispensed in this split-level rotating design. It comes with a colorful eye-catching canopy.

Beaver Machine-O-Matic introduced the *Tri-Tower Double Decker Deluxe* that accomodates 12 different candy, gum, and capsule items in a small footprint.

Everett-James Co. showed the *Wowie!* interactive gumball machine. Strategic Innovation displayed the *Sports Blaster* that combines gumballs with pinball. The playing surfaces can be changed to suit other sports (football, basketball, hockey, soccer, golf, and volleyball).

Kiddie Rides USA showed the improved *Great American Musical Gumball Machine* with a new security system at the bottom with heavy gauge bars throughout the machine.

Quick Silver Development Co. highlighted its *Quick Shot* basketball, *Classic Jukebox, Merlin's Magic Touch,* and *Showcase* vendors along with the *Good Time Vending Factory*. These gumball, candy, toy vendors are electronic and come as single or multi dispensers.

The Wishing Well from Merkel Marketing is a classic design that will accept pennies, nickels, dimes, and quarters.

FOOD

Wow! That's what people were saying about the Magic Ice products, especially the Hawaiian Tropical Snow. The company has been making shaved ice for four years and syrup for over 20.

Your mouth would water if you could smell the aromas coming from the Pizzas of Eight booth, where they proclaimed that the profits never tasted so good. Pizzas of Eight has a ConcessionServe kiosk system that it says "fits the space, at your place."

Other tempting pizza was available at the Perky's Foodservice booth where a nationally branded program is available with a complete turnkey concession center. A few aisles over at Chicago Style Pizza you could continue your pizza research.

Lines also formed at Nathan's, famous for its hotdogs. Said one attendee, "Somehow the hotdogs at home never taste this good."

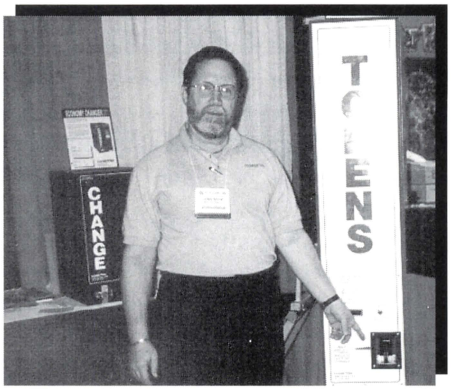
IAFEC
"We're meeting the Challenges of the Fun Business today and into the future"

Presidential couples, (l-r): Harold and Bev Skripsky and Caroline and Phil DeAngelo.

Dale Lazar (l) and Lisa Berry of H. Lazar & Son with award winner Peter James of Slinky Action Zone (Best Advertising Campaign).

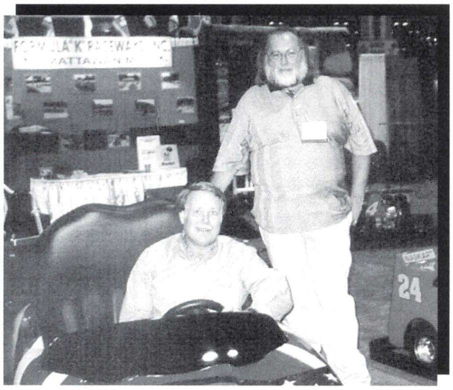
Incoming IAFEC president Phil DeAngelo (r) presents a plaque for dedicated service to outgoing president Harold Skripsky.

LaserTron's Jim Kessler (l) accepts the exhibitor award for best booth over 3,000 square feet from IAFEC president Phil DeAngelo.


CHANGE
TOKENS

Hamilton's Dennis Sorge demonstrates his token machine.

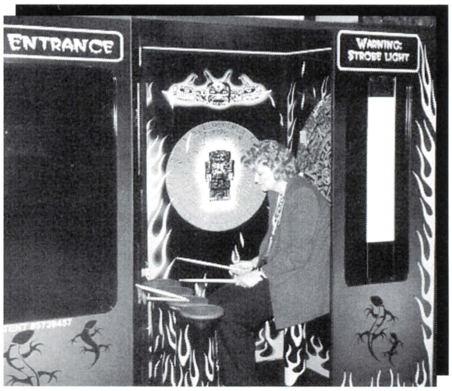
Castle Golf's booth with Burdette Bremer (seated), Mike Williamson (l), and Bob Black.


FORMULA "K" RACEWAYS, INC.
24

Formula K's John Stephanni tests kart controls as Dick Sexton looks on.

BEANIE Zone

S&B Toys and Novelties' Brian Riggles (l) shows off his TY Beanies displayed in AGE's *Beanie Zone* crane, with Marty Lupeker and AGE's David Hodge (r).


ENTRANCE
WARNING: STROBE LIGHT

Play Meter's Bonnie Theard taps out a drum solo on the Devecka *Drumscape* machine.

AMERICAN AMUSEMENT
ASSOCIATION

At the AAMA booth, (l-r): Angela Orlando (AAMA), Frank Cosentino and Emilio Cabrera (Namco), Mary Hermanson (Konami), Tom Keil (Atari Games), Jim Belt (Konami) and Tom Siemieniec (Namco).

At the SNK booth, (l-r): Tammy Sisemore, Jeff Yantz, Chuck Szczepanski (Riteway Distributors), Tim Jackson, and Charlie Russem (Riteway).

Valayne Lind and Kurt Ostler show off O.K. Mfg.'s new *Kazoom* bulk vendor.

At the J & J Snack Food booth, the churros, pretzels, funnel cakes, and cookies could be washed down with a fruit-flavored Icee or followed by a frozen juice bar. Trak-Air/Rair featured countertop equipment for preparing fries, pretzels, hot wings, pizza, and hotdogs.

SOFTWARE

Doug Luebbers of Ideal Software, which offers computer software for FECs with emphasis on redemption, point of sale, and cash management, said, "I've talked to six start-ups, even some international. Some we've talked to in the past are now following up at the show. We've seen a range from the small mom and pop operations to chains. But mostly we're seeing existing facilities."

Added Judi Masini of Ideal, "Suddenly people are finding out they need a better management tool to handle the redemption operation."

New from GameMaster Management & Marketing Software was the Family Entertainment Center Module, which allows FEC owners to control inventory and track their redemption counter.

Fun Center Manager has a simple slogan: "Serious Software. Fun Business." Its system features cash control, one-touch sales, accounting, party scheduling, redemption and prize counter, ticketing, employee time cards, etc.

Redemption Plus tells FEC owners, "You handle the fun and games. We handle all the details." Its system helps you develop a detailed customer profile, offers a unique tracking system, and saves you time while increasing game play.

In addition, attendees got demonstrations at the FESCO booth on its complete software management system for FECs including party and group bookings.

LASER TAG

Laser tag could have been the most prolific item at the show. In addition to a seminar featuring great tips for buying, maintaining, and promoting your laser tag system, there were a number of companies displaying their systems. The International Laser Tag Association was also on hand to answer questions.

Dixieland Fun Machines makes the Laser Duel with twin laser beams with every shot and true real-time scoring.

Multimax Electronics showed LaserMaxx, designed by an enthusiastic group of young and experienced electronics and software professionals.

LaserTrek tells potential customers in its brochure: "If Luke Skywalker had lasers this cool, there wouldn't have been any sequels." The company says its lasers look and feel real because they are real.

LaserTron invited you to enter the new millennium with its Ground Zero laser shoot-out. It's played in a black-lit arena, enhanced by swirling haze while listening to an exhilarating soundtrack.

Ultrazone has been a leader in the industry for over 10 years. Its "adrenaline playground" invites you to the outer limits of fun and excitement—real laser action in a fantasyscape where theatrical design and special effects blur the boundaries between reality and imagination. Franchise opportunities are available. Ultrazone showed its new System T, which features more options, lightweight vests, and lower cost.

Laserforce, a leader in laser game technology, offers a system complete with a state-of-the-art battlesuit, special effects including digital speech, and special lighting effects.

LaserStorm invited attendees to visit one of its installations in the Orlando area for a hands-on demonstration.

Actual Reality showed Laser Extreme and the new Phaser Play Station, while Veqtor showed its line of laser systems with a range of pricing from starter to advanced.

MINIATURE GOLF

Next to laser tag, miniature golf is an attraction FEC owners are considering very seriously, and Fun Expo had the exhibitors to answer their questions and needs. Harris Miniature Golf believes that the most critical decision for anyone considering the miniature golf business is the design of the course. And that's what Harris does best based on 40 years of experience.

Fairway Inc. offers professionally designed and constructed miniature golf courses. It helps you plan a course that is not only challenging but helps maintain the flow of players regardless of skill level.

Castle Golf had a large booth that illustrated some of the company's most successful miniature golf installations. Castle Golf can design, construct, and manage miniature golf courses and other fun park attractions.

Challenger Industries displayed a new line of arcade-grade carpeting and miniature golf surfacing systems for both golf greens and sport fields. Sportexe was ready to consult with attendees on design construction and surfacing options.

Designer and builder Cost of Wisconsin provides both permanent courses and the prefab Micro-Golf. The company's Chris Foster said, "For us, this is one of the better shows over the last couple of years. There are a lot of customers looking at upgrades and adding themed elements to their miniature golf. And then we are seeing a percentage of existing FECs interested in adding miniature golf."

PHOTO SYSTEMS

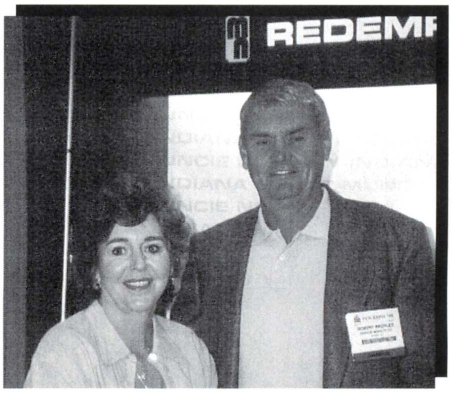
Photo Vend showed three products: *Webpix*, a photo sticker machine that delivers photo stickers on customized graphics and the opportunity to create a personalized Web page with your sticker image that can be e-mailed; *I.D. Express*, a photo booth that produces digital photos for all types of uses including State Department-approved passport photos; and *Sticker Club*, a photo sticker machine that offers 36 designs in three color variations.

SNK showed the *Neo-Print* photo sticker machine, available from Apple Vending, which delivers a page of 16 stickers on a choice of 40 frames.

eMedia Communications showed

Holoplex's *Combatica* turned players of all ages into big joysticks.

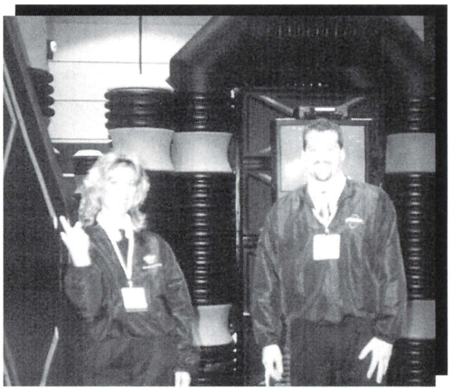
Design Plus' Larry Berke watches Shannon and Diana Lynch (Lynch Family Entertainment) play *Pro Striker*.



Bob and Claudia Broyles man the Muncie Novelty booth.

Lazer-Tron's Norm Petermeier demonstates the *Prize Zone*.

At National Ticket, (l-r): Esther Vidot (hope we got the name right!!!), Bill Owen, and Tracy McIntyre.



Ann Kessler and Michael Mahar show the futuristic LaserTron laser tag system.

Arleen Floren and Jeff Bower at the eMedia booth, where you could e-mail a photo and message back home.

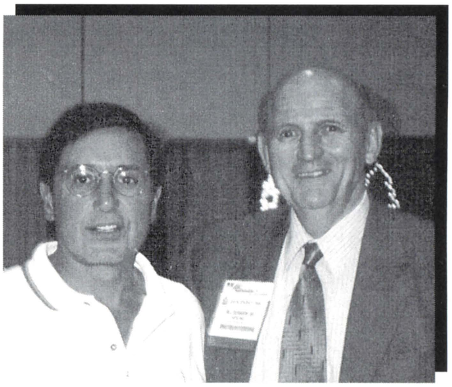
QuickSilver's Wendy Miller and Greg Malavazos (r) welcome Bob Eddy of 402 Golfland to see their line of bulk vending machines.

Merit's Jim Roe (c) shows Eric Dahlenburg and Georgi Moorhead of Four Jay's the new *Mega-Touch XL*.

Even the bigger kids couldn't resist the bumper cars.

AISLE 300
PLUSH BUS

These attendees took a serious look at the product in ICE's booth, including the *Plush Bus* crane.



ICE's Ralph Coppola (l) visits with ASI and AMOA show manager Bill Glasgow.

the *eCard eMail Kiosk*. Customers send an electronic postcard over the Internet with pictures, text, and sound. No Internet connection is required, only access to a phone line and a power source.

Sega Pinball featured *Stamp Expressions*. Customers can make a stamp with their photo or with a favorite photo.

KIDDIE RIDES

Among the kiddie rides on display were Theisen Vending's new *Garfield, Pink Panther Train, Mighty Mouse, School Bus,* and *Engine 27 Fire Truck* rides.

Zamperla had the perfect ride for this show: *The Pizza Ride*. It looked almost good enough to eat and should do perfect in any pizza location. In addition it showed a number of other rides.

RG Mitchell showed its *Jimbo* and *Jet-Set, Open Top Forest Ranger, American Roadster, Mr. Softy's Ice Cream Van, Flounder*, and *Musical Mushroom*.

Kiddie Rides USA showed the new 100 percent plastic *Baseball* kiddie ride, the first non-fiberglas ride. Brian Carasik of Kiddie Rides USA said, "In the future more and more kiddie rides will be made of this plastic. It affords a more durable finish, is easier to maintain, and has a longer life expectancy." Also shown were the *Tonka* and *Mr. Potato Head* rides.

GO-KARTS

Gas-powered and electric-powered karts were on display from a variety of companies. This hot addition to FECs continues to grow in popularity because it delivers a real, not virtually real, diving experience in a safe environment.

Kreative Karts showed its line of karts that features seven different kart models, from the Boomerang to the Hurricane with optional Honda engines.

R.E. Enterprises displayed a line that included a wide variety of models from the Super Stock Racer to the Super Stock Truck and a number of two-seat models. Bumper cars and bumper boats (single and double-seat) are also available from R.E.

EMR Products showed its line of electric karting systems with its Storm and Spark karts. Electric karts allow greater flexibility of placement. Such systems are more often seen in Europe, but are gaining in popularity in the United States.

Entropy USA showed the Kid Kart battery-powered mini go-kart, while Speedworld had its Electra-Karts, and J & J Amusements displayed the new F-16 indoor/outdoor kart as well as bumper boats.

At the Oriental Trading booth, (l-r): Disney's John Raper, Oriental's Sondra Doyle and Cris Millar (sporting joke teeth), and Disney's Stephen Murphy.

OTHER EQUIPMENT

Mini-Midway Games debuted *Coin Carnival*, a one- or two-player midway style mechanical game with joystick control. One player is on offense trying to put balls on plates while the other player on defense tries to block those efforts. High score wins.

The Rock from Ascent Products had people stopping to watch a company representative climb "the rock." It's a treadmill that is equipped with rocks that you must climb as the treadmill turns. It realistically simulates rock climbing.

Master Pitching Machine Inc. showed its baseball and softball machines and also offers an automated batting cage, popular at many FECs around the country both indoor and outdoor.

Smart Golf offered its *Smart Golf LS3 Golf Simulator* inviting players to drive, chip, or putt real balls with real clubs from simulated fairways, rough, sand, and greens into a large tough screen on which full-color scenes of the course are projected.

Although not a game, it's a piece of equipment operators were taking a serious look at. It's Deltronic Labs TT-1000 Ticket Eater, a fully automated stand alone that counts and destroys tickets and prints a receipt.

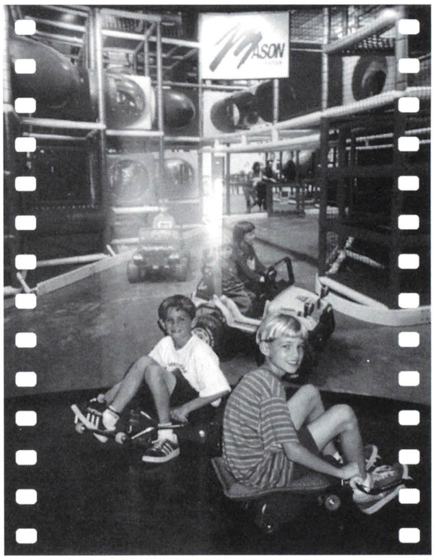
Along the same lines, American Changer Corp. showed a line of changers and its new Bill Dispenser. Over at Standard Change-Makers the new EC200 token machine was introduced.

The debit card system firm Intercard announced enhancements to its card-based cash control system, the Version 7. Added features include a minitill unit that now supports a cash drawer as an optional device, the opportunity for redemption points to be redeemed from the readers without requiring a game coin-up, time play configured in minutes instead of hours, and much more.

Jack Daryanani of Intercard said, "People stopping at the booth are FEC and arcade owners and investment companies. Most have been in business quite some time and are now switching over to a debit card system. Almost 99 percent of new locations are going with debit cards. Years ago, you scored your own bowling games. Now, it's all electronic, The same holds true for FECs and arcades." ▲

Children get a big kick out of the show

At Florida Robotics, (l-r): Parker Place and Megan Lawler of Tampa, Fla., and Lia Harrington of Mt. Dora, Fla.



Kendall Casebie (l) and Hart Morse of Orlando, Fla., enjoy *Roller Racers* from Mason Corp.

Talking to The Robot Factory's parrot, (l-r): Richie Paine, Maggie Byrnes, and Scarlett Paine of Longwood, Fla.

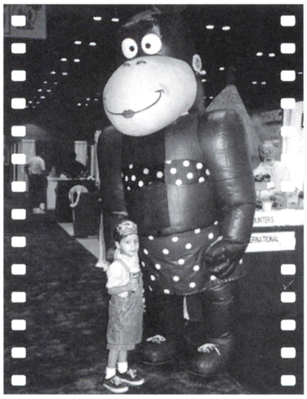
Brandon Harper of Orlando, Fla., plays *Road's Edge* by SNK.

Preteens hop on Sega's *Harley Davidson/L.A. Riders* and *Wave Runner*.

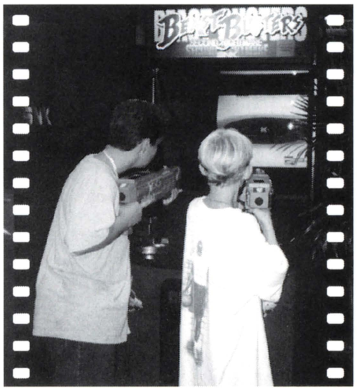
Boys get into the gameplay with Lazer-Tron's *Fire Stomper*.

SPEED RACER

Elliott Recktenwalt of Palm Harbor, Fla., on Namco's *Speed Racer*.



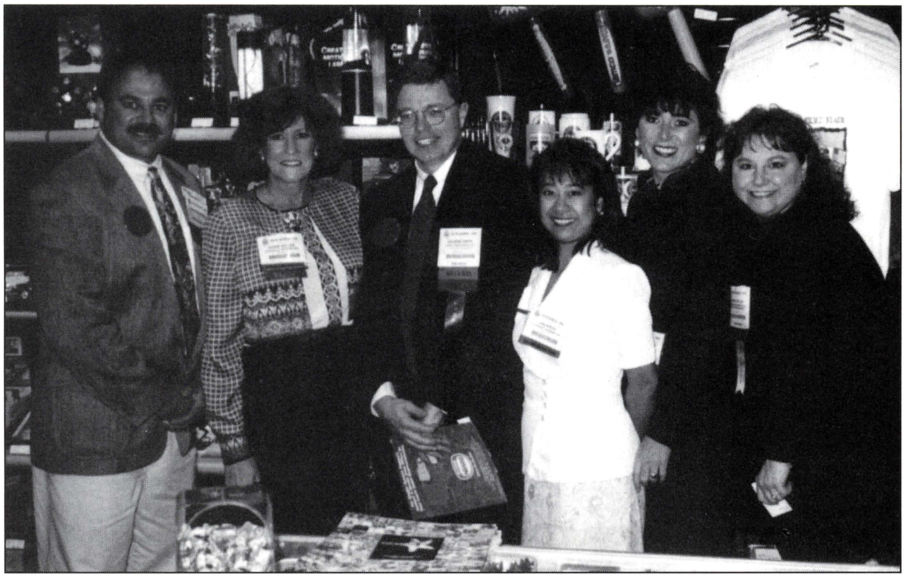
Christian Agostinone of Venezuela befriends a giant inflatable character.



Young marksmen take aim in *Beast Busters: Second Nightmare* by SNK.

"WATCHA GONNA WIN?"

1998 Fun Expo's Prize Merchandise



At Sureshot Redemption, (l-r): Dave Schwartz of Legends, Rorie Keller of Sureshot, George Smith of Namco Cybertainment, Lani Myers and Jackie Hartwig of Sureshot, and Karyn Gitler of CEC Entertainment.

NFL PLUSH
PRE-PACK
$194.50 KIT
NFL JUMBO
PRE-PACK
$150.00 KIT

From left: Kate Sandland and Carmen Kolb (both of Playworks) with HMS Monaco's Steve Schulman.

The variety and quality of prize merchandise, in addition to the attraction of the games themselves, drive redemption game play. The 8th Fun Expo brought out that variety and quality as redemption merchandise exhibitors displayed their wares and featured everything from high end electronics, such as portable stereos, to custom candy lines.

Licensing, from movies, television, sports, and name brands, continues to be one of the most popular ways suppliers increase the value of their products for operators and players. On hand in Orlando were licensed lines of merchandise, everything from the Harlem GlobeTrotters; Garfield; Superman; Monopoly; Coke; Budweiser; TeleTubbies; professional and collegiate basketball, baseball, and football; NHL; Taco Bell; and, of course, South Park.

Holiday lines for Halloween, Christmas, and Valentine's Day also were available from many of the expo's exhibitors, as were a multitude of mixes of low-cost novelties and candy

Popular themes, like the Martians, aliens, Looney Tunes, and animals of all sorts, were continued with innovative modifications to design and costuming. "With any hot item, if you change it a little bit every now and then, it becomes almost a new item," said Jack Kelly of NANCO.

The following is a brief listing of the prize companies' popular items.

A&A Plush (800)227-5874: Popular items are the Christmas line of plush, 11-inch beanie floppies, the "Gitty-Up Ponies" (stick ponies with

The Plush Appeal LLC team holding pieces from its Christmas plush line, (l-r): Joanne Jennings, Catherine Fletchinger, and Dolores Bergeron.

From left: JC Pacific Trading's Jerry Chang and Howard Wu.

Oriental Trading Co.'s Linda Correa (left) and Cris Millar.

sound), and the Kimberly Originals designed by Kimberly Hunt.

Best Equipment (609)374-1400: Very popular items include the NASCAR line of key chains, nine-inch cars, teddy bears, footballs and basketballs, as well as Coke soft items, backboard and hoop sets, and the Marvel Comics- and collegiate-licensed lines.

Bonita Marie International (800)272-6375: Offerings this year included a full range of redemption from one cent to $125, including a multitude of *Sports Arena* rotary prizes and crane prepacks such as holiday and sports. Specialty packs like NASCAR, biker, and movies are also available.

Dan Brechner & Co. LLC (516)767-6767: Slam-Dunk beanies and poly-resin figurines are popular, as well as assorted novelty items. Also, a new catalog is available. Thanks to Brechner for the free gift if you filled out the IAFEC survey!

CCME Toys (800)776-6699 : The number one item from CCME is the key chain. Key chains galore were featured, including lines from Coke, NFL, NASCAR, Budweiser, Christmas, and Basic Fun. Also popular are electronics and *Sports Arena* lines.

HMS Monaco (800)777-0901: South Park merchandise, Rug Rats, different novelty mixes, NFL , Live to Ride, the Taco Bell Chihuahua, Christmas stuff, and *Sports Arena* merchandise are all available.

Family Funny Farm (800)230-1225: Featured were stuffed fruits and vegetables of all sorts with given names and histories printed on their tags. Two such stuffed "edibles" included Annie Apple and Colonel Cornelius Corn, according to David Bayer of FFF. Assortment packages are available. The most popular items are the ones that are popular with kids at the dinner table.

Frieder The Source (800)321-8192: Electronics of all sorts, as well as candy, toys, Coca Cola-licensed merchandise, and novelty items are very popular sellers from Frieder's product line.

Gametime Plush LLC (888)817-5874: According to Gametime's Craig Page, shaggy plush, including an assortment of gorillas and bears, is particularly popular and shaggy. Also featured are plush elephants and beanies.

Giftco Inc. (800)443-8261: The most popular items from Giftco include licensed merchandise from Monopoly, Coca-Cola, Mr. Potato Head, and Rug Rats.

Great American Toy Co. Inc. (888)767-3443: "90 percent of the line will be introduced at IAAPA," said Greg Johnson. Tigger, Golden Bear, Chihuahua, and Raptor all are very popular, as is the plush line of sea life, which does particularly well at zoos and aquariums, according to Johnson.

JC Pacific Trading Co. (800)355-8025: Dinosaurs, bears, dogs, penguins, aliens, bunnies, and particularly highly detailed clowns in plush lines are very popular.

Joissu Products Inc. (800)233-1681: Popular items include toys, novelties, gifts, balloons, costume jewelry, and more. Over 2,000 items are available as featured in the 154-page full-color catalog.

Leisure Products (800)292-9963: Leisure Products handles exclusively plush toys and novelties. Included in its line of plush is an assortment of animals and the ever-popular Pink Panther. Amusement and carnival themes are also popular.

NANCO/Nancy Sales Inc. (617)884-1700: "We're keeping the alien and Martian themes because they're going to sell well," said Jack Kelly. Also popular are Garfield plush and Harlem GlobeTrotters plush.

Oriental Trading Co. Inc. (800)228-8884: The "Thank-Heavens-for-Little-Girls" line of merchandise geared towards girls is very popular, along with an assortment of lava lights, neon clocks, high-end electronics, jewelry, and sports plaques (which include Mark McGwire and Sammy Sosa). Also the KISS (keep it so simple) line of assortment packs is offered in sizes based on ticket value.

Play-By-Play (210)829-4666: "Coca-Cola is the number one logo in the world," said Greg Bickerstaff, "and Scooby Doo is really strong for us too." Looney Tunes and Warner Bros. in novelties and plush, basketballs, Superman-, and NFL-licensed items are also very popular. Congratulations to Play-By-Play for taking home the 1998 IAFEC awards for Best Customer Service and the Best

Redemption Products (with the Looney Tunes line).

Plush Appeal (800)899-1869: Stuffed animals of almost every type are available, including the very popular Valentine's Day line, Christmas line, and Looney Tunes-licensed merchandise.

R.M.K. Sales (516)887-0600: Redemption merchandise from five cents to $100 is featured , including novelties, toys, general electronics, and name brand electronics such as Panasonic and JVC. Also popular are the miniature jukeboxes, diner radios, licensed games, sporting goods, small appliances, watches, and audio items.

Raymond Geddes & Co. Inc. (888)981-1100: Some of the most popular items in the redemption merchandise category include light up stampers, Goofy Goo, key chains, and oil timers.

Rebecca's (800)777-2235: The birthday line, costume jewelry, novelties from under a penny to unusual gifts and electronics, in addition to neon telephones, are all very popular.

Redemption Plus (888)564-7587: With the implementation of Redemption Plus' inventory reporting/tag system, according to managing partner Ron Hill, gameplay for merchandise increases. South Park-, movie-, Antz-, and NASCAR-licensed merchandise lines, as well as aliens, are very popular.

Rhode Island Novelty (888)441-6800: Featured prize merchandise included quality plush, toys, licensed prizes, giftware, and smaller items.

S&B Toys and Novelties (800)773-0531: The most popular items at S&B are the quality Ty Beanies, beanies from Disney's recent animated feature "Mulan," and a whole assortment of animal and creature beanies.

Sherman Specialty Co. (516)546-7400: Billy Bob Teeth, "Hollywood quality" costume dental additions with form-fitting capability, are available. The South Park-licensed merchandise, a ubiquitous category at the Fun Expo, is also a strong seller in items such as key chains, wind-ups, and figurines.

Star Track (800) 733-5013: Beanie toys and laser pointers are very popular, but it's the TeleTubbies, which are available for Christmas, that are the hot items at Star Track. Also, Silly Slammers, throw toys with voice boxes inside, are said to be moving fast.

Sureshot Redemption (888)887-8738: According to Rorie Keller, "Custom merchandise is our specialty, and we are the supplier to the coin-op industry of Panasonic electronic merchandise." Inflatables of all kinds are also popular items.

US Toy Co. (800)448-5882: Toys, novelties, gifts, plush, party supplies, jewelry, and keychains for redemption all are popular. Of particular note are the 1999 line items, including new plush, toy jet fighters, and pinball games. ▲

The Play-By-Play team, (l-r): Steve Amols, Julie Stewart, Heather Tima, and Greg Bickerstaff.

From left: CCME's Angela Svadba, Bernie Yamane, and Rick Dee.

PLAY METER
Magazine

Have your own copy of **Play Meter Magazine** delivered to your home or office. Call **(504) 488-7003** or FAX **(504) 488-7083** to start your subscription today.

PLAY METER MAGAZINE • P.O. BOX 24970 • NEW ORLEANS, LA 70184-9988

Yes! I want to receive every issue of Play Meter. Please enter my subscription as shown below:

☐ Mr. ☐ Ms. Name ______________________________

Street ______________________________

City ______________________ State ______________

Zip ______________ Telephone ______________________

Signature ______________________ Date ______________

Title ______________________________

Company ______________________________

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill me

Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. ______________ Card Exp. Date ______________

		USA	*Canada	*Foreign
☐ New	☐ 1 yr.	$60.00	$60.00	$150.00
☐ Renewal	☐ 2 yr.	110.00	110.00	
	☐ 3 yrs.	150.00	*Payable in U.S. currency only	

Check One:

☐ Manufacturer ☐ Route Operator ☐ Support & Supply

☐ Distributor ☐ Arcade Operator ☐ Technician

☐ Other

Please Specify:

____

CLASSIFIEDS

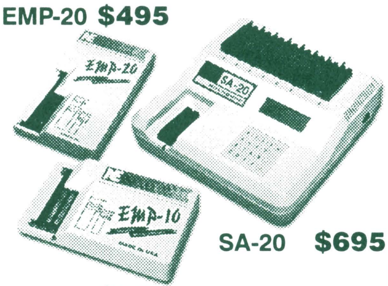
Play Meter's classified advertising is primarily intended for: buyers and sellers of used equipment, support and supply firms and employment opportunity ads. You may pay by check, money order, Visa or Mastercard. **The deadline is usually the 15th of the month prior to issue (example: August ad must be in by July 15).** Send ad orders to Play Meter Magazine / P.O. Box 24970 / New Orleans, LA 70184 or fax: (504) 488-7083.

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CONTACT CAROL LEA: (504) 488-7003

If you have problems with or questions about any advertiser, PLEASE CONTACT US. We keep a file on all complaints.

PROGRAMERS

EMP-20 **$495**



SA-20 **$695**

EMP-10 **$295**

C & P Distributing

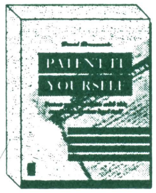
www.cpdist.com
Tel: 219-256-1138
Fax: 219-256-1144

READERS/ ADVERTISERS

We do not knowingly accept ads for copies or licensed games involving a third party. We do not print prices on games currently in production. We encourage advertisers to include their name, address, and phone/FAX numbers for the purpose of credibility. We do not accept ads from companies who consistently advertise products they do not have or from companies that we receive multi-complaints about.

PLAY METER MAGAZINE

REVOLUTIONARY NEW PATENT TOOL!



David Pressman's

PATENT IT YOURSELF SOFTWARE

Developed by Nolo Press & EDS

$229.95

Everything you need to prepare and file a legal U.S. patent application without a lawyer.

- Full stand-alone program.
- All forms you need with step-by-step instructions.
- Fully searchable version of David Pressman's bestselling book, *Patent It Yourself.*
- Context-sensitive, online legal and program help.

SITE LICENSES AVAILABLE.
To order or for more information:

219-256-1138

NOLO PRESS

NEED LOCKS?? (800) 422-2866

NEED SECURITY BARS??? CALL (800) 422-2866

NEED BULK VENDING EQUIPMENT?? CALL (800) 262-2866

DEITH DISTRIBUTING

EXPORT *SALES* DIVISION

DEITH DISTRIBUTING - A WORLD OF EXPERIENCE
South America • Central America • Europe • Middle East • Asia • China

AMERICA'S NO. 1 EXPORT DISTRIBUTOR

THIS LIST REPRESENTS A SAMPLE OF PRODUCTS OFFERED

VIDEOS

ATARI = Area 51/Site 4
ATARI = Gauntlet Legends
ATARI = Vapor TRX
CAPCOM = Street Fighter Alpha 3
ICE = Host Invaders
KONAMI = Racing Jam 2
NAMCO = Soul Calibur
NAMCO = Time Crisis 2
OPUS = Actua Soccer Arcade
SEGA = Dirt Devil
SEGA = House of the Dead 2
SEGA = Ocean Hunter Deluxe
SEGA = Star Wars Deluxe
SEGA = Daytona 2
SEGA = Virtua Striker II, World Cup '98

PINBALL

BALLY = Monster Bash
SEGA = Godzilla

JUKEBOXES

ROCK-OLA = Intrigue
ROWE = Starburst
WURLITZER = Princess

REDEMPTION

DYNAMO = Hot Flash
ICE = Plush Bus
MERIT = XL Trivia Countertop
SAMMY = Sports Arena

Call or fax for a complete listing

DEITH DISTRIBUTING INC.
382 Willis Avenue • Roslyn Heights, NY 11577-2322

MEMBER OF
AAMA

AMOA
Amusement & Music Operators Association

Ph: 516-621-1234
Fax: 516-621-1238

E-MAIL:deith@deithdist.com
http://www.deithdist.com

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF AMUSEMENT PARKS AND ATTRACTIONS
IAAPA

MID-CITY DISTRIBUTING

2451 St. Mary's Ave., Omaha, Nebraska 68105

NAMCO

New – TIME CRISIS II –
– PANIC PARK –
– SOUL CALIBUR –

SPORTS ARENA

By Sammy USA

New

CALL TODAY!!

NEW **TOUCHMASTER 5000** By Williams

Countertop & Upright

TOUCH MASTER 5000

KONAMI

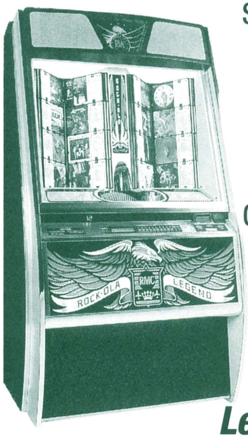
New

Fisherman's Bait

Kits or Dedicated

Get Our Price!

New **ROCK-OLA**



SYBERSONIC LEGEND

INTRIGUE

ROCKET

CD BUBBLER

CORVETTE

HARLEY DAVIDSON

Let's Deal!

New **MERIT SCORPION DX** *Electronic Darts*

WE TRADE

Call for Our Price!!!

ATTENTION

ALL ROUTE *and* ARCADE OWNERS!

INSTANT CREDIT

– For New –

Pinballs, Jukeboxes, Video Games, Darts, Pool Tables, Cranes, Redemption, Kiddie Rides

2-3-4 YEAR LEASE TO OWN

Available to anyone in all 50 states W.A.C.

CONVERSION KITS

Beast Busters: 2nd Nightmare	Call
Dynamite Cop	Call
Fisherman's Bait	Call
Merit CRT-260 Upgrade	Call
Merit Megatouch 6	Call
Merit XL CD 6000 Upgrade	Call
NFL Blitz 99	Call
P.J. Golden T '98 3D Golf	Call
Police Trainer	Call
Raiden Fighters 2	Call
Rapid Fire	Call
Real Bout Fatal Fury 2	Call
S.F. Rush the Rock	Call
Soul Calibur	Call
Street Fighter Alpha 3	Call
Terraburst	Call
Virtual Pool	Call
World Class 3D Bowling	Call
Zero Point	Call

D/B/A SALE

New HSV-300	$175
New JCM PB145-2	295
New Mars AL-4	360
New Mars GL-5	385
New Mars AE-2411 Stacker	350
New JCM 600 Stacker	495

All Bill Acceptors Are Complete with Mounting Kits.

MasterCard VISA

local: 402/341-5300 toll free: 800-341-5366 fax: 402-345-2653

MID-CITY DISTRIBUTING

2451 St. Mary's Ave., Omaha, Nebraska 68105

New **VALLEY ZD-7 POOL TABLES**

AMERICAN CHANGERS ALL MODELS

New **TORNADO FOOSBALL TABLES**

New **DYNAMO FOOSBALL TABLES**

GALAXY GAMES by CES COCKTAIL VERSIONS VOL. I & II

New **MICRO MFG. GLOBAL TOUCH HD 2 COUNTERTOPS**

New **ROWE STARLIGHT & STORM WALLBOXES**

New **SMART CRANES**

NEW! **Dynamo's**

HOT FLASH II Air Hockey

& TOP BRASS POOL

★ NOW SHIPPING: ★

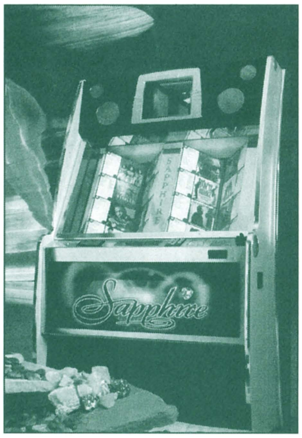
MEGATOUCH XL CD-ROM

Also ***COUNTERTOPS & CABARETS***

...YES WE HAVE TOURNAMENTS

CALL NOW!

YES! ***WE HAVE USED MEGATOUCH GAMES***



New!

NSM JUKEBOXES

– All Models –

GEMFIRE In Stock!

USED **Dynamo**

SOLITAIRE CHALLENGE...Call!

New **- Sega -**

GODZILLA PIN

CHECK OUR PRICE!

REDEMPTION GAMES

Cyclone, Big Haul, Spin to Win, Claim Jumper, Austin Powers, Treasure Falls, Jungle Jive Smokin' Token, Twister, Dino-Spin Super Hoop La, Pirates Revenge, Ice Ball,

Call Us For All Your Redemption Needs!!!

New

Atari's CALIFORNIA SPEED

- ***VAPOR TRX and AREA 51 SITE 4***
- ***GAUNTLET LEGENDS*** • ***10th DEGREE***

New **SEGA DAYTONA II**

Single or Deluxe

Let's Deal!!!

- *Get Bass*
- *Sea Hunter Dlx.*
- *Spike Upright*
- *Star Wars*

New ***INCREDIBLE TECHNOLOGIES***

- P.J. 3D '98 Golf • Virtual Pool
- World Class Bowling

Dedicated or Kits

UPDATE YOUR OLD 3D GOLFS TO 3D "98"...Call for a Kit!

Call your salesman today!

Bryon Murta, Scott Tompkins & Michael Hoberman

FINANCING AVAILABLE ON ALL EQUIPMENT!

member of: AMOA Amusement & Music Operators Association

We sell all major brands of Jukeboxes, Darts, Pinballs, Video Games & Cranes New & Used!

local: 402/341-5300 toll free: 800-341-5366 fax: 402-345-2653

MasterCard VISA

MONITOR GET WELL KITS

SAVES TIME AND MONEY ON MONITOR REPAIRS!

Monitor repair kits take care of picture warping, blacking out, smearing, low brightness and brightness problems, poor regulation, jail bars, vertical shrinking, etc. Call for free technical help with your monitor problems. All kits come with instructions and are easy to install.

Kit #101: For Electrohome G07-CBO 19" color monitor. 17 parts. $7.95 ea.
Kit #102: For Electrohome G07-FBO 13" color monitor. 16 parts. $7.95 ea.
Kit #201: For Wells-Gardner K4600 Series color monitors. 15 parts. $6.95 ea.
Kit #202: For Wells-Gardner K4900 Series color monitors. 15 parts. $7.95 ea.
Kit #203: For Wells-Gardner K4800 Series color monitors. 15 parts. $7.95 ea.
Kit #204: For Wells-Gardner 13", 19", 25" K7000 Series Color Monitor. 17 parts. $6.95 ea.
Kit #206: For Wells Gardner 19K6100 Color XY monitor. Includes caps, resistors, diodes, and six power transistors. 30 parts. $14.95 ea.
Kit #301: For Nintendo Sanyo 19" color monitor. 15 parts. $6.95 ea.
Kit # 401: for Atari Disco 19" color monitor. 17 parts. $6.95 ea.
Kit #608: For Sharp Image SI-327 color monitor. 27 parts. $7.95 ea.
Kit #609: For Sharp Image SI-313 or SI-319 color monitor. 23 parts. $7.95 ea.
Kit #801: For Hantarex Color monitor model #MTC900. 21 parts. $7.95 ea.
Kit #802: For Hantarex Color monitor model #MTC9000. 18 parts. $7.95 ea.
Kit #910: Nintendo Sanyo color video inversion kit. Convert Nintendo cabinets with non-Nintendo game boards. 12 parts. $4.95 ea.
Kit #920: For Pac Man, Ms. Pac Man logic boards. Eliminates hum bar in picture. 4 parts. $6.95 ea.

DISCOUNT! Buy ten kits and take $1.00 off each kit. Money back guarantee. We pay S&H.

Electrohome GO7CBO) Replacement Chassis (NEW)	$94.95
Electrohome 19" Flyback #A29951-B	$28.95
Hantarex Flybacks All Models	$38.95
Wells Gardner K7000Flybacks	$34.95

2SC3039	$1.39	2SD1138	1.39
2SD1398	3.97	STR3123	6.26
2N3716	1.95	STR3130	6.26
2N3792	1.95	STR30130	5.29

ZANEN ELECTRONICS
806-793-6337
FAX 806-793-9136

AMERIMUSEMENT, INC.

P.O. Box 406 (Billing) **FAX: 708-889-0896**
2800 Bernice Rd., Bldg. 13A (Shipping) Lansing, IL 60438

PINBALLS

Addam's Family	1595
Attack From Mars	2795
Batman Forever	1450
Big Hurt	1150
Congo	1650
Demolition Man	1050
Dracula	950
Dr. Dude	745
Fish Tales	1195
Johnny Mnemonic	1195
Junk Yard	2095
Jurassic Park	995
Lethal Weapon 3	795
Mario Andretti	1250
Red/Ted Road Show	1395
Rescue 911	850
Shadow	1250
Slugfest	795
Star Trek N.G.	1350
Star Wars Trilogy	2195
Strikes 'n Spares	895
Super Mario	795
Tales From Crypt	1050
The Getaway	895
Twilight Zone	1095
Waterworld	995
Word Cup Soccer	1395

PUSHERS

Dream Boat (1 Plyr.)	1795
NY, NY (2 Plyr.)	3995
Klondike 1 Player	1995
Rock & Roll (1 Plyr)	1995

S/D & Deluxe Videos

Alpine Racer 2 small.	6595
California Speed s/d	4895
Cruis'n USA s/d	3395
Cruis'n World s/d	4895
Cyber Sled Twin s/d	1695
Daytona Twin s/d	8595
Daytona Ltd. Ed Single	4595
Desert Tank (s/d)	5995
Final Lap 2 Twin s/d	1795
G-Loc Del. s/d	2195
House of the Dead.	5995
Indy 500 Twin s/d	5995
Lucky & Wild s/d	1795
Maximum Force	1995
NFL Blitz	2595
Sega Super GT Twin s/d	10,995
Suzuka 8 Hours 2 Twin s/d	4995
Virtual On Twin (s/d)	2995
Virtua Racing Twin s/d	2595

JUKEBOXES

Firebird Wall	2250
Fire Bird II Wall	2650
Performer Wall	2675
Rowe CD 100 E	3195

NEW SPECIALS

22" Shuffleboard w/overhead Scoring & Lights (Like New)	Call
Noel Lax Rotary (1 & 4 Plyr.)	Call
Taylor 18-Gun Electronic Shooting Gallery	Call

REDEMPTION

Barnyard Babies	1595
Big Bertha	1695
Circus Hi rise	1995
Cranes (Smart, Betson, Grayhound)	From 500
Cyclone Jr	2495
Home Run Hitter	1295
Magic Coloring Book	1695
Mask	1495
Paint & Puzzle	1595
Robo Bop	1895
Shoot To Win 2 Hoops	1595
Skee-Balls 10'/13'	From 750
Spin to Win Twin w/progressive	2495
Tic-Tac-Toe twin	1995
Whac-a-Mole Compressor and High Score of the day	2195
Wheel 'Em In	1595

Non Coin Operated Kiddie Rides

Sartori Lunar Round	Call
Sartori Mini Airport	Call
Stacy Johnson Kiddie Gondola Wheel w/6 tubs	call
Majestic Bumper Cars	Call
Carousel USA Merry Go Round	Call
Sartori Wet Boat	Call

SOFT PLAY UNITS

Various sizes	Call
Softplay Omni Play Soft	Call

If what you need is not listed please call us. We may be able to find it for you.

800-300-8692

Bob Jordan Amusement & Distributing 800-288-5009

Serving the Southwest since 1952

JUKEBOXES

Rock-Ola 8000X In Stock	New	Rock-Ola 6000X	$2495
Rock-Ola 7000X	$2995	Rock-Ola 5000X Special Offer	$1750
Rock-Ola 7500X	$2695	Rock-Ola 4000X	$1695
Rock-Ola 60001X	$2695	Rowe CD 51	$1995

REDEMPTION

Merlins Magic 6 Ply with Hoppers	$4000
(2) Rock N Roll Pusher 2 Ply	$3295 ea.
(8) 10 Ft. Smart Balls Linked With Jackpot	$350 ea.
Rags to Riches	$695
Cosmo Gang	$695
Full Court Frenzy	$1095
Dump the Ump	$1750
Bozo Basketball 2 Ply	$800
Hungry, Hungry Hippos	$995
Pool Tables-Valley Model 25 through ZD6	Starting at $700

Drink and Candy Machines-New and Used R-O International
Used Vendo and National

More Redemption Available--Call For Complete List

WANTED: House of Dead & Other Gun Games

Large Selection of Videos and Pinballs Also Available
Used Equipment Off of Our 2 Large Routes
Large Selection of Used Kits - Call For Complete List
5617 Villa Dr. • Lubbock, TX • (806) 747-5297 • Fax (806) 741-1313

50TH STATE COIN-OP 1-800-424-5050
or FAX: 808-682-4789

Let's Cut a nutty deal!

SHOW SPECIAL

Complmentary case of Hawaiian Macadamia Nuts with each machine purchased by 11/30/98

KIDDIE RIDES

Blue Cosmos	$895
Bull Dozer	$695
Carnival Horse	$695
Classic Car	$1,495
Classic Carousel	$1,995
Cow	$895
Crocodile	$1,295
Cruiser	$1,095
Custom Car	$1,495
Dino	$695
Dune Racer	$1,695
Elephant	$1,195
Ferris Wheel	$1,095
Fire Truck	$1,695
Flintmobile	$1,695
Flintstone Dino	$1,695
Free Willie	$1,795
Jazz Car	$3,295
Jetmobile	$1,695
Land Eagle	$1,295
Mean Machine	$1,995
Petito	$895
Robot	$995
Santa Fe Train	$995
Tractor	$995
Veteran Van	$1,695
Z-327 Car	$1,795

PINBALL

Batman Forever	$1,595
Baywatch	$1,295
Demolition Man	$ 895
Flintstones	$1,195
Frankenstein	$1,495
Golden Eye	$1,695
Guns and Roses	$1,295
Jackbot	$1,395
Johnny Mnemonic	$1,495
Judge Dredd	$ 995
Lethal Weapon 3	$ 795
Lost World	$2,695
Maverick	$1,095
NBA Fastbreak	$2,695
No Fear	$1,495
Road Show	$1,495
SF II Pin	$ 795
Shadow	$1,495
Shaq Attaq	$1,295
Space Jam	$2,495
Star Wars Trilogy	$2,495
Stargate	$1,295
Twister	$1,895
WWF Royal Rumble	$ 795

REDEMPTION

2 Minute Drill	**$1,495**
3 Little Pigs	$1,395
Big Haul (2 players)	$7,150
Awesome Rat	$ 495
Bowler Roller (per lane)	$ 400
Bozo (Ping Pong Toss)	$ 995
Chicken Dash	$2,095
Cosmogang	$ 900
Dump The Ump	$1,195
Fling Shot	$1,995
Frog Ball	$ 600
Froggy	$1,495
Full Court Frenzy	$1,550
Godzilla Wars, Jr.	$1,495
Golly Ghost	$2,995
Hightops	$1,495
Home Run Hitter (3 Lanes with flashy sign)	$3,900
Hoop It Up	**$2,195**
Hoop Shot BTC	$ 695
Jr. Basketball	$ 995
Jungle Picnic (Hi)	$2,495
Mouse Attack	$2,195
Paint N Puzzle	$1,595
Pirates Gold	$1,995
Pop A Ball	$ 695
Rock n Bowl	$ 600
Roll Down	$1,295
Roll For Gold	**$1,495**
Skeeball 13' (H model)	$1,295
Super Bank It	$1,095
Triple Play (2-unit w/prog)	$4,500
UBQB	$1,295
Wedges & Ledges	$1,200
Wheel 'm In	$1,595

CRANES/VENDING

A-Mok (Egg Vendor)	$699
Baby Monster Crane (HW)	$1,695
Diamond Mine	$795
Jackpot Rotary	$1,695
Shot Clock 2	$2,595
Single Crane ('84)	$1,695

MISCELLANEOUS

Bill Changers	$1,200 & up
Giant Gumball	$595
Mini Air Hockey	$1,200
Mini Photo Booth	$795
Photo Sticker	$5,000

DELUXE VIDEOS

BOTTS	$ 700
California Speed	**$5,395**
Crusin USA	**$3,400**
Crusin World	**$4,895**
Crypt Killers 50"	**$5,995**
Cyber Sled (2 plyr tank)	$2,700
Daytona Twin	**$8,200**
Enduro Racer	$ 695
Fast Draw	$1,595
Final Lap 2 (2 player sit)	$1,795
Gunblade Ny	**$4,295**
Gunblade Ny 50"	**$6,995**
Maximum Force 39"	**$5,495**
Op Thunder Hurricane	**$7,995**
Outrunners	**$3,795**
Prop Cycle	**$4,195**
Rad Mobile (S/D)	$2,000
Rave Racer (1 player dlx)	$3,300
Ridge Racer (1 player dlx)	$4,350
Ridge Racer Twin	**$5,995**
Road Riot	$895
Road Riot 4WD (S/D)(HI)	$1,095
Sega Rally Twin	**$6,995**
San Fran Rush	$5,195
Solar Assault	$8,995
Super GT Twin	**$9,999**
Suzuka 8 4 Bike w/tower	**$6,500**
Suzuka 8 II-4 Bike w/tower	**$8,000**
Time Crisis dlx 50"	**$5,495**
T-Mek	$3,100
Virtua Fighters 3 dlx 50"	**$5,900**
Virtua Cop 2	$3,295
Virtua Cop dlx	$4,895
Virtua On	$3,400
Virtua Racin Twin	$2,400
Winging Heat	$3,200

BOARDS & NEO GEO

Fighting Vipers	$1,000
Marvel Super Heros	$ 350
NBA Jam Max Hangtime	$ 795
Street Fighter 3	$1,195
Soul Edge	$ 595
Vampire Savior	$ 495
X-Men	$ 225
X-Men VS SF	$ 495
Burning Fight	$ 25
Fatal Fury Special	$ 75
Metal Slugs	$ 225
Samurai Showdown I II - $ 50 / III - $ 75 / IV -	$ 25 $ 125

VIDEO STANDUPS

Area 51 - 25"	**$1,995**
Dead or Alive	$1,195
Die Hard (titan)	$1,195
Dungeons & Dragons 2	$1,395
Egg Venture	$1,595
Fighting Vipers	$1,495
Funky Head Boxer	$ 595
Gem Fighter	$1,795
Killer Instinct	$ 895
Killer Instinct 2	$1,395
Lazer Ghost	$ 500
Locked & Loaded	$1,395
Mace	$2,195
Marvel	$ 795
MK Ultimate 3	$1,195
Mortal Kombat 2	$ 495
Namco Classic	$ 995
NBA Jam Hangtime	$1,195
Open Ice	$1,195
Plasma Sword	$1,695
Police Trainer	$1,895
Police Trainer 33"	$3,995
Raiden Fighters	$1,295
Run N Gun 2	$1,295
Revolution X	$1,195
Rushin Heros	$ 995
SF Movie	$ 495
SF3-2nd Impact	$1,595
Soul Edge	$1,195
Street Fighter 3	$1,395
Striker 1945-II	$1,095
Tekken 2	$1,495
Tekken 3	$3,295
Time Crisis 27"	**$3,495**
Title Fight	$1,395
Under Fire	$ 925
Vampire Savior	$ 695
Viper Phase 1	$ 495
Virtua Fighters	$ 795
Virtua Fighters 2	$1,695
Wrestlemania	$1,095
X-Men vs SF	$1,295
Zombie Raid	$1,295

FEATURES

MANDALA REALITY
$18,000

PIZZA MACHINE
$10,500

VISA

50TH STATE COIN·OP

Web Page: http://www.gamegod.com

GOING OUT OF BUSINESS

Spin for Tickets (Like New)	2000
Spin to Win (Like New)	1600
Big Mouth Twin	1100
Skee-balls 10'	500
UBQB	800
Flip N Win w/Prize Dispenser	2000
American Lockers (Coin-Op)	900
Push N Slam	600
Hot Shot B-Ball	200

Everything Must Go

Make Offer

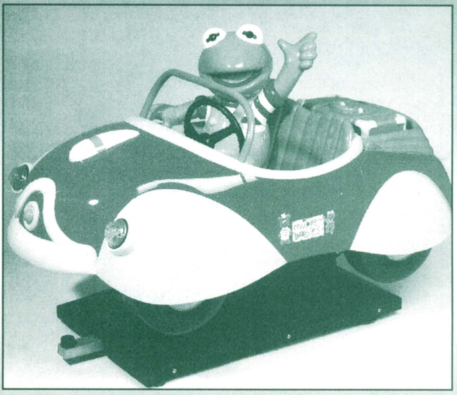
(702) 558-9845

Dudley's Kiddie Rides

Safe--Sound--Secure

IN BUSINESS SINCE 1964

Call For The LATEST in EMT Licensed Rides



KIDDIE AMUSEMENTS

P.O. Box 939 • Florence, MS 39073-0939

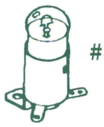
Sales 800-647-6460

Gossip 601-845-7501

FAX 601-845-8338

PINBALL PARTS

STAND UP TARGETS
Blue or Yellow
$.99



#67 FLASHERS
#89 REPLACEMENTS
$10 per 100

7 DIGIT DISPLAY
$3ea. 6 lot
PREM. GOT.

C&P DISTRIBUTING

219/256-1138 PHONE
219/256-1144 FAX

PARTSTAR

Serving the gaming, amusement and vending industries with thousands of quality electronic repair, maintenance, and supply products!

PATTERN GENERATOR
With WELLS Adapter
Test and Adjust Monitors
Handy Pocket Size
Uses 9v Battery (not included)
PG-1 $129.95 ea.

Monitor Get Well Kits

KIT101	Electrohome GO-7
KIT201	Wells-Gardner K-4600
KIT202	Wells-Gardner K-4900
KIT204	Wells-Gardner K-7000
KIT300	Happ 13"&19" Monitor
KIT301	Nintendo-Sanyo
KIT302	Nintnedo-Sharp
KIT303	Sanyo 14"
KIT501	Wico Videomaster
KIT530	Ceronix 1492
KIT602	Sharp OC-1411
KIT608	Sharp SI-327
KIT802	Hantarex MTC9000
KIT920	Pac Man - Humbar

Your Choice $5.95 ea.

ONEDER Stripe
Encoded Cleaning Card
- One Card Works On All Bill Validators
- Encoded Stripe
- Cleans & Lubricates
- Retards Grime
- Safe & Easy
- Reduces Service Calls
- Won't Fog Optic Lens

.69ea./Lots of 50

WIDTH COILS

Electrohome	C30380-A
Wells-Gardner	9A2854-0000
Your Choice	11.99 ea.

FLYBACKS

HANTAREX MTC9000 19" & 25"
HR7107 $39.95 ea.

ELECTROHOME GO-7
A29951B $29.95 ea.

WELLS-GARDNER 7000 SERIES
053X0528001 $29.95 ea.

POWER SUPPLIES

15 amp Switching	25.95 ea.
5v/15a, 12v/3a, -5v/1a	23.95 ea. Lots 10
	21.95 ea. Lots 20
200 Watt Computer Type	
5v/20a, 12v/8a, -12v/.8a	39.95 ea.

Bright 'N BOOST
UNIVERSAL CRT/TV BOOSTER/BRIGHTENER
FITS ALL 11" TO 36" MONITORS
Isolation booster bypasses shorts
Safe and easy to install with full instructions
Extends life of weak or shorted monitors
Use with any flyback powered CRT
SDR-2-ISO 19.99 ea.

★★★ NEW ★★★

FLUORESCENTS & STARTERS

F15T8CW	Fluorescent Lamp	1.49 ea. Lots of 24
F14T8CW	Fluorescent Lamp	2.49 ea. Lots of 24
FS2	Starter w/Condenser	.35 ea. Lots of 25
FS4	Starter w/Condenser	.35 ea. Lots of 25
FS5	Starter w/Condenser	.40 ea. Lots of 25
FS25	Starter w/Condenser	.40 ea. Lots of 25

High Quality Miniature Lamps
100 Pc. Min.

#44	$.12 ea.
#47	$.12 ea.
#53	$.25 ea.
#55	$.25 ea.
#63	$.25 ea.
#67	$.22 ea.
#73	$.19 ea.
#74	$.22 ea.
#E85	$.22 ea.
#86	$.19 ea.
#E86	$.19 ea.
#89	$.19 ea.
#161	$.13 ea.
#194	$.16 ea.
#259	$.17 ea.
#455	$.25 ea.
#555	$.12 ea.
#656	$.25 ea.
#657	$.19 ea.
#658	$.28 ea.
#755	$.19 ea.
#756	$.19 ea.
#906	$.18 ea.
#1251	$.40 ea.
#1683	$.40 ea.
#2182	$.26 ea.
#7373	$.44 ea.

EAGLE
Right Angle Plus
15A-125v
2-Pole 3-Wire
5266AN 5.99 ea.

Call Today For Our Free 200 Page Catalog
To Order Call 800-603-6222 Or Fax Us At 847-359-0844
Web Site www.partstar.com

GREEN COIN MACHINES, INC.

Ed & Royce
2961 Drywall Drive
Myrtle Beach, SC 29575
1-800-232-6467
Fax: 1-843-448-9899

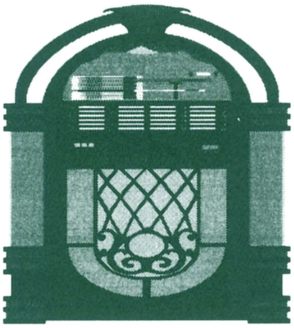
Jan
2560 Overton Crossing
Memphis, TN 38127
1-800-426-3786
Fax: 1-901-353-1155

Jeff , Dan & Don
1531 Saw Mill Run Blvd.
Pittsburgh, PA 15240
1-800-344-7585
Fax: 1-412-881-9312

Due to Major Expansion, We Are Hiring:

- Sales People
- Technicians
- Truck Drivers
- Warehouse Managers
- Parts Managers

Apply in Person or FAX Resume to Any Of the Offices Listed Above.



USED JUKE BOXES

PIONEER CJ-V55	CALL
PIONEER CJ-V99	CALL
ROCKOLA CD-8 BUBBLER	$4198.
ROCKOLA MARAGE 3000 X	$1498.
ROCKOLA TRILOGY 4000 X	$1798.
ROCKOLA GALA 5000 X	$2098.
ROCKOLA ROCKET 5500 X	$1998.
ROCKOLA ROCKET II	$2398.
ROCKOLA LEGEND 6000 X	$2698.
ROCKOLA ANN.LEGEND 6000-1X	$2998.
ROWE R-91	$ 600.
ROWE R-92	$ 700.
ROWE R-92 COMBO	$1098.
ROWE R-93	$ 998.
ROWE R-93 COMBO	$1198.
WURLITZER NEW YORK	$2998.

TOUCH SCREEN

MERIT MEGATOUCH	$ 798.
MERIT MEGATOUCH 3	$ 898.
MERIT MEGATOUCH 4	$ 998.
MERIT MEGATOUCH 5	$1198.
MERIT MEGATOUCH 6	$1298.
MERIT XL	CALL

NEW / USED

POOL TABLES / AIR HOCKEY / FOSEBALL

VALLEY 6, 7, & 8 Ft.	New & Used Starting at	$900.00
DYNAMO 7 & 8 Ft.	New & Used Starting at	$800.00
DYNAMO AIR HOCKEY	New & Used Starting at	$1,000.00
TORANDO & DYNAMO FOSEBALLS	New & Used Starting at	$400.00

DARTS

ARACHNID GALLAXY	CALL
MEDALIST SPECTRUM	$1598.
MERIT SCORPION	$1198.
MERIT SCORPION 9000	$1298.
MERIT SCORPION DX	CALL
VALLEY COUGAR H B	$1198.
VALLEY COUGAR NON FOLD	$ 798.
VALLEY COUGAR SM	$ 998.

International Sales Domestic # 1-800-232-6467 Ext. 104
International # 1-843-626-1900 Ext. 104

We now accept: MasterCard VISA

KEYSTONE
Game Supply, Inc.

Great Products! **Low Prices!** ***Fast Service!***

Boards

We Service All That We Sell

- *Jingle Bell*
- *Cherry Master*
- *Cherry Deluxe 98*
- *Skill Cherry 97*
- *Fruit Bonus 96*
- *Treasure City*
- *Cherry 96 & 97*
- *Super Cherry+*
- *Reel & Quake*
- *Endless Riches*
- *Joker Master*

PokerMania

**8 Poker Games in 1
At an
Unbelievable Price!**

New Game!

**Call For a Limited Time
Introductory Offer.**

FLUSH FEVER
5 BET MINIMUM FOR ALL BONUS'S 4 ACES WILL AWARD DOUBLE CREDITS.
FOR AMUSEMENT ONLY
MALFUNCTION VOIDS PLAY

**The Best
Just Got Better!
Improved Play,
More Earnings**

**New!!!
Omega Diamond
Flush Fever Module
Fast, Easy
Installation**

Accessories & Components

- Power Supplies
- Garage Door Opener
- Buttons & Harnesses
- Plexis
- Isolation Transformers
- Meters
- Power Cords
- Line Filters
- Ticket Dispensers
- Bill Acceptors
- Monitors

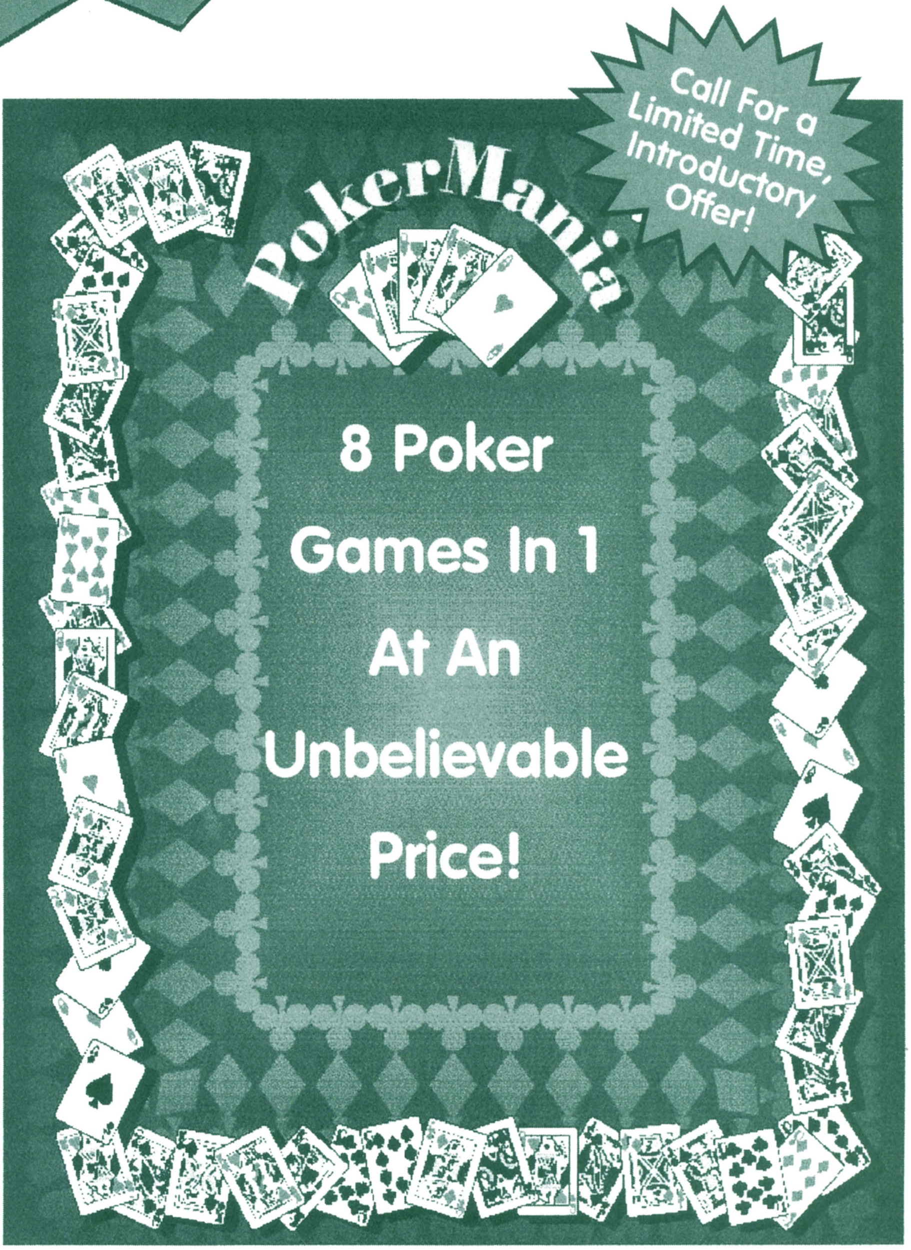
Call Jim, Dick, or Dawn at:

888-869-7711 215-675-5767 FAX

e-mail: sales@gamesupply.com www.gamesupply.com

POKERMANIA

New Game!


Call For a Limited Time, Introductory Offer!
PokerMania
8 Poker Games In 1 At An Unbelievable Price!

- ✔ Super Draw
- ✔ Top Draw
- ✔ River Boat
- ✔ High Speed Bonus
- ✔ Jackpot Bonus
- ✔ HI-LO
- ✔ Philly Five Card
- ✔ 10,000 Fun

- ● Plugs into Standard 72 Pin Poker Harness
- ● Multi-Level Security to Access Books & Games.
- ● Dip Switch Settings for Each Game - No Shared Settings.
- ● Original Programs
- ● 7 1/2" X 6 3/4" - Fits Any Size Machine.

Distributed by:

KEYSTONE
Game Supply, Inc.

Call Jim, Dick or Dawn at:

888-869-7711
215-675-5767 FAX

www.gamesupply.com
e-mail: sales@gamesupply.com

Eldorado Games

Flat-Rate Board Exchanges

- **Videos**--from Space Invaders to Champions
- **Pinballs**--All Bally, Stern, and early Williams
- **Hard-to-Find parts** available including manuals & schematics

Low Rates
Fast Service
Call for price quote

714-535-3300
911 South East St.
Anaheim, CA 92805
FAX 714-535-3396
Web: www.eldoradogames.com

Every Piece Sells By November 8

Phoenix Arcade Closes

Item	Price
Sega Indy 500 39"	$2995
Cruisin Off Road	4495
Cruisin World U/R	2995
California Speed	4795
Time Crisis 2 27"	9495
Alpine Racer 2 27"	6995
House of Dead 29"	5495
Punch Belly	1995
Crane 35"	2495
Candy Crane	1495
Motorcycle Kiddie Ride	1495
BC3500	2295
Carousel Horse	2995
Dynamo Air Hockey	995
Dynamo Hot Flash	1495
Sports Arena	2495
Zytronics Gypsy	495

PC Boards

Item	Price
Max Force	1095
Duo Area 51/Max	1495
Police Trainer	1095
Egg Venture	595
Sharpshooter	1295
Point Blank	1495
Tekken 3	1195
Die Hard	595
Rival Schools	1595
Mortal Kombat 4	1195
Dynamite Cop	1495

Property Must Be Vacated By 5 PM November 8th
Please Don't Call After This Date!
Phone: (602) 839-3379

BELL STYLE & DESK TOP

PAY PHONES

BEST WHOLESALE PRICES IN THE U.S......

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

PRICES STARTING AT $125.00!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

G-TEL
ENTERPRISES INCORPORATED
www.gtel.com
1-800-884-4835 • FAX 281-550-1028

CRANE PLUSH • REDEMPTION KEY-CHAIN KITS FOR SPORTS ARENA

Jumbo Variety
Route Variety
Jewelry
Bulk Items
Seasonal
Electronics
Sports

Novelties
Jewelry
Plush
60 Pc. Jewelry
120 Pc. Jewelry
144 Pc. Assorted
144 Pc. Sports

Manufacturer & Direct Importer

UNITED TEXTILE FABRICATORS
Rte. 37 & Germania Station Road • Toms River, NJ 08754
(800) 833-4667 • Fax (732) 341-3361
We Accept Mastercard & Visa

GRAFF ENTERTAINMENT DISTRIBUTORS, LTD.

(516) 331-3899 • 1-888-441-5356 • FAX: 516-331-3679

Worldwide Import/Export of Coin-Operated

Video Games • Jukeboxes • Redemption • Pinball Machines

We Now Accept

We Speak Spanish
We Speak Russian

VISA

MasterCard

AMERICAN EXPRESS
3712 95006
C F FROST

AMOA
Amusement & Music Operators Association

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS FOR:

#1 I.M.S. Processed
A.T.M. Cash Machines
TRITON, TIDEL
Financing Available!

WE NOW DISTRIBUTE FOR:

FUN INDUSTRIES, SEIDEL, G.A.R., NOEL, HAMILTON MFG. & KLOPP

SEEKING EXPERIENCED SERVICE TECH

DELUXE

Teraburst Dlx. 29”	Call
Kick It Mini	Call
SNK Beast Busters	Special
Site 4	Call
Radical Bikers New/Used	Special
NFL Blitz 99 39”	Call/Special
NFL Blitz 99 Ded.	Call
Hyperdrive New/Used	Special
Alpine Surfers Like New	Call
Zero Point 33”	Call
Daytona 2 New/Used	Special
Vapor TRX	Call
Radikal Bikers	$3800
Lost World U/R	Call
Down Hill Bikers	Call
Time Crisis 2	Call
Namco Time Crisis II 29”	New/Call
Namco Time Crisis II 50”	New/Call
Konami Racing Jam	Call
Midway Hyper Drive	6,500
Sega Rally II Twin	Call
Sega Rally II Twin 50” Del.	Call
Harley Davidson 50”	$12,500
Harley Davidson 29”	7200
Motocross Go	7000
Rapid River	Call
Kick It 50”	$12,500
Sega Lost World	Call
Top Skater (new/used)	Call
Sega GT Twin	$8,000
California Speed New/Used	Special
Wave Shark (Used)	9500
Total Vice 39” (ded.)	6000
House of Dead New	$12,900+Frt.
House of Dead Used	7200
House of Dead 29” New	7999+Frt.
House of Dead 29” Used	5800
Tokyo Wars (Twin)	6500
Waverunner (dlx.)	12,000
Manx TT Twin	8000
Time Crisis 50”	6500
Alpine Racer 2 50”	11,000
Police Trainer 33”	3500
Cruis’n World (new/used)	5000
Virtua Racing	4400
Outrunners	4800
Off Road Challenge (new)	5300
Speed Up (Used Single)	3000
Tekken 3 33”	3500
Wayne Gretzkey 33”	3500
Golden Tee 97 33”	3200
S. Fighter 3 33”	2999
Maximum Force 39”	6000
Area 51 Dual Max Force	3600

UPRIGHTS 25” VIDEOS

Lost World	6700
Zero Point	2300
EX 2	2900
Alpha 3	2900
MK4 (Ded.)	1600
Marvel Vs SF	Call
Ehrgiez	2500
Virtua Cop 2	2400
S.F. EX	$1800
Maximum Force New	3000
Area 51 (ded.)	2200
Virtua Cop I	2500
KIller Instinct II (ded.)	1800
NFL Blitz (Ded.)	3200
NFL Blitz (Conv.)	2900
Gem Fighter	$1800
Revolution X (2-player)	1600
Police Trainer	1900
Die Hard (Ded.)	1000

REDEMPTION

Drill-O-Matic	Call
Namco Jackpot	Call
Austin Powers	Call
Lazer Tron Prize Zone u/r & c/t	Call
Claim Jumper (New)	Call
Hoop It Up (Used)	3000
Sports Arena	Call
Noel LAX Rotary (4-pl.)	New/Special
Smokin’ Token	$2995
Alley Cats	1300
Big Haul	New/CAll
Treasure Falls	Call
Wheel ‘Em In	1895
Candy Man Cranes	1200
Clown Rolldowns	600
Rage in the Cage	Special
Basket Fever	Call
Twister	Call
Wedges & Ledges	$1500

NEW/USED BOARDS & KITS

Alpha 3 “B” Kit	Call
SF EX2 Kit New	1995
SF EX2 Used	Call
Dynamite Cop (New)	Call
Soul Caliber (New)	Call
Alpha 3 (New)	Call
Zero Point (New)	1295
Ehrgeiz	Call
Area 51 Duo Max Force	Call
Rival School	Call
Marvel Heroes vs Capcom (new)	Call
Surf Planet (new)	Call
Mortal Kombat 4	Special
NFK Blitz	Special
SF 2nd Impact	Call
Vampire “B”	$300
Gem Fighter “B”	450
X-Men VS. S.F. “B”	450
Marvel Vs. X-Men	Call
Police Trainer	Call
Die Hard	Call
Street Fighter Ex	1100
Street Fighter 3	800
Alpha I	200
Alpha 2	250
Marvel Hero	250

JUKEBOXES

Pioneer CJV55 w/2-pl.	$1500
Rock-Ola 5000	1700
Rock-Ola 4000	1500
Rock-Ola Rocket	Call
Rock-Ola Legend	Call
Rowe CD100-A, B, C, D, E	Call/Specials

PINBALLS

Jackpot	Special
Teed Off	700
Congo	Special
X-Files	1500
Space Jam	1500
Circus Voltaire	Call/Special

MISCELLANEOUS

Arm Champs 2	$2700
UB QB II (Used)	$2600
Fun E Balls	Call/Special
GAR cabinets 40”	Special
GAR cabinets 27”	Special
GAR Pool Tables	Special
Dynamo 7 ft. Pool Table	1200
Dynamo Standard Air Hockey (like new!)	2000
Dynamo Used Deluxe	1300
New Haliton Changer	Special/Call
Triton ATM’s (don’t miss the yacht)	Call

NEW JERSEY SHORE UP FOR GRABS

Top Skater	Call
Wave Runner	Call
Manx TT	Call
Lax Rotary	Call
Crypt Killer 50”	Call

CRANES, CRANES, CRANES

NEW RETROFIT PANEL

For All Peter Jacobsen's Golden Tee 3D Golf Kits

- Will Bolt On Any HS5 Dynamo Cabinet
- All-Steel Construction, Pre-Drilled Holes, And Scratch-Resistant Finish
- Reinforced Body and Additional Side Clip Areas To Prevent Break-Ins
- Designed To Eliminate Players' Hands From Hitting The Front Cabinet Glass

$79.95 plus shipping

100% Satisfaction Guaranteed

GEI AMUSEMENTS

344 Edgely Blvd. • Unit 29 • Concord, Ontario L4K 4B7

1-888-669-9107

FAX (905) 669-8814

YES WE SELL KITS & GAMES

WEB: www.yorkregion.net/gei

MasterCard VISA

A ROBERTSON BILLIARD EXCLUSIVE!

CLOTH$_2$O

AMERICA'S FIRST COMPLETELY STAIN – PROOF CLOTH

By FORSTMANN!

LAB TESTED!

SAVE $HUNDREDS$ ON TABLE RECOVERS.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE: $14.85/YARD

- *Impervious to beer & wine…no liquid will stain this cloth!*
- *Gently dab up liquid with clean, dry towel (cloth or paper)!*
- *Reduces your service calls!*

ROBERTSON BILLIARD SUPPLIES, INC.

1-800-282-0605 • Fax (813) 226-0833

WRG SERVICES INC.

FASTEST
TURN AROUND
IN THE INDUSTRY

FORMERLY
WESTERN RESERVE GAMES
1800-531-1230
1-216-531-1622 FAX

IF YOU HAVE AN ITEM NOT LISTED PLEASE CALL

LET US BE YOUR SERVICE CENTER

BEST PRICING IN THE INDUSTRY

MONITORS
Wells Gardner
Electrohome
Hantrex
Sanyo
Matsushita

PINBALL BOARDS
Bally
Stern
Williams

SEEBURG
Sony Players
Amplifiers
Control Units
Power Supplies
Black & Grey Boxes
Tray Acceptors

We Stock Over 75,000 Parts For
The Seeburg Jukebox

Proud to Distribute
TBS First ATM Systems

BILL ACCEPTORS
Maka/Conlux
Rowe
JCM
Mars
Coinco
Ardac
Dixie Narco
Leisure

COIN MECHS
Mars
Coinco
Maka/Conlux

FOR MORE INFORMATION INCLUDING PRICING VISIT US ONLINE
WWW.WRGSERVICES.COM

State Sales and Service Corporation

VISA 3431-A Benson Avenue • Baltimore, Maryland 21227 MasterCard

TOLL FREE: 1-800-296-4100 • Ph 410/646-4100 • Fax: 410-646-2053

FULL SERVICE EXPORT DEPARTMENT (with in-house translators)
AUTHORIZED FACTORY DISTRIBUTOR of COIN-OPERATED EQUIPMENT

2 NEW LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU:

STATE SALES
592 Winks Lane, Bensalem, PA 19020
1-800-822-3748

STATE SALES
55 Fadem Road, Springfield, NJ 07081
1-800-526-4526

DELUXE VIDEOS:

Alpine Racer	$6,995
Alpine Racer 2	8,500
Alpine Surfer	10,995
California Speed 25"	4,995
Cruis'n USA	3,595
Cruis'n USA w/optional	4,995
Cruis'n World 25"	4,995
Crypt Killers 50"	4,995
Desert Tank	5,995
Dirt Dash 50"	5,995
Downhill Bikers	Call
Fighting Dijutsu 33"	5,995
Final Furlong	13,995
Fisherman's Bait 33"	Call
GTI 25"	3,495
Harley Davidson 29"	6,495
Harley Davidson 29" Twin	11,995
Home Run Derby	7,495
House of the Dead 29"	5,995
Indy 500 39"	3,995
Indy 500 Twin	4,995
Jurrasic Park	3,995
Lost World	12,995
Megablade 120"	Call
Manx TT 50"	5,995
Marvel Vs St. Fighter 50"	1,995
Motocross Go! 50"	11,995
Op. Thunder Hurricane 50"	7,495
Outrunners	3,495
Race Drivin' s/d	1,295
Rail Chase	3,495
Rally	6,795
Rally 2 Twin	13,995
Rally 50"	6,995
Rally 2 50"	13,995
Road's Edge	2,995
San Francisco Rush	4,595
Super GT Twin	2,495
Speed Racer	1,995
Super G Ski	8,995
Super GT 50"	9,995
T-Mek	2,895
Time Crisis 50"	4,595
Top Skater	10,995
Touring Car 39"	4,995
Virtua Cop II 50"	4,495
Virtua Fighter 2 50"	3,995
Virtua Fighter 3 33"	2,495
Virtual On	2,795
Water Ski 50"	7,495
Wave Runner	11,495
Wave Shark 50"	7,585
Winding Heat 50"	9,995
Wing Wars Twin	3,995

PINBALLS

Addams Family	$1,695
Addams Family Gold	3,295
Attack from Mars	2,695
Black Rose	895
Champion Pub	2,995
Cirque Voltaire	1,895
Corvette	1,795
Creature Lagoon	1,295
Demolition Man	1,195
Dracula	995
Dr. Dude	495
Dr. Who	995
Fish Tales	1,195
Independence Day	1,995
Indiana Jones	1,295
Indy 500	1,495
Judge Dredd	895
Jurassic Park	995
Jurassic Park Lost World	2,295
Lost in Space	3,195
Mousin' Around	795
NBA Fast Break	1,495
No Good Golfers	2,495
Police Force	695
Road Show	1,345
Roller Champs	695
Scared Stiff	2,295
Shadow	1,295
Space Station	795
Starship Troopers	2,195
Star Trek TNG	1,550
Theatre of Magic	1,995
Twilight Zone	1,295
Vipor	2,295
Whirlwind	795
World Cup Soccer	1,495

VIDEOS

Beastorizers 29"	$1,995
Dead or Alive	2395
Dungeons & Dragons	1,395
Ehrgiez 25"	1,495
Fighting Vipers	1,495
5-A-Side Soccer	1695
In the Hunt 25"	995
Irritating Maze	1,895
Lethal Enforcers	995
Lethal Weapon	1,695
Lost World (u/r)	4,495
Marvel Super Heroes	1,295
Marvel Vs. St. Fighter 25"	1,595
MK 3 Challenger	1,195
Neo-Geo 4 Slot	995
Neo Print	3,995
Operation 25"	1,295
Run & Gun	895
Run & Gun 2	1,295
Rushing Heroes (New)	995
Sharp Shooter 25"	1,795
Sonic Champion	1,495
Soul Edge 29"	1,695
Surf Planet 25"	2,395
Tekken 3 25"	2,295
Time Crisis 27"	2,995
Trap Shoot Wall Game	1,395
Twin Eagle 25"	1,295
Ultra Sports	1,300
Wrestlemania	1,295
X-Men Vs. Street Fighter	1,495
Zero Point 25"	1,995

REDEMPTION/ NOVELTY:

Aftershock	$2,295
Alien Command	1,595
Austin Powers	3,995
Candy Man Crane	3,395
Capcom Photo Booth	2,995
Chicken Dash	1,495
Claim Jumper	5,995
Clean Sweep 42	2,995
Ghost Hunter	Call
Home Run Hitter	1,495
Hoop It Up	1,895
Instant Memories	2495
Key Catcher	7,795
Magnum Force	1,395
Nascar Crane Pit Stop	3,995
Pharoah's Phantasy w/OH	3,995
Pogger (New)	895
Power Home Run Derby	9,995
Reel-A-Rainbow (New)	2,795
Roll for Gold	1,495
Rollin' for Riches w/OH	3,995
Roullette	1,595
Skee-Ball	Call
Skee-Ball 10' w/bonus	1,395
Slugger's Alley	3,995
Spider Splattin'	1,695
Spin 21 w/OH	3,995
Stack 'Em (New)	2,295
Ticket Center (Smart)	1,995
Toss 'Em	895
Twister	2,995
Two Minute Drill	995
Udderly Tickets	Call

GAME KITS:

Beastorizer (New)	$595
Chaos Heat	Call
Cool Harriers (New)	595
Cruis'n USA PCB	495
Daytona PCB	1,995
Dead or Alive	Call
Dunkmania	295
Egg Venture DX	895
Endless Riches	795
Golfing Greats	99
Judge Dredd (New)	495
Marvel Super Heroes "B"	195
Marvel Vs. S.F. "A" as is	1,295
Metal Slug 2	Call
Police Trainer	495
Reel 'N Quake	395
Rushing Heroes (New)	99
Sharp Shooter	895
Soul Edge	295
Street Fighter Alpha "B"	195
Street Fighter 3 (New)	495
Street Fighter EX	1,595
Toshinden II	595
World Cup '98	995
X-Men Vs. Street Fighter "B" Kit	295
Zero Point	1,295

POOL, DARTS & AIR:

Dynamo 7' top Brass	$995
Dynamo Air Hockey w/OH	1,795
Fast Track Air Hockey	2,495
Galaxy Duel	995
Hot Flash	2,495
9' Slate One Piece Covered	195
Scorpion Darts	895
Valley 7' Cat	Call
Valley IQ	1,395

KIDDIE RIDES:

Horse	$1,495
Boat	1,795
4X4	1,795

NEO PAKS:

Art of Fightin	$15
Fatal Fury	15
King of Fighters '98	Call
Metal Slug 2	199
Samurai Shodown	15
Samurai Shodown II	25
World Heroes 2	25

MUSIC

Digital Thunder	$2,995
Laserstar Wall	1,295
Performer 2000	2,395
Performer Grand	21,95
Rowe CD-100	2,395
Rowe CD-100A	2,495
Rowe CD-100E	2,995
Rowe R-92	595
Rowe R-91 Combo	995

WE EXPORT!

E-Mail: info@sscoin.com Website: www.sscoin.com

DIGITAL

SOUND BOX

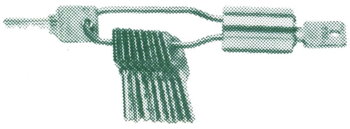
Kiddie Rides
Gumball Machines
Redemption Games
Talking Displays
Bulk Vending Machines
20+ Models Off-The-Shelf
Custom Design Available

Eletech Electronics Inc.
16019 Kaplan Avenue
Industry, CA 91744
Tel: (626) 333-6394
Fax: (626) 333-6494
Web Site: www.eletech.com

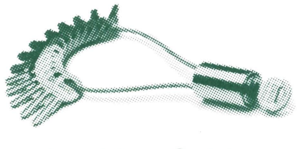
NEW

THE KEY KOPS

High Security Locking Key Rings



Locking Shackles
Available in 3", 5" & 7"



Locking Cables
Available in 8", 12" & 18"

Choice of Locks
Master Keying Available

Ace
Duo
Medeco

MONARCH
800-462-9460
Fx: 606-261-7403

TALKING VENDOR®
The Vending Machine That Really Talks
Records in 3 languages
7 - English 5 - French 5 - Spanish
Talking Vendor (Reg) Trade Mark
®TALKING VENDOR IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF ACTIONMATIC LTD
®BEAVER IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MACHINE-O-MATIC LTD.

Vends
1 1/8" (28mm) to 1.3" (33mm) Capsules or Gum
Small Bulk Items
Coinage Size - Up to 1.25" (32mm)

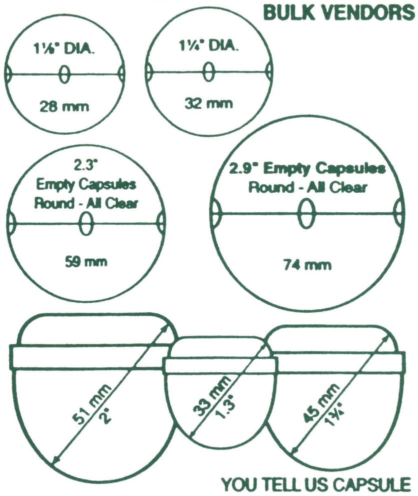
Games!!!
1.85" (47mm) Games - 2 Games in 1 Round Capsule
- 6 Different
2" (51mm) Games - 6 Different (flat bottom)
2.3" (59mm) Games - 2 Games in 1 Round Capsule
- 6 Different
2.9" (74mm) Games - 2 Games in 1 Round Capsule
- 6 Different

Round Games can be used in Spiral and other types of Bulk Vendors. 1.85" Game is great for a 50¢ item in USA.

Rings!!!
We also sell a complete line of plated plastic rings. Stock and custom rings available.

ACTIONMATIC LTD.
P.O. Box 326, Chatham, Ontario, Canada N7M 5K4
Phone 1-800-265-8363 • (519) 351-2181
Fax (519) 351-7304
Internet: www.actionmatic.com
E-mail: actionmatic@actionmatic.com

CAPSULES FOR SPIRAL AND BULK VENDORS

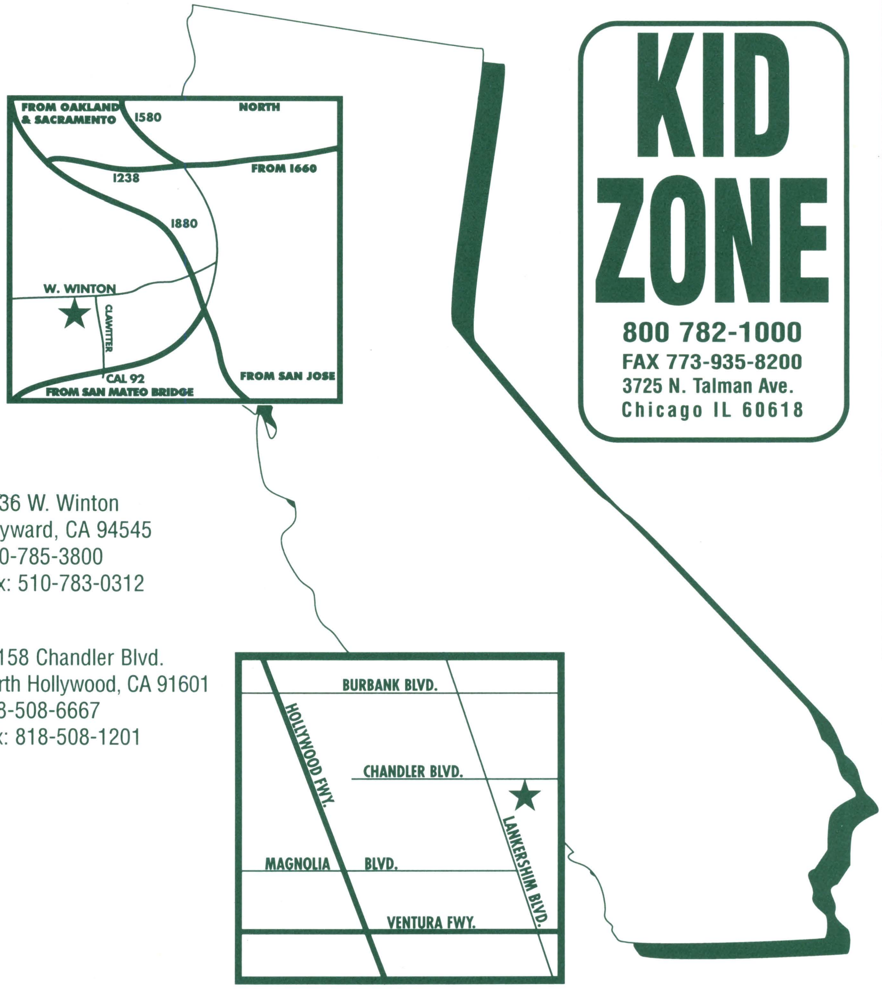

1⅛" DIA.
28 mm
1¼" DIA.
32 mm
2.3" Empty Capsules Round - All Clear
59 mm
2.9" Empty Capsules Round - All Clear
74 mm
51 mm 2"
33 mm 1.3"
45 mm 1¾"

CUSTOM MIXES

YOU TELL US CAPSULE SIZE AND PRICE YOU WANT TO PAY

We are a Volume Reseller of Beaver® Vending Machines & Stands

We're all *over* California


FROM OAKLAND & SACRAMENTO
1580
NORTH
1238
FROM 1660
1880
W. WINTON
CLAWITTER
CAL 92
FROM SAN MATEO BRIDGE
FROM SAN JOSE
BURBANK BLVD.
HOLLYWOOD FWY.
CHANDLER BLVD.
LANKERSHIM BLVD.
MAGNOLIA BLVD.
VENTURA FWY.

KID ZONE

800 782-1000
FAX 773-935-8200
3725 N. Talman Ave.
Chicago IL 60618

1536 W. Winton
Hayward, CA 94545
510-785-3800
Fax: 510-783-0312

11158 Chandler Blvd.
North Hollywood, CA 91601
818-508-6667
Fax: 818-508-1201

STICKERS GUM, CANDY AND CAPSULES *PLUS*
BULK VENDING MACHINES AND KIDDIE RIDES, BOTH NEW AND USED

BESTCO®

Quality You Can Count On!

1-800-306-4263

Triple Jack

Complete Game Location Ready...
w/HSV 300 $1295.00

Fantasy 5

Touchscreen Available

Awesome New 5 Line with
Progressive & Great New Bonus Round

MAGIC 7'S

Poker
with 3-7's Bonus &
Progressive Jackpot

Magical Odds

GA Hand Count Board

PD on Screen Printer Kit!

Program on your Game Monitor!

Fantasy 5 and Triple Jack, and Magic 7's have options for coninuous spins, skill stops, and ticket count for FA, FL and all other redemption states.

We carry complete Games and a complete line of Boards
8-Line Boards....Omega 903, 905, Pixel & 6502 Boards
Poker Boards - Fox Super Poker, Phantom, Lucky Girl, Black Jack,
Royal Poker, 3 Card Poker, Poker City

Authorized Distributor

Dyna - Eagle - JCM - NSM - Dynamo - Mars - Merit - Wells-Gardner

BestCo, Inc.

Shipping: 920 Frontage Rd. -Staunton Bridge • Greenville, SC 29611
Mailing: P.O. Box 427 • Piedmont, SC 29673
864-220-6777 • 1-800-306-4263 • FAX 864-220-6167
Email: bestco@mindspring.com

ABC COIN Sorting Counting, Inc.

NEW!
COIN COUNTERS
BILL COUNTERS
SC303
SC860

FREE CATALOG!
DISCOUNT PRICES
LARGE INVENTORY

8524 Fifth St., Frisco, TX 75034
(800) 752-7277 (FAX) (972) 335-3960

NEW **FREE**

WonderCard™

INSERT $1 BILL

A CLEANING CARD
FOR ALL DOLLAR BILL
& DEBIT READERS

KIC Products®
Keep It Clean!

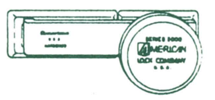
1-800-818-1932

American Lock Company

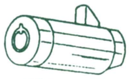
5/8" Camlock
As Low As $ 3.24
7/8" Camlock
As Low As $ 3.70
1-1/8" Camlock
As Low As $ 3.74
1-1/2" Camlock
As Low As $ 4.15

Series H10
As Low As $ 13.84

Series 2000
As Low As $ 19.63

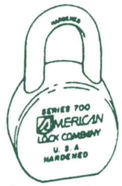


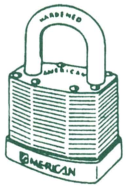
Inner Cylinder Lock
As Low As $ 5.59



American Solid Steel Body
As Low As $ 7.75
3/8" shackle

Series 700 Padlock
As Low As $ 14.68





1-1/2" Laminated
As Low As $ 3.90
1-3/4" Laminated
As Low As $ 4.20

American Solid Body
Re-keyable Padlock
As Low As $ 7.31
5/16" shackle

SEND US A KEY - WE CAN KEY ANY
PADLOCK OR CAMLOCK TO YOUR #

99% OF ALL AMERICAN ORDERS ARE
SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS

PATT CORPORATION
708-442-3901

800-621-4418
708-442-3907 fax

TWO BIT SCORE has RGB to NTSC converter boards to drive a big TELEVISION set from your VIDEO GAME. $199.

TWO BIT SCORE has 16 GAMES in ONE for your Pacman game! $239.includes PACATTACK! PACATTACK alone $100.

TWO BIT SCORE has original overlays and graphics to fit Pacman, Ms. Pacman and Galaga: uprights and cocktails.

UNIVERSAL CRANE KIT replaces every logic board $279.

TWO BIT SCORE's service department specializes in flipper pinball circuit board repair. We give free estimates! Send your boards to the address below for a *FAST* diagnosis!

*** * Brand new '77-'84 BALLY 2518-35 MPU boards $329.* ***

TWO BIT SCORE

4418 Pack Saddle Pass
Austin, TX 78745
512-447-8888 Voice
512-447-8895 FAX
www.Twobit.com
www.Pacman.com

M & P AMUSEMENT

Se Habla Espanol
658 West Market St. - York, PA 17404
e-mail: mpsales@mpamusement.com
URL: http://www.mpamusement.com

(717) 848-1846 FAX (717) 854-6801

Pinballs For Sale

Addams Family	1650
Batman Forever	1695
Bay Watch	1095
Black Rose	895
Bride of Pinbot	795
Bugs Bunny	895
Circus Voltaire (NEW)	2195
Class of 1812	795
Congo	1750
Corvette	1795
Creature	1295
Cue Ball Wizard	895
Cyclone	795
Demo Man	1000
Diner	1250
Dirty Harry	1150
Dracula	950
Fish Tale	895
Flintstones	1550
Freddy	895
Funhouse	895
Getaway	1000
Gilligans Island	995
Guns & Roses	1195
Harley Davidson	2695
Hook	895
Hurricane	795
Indiana Jones	1350
Johnny Mnemonic	1095
Judge Dredd	895
Jurassic Park	1100
Laser War	795
Last Action Hero	895
Lethal Weapon	995
Mario Andretti	995
Maverick	895
NBA Fast Break (New)	1795
No Fear	1795
Operation Thunder	695
Party Zone	895
Pinball Magic	1395
Popeye	1000
Rescue 911	895
Riverboat Gambler	895
Road Show	1345
Rocky & Bullwinkle	1000
Roller Games	795
Scared Stiff	2350
Shadow	1195
Shaq Attack	895
Slugfest	1050
Stargate	995
Star Trek N.G.	1550
Star Wars	1000
Star Wars Trilogy S.E.	2195
Street Fighter II	600
Super Mario	600
Surfin Safari	895
Tales From Crypt	1195
Teed Off	895
Terminator II	950
The Machine	750
Theater of Magic	2095
Tommy	1100
Twilight Zone	1195
Waterworld	895
White Water	1000
Wipe Out	895
World Cup Soccer	1550

Sit Down Games

Ace Drivin Twin	6995
Alpine Racer I	7495
California Speed s/d	4395
Cisco Heat	2495
Cruisin USA s/d	3450
Cruisin World (Used)	4850
Crypt Killers 50″	6995
Cybercycle Twin	6995
Cybersled	1595
Daytona 2 s/d (Like New)	7295
Grand Prix Star	2495
Gun Blade 50′	5995
Hard Drivin s/d	1095
Hard Drivin w/mini seat	950
Manxx TT Twin	5500
Moto Frenzy Twin	1995
Motor Raid Twin	7995
Off Road Challenge	4795
Out Run Turbo s/d	1795
Outrunner	3595
Power Drift s/d	2495
Race Drivin s/d	1095
Radmobile Simulator	2750
Ridge Racer single	3295
Road Riot Twin s/d	1595
San Francisco Rush	3795
Star Blade s/d	1495
Suzuka II Twin s/d	4595
Time Crisis 29′	2895
Top Skater	11,500
Turbo Outrun	2295
Virtua On s/d	3995
Virtua Racing Twin	2295
WaveRunner	10,995

Special Corner:

Working as is.

Ace Drivin Twin	6995
Alpine Racer 1	7995
Arms Champs 2	2695
Bouncin' Buc 2Pl (New)	2995
California Speed s/d	4395
Capcom Photo Booth	1995
Circus Parade Pusher 6 Pl	5500
Cruisin World s/d	4895
Cruisin s/d	3495
Cruisin' Twin w/Neon Sign	6995
Daytona 2 s/d (Used)	7495
Daytona Twin	7295
Doron SR-2 Simulator	29,995
Fantasy Island	795
Hightops Basketball	1995
Hoop It Up	2195
Killer Instinct II.	700
Off Road Challenge	4795
Polaroid Photo Booth	1595
Rowe CD 100 Music	1995
Run & Gun Two Monitor 19″	695
Run & Gun Two Monitor 25″	1295
Smart Prize Center	1895
Stella Air Hockey	1595
Time Crisis 29″	2895
Top Sakter	11,500
Virtua Fighter Kit	100
Virtua On s/d	3995
Virtua Racing s/d Twin	2295
Watch Box Crane	2750
Wedges and Ledges (As Is)	750
Zamperla Punching Bag	3495
3 Story Play Port With 2 Ball Pits, 3 Story Space Ship Slide, Originally Over $250,000	Now $29,995

Redemption Eq. Specials

Aftershock	1595
Barnyard Babies	1495
Big Bertha	1750
Big Mouth	1250
Bouncin' Buc Pusher	2995
Bozo Basketball 2 Pl New	1750
Candy Crane	1495
Chicken Dash	2495
Chuckles Jr.	1950
Circus High Rise	1995
Circus Parade 6 Pl.	5500
Coin Circus Pusher 2 Pl.	2750
Cosmo Gang	1595
Cracky Crab	2250
Dinoscore	3250
Dump the Ump	1795
Fantasy Island	795
Full Court Frenzy w/TV	1995
Full Court Frenzy II	1995
Half Pint Frenzy	1995
Hightops Basketball	1995
Hollywood 2 Pl. Pusher	5595
Hoop Shot	795
Hop-A-Tic-Tac-Toe	1595
Hungry Hippo	1595
Jungle Jive 2 Play	4995
Jungle Jive Single	2495
Jungle Picnic	1495
Klondike	1995
Knock Down (Like New)	1295
Lax Jr.	2595
Little Hoop Shot	1750
Luigi Corner	995
Magic Mr. X	1795
Mask	1995
Panda Pitch	1750
Pop A Ball	795
Pro Striker	2995
Ribbit Racin'	2795
Robo Bop	2995
Rockin Bowl	1895
Roll For Gold	2395
Roost-A-Shooter	795
Skee-Ball 10″	1200
Skee-Ball 13″ Model H	1200
Slugfest	1095
Smartball 10′	895
Sonic Hedge Hog	2395
Spin to Win	1995
Starburst Pusher	795
Striker	2750
Super Bank It II	1695
Super Scooper	795
Super Shifter 4 Player	3995
Tic Tac Toe 3 Pl.	3995
Tin Can Alley 2 Pl.	2995
Tin Can Alley 4 Pl.	3995
Toss Em	795
UBi QBI	1195
Whac-A-Mole 2 Pl.	1995
Wacky Gator	2750
Wedges Ledges As Is	795
Wheel 'Em In	2195
Treasure Island	750
UBQB	1195

Kits

Ehrgiez Kit	995
Egg Venture Kit	495
Killer Instinct II Kit	195
Virtua Fighter Kit	100
Virtua Fighter 2 Kit	125

Wanted

50″ Gun Blade
Big Haul (Benchmark)
Chuckles Jr.
Claim Jumper
Colorama
Cut The Cheese
Cybercycle
Cyclone (ICE)
Electric Chair
Ghost Train
Harley 50″ Deluxe
Lost World
Skee-Ball II
Smokin Token
Super Shot B-ball
Thun. Hurricane 50″
Time Crisis 29″ Twin
Tokyo Wars
Top Skater
Triple Wheel Em In
Wave Runner

LIGHTING SPECIALISTS

Manufacturers of Chase Channel, Halogen Tape Light & Architectural Lighting. Direct Importers: Rope Lights, Belt Lighting, 24V Tapelight, Bendable Neon-Like Products-Solid State & Mechanical chasers. Bulbs all kinds. Quick Service with dependable continuing interest in our Customers.

ACTION LIGHTING, INC.
(406) 586-5105
800-248-0076

Capcom "A" Boards

$229^00

1-800-998-4846

We'll Repair Any Brand/Any Size Video Monitor

Fast, Reliable Service
We Warranty Our Repairs
$35.00 per Monitor
(Plus Parts and Shipping)

(715) 635-2904
Fax (715) 635-2908

Ackley Novelty
5637 Dexter St.
P.O. Box 62 • Trego, WI 54888

$ALES REP WANTED

New York Importer/Manufacturer/ Prepacker seeks outside sales rep to sell stuffed toys for coin-op machines, amusement parks, chain stores. High commissions.

FAST PAYMENT
Fax Resume 212-764-2396

TEL 800-355-8025

EPROMS

8 meg	*	$19.00
4 meg	W	5.95
2 meg	E	4.95
1 meg		3.95
27512	E	1.95
27256	X	1.95
27128	P	1.65
2764	O	1.95
2732	R	1.65
2532	T	2.75
2716	*	1.35

www.cpdist.com

Phone: (219) 256-1138
Fax: (219) 256-1144

MUST SELL

- Money Machines
- Wizard Fortune Teller
- Punching Bag
- Skee Balls
- Kiddie Rides

(309) 788-0135

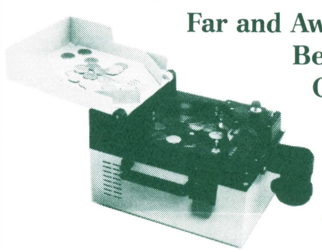
Surf's up!

Catch Play Meter on the Internet.

Web site:
http://www.playmeter.com

E-mail:
news@playmeter.com

BELITA II COIN COUNTER



Far and Away The Best Coin Counter And Best Value of All!!!

FEATURING

- Very fast, most reliable
- Automatic stops on 20/25/40/50/ 100/200 etc.
- Lightweight & compact
- Requires very little or no maintenance
- Convenient for all locations
- Available w/Looney tube for Canadian $1.00

Write or Fax For Prices & Catalog
R. H. Belam Company Inc.
1 Fulton Avenue
Hempstead, New York 11550
Tel.: 516-292-2670
Fax: 516-486-0957

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

All Equipment in Good to Excellent Condition - **Northwest Indiana**

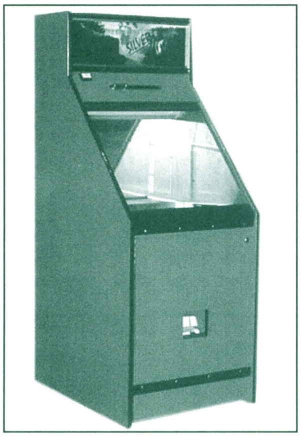
219-688-1768

Area 51	$1,500
Aero Fighters	$225
Lethal Enforcers	$800
Cool Riders Twin	$2,800
Turbo Outrun SD	$750
World Rally SD	$375
Neo Geo 2 Slot	$200
Tekken Complete Kit NEW	$75
Ardac C8005 Changer	$350
Standard SC-102 Changer	$450
Drew M-2 Changer $1-$20	$425
Hollywood Crane	$500
Smart Single Crane	$900
Smart Triple Crane	$2,000
BSR Double Crane	$1,200
Boom Ball	$300
Skee Ball 6'	$600
Skee Ball 14'	$1,000
Fuddie Duddie	$600
Seidel Dbl. Lit-a-Line	$2,800
Seidel Dbl. Quackers	$2,800
Pop-A-Ball 12"	$375
Smart Rags to Riches Push. Coin &/or ticket	$1,000
Fantasy Island	$425
Toy Egg Vendors	From $200
Alter 23" Rem. Cont. Cars - 10 Station	$9,000
PCS Rem. Control Boats - 12 Station	$3,500
National CM72 Vendor	$50
Automatic Products 372 Vendor	$50
Toms Screw Snack Vendo	$25
Wittenborg FB800 Coffee	$25

McGregor Enterprises

"...Simply the Best!!!"

CUSTOM GAMES FOR THE AMUSEMENT INDUSTRY

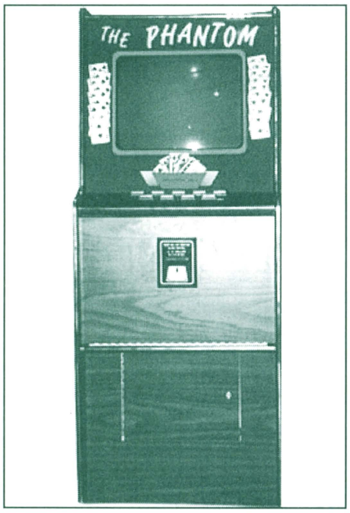


COIN PUSHERS

Distributed by
Operators Distributing Co., NC
Keystone Game Supply, PA

Coin & Token Models
Tickets-on optons!
Low Cost, High Return!

Hinged doors for easy service
Tilt alarm for security
One year warranty



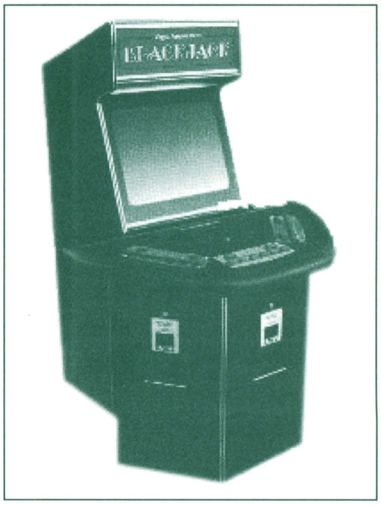
VIDEO POKER

19" Flattop or Slanttop
upright or 13" countertop
Wells-Gardner 7200
monitor
Computer Power Supply
JCM • Cash Code
Mars • HSV
Coin & Ticket options

Ask about our GEORGIA-legal games!

We custom-build to your specs.

VEGAS BLACKJACK



Years of operation prove longterm steady earnings!

TRUE VEGAS ODDS!

...THE PLAYERS LOVE IT!

1, 3, 5 Player Models
Realistic Graphics & Gameplay
On-screen Accounting
Stacking Bill Acceptors

Poker Games:

Phantom
Turbo Poker II
Flush Fever

Omega Poker
Super Poker
Lucky Girl Poker

Major Poker
Royal Poker '96
Pokermania

...and many more. Kits are available, too!

We Upgrade DBAs to the new $$$

JCM • Mars • Cash Code • HSV-300

(888) 706-0539

(919) 933-8066 - phone (919) 933-2726 - fax

www.videogaming.com

Alpha-Omega Sales, Inc.

Established in 1969 Phone: 732-254-3773; *Toll Free:* 800-253-4045

Alpha-Omega Sales is a leading force in the coin-op entertainment industry. We sell both new and reconditioned video, redemption and pinball to foreign & domestic markets. Games are reconditioned to your satisfaction, and come with a 60-day guarantee. Call us for complete details, and our **full-15 page Price List!**

FRANK "THE CRANK" SENINSKY

HOTTEST NEW REDEMPTION!

BEANIE BABY CRANE!

Claim Jumper!
Dino Spin!
Drill-O-Matic!
Match Em Up!

Attack Fr. Mars	$2,799
Junkyard	$1,999
Medieval Madness	$3,199
NBA Fast Break	$1,799
No Fear	$1,399
Road Show	$1,199

Recond. Sit Downs	
Cal. Speed Twin	$10,299
Cool Rider	$2,799
Cruisin USA Twin	$6,799
Cruisn Wrld. Twin	$9,799
Cybersled	$1,799
Daytona Twin	$7,999
Dirt Dash	$3,599
Harley Davidson Dlx.	CALL
Lost World Dlx.	CALL
Lucky & Wild	$1,999
Moto Cross Go Dlx.	CALL
Off Road Ch. Twin	$9,999
Outrunner Twin	$4,599
San. F. Rush Twin	$7,499
San. F. Rock Twin	$7,999
Speed Racer Twin	$3,499
Suzuka 8 Twin	$3,499
Suzuka 8 II Twin	$4,299
VR Racing Dlx.	$3,699

Recond. Redemption	
Chicken Dash	$699
Coin Circus Jr.	$799
Digger Prize	$1,499
Dinoscore	$2,999
Gimme Five	$499
Hitter's Rally	$2,599
Hollywood Stars	$499
Hungry Hippo	$999
Mask	$1,599
Mouse Attack	$1,499
Punch Belly	$1,499
Shot Clock	$999
Six Gun Saloon	$899
Skee-Ball 10'	$999
Sonic Hedgehog	$599
Star Shooter 2 Pl.	$1,499
Steer Crazy	$1,299
Sup. Rock N Bowl	$999

Reconditioned Videos	
Alpine Racer 50"	$8,999
Alpine Racer II	$9,499
Aqua Jet	$9,999
Gunblade 50"	$7,599
House of Dead 50"	$9,999
Irritating Maze	$1,199
Marvel vs S.F.	$1,199
Marvel vs. Capcom	$1,999
Max Force 25" Ded.	$1,999
Max Force 39" Ded.	$3,099
Off Road Ch. u/r	$3,699
Police Trainer	$999
Street Fighter 3	$799
Surf Planet	$1,499
Tekken 3	$2,299
Time Crisis 50"	$5,499
Virtua Cop 2	$1,399
Wave Shark	$8,299

Alpha-Omega Sales, Inc. 12 Elkins Road, East Brunswick, NJ 08816
Fax: 732-254-6223; e-mail: AlphaOmegaInc@Juno.com; Web Site: http://www.alphaomegaamus.com

---

ATLANTIC CITY'S 1-888-700-SLOT

EAST COAST GAMING

DEUCES WILD
4,000
DEUCES WILD

Deuces Wild Arcade Poker
Adjustable Percentages
From 299% to 1,100%
Casino Quality & Reliability

Used Casino Games
For Export and Shipment
To Legal Areas
Bally-IGT-Sigma

EAST COAST GAMING • 106 W. Verona Ave., #4 • Pleasantville, NJ 08232
609-646-1799 or 1-888-700-SLOT • FAX 609-646-1700

Worldwide Video Entertainment, Inc.

4417 Rainier Ave. • San Diego, CA 92120

(800) 729-6979 • (619) 641-7400

(619) 641-7420 Fax

Top 5 Things Operators Should Know!

5. **Bust-A-Move 4** - Taito system, Jamma ready! A great R.O.I. Bust out. Only $795 Complete Kit. Does Well At All Locations!

4. **Strikers 1945 Part 2** - 90 days same as cash on this game. #8 in this month's Replay. Like its predecessor, has legs and will earn money long after it's paid for. Only $795

3. **Daytona Twin** - Now that we know Daytona 2 has soft collections. The one still stands, at nearly 1/3 the cost. A solid buy! $6995

2. **Point Blank** - A sure shot on R.O.I. It's #6 on Play Meter's chart for video kits and still #4 on Replay's chart for upright videos. Only $1695 full kit.

1. ***And, the number one thing you should know.....Happ Guns! Only $160 a pair with holsters!***

Call Today!

(800) 729-6979

Amusements Plus Inc.

107-H Norris Drive, Rochester, NY 14610

Bill Acceptor Repair

Manufacturer	Description	Rate
Rowe	OBA	40.00
	CBA2	50.00
	BA50	50.00
	BC Transport	60.00
Ardac	MBA-NSM Jukebox	40.00
	DBA	40.00
	MDB	40.00
Dixie-Narco	USA Upstacker	50.00
National	Buckpasser	40.00
Mars	VFM Series	40.00

Above flat rates are for labor only, parts additional charge.
All repairs warrantied for 90 days.

800-377-7729 • 716-244-2420
Fax: 716-244-2570

ANGLE

MANUFACTURING

Designing and Building
CABINETS
for the
Amusement Industry

#1 Orchard Lane -- P.O. Box 309
Tracy City, TN 37387

(800) 347-4405
931-592-4400
Fax 931-592-4410

FUN!

For all your coin-op needs...New, Used, Buy, Sell or Trade. We ship anywhere. Will purchase and pick up complete arcade or route closings. Call Steve Nordseth at (972) 488-9622

THIS MONTH'S SEGA SUPER SPECIALS!

INDY 500 8 seats linked available at $2750 per seat
Virtua On BLOW OUT at only $2400 for 2 seats
Daytona Twin $6995

Foreclosure Sale of FEC • Putt-Putt outside Dallas, Texas. Financing Available

The following equipment is on location and ready for immediate shipment

Rush the Rock Twin w/header	$10,500
San Francisco Rush Twin w/header	9500
Alpine Racer 2 50"	9495
Alpine Racer 2 29"	7995
Daytona 2	6000
California Speed 31" (2 Available)	5995
Cyber Cycle Twin	5995
Ridge Racer 2 Twin	4995
Cruisin World	4800
Rave Racer Dlx. w/Uphol. Seats (2 Avail.)	3500
Cruisin USA	3300
Ridge Racer Single Dlx.	3000
Fisherman's Bait	2700
Dream Catcher Crane Sega (HUGE Round 4 Plyr.)	2500
T-Mek	2500
Tekken 3 50" Dynamo	2400
Rad Mobile	1995
Hoop It Up	1900
Cirque Voltaire	1895
Arm Champs II	1800
Flintstones Pinball by ICE	1800
Golden Tee 97	1700
Merit Mega Touch 5 Upright	1500
Rowe Jukebox CD51 Loaded	1500
Standard SC94T Token Vendor	1500
Wedges and Ledges	1500
Around the World	1200
MK3 50" Dynamo	1200
Title Fight	1200
Vine Climber by Lasertron 2 Plyr.	1000
Carribean Hook	995
Luigi's Corner	995
Monkey Mole Panic	995
Pay Phone by AT&T	995
Great 1000 Rally	900
2 Minute Drill	895
Neo Geo Jr.	895
Open Ice	895
Wayne Gretsky 3D Hockey	895
Hungry, Hungry Hippo	800
BC25 Red	795
Bowler Roller Single	795
Cosmo Gang 2 Plyr.	795
Crazy Crane (Candy)	795
UB QB	795
Hop-A-Tic-Tac-Toe	500
X-Men 6 Plyr.	400
Skee-Ball, 10' Model H 2 Available	350
Harley Davidson 50"	CALL

CALL STEVE NORDSETH AT (972) 488-9622

Circuit Board Sales

335 Hill Avenue • Nashville, TN 37210 • (615) 256-7748
Toll Free @ 1-800-535-8981 • Fax (615) 256-7523

SUPER CHERRY MASTER BOARDS

$250.00

(While They Last)

In Stock New Pool Tables!!

Only $1695.00 ea.

Used Boards In Stock--Quantities Limited

Aladdin, Magic Star, Skill Poker, Champion, Treasure Island 94, Dream 9, Poker Olympic, King of Bars, Bank Hold Up, Cherry Deluxe 96 & 98, Cherry Master 91, 3 in 1, Jolly Lane, Cherry 93, Cherry 97, CBIII, Cherry Master, Victor 6, Crown 21 Black Jack, Super 2, Lucky Line 3, Cherry Bonus, Cherry Angel, Jolly Slot, Extra 6, Super 97, Cuba 96, Peru 96, Wild Cat.

Give Us A Call For Pricing and Availability on These Boards.

NEED DBA UPDATES??

CALL US FOR PRICING!!

A & A GAME SALES

Boards • Parts • Complete Games From $50

Chicago Area • (847) 662-4141 • Fax (847) 244-6162 • (877) 471-4141

After Burner UR	.295
Air Hockey	.1295
Alien 3	.895
Alpine Racer 2 50"	.10,500
Altered Beast	.95
Assault	.195
Bad Lands	.225
Cabal	.125
Cisco Heat UR	.795
Cops 33"	.1695
Crypt Killer	.1695
Darts	.From 200
Double Axle	.795
Egg Venture	.1095
Fast Draw 33"	.2395
Gals Panic	.195
Gem Fighter	.1495
Golden Axe 2	.495
Gun Bird	.250
Knights of Round	.295
Mace	.1795
Marvel Comics	.1695
Marvel vs Street Fighter	.1695
WGP SD	.695
MKI	.150
MKII	.275
MKIII Ultimate	.350
Off Road Challenge	.4950
Harley Davidson	.5500
Pit Fighter 25"	.395
Quartet	.225
Race Drivin 25"	.650
Hard Drivin	.525
World Rampage 25"	.1695
Run & Gun II 25" Twin	.1495
Rushing Heroes Twin 25"	.1495
Stun Runner	.375
Strider	.195
Super Battle 25"	.925
Tekken 1-2-3	.CALL
Tetris	.250
Virtual Cop	.2395
Virtua Racing Twin	.1595
War Gods 25"	.695
Wrestle Mania 25"	.695
X-Men II 25"	.1450
Palm Reader	.2450
Pirate's Gold	.850
Sonic Hedge Hog	.850
2 Spin 2 Win w/Pro	.2750
Buzzy Bee	.3250
Batman Kiddie Ride	.1595
Bank It	.295
Super Rock n Bowl	.1295
Kiddie Rides	.From 695
Enduro Racer SD	.695

Area 51 25"	.1595
Botts SD 25"	.525
CD Jukebox Seeburg	.995
Cool Rider Twin	.2695
Cruis'n Twin w/Neon	.5950
Cyber Sled Twin	.1495
Daytona Twin	.6950
Valley Pool Tables 93"	.750
GP Rider Twin	.995
Turbo Out Run Deluxe	.895
Indy Heat	.495
Killer I	.375
Lazer Chase	.850
Moto Frenzy Twin	.1495
NBA Tour	.475
Outrunners Twin	.3750
Ridge Racer	.3495
Time Crisis	.3750
R-Type	.100
R-Type II	.150
Rad Racer	.495
Road Riot Twin	.975
Run n Gun Twin/Mon.	.995
San Francisco Rush	.4395
Sega Rally 50"	.4750
Soul Edge	.495
Speed Racer Twin 25"	.2450
Stadium Cross Twin	.2995
Steel Tallon Twin	.995
Title Fight Twin	.1475
T-Mex (Twin)	.3395
X-Men 6 Pl.	.425
3 Shoot 2 Win all 4	.950
Screamin Slopes	.575
Roll 4 Gold	.1295
Robo Bop	.1850
Real Monsters	.3950
4 Pop-A-Ball	.295
Kids Adventure Dome	.795
2 Jump Shot	.2150
Hungry Hippo	.895
Around The World B-Ball	.750
Addams Family Values	.795
Austin Powers	.4350
2 BC Toss	.350
Big Bertha	.895
Bozo B-Ball	.425
Bozo Grand Prize	.325
Circus Hi Rise	.1495
Cisco Heat Twin	.1495
Clown Roll Down	.350
Coin Circus	.1395
Cracky Crab	.1450
Greyhound Crane	.650
Rotary Crane 4 Pl.	.2295
Cut the Cheese	.1995

Flintsones Kiddie Ride	.1550
Full Court Frenzy	.795
Home Run Hitter	.750
Hoop La	.7995
Turbo Pusher	.1195
Twister	.3195
UB QB	.895
Volcano	.1595
Wheel Em In	.1095

300 Plus Cheap Boards

MKI	.35
MKII	.55
MKIII Ultimate	.125
NBA Tour	.125
Tekken I	.225
Tekken II	.475
Killer I	.175
Killer II	.350
Virtual Fighter I	.100
Virtual Fighter II	.275
Soul Edge	.275

250 Plus Varous Boards

Lethal Enforcer	.$595
Lethal Enforcer II	.695
Killer II Ded.	.725
Game Cabinets 27" Mon.	.550
Thunder Blade S/D	.795
Tekken 2	.995
Tekken 3	.1695
Tekken 1	.695

Pinballs

Fast Break	.$1750
Road Show	.1250
Fish Tales	.850
Jackbot	.1150
No Fear	.1450
Get Away	.750
Shadow	.1250
Golden Eye	.1450
Dirty Harry	.1075
Twilight Zone	.975
Whitewater	.895
Dr. Who	.950
Corvette	.1450
Terminator 2	.850
Demolition Man	.975
Royal Rumble	.850
Safe Cracker	.1650
Johnny Mneumonic	.1475
Judge Dredd	.850
Guns & Roses	.1050
Star Trek II	.1375
Simpson	.850

HERE IS WHAT YOU HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR

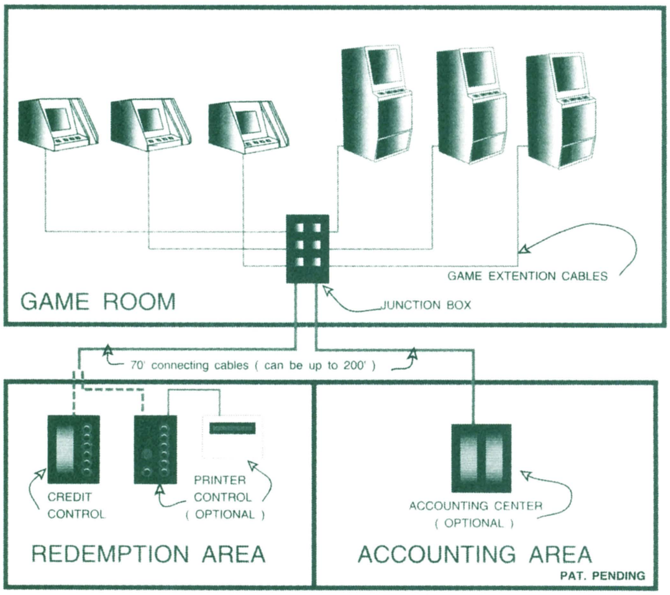
THE NEW
V3
STEPSAVER

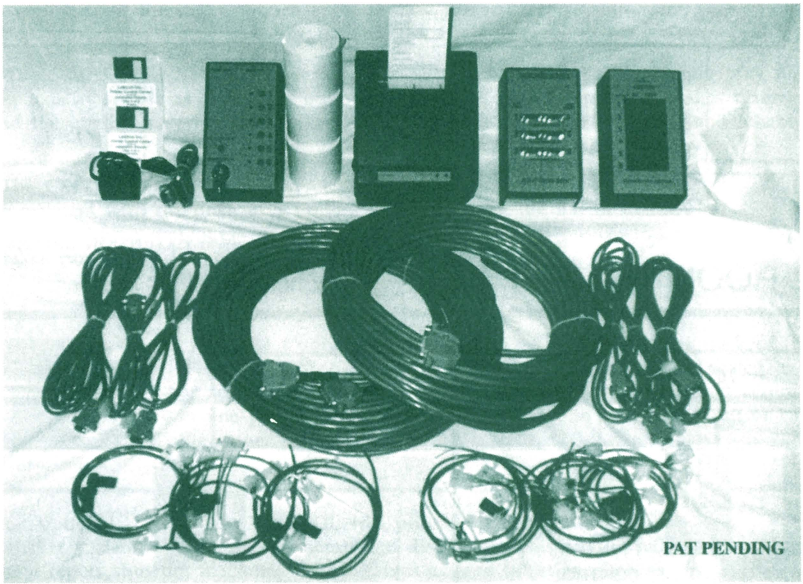
INTRODUCING

STEPSAVER Remote Reset/Credit Transfer,
With Optional ACCOUNTING CENTER / Optional RECEIPT PRINTER

THE NEW
V6
STEPSAVER

A BIG STEP OVER YOUR COMPETITION


GAME ROOM
GAME EXTENTION CABLES
JUNCTION BOX
70' connecting cables (can be up to 200')
CREDIT CONTROL
PRINTER CONTROL (OPTIONAL)
ACCOUNTING CENTER (OPTIONAL)
REDEMPTION AREA
ACCOUNTING AREA
PAT. PENDING



A must for all OPERATORS, CLUBS, FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS, BARS, TRUCKSTOPS, RESTAURANTS, etc.

Designed And Developed By Operators FOR ALL 8 & 16 LINERS, POKERS

No more remotes for each game	**No more costly printers for each game**
No more customers handling tickets	**No bulky add on box for countertops**

TYPICAL LABOR SAVINGS ON 6 GAMES 60' FROM REDEMPTION AREA

3.5	Minutes each time to reset	140	Minutes per day	14	Hours per week	7285	Hours per year
x 40	times a day	x 6	Days a week	x 52	Weeks per year	x 7.50	Wages per hour
140	Minutes per day reseting games	14	Hours per week reseting games	728	Hours per year reseting games	**$5460.00**	In wages SAVED per year

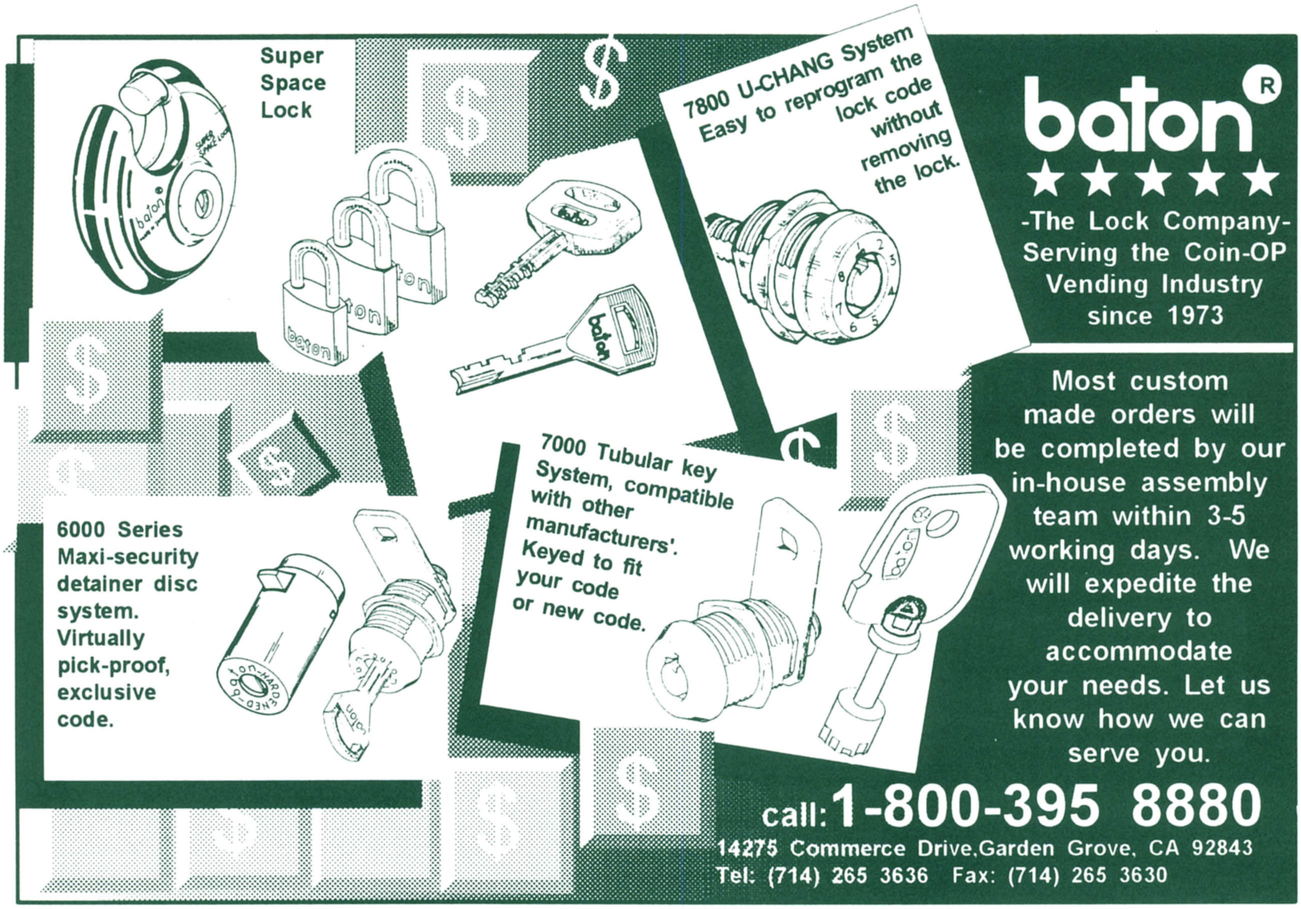
- ★ Removes and transfers credits from game to metered CREDIT CONTROL, or PRINTER, and ACCOUNTING CENTER.
- ★ Keeps manager, cashier, or bartender from having to leave work area unattended to clear games.
- ★ Saves time and labor hours, no more walking back and forth to reset games or get accounting figures.
- ★ Allows employees to carry on with other duties while redeeming game credits.
- ★ Reduces employee theft, frustration, confusion and redemption errors.
- ★ VERY SIMPLE to operate with proper instructions.
- ★ Does not interfere with other games of players during redemption.
- ★ EASY to follow installation and operating instructions.
- ★ Most connections simply plug together. Pliers and screw driver only tools needed.
- ★ Powered by video game. No batteries or electrical outlet required (except for PRINTER SYSTEM).
- ★ Field tested to be accurate & reliable up to 200 feet from games to CREDIT CONTROL and ACCOUNTING CENTER.
- ★ Heavy duty 5 digit resetable counters (credit control), and 6 digit nonresetable counters (accounting center).
- ★ Sturdy, lightweight, and compact construction.
- ★ Works on almost any game with 12v DC counters.
- ★ Add additional stepsavers to control unlimited # of games
- ★ Programing software for printer system included.

For more information and pricing please contact one of our service representatives at the toll free number below or visit our website.

DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES WELCOME

LEKTRON INC.
P.O. BOX 928
Terre Haute, IN 47808

Phone: 1-888-335-8894 (toll free)
Email: lektron_inc@mail.abcs.com
Website: www.abcs.com/lektron_inc
Fax: 1-812-234-6251



Super Space Lock

7800 U-CHANG System Easy to reprogram the lock code without removing the lock.

baton®

★★★★★

-The Lock Company-
Serving the Coin-OP Vending Industry since 1973

6000 Series Maxi-security detainer disc system. Virtually pick-proof, exclusive code.

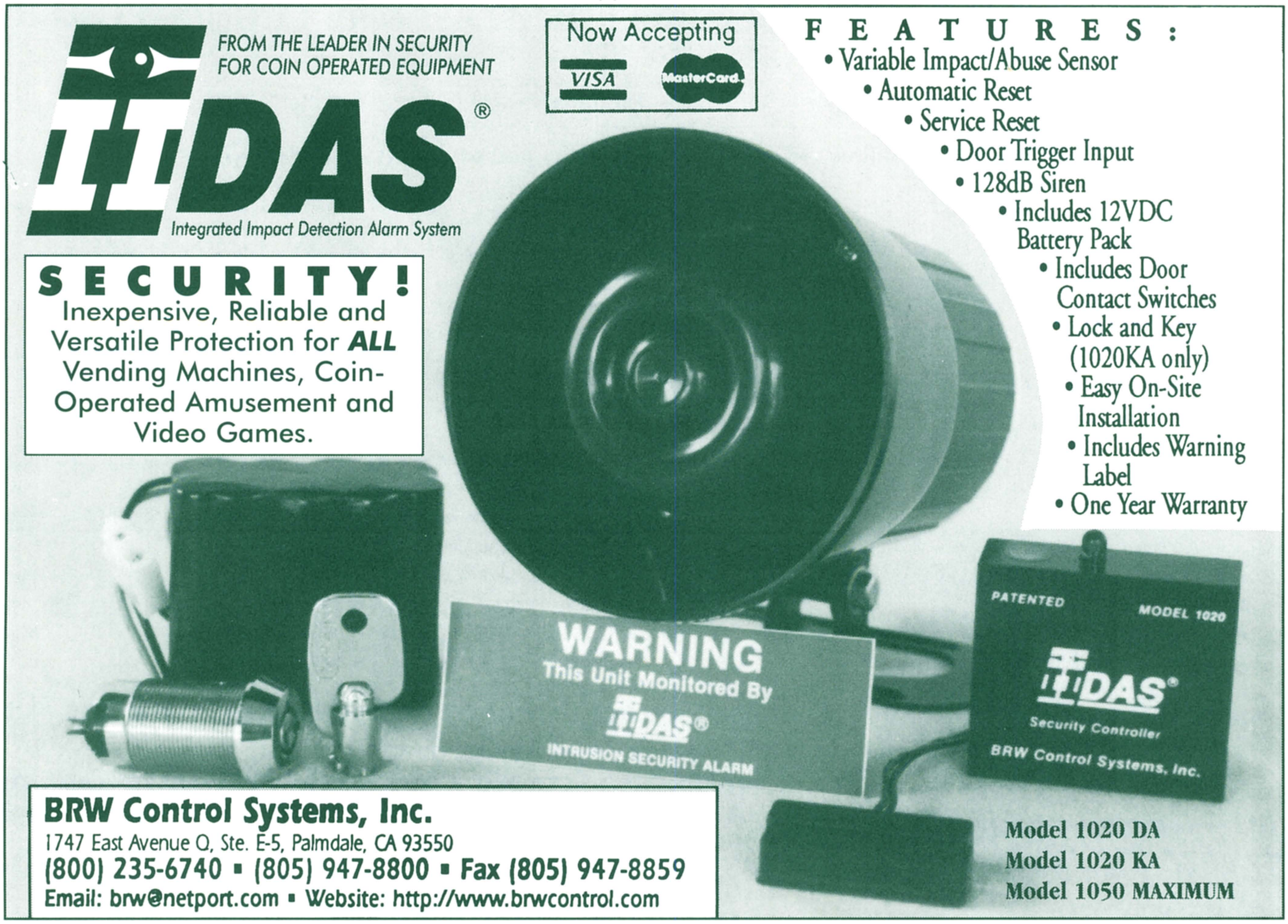
7000 Tubular key System, compatible with other manufacturers'. Keyed to fit your code or new code.

Most custom made orders will be completed by our in-house assembly team within 3-5 working days. We will expedite the delivery to accommodate your needs. Let us know how we can serve you.

call: 1-800-395 8880

14275 Commerce Drive,Garden Grove, CA 92843
Tel: (714) 265 3636 Fax: (714) 265 3630

baton
baton
baton
baton
baton
baton
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8



FROM THE LEADER IN SECURITY FOR COIN OPERATED EQUIPMENT

IIDAS®

Integrated Impact Detection Alarm System

Now Accepting
VISA MasterCard

FEATURES:

- Variable Impact/Abuse Sensor
- Automatic Reset
- Service Reset
- Door Trigger Input
- 128dB Siren
- Includes 12VDC Battery Pack
- Includes Door Contact Switches
- Lock and Key (1020KA only)
- Easy On-Site Installation
- Includes Warning Label
- One Year Warranty

SECURITY!

Inexpensive, Reliable and Versatile Protection for ***ALL*** Vending Machines, Coin-Operated Amusement and Video Games.

WARNING
This Unit Monitored By
IIDAS®
INTRUSION SECURITY ALARM
PATENTED
MODEL 1020
IIDAS®
Security Controller
BRW Control Systems, Inc.

BRW Control Systems, Inc.
1747 East Avenue Q, Ste. E-5, Palmdale, CA 93550
(800) 235-6740 ▪ (805) 947-8800 ▪ Fax (805) 947-8859
Email: brw@netport.com ▪ Website: http://www.brwcontrol.com

Model 1020 DA
Model 1020 KA
Model 1050 MAXIMUM

Giant COIN MACHINE CONSIGNMENT

- JUKEBOXES
- VIDEOS
- BINGOS
- POOL TABLES
- REDEMPTION

AUCTIONS

- KIDDIE RIDES
- PINBALLS
- CRANES
- ARCADE
- AND MORE

☆☆☆ OVER 1200 PIECES SOLD AT FEBRUARY AUCTION ☆☆☆

1 WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

SAT., NOVEMBER 7, 1998 at 10:00 a.m.
Dixie Classic Fairgrounds • **Ph: (910) 727-2236**
* MOTEL RESERVATIONS -- Ramada Plaza, $65.00 (910) 723-2911
NC Lic.#6043

2 KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE

SAT., DECEMBER 5, 1998 at 10:00 a.m.
Knoxville Convention Center
525 Henley St. • **Ph: (423) 544-5371**
* MOTEL RESERVATIONS -- Holiday Inn Select, (615) 522-2800
* Mention Auction Game Sales for $69.00 rate! -- TN Lic.#1623

3 KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE

SAT., JANUARY 9, 1998 at 10:00 a.m.
Knoxville Convention Center

* **TERMS:** full payment day of auction -- Cash, Cashier's Check or company Check with bank letter of guarantee (no exceptions).
* **EQUIPMENT MAY BE CHECKED IN:** Friday--Noon until 9 p.m. or Saturday--8 a.m. until 10 a.m.
* **SALES TAX:** Applicable state and local sales tax must be collected unless you provide a current copy of your sales and use tax permit.
* **CONSIGNMENTS LIMITED. PLEASE CALL TO CONFIRM CONSIGNMENTS.**

OTHER AUCTION DATES & LOCATIONS PENDING

AUCTION GAME SALES

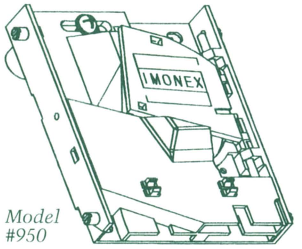
Rick Parsons, Owner & Auctioneer

TO BE ADDED TO OUR MAILING LIST, CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-551-0660 • FAX: 615-685-1126

ARCADE, VIDEO GAME COIN ACCEPTOR

Configurations available:
- Undersize token
- Quarter and undersize token
- Quarter and oversize token
- Oversize tokens
- Foreign coins available - call for details.



Model #950

NOW AS LOW AS

$9.95

Also ideal for:
- Pinball
- Car washes
- Kiddie rides
- And more

IN GOD WE TRUST
1991

COIN FLOW.

An Imonex coin acceptor means coin flow. Non-stop. There's virtually no stopping for coin jams. Or routine service or adjustment. And Imonex continuously processes even damaged coins. It's all because our famous processing system eliminates troublesome electronics, rockers and cradles.

Behind every Imonex is our decade-long reputation for quality. A full one year warranty. And toll free customer support.

For non-stop coin flow, call today.

LIBERTY
IN GOD WE TRUST

Imonex, P.O. Box 519, Katy,
TX 77492-0519 USA,
Phone (281) 391-4704,
Fax (281) 391-4239
www.imonex.com

IMONEX®

The legend in coin flow™

Call Toll Free 1-800-446-2719

US Amusement Auction

The Nation's Leading Auctioneers Of:

Video Games • Pinball Machines • Juke Boxes • Kiddie Rides • Darts • Pool Tables • Redemption Games

For Up-To-Minute Auction Information, Visit Our Website:
http://www.usamusement.com/

November

7th
Indianapolis, IN
Our Land Pavilion
Indiana State Fairgrounds,
1202 East 38th Street
Auction Phone
954-646-3646

14th
Columbus, OH
Buckeye Building
Ohio State Fairgrounds
17th Avenue & I-71
Auction Phone
954-646-3646

21st
Kansas City, KS
Wyandotte Co.
Fairgrounds
1405 North 98th Street
For information call
Tom Rhoades
at 515-774-8424

28th
Pennsauken, NJ
South Jersey Expo Center,
2323 Route 73
For information call
Rob
at 609-729-5371

28th
Des Moines, IA
University and E. 30th St.
Iowa State Fairgrounds
For information call
Tom Rhoades
at 515-774-8424

All Auctions Begin At 10:00 a.m. Local Time

January

9th
Pennsauken, NJ
South Jersey Expo Center,
2323 Route 73
For information call
Rob
at 609-729-5371

23rd
Indianapolis, IN
Our Land Pavilion
Indiana State Fairgrounds,
1202 East 38th Street
Auction Phone
954-646-3646

Winter 1999

February

6th
Des Moines, IA
University and E. 30th St.
Iowa State Fairgrounds
For information call
Tom Rhoades
at 515-774-8424

20th
Tampa, FL
Florida State Fairgrounds
Take Interstate 4 to Orient Road Exit
Auction Phone
954-646-3646

27th
Kansas City, KS
Wyandotte Co.
Fairgrounds
1405 North 98th Street
For information call
Tom Rhoades
at 515-774-8424

GRAND OPENING

GRAND OPENING

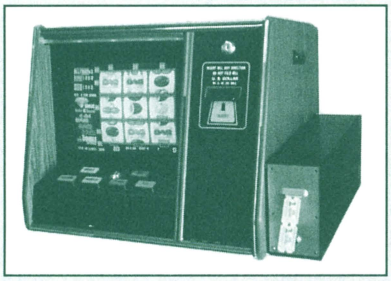
FYD INC.

CHERRY MASTERS

Complete 19" Games

Cherry Master *and* Cherry Delight

(also available in Black)



- 13" **Wells Gardner** Monitor
- Deltronics Ticket Dispenser
- $1 – $20 Bill Acceptor

$1150

w/ticket dispenser

CHERRY '96 SPECIAL EDITION
FRUIT BONUS '96 SPEC. EDITION
CHERRY MASTER, CHERRY DELIGHT

$835

w/o ticket dispenser
w/HSV 300 bill acceptor

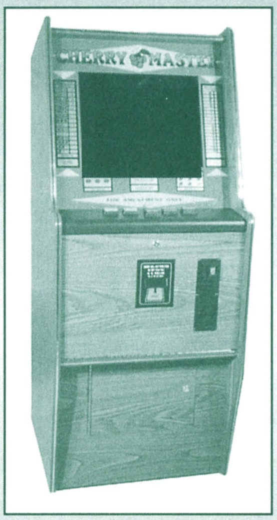
CHERRY MASTER - CHERRY DELIGHT

BOARDS ONLY

Cherry Master	**$99**
Cherry Delight	**99**
Cherry '96 Special Edition	**185**
Fruit Bonus '96 Special Edition	**185**
Talking Skill Cherry '97	220
Dyna Cherry'97	Call
Super Cherry Master	Call
Magical Odds	345
Treasure City	425
Poker City	425
Joker Master	Call
Cherry Bonus 3	185
Talking Poker Only '97	265
W-4	165
Super Cherry Plus	450
Jingle Bells	399
Reel 'N Quake	Call

No Fine Print!
No Gimmicks!
No BS!

You simply can't buy a better Cherry Master at a better price!



- 19" **Wells Gardner** Monitor
- HSV 300 Bill Acceptor
- All components are new "A" grade
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Plastic Bill Chute
- Highest Quality Cabinet
- Coin Mechanism (upgrade option)

$845*

*pre-paid orders

Upgrade Options:

- Cash Code DBA .... + $90.00
- Coin Mechanism .... + $30.00
- (2) Meters .... + $12.00
- Deltronics Ticket Dispenser .. + $100.00
- RKS Ticket Interface .... + $100.00
- Upgrade PCB for difference in retail price.

We repair bill acceptors & Cherry Master game boards

(game board must be repairable – call for pricing)

Dollar Bill Acceptors:

Cash Code "Amazing Plus"	$255
HSV 300	165
Mars AL4	340

Our Company name may be NEW but we're NOT

P.O. Box 1269, 5011 Market Place, Unit A
Mt. Juliet, TN 37122

FYD INC.

Phone: (615) 758-4700
Fax: 615-758-4701

P.C.B.s

★ 10,000 BOARDS ★
CALL FOR LIST

C&P DISTRIBUTING
TEL: 219/256-1138
FAX: 219/256-1144

VISA MasterCard

We buy used
Ms. Pac-man, Pac-man,
Defender, and Galagas!

WORKING OR NOT

Vintage Video
1-800-760-3798

Computer Memory
72 pin

4 meg	12
8 meg	19
16 meg	29
32 meg	59

SIMMS

Prices are subject to change without notice. Call daily for new price quotes.

C & P DISTRIBUTING
TEL: 219/256-1138
FAX: 219/256-1144

VISA MasterCard

BILL ACCEPTOR WAREHOUSE

TEKBILT inc

1-800-666-7776

Check Out These LOW Prices

MARS

AL-4-R1 1-20 Stackerless	$329.00
AL-4-L1-D600 1-20	$389.00
GL-5-R1-1-20 Stackerless	$365.00
GL-5-LI-D600 Stacker	$499.00
LE3801 SR Stackerless	$395.00
LE3800 D600 Stacker	$525.00

LE Models Accepts 1 thru 100
High Security 4 Way Acceptor

CASH CODE

$1.00 Only	$149.00
$1 and $5	$179.00
$1 and $5 400 Stacker	$315.00
$1-$20 Stackerless	$252.00
$1-$20 600 Up/Down Stacker	$449.00
$1-$100 600 Up/Down Stacker	$489.00

Touch the Gold Multi Game Touch Screen Casino Style

G.L.I. TESTED and APPROVED

Only $5995.00

ALL BILL ACCEPTORS COME WITH KITS

1-800-666-7776

only

7.5%

commission

Lowest consignment rate in the USA for volume consignors Call for details

1998
SPECTACULAR AMUSEMENT AUCTIONS

All Consignors

PAID

Night of Auction

BEST Equipment BEST Selection BEST Prices

NOVEMBER

7
CHICAGO, IL
Caravelle Wood Prod's Bldg
3333 East End Ave.
So. Chicago Heights, IL

14
ST. LOUIS, MO AREA
1355 S. Fifth Street
Exhibition Hall
St. Charles, MO

21
ATLANTA, GA
Lakewood Exhibition Ctr.
2000 Lakewood
Atlanta, GA

28
FULLERTON, CA
2116 E. Walnut Ave.
Fullerton, CA

DECEMBER

5
SAN JOSE, CA
Santa Clara Fairground
Fiesta Hall
344 Tully Rd., San Jose

12
DALLAS, TX AREA
800 Big Town Mall
Expo Hall
Mesquite, TX

19
FULLERTON, CA
2116 E. Walnut Ave.
Fullerton, CA

Be sure to get on our mailing list!

Sell your games at auction–it's easy as...

1. *Bring your coin/op game room equipment to the Auction site the day before the Auction.*
2. *Your equipment's checked in and assigned inventory numbers.*
3. *Once the Auction concludes and all funds are collected and commission paid — **you're paid immediately!***

CONSIGNMENTS WANTED

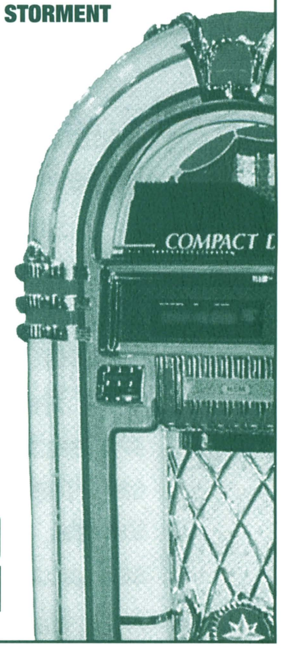
To consign games for sale: Bring to Auction Site Friday preceding Sale from 10am to 9pm. All Auctions are on Saturday and begin at 10am local time with Inspection from 8am to 10am. Payment in full day of sale. 10% Premium to Hammer Price.

Terms: Cash, MasterCard, Visa, American Express, Company Check with current bank letter of guarantee. Industry related Seller's Permits required for non-taxable purchases. All equipment must be removed by 10pm the Day of Sale. NO EXCEPTIONS.

AUCTIONS CONDUCTED BY ROBERT STORMENT
CA#14663700753, TX#10931,
FL AB0001109, AU0001549,
GA NR 002582

Robert Storment's

SUPER AUCTIONS



For Information and FREE BROCHURE Call

(714) 535-7000

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

BELL STYLE & DESK TOP

PAY PHONES

BEST WHOLESALE PRICES IN THE U.S......

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

PRICES STARTING AT $125.00!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

G-TEL
ENTERPRISES INCORPORATED
www.gtel.com
1-800-884-4835 • FAX 281-550-1028

AUCTION

OVER 150 GAMES
304 East Tidwell
Houston, Texas

Friday
DECEMBER 4TH
11 A.M.

VIDEO GAMES PINBALLS, DRIVING SIMULATORS SKILL CRANES, REDEMPTION GAMES, BASKETBALL GAMES, GUMBALL RACKS, COIN SORTERS, BILL CHANGERS, 2 BASEBALL PITCHING MACHINES

ALL ITEMS SOLD AS IS WHERE IS, 10% B.P.

CALL FOR INFO OR FAXED LIST
D. LEMONS CO. INC.
D. LEMONS (713) 692-6116
#6607 (800) 243-1113

POKER MACHINE CLEARANCE SALE

Delivery in All 48 States

Turbos

13"	795.00
19"	1,095.00

Merit

19"	1,295.00

Professional Vending (248) 691-2846 Ext. 265
3800 West Eleven Mile, Berkley, MI

MONITOR REPAIR--ALL BRANDS

XY Monitor--Please Call For Detail

Flat Rate $39.99 Includes Parts
(Does Not Include Flyback)

We Use High Tech Equipment to Check Your Monitor--Cut Down on Labor Time and is Reliable. Just Send Us Your Chassis and Control Board.
(Pack Carefully)

We repair your Music, DVD, Computer, Games Program CDs. If your CDs have been scratched call for details

• FAST TURNAROUND • WARRANTY WORK

CALL FOR USED GAME PCBs
CALL US NOW! 800-992-6588
P&L VIDEO GAMES
1669 N. Hacienda Blvd. • La Puente, CA 91744
Phone: (626) 917-5414 • Fax: (626) 850-5040
E-Mail: pnl@wesconet.com • Website: www.pnlvideogames.com/arcade

---

SLOT MACHINES

IGT-UNIVERSAL-SIGMA-BALLY

All Games 100% With Warranty.

We Handle Export, Casino, And Home Sales In All Legal States

ABSOLUTE GAMING 1-540-967-5603

On track for the 21st century!

BETSON

IMPERIAL

EXPORT

CORPORATION, INC

As representatives of all major manufacturers, we can accommodate all your needs for coin-op amusement equipment (new and used), spare parts, vending equipment, billiard supplies, and a full line of redemption products. We maintain over 30,000 square feet of used equipment and offer reconditioning that is unparalleled in the industry.

Call, fax, or e-mail Karina Carboni, Joe Migueles, George Montalvo, or Javier de la Uz for more information.

THIS MONTH'S FEATURES

NEW - VIDEO - DAYTONA II, TIME CRISIS II, HYPER DRIVE, SITE IV, DYNAMITE COP, BEAST BUSTER III, TERROR BURST, CARNEVIL, HARLEY DAVIDSON, CALIFORNIA SPEED, SOUL CALIBUR, ALPHA 3, VAPOR TRX, RADIKAL BIKERS, MERIT MEGA TOUCH, TOUCH MASTER

PINBALL - CHAMPION PUB, NO GOOD GOFERS

MUSIC - ROWE CD

VENDING - AUTOMATIC PRODUCTS, DIXIE NARCO, POLY VEND, ELECTROVEND, ROYAL VENDORS

REDEMPTION - DISTRIBUTOR FOR ALL MAJOR MANUFACTURERS, LEADING PRODUCTS IN STOCK. SOUTH AND CENTRAL AMERICA'S EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR FOR KICK IT, THE EXCITING INTERACTIVE SOCCER SIMULATOR AND THE NEW MEGA CRANE LINE FROM ELAUT.

AND A COMPLETE LINEUP OF RECONDITIONED USED EQUIPMENT

BETSON / IMPERIAL EXPORT
303 PATERSON PLANK ROAD · CARLSTADT, N.J. U.S.A. 07072-2307 · Phone (201) 438-1300 Fax (201) 438-1811
KARINA CARBONI - (Ext. 373) Email: kcarboni@betson.com JOE MIGUELES - (908) 769-9240 FAX (908) 753-5060 Email: jmigueles@betson.com
JAVIER de la UZ - (904) 285-5911 FAX (904)285-4615 Email jdelauz@betson.com

IMPERIAL INTERNATIONAL (Parts Division)
621 WEST ROUTE 46 · HASBROUCK HEIGHTS, N.J. U.S.A. 07604 · Phone (201)288-9199 Fax (201)288-8990
GEORGE MONTALVO - (Ext. 28) Email imperial@imperialusa.com

UNBELIEVABLE!

We're selling new rides at never before heard of pricing!!

And that's not all!

All selected inventory is being sold for:

$1695

- All H-Frame Animal rides
(Art numbers – 2024 through 2033 on small H-frame)

$1995

– All Automobiles, Helicopters, Thunderbolts and Nessies
(Art numbers – 2011-2015 and 2018)

With your purchase of 5 or more –
Save an Additional 10%

An Incredible Offer!! These Rides Pay for Themselves

KIDDIE RIDES USA

Ask one of our salespeople how theycan get you started today

Call 800-448-6888

3801 East 50th Avenue • Denver, Colorado 80216
Phone 303.399.7191 or Fax 303.399.8144
web site: www.kiddieridesusa.com
email: info@kiddieridesusa.com
SE HABLA ESPAÑOL

PROUDLY MADE IN THE USA

INDOOR/OUTDOOR USE

AUTHORIZED PARTS AND SERVICE CENTER

Taito
Konami
SNK
Namco
Merit
Atari
Skeeball
Bally
Midway
Williams
Capcom
Sega
Fun Merchants
Rowe
AP
Dixie Narco/Ardac
American Laser Games
I.C.E.
Arachnid
Mars Electronics
Elaut (Big Choice, Candyman, Giftbox and Action Claw cranes)

We also specialize in repairing various Redemption Game Logic Boards including - Rock and Bowl, Skeetoss, Crompton Coin Pushers, Dribbles Jr., Coin Concepts cranes, Tyfun Air Hockey, Wheel Em In and others, please call for details.

• 30 Day Warranty on Repaired Items •

For fast and reliable service contact:

BETSON ENTERPRISES
303 Paterson Plank Road
Carlstadt, N.J. 07072-2307

1-800-524-2343 BETSON 1-201-438-1300

PM MAGAZINE *"The Operator's Link"* TO THE INDUSTRY

http://www. playmeter.com

Don't *Waste* Another Day

counting money by hand . . .

- Save 75-80% of your time
- Become more productive
- Increase your profit

Call Today
800-762-7057

Model CS-20
Count/Wrap/Bag
Off-Sort

Model
380/381
Count/Wrap/Bag

Lynde-Ordway
Company Incorporated

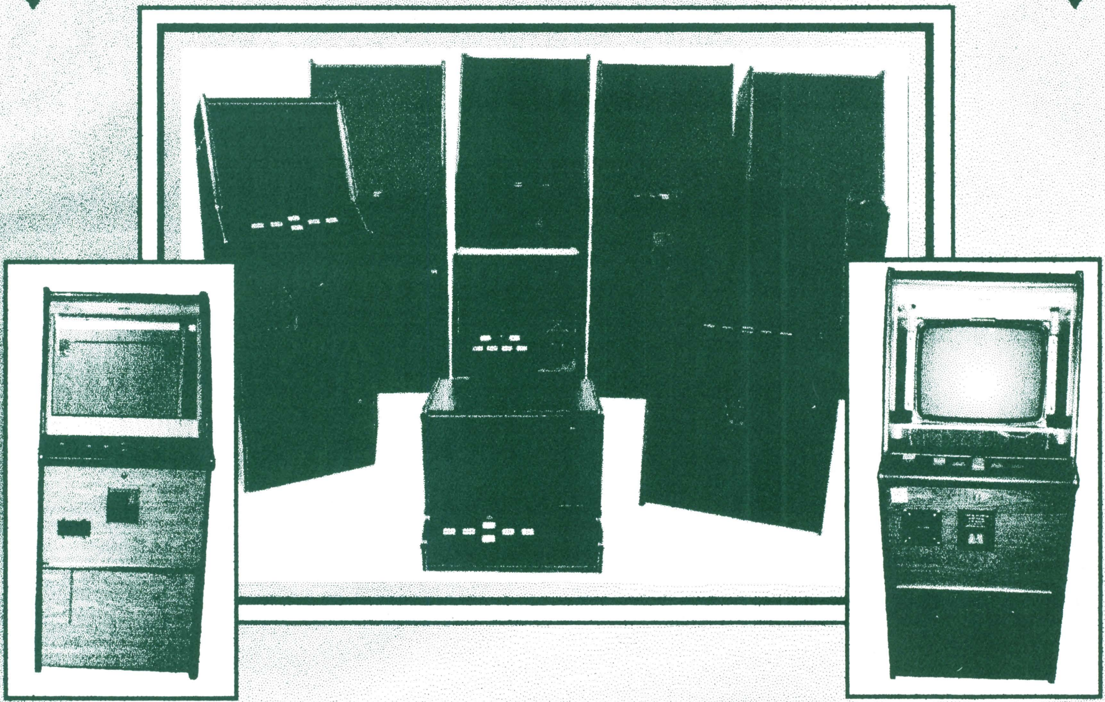
3308 West Warner Avenue, Santa Ana, CA 92704 USA
(714) 957-1311 • Fax (714) 433-2166

Servicing the Coin-Op Industries Since 1925

P&W Entertainment LLC

- Custom Video Cabinets -

1207 Hailey Road
Murfreesboro, TN 37130



- Custom video cabinets made to meet any need.
- Variety of colors and finishes.
- Customize any standard cabinet or create a specialty design
- Board ready, kit ready, or empty cabinets.
- Counter tops, uprights, minis, and sit downs.
- Quality craftsmanship and materials

Call now to order!! 615-907-8900

Customer satisfaction and service is our first priority

$ DOLLAR MASTER $

NOW...for half the price of current bill acceptors you can add a bolt-on bill validator for your present vending machines!

RELIABLE
A product of excellent quality and dependable performance designed with the Operator in mind, by an Operator!

Only $525.00

J.C.M. VALIDATOR

The $Dollar Master$ may be used on almost any machine with an electronic credit unit, including ACMRTRON, and installation can be done on location!

NEW!

ALARM for any coin-operated machine

Reasonably Priced $65.00 Each

Quantity DISCOUNT

NEW PRODUCT: LOCKOUT DEVICE AVAILABLE

Blocks coin entry on National 222s & 800s
Disables Validators
Now Available! $141.35 each

BENTLER AMUSEMENT COMPANY
1644 Homewood Ave., Springfield, IL 62704
Tel. (217) 546-7060 • FAX: (217) 546-7086

Validator Pocket Testers

120v $59.00 24v $95.00

VALIDATOR REPAIRS & SALES

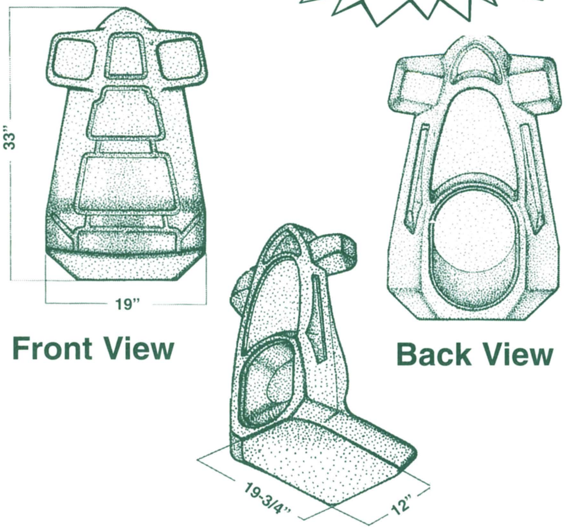
- Belt kits • Eproms duplicated
- Dollar bill changer upgrade kits

CAPITAL VENDING, INC
(800) 814-7756
13581 Virginia Manor Road, Laurel, MD 20707

HUNSAKER
Manufacturing

PART #9000
Speaker Seat

NEW SEAT FOR YOUR SIT DOWN GAME



Rear Isometric View

4475 Dupont Ct. #10 Ventura, CA 93003
Phone: (805) 650-0065 / Fax: (805) 650-0059

HUGO NAUMANN ENTERPRISES

230 Grants Ln. #D • Ft. Worth, TX 76108
800-998-4846 • 817-246-4442
FAX 817-246-0872

House/Dead	2995	Namco Vol. 1	349
Area 51	1299	Namco Vol. 2	399
Max Force	1299	Dead or Alive	499
Max Force/Area 51 Duo	1899	Super Gem Fighter	299/Exchange
Egg Venture	495	Puzzle de Pon R	199
Tekken 3	995	Aqua Jet	8995
NFL Blitz	1995	Rail Chase II	4995
Alpha 3 (A & B)	1695	Virtua Fighter 3 50"	5995
Raider Fighter Jet	1395	King of Fighters '98	499
Lost World Kit	3995	50" Area 51	3995
50" Tekken 3	3695	50" Ploice Trainer	3395
Esprade	1195	50" NBA Jam Hangtime	3395
Psychic Force 2012	1895		

Call For Listing of Games & PCBs
We Take Trades

What Makes A Great Kit-Ready Cabinet Great?
Quality Versatility Serviceability...
Yep! Look's Like I Qualify!
ES-25
PATENT PENDING
ES-33 SHOWCASE

CT-2000 Universal Cocktail Cabinet

• ANY KIT • ANY CONFIGURATION

1 CABINET THAT DOES IT ALL

25" Monitor • Movable Control Panels

- **4-Player Control Panel Available**
- **DBV Door Optional**

DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES WELCOME

Complete
Line of 8-Line
Cabinets,
Boards,
Plexis,
Monitors,
Games

FUN CO. LTD.

New Lisbon, WI 53950 • **Fax: 608-562-5913**

Contract Manufacturing & Design

SIMPLY THE BEST CABINET IN THE BUSINESS!!!

Visit Our Web Site
at
mwt.net/~funco
or Email:
funco@mwt.net

CALL

Gatlin Fenwick • Dave Linsmeyer • Don Teske • Penny Varcoe

800 • 808 • 5554

Attention N. Carolina & Ga Operators:

*New wooden 19" **Pot 'o Gold's** with ticket dispensers $3500 (no printer)*

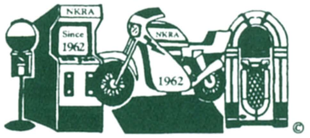
Used 19" Metal Pot 'o Golds - $5200
p.o.g. boards, harnesses, printer bypass units...
Used 19" Cherry Masters w/dba - $650
3 plr Blackjack Kits with % control - $1995

Attention South Carolina Operators:
Convert your Blackjack to SC Legal!

Bettor Games Co.
800-749-4480
Call for catalog or prices!
All offers for legal jurisdictions only.
Prices subject to change without notice.
www.bettorgames.com
(843) 248-1946 Fax (843) 399-7673

COIN-OP LIABILITY INSURANCE

NATIONAL KIDDIE RIDE ASSOCIATION
"Insuring Since 1962"



Fast, Friendly, and Reliable Service

(573) 636-3564
FAX: (573) 636-8525
1-800-677-6572

NCR AND TBS FIRST ANNOUNCE EXCITING BUSINESS ALLIANCE. NOW YOU CAN CASH IN BIG!!!

NCR

ATM
WELCOME

NEW
Best Value Pricing in USA!

- INDUSTRY IS IN ITS INFANCY
- TBS IS POSITIONED TO DOMINATE THE MARKET SEGMENT
- NO DEPRECIATION
- NO ROTATION
- INCREASING PROFIT OVER TIME TO DOMINATE THE MARKET SEGMENT

WRG SERVICES INC.
The 1st company to bring ATM's to the Vending Industry.

Call 1-800-531-1230
Perfect opportunity for vending professionals!
www.wrgservices.com

TBS ATM FIRST
NCR ATM Solutions Partner
http://www.tbs-first.com

Count Coins, Tokens, or Redemption Tickets

QTech's Counting Scale features:

- Tare function enabling tokens or coins to be counted in buckets or bags.
- Spacious 8½" x 11½" platter surface.
- Optional battery operation allowing portability for route collections.
- Accumulating subtotal keeps track of all pieces counted.
- Optional hard shell carrying case

Call 1-800-831-4175 FOR YOUR 10-DAY FREE TRIAL USE TODAY!

QTech
Business Products
P. O. Box 100
Jewett, NY 12444
Fax (518) 734-6497 • (518)734-6514

NOBODY BEATS OUR EARNINGS!

P&E MACHINES EARN MORE BECAUSE
THEY JUST KEEP WORKING.
AND WORKING
AND WORKING
AND WORKING
AND...

ALL GAMES ARE AVAILABLE IN ALL CONFIGURATIONS

WORKS-IN-THE DRAWER UPRIGHT

ALL MODELS AVAILABLE IN REDEMPTION VERSION WITH TICKET DISPENSER OR PRINTER

SITDOWN MODELS

9" & 13" MODELS AVAILABLE

QUALITY & SERVICE YOU CAN DEPEND ON

- COMPLETE GAMES
- PCB's
- HARNESSES
- B/A's
- TICKET DISPENSERS
- ALL COMPONENT PARTS

AUTHORIZED DYNA DISTRIBUTOR!
BUY ALL THE GREAT DYNA BOARDS DIRECT INCLUDING...
NEW!!! TRIPLEJACK

16-LINE BOARDS

- CHERRY MASTER 97
- CHERRY BONUS III (NO SATELLITE)
- SUPER CHERRY MASTER
- CHERRY ANGEL

8-LINE BOARDS

- CHERRY MASTER
- CHERRY 96 SPECIAL EDITION
- SKILL CHERRY 97
- CHERRY DELITE
- ROYAL POKER
- JINGLE BELLS
- TREASURE CITY
- REEL-N-QUAKE
- CHERRY 96
- POKER MASTER (C MASTER & POKER)
- SUPER CHERRY MASTER PLUS
- CHERRY DELITE
- FRUIT BONUS 96
- FRUIT BONUS 96 SPECIAL EDITION
- SUPER TREASURE ISLAND
- MAGICAL ODDS

WINNER'S TOUCH UPRIGHT AND *NEW* COUNTERTOP VERSION

DOLLAR BILL ACCEPTORS

- MARS AL-4
- MARS GL-5
- JCM
- "AMAZING PLUS" CASH CODE
- MARS AL-4 w/STACKER
- MARS GL-5 w/STACKER
- JCM w/STACKER
- HSV-300
- CASH CODE w/STACKER

P&E Technologies,Inc. 500 Central Avenue Atlantic Highlands New Jersey 07716
☎ 732-872-9800 800-979-9801 Fax: 732-872-0003

SLOT MACHINES

Top quality, reconditioned or as is machines and service after the sale.

- * Buy & Sell
- * Export & Transport
- * Technical Support

BALLY * IGT SIGMA

R&J SLOTS

249 Blue Ridge Dr. * Orange, VA 22960

Call today! (540) 672-4500

STANSFIELD VENDING, INC.
P.O. BOX 157
La Crosse, WI 54601
CALL MAX 608-782-7181
stanvend@lse.fullfeed.com

GALAXY DARTS

BY ARACHNID

LOCATION READY -- EXTRA SHARP
ACCESSORIES INCLUDED
1295

SUPER SIX PLUS TWO
2 & 4 PLAYER CRICKET -- VERY CLEAN
395

ODDS & ENDS	ONE ONLY
X-MEN 6 PLAYER	.995
QUIK SHOT BASKETBALL	.395
SMARTBALL 10’	.495
CHALLENGER 26” CRANE	.595
LITE-A-LINE 2 PLAYER	.1995
SMART 34” CLEAN SWEEP CRANE	.1495

PINBALLS

GLADIATOR	.695	POPEYE	.895
STREET FIGHTER	.695	RESCUE 911	.895
JUDGE DREDD	.895	WIPE OUT	.895
JOHNNY MNEUMONIC	.1495	MAVERICK	.995
BIG HURT	.1195	DR. WHO	.1095

FOR SALE

BEST OFFER TAKES IT ALL

Smart Bear Claw - 26”
Wacky Gator
Rock’n Bowl
Hoop It Up
Smart Big Bertha
Off Road Challenge u/r
Buzzy Bee
Sports Arena
Twister
Rowe BC-150 w/base
Spider Stompin Deluxe
Betson Klondike (2)
Wheel’m In
Big Haul Double
Skee Toss BC
Cruisn The World U/R
Round ‘n Round
Cyclone Jr.
Addams Family Values
Rowe BC-1200 w/base

- Equipment in excellent shape, most equipment only three months old.
- Also assume lease on 3-Game Sega Lease Package (Sega Super GT, Harley, House of The Dead)
- We Can Finance This Equipment For 8 Months For The Right Buyer

CALL NOW!!!
This Deal Won’t Last Long
334-479-1982

Come See

Play Meter

At

IAAPA

Booth #4536

November 18-21, 1998

in Dallas, Texas

THE ORIGINAL HSV 300 GOLD SERIES

FEATURES:
- Simple One-Piece Unit
- Simple Installation
- Accepts Bills In Any Direction
- Prompt Service
- Anti Pull-Back Cheat Device
- Available in 110AC or 12VDC
- Troubleshooting Is Easy

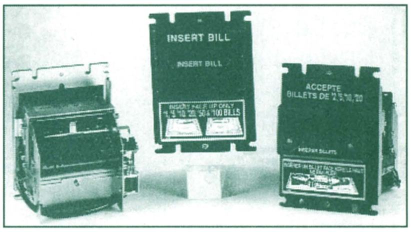
All our units are
marked by the
**"LEISURE SEAL
OF EXCELLENCE"**
Including our
1-YEAR WARRANTY
on parts!

AUTHORIZED JCM DISTRIBUTOR and SERVICE CENTER

JCM

High Security Bill Validators

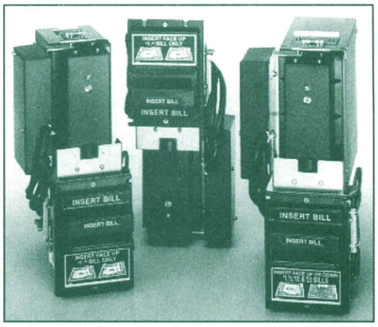
DBV-45/145 PB2 Series
DBV V-45/145 SU Series


INSERT BILL
ACCEPTE BILLETS DE

FEATURES:
- 4 Way Acceptance of the Note
- Makes Over 8000 Checks Before Accepting
- Multiple Stacking Configurations
- Ultra-Compact Design
- Multiple Sensing Technology
- Anti-Pullback Cheat Device
- Switch Selectable Denominations
- Socketed Software Chip
- Easy Access to the Bill Path
- Choice of Interfaces including RS/232
- Highest Acceptance Rate of Good Bills

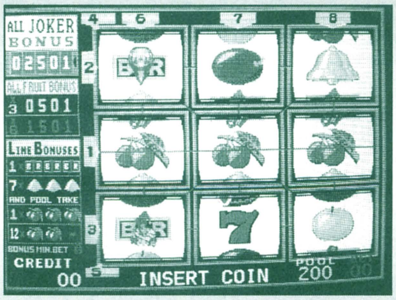
STACKERS:
- Stack Up - 400/600/1000
- Stack Down - 400/600/1000
- Stack Back - 400/1000

Optional Lockable/Removable
Stackers Available
Optional Stacker Electronic Locks


INSERT BILL
INSERT BILL
INSERT BILL

JOKER MASTER 2000
SPECIAL EDITION

(REDEMPTION SPECIAL: AL, AR, FL, GA, TN & TX)


ALL JOKER BONUS
02501
ALL FRUIT BONUS
0501
LINE BONUSES
CREDIT
00
INSERT COIN
POOL
200

NEW
GAME

NEW PROGRESSIVE BONUS (ADJUSTABLE), JOKER-FREE GAME, 2 FRUIT BONUSES (ADJUSTABLE), HOLD PAIR-SKILL STOP KEY, JOKER IN DOUBLE UP + RUNNING CARDS, GAME REEL CONTINUANCE. (ADJUSTABLE FOR TENN.), TICKET GAME. (GEORGIA LEGAL), COIN OUT RATE 1 TO 10, CHECK ACCOUNT (ADJUSTABLE)

MODEL CD1000X

PREPAID
CALL ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD FROM ANY PHONE
PREPAID
SOLD HERE

"Simply the best phone card vending machine on the market today..." Your key to more profits!!

- Simple to operate
- Promotes card sales
- User-friendly
- Computer operated
- Modular design
- Reliable vending
- Secure
- Compact

LEISURE ENTERTAINMENT, LTD.

25 Hutcheson Place • Lynbrook, New York 11563
(516) 593-5050 • TOLL FREE 1-800-645-2162 • Fax: 516-593-5896

Pioneer LD-V2000 Laser Players At Affordable Prices

- Parts and Accessories
- Laser Discos Rodesh
- PC Boards & Upgrading Modules
- Interfaces Compatible With Pioneer CL-V2400/ CLD-V2600/CLD-V2800/ LD-V2200/LD-V4200
- Export To Any Country
- Quantity Discount
- Somos su proveedor no su competidor

Video Game Parts
VCA Co. Ltd.
Call or Fax To:
516-218-8788

SERVICE MANAGER WANTED

Highly successful Amusement & Vending company in Central Illinois is seeking an experienced service manager. Responsibilities include: support of route personnel, coordinate location relations, supervise game repairs, manage shop, control inventory, troubleshooting including inside and outside service. What we expect from you is previous experience, ability to work well with people, and a work with high volume of customers, willingness to work weekends and holidays and a desire to grow with a winning company. You can expect from us a guaranteed salary, full package of benefits and a pleasant working enviornment.

Send resume to VSA Inc. P.O. Box 110 Sparland, IL 61565
or Fax to (309) 246-3114

VALLEY DARTS

MODEMS

US ROBOTICS
14.4 VI
SPORTSTER
EXTERNAAL
CALL
WWW.CPDIST.COM

Call 219-256-1138

MasterCard

VISA

AMERICAN EXPRESS
3712 95006
C F FROST

FOR SALE

New Jersey Shore
FEC

Year round video & redemption

Property and business, with full service restaurant, banquet facilities, and parking

In business over 50 years

Owner retiring

Send Inquiries To:
Fax: 504-488-7083
Mail: Box NJ118
Play Meter Magazine
P.O. Box 24970
New Orleans, LA 70184

PM MAGAZINE

http://www. playmeter.com

"The Operator's Link"
TO THE INDUSTRY

Partner/Investor Needed

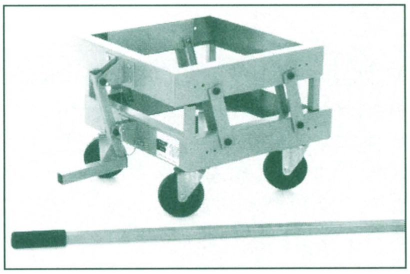
Chain of Amusement Centers Operating in MD, VA, NY and NJ seeks working partner/investor

Call 410-358-8311

Leave Message

U-LIFT™

Pool Table Mover



ONLY $189

800-526-0080

United
Recreation Equipment, Inc.

REALLY KILLER SYSTEMS

“Really Killer Systems”

RKS, INC.

137 Bethea Rd. #701
Fayetteville, GA 30214

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!!!

Hardware/Software Custom Design

Y2K Compatible GOOSE-IT (Printer Interface Board)

AS LOW AS $176

The Goose-It printer controller board has been designed from the ground up to act as a reliable and flexible voucher printer that also can act as a complete bookkeeping center. Printer features, such as double size and/ or red characters are used to make copycat printing more difficult (when the selected printer supports them). Also, each unit has a unique serial number, a custom message can be entered, and the date and time can be printed on every voucher. All major functions and settings can be done with the DIP switches or the on board push buttons, a cable is suppplied to connect the board to a PC/Laptop or a terminal for all of the advanced functions.

Call For Copy of Complete Instructions.

FANTASTIC UNI-TICK Ticket Dispenser Controller

- Convert most video pokers, 8-line style games or just about any game to ticket output.
- Pre-harnessed for Deltronics DL-1275 or compatible ticket dispensers
- Programmable pulses per ticket or tickets per pulse
- Auto-senses tickets when reloaded
- If out of tickets, will return credits to game or retain in memory and dispense when reloaded
- Hand count option built in as required in some states
- 3” x 3” PCB mounts almost anywhere
- Ticket meter can easily be added
- Previous units market proven/30,000 sold
- Low priced-High reliability
- Dip switch programmable
- Indudes all cables

FANTASTIC

WITHOUT A DOUBT--THE BEST BOARD ON THE MARKET

$79.95

NEW TICK-DISP Ticket Dispenser Controller

(Similar to the UNI-TICK) with a visual digital hand count feature

$99.95

NEW BOOK-IT Y2K Compatible

The “Book'It” board enables you to print a hard copy of the bookkeeping without having “hard” or “soft” meters. The printed data includes: Custom Header • Date • Time • Current Books • Permanent Meters • Total (Total In/Total Out) • Signature Line (Received By or Collected By) Select any or all of the functions for each location. A hand held printer is required.

$114.95

CMASTER 1-2

Add Credit Programability (Accumulation/Divison to Most Machines)

- One Pulse In/Selected Number of Pulses Out
- Input for coin Switch and DBA
- Simple Installation
- Set Number of Pulses In/One Pulse Out
- Inhibit Line for Systems with Lock Out Coil

$64.95

TICK-KIT Complete Ticket Kit for Games

- Deltronics DL 1275 Dispenser
- UNI-TICK Board w/cables
- Face Plate
- Hardware
- “Tickets” Label
- Ticket Bin

$200.00

* ALL BOARDS COPYRIGHTED *

800-360-1960

AUCTION

OVER 150 GAMES
304 East Tidwell
Houston, Texas

Friday
DECEMBER 4TH
11 A.M.

VIDEO GAMES
PINBALLS, DRIVING
SIMULATORS
SKILL CRANES, REDEMPTION
GAMES, BASKETBALL GAMES,
GUMBALL RACKS, COIN
SORTERS, BILL CHANGERS, 2
BASEBALL PITCHING MACHINES
ALL ITEMS SOLD AS IS WHERE IS, 10% B.P.

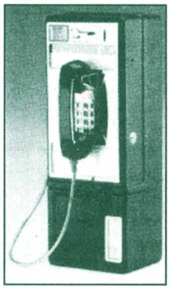
CALL FOR INFO OR FAXED LIST
D. LEMONS CO. INC.
D. LEMONS (713) 692-6116
#6607 (800) 243-1113

AC
AMUSEMENT
CONSULTANTS, LTD.
Little Smiles Are Big Business For Us™

MICHAEL C. GETLAN
14 Weyman Avenue • New Rochelle, NY 10805
www.amusementconsult.com

TEL: 914/576-7800
FAX: 914/576-6748

BELL STYLE & DESK TOP
PAY
PHONES



BEST
WHOLESALE
PRICES IN
THE U.S......

WE WILL
NOT BE
UNDERSOLD!

PRICES STARTING
AT $125.00!!!!!!!!!!!!!!
G-TEL
ENTERPRISES INCORPORATED
www.gtel.com
1-800-884-4835 • FAX 281-550-1028

LOOKING
For RANDY FROMM?

FIND HIM
Exclusively In
PLAY METER MAGAZINE

Cabaret

Featuring
Cadillac Jack Games
Treasure Touch -
Multi Game
Omega Poker
Blackjack 1 to 5 Players
Jingle Bells
Berry Bonus - Major Poker
Cherry Master - Fruit Bonus

Many Other Games
Citizen Printers

Bar Top

Redemption Games for AL, AR, FL, GA, MA, NC, TX

Play To Win, Inc.

183 Hayward Street Manchester, NH 03103 USA
603-669-6770
Fax 603-623-0232
email ptw@tiac.net
Find Us On The WWW http://www.tiac.net/users/ptw

Game Cabinets & Games
13" & 19" Cocktail Style
13" Bar Top
13" & 19" Cabaret
27" Mini Showcase
34" Showcase

Scratch Resistant Laminate
100% Plywood
Steel Frame - Quality Built
Complete Ready to Vend
or Cabinets Only

Mini Showcase 25"

Cocktail Style

Three Player Blackjack 27" VGA

We wish our readers
and their families a

Happy Thanksgiving

From Your Friends At

Play Meter Magazine!

Thanks For Making Us Number One!

CDR Manufacturing, Inc.

"Quality Products at Affordable Prices"

NEW!

25" Universal Video

* JAMMA Ready *

* Double Coin Door *

Horizontal or Vertical Monitor

Ready for your Board!

All Parts Available:

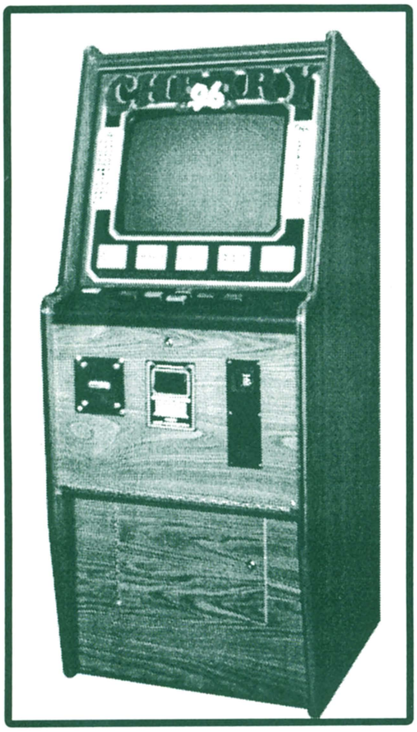
Power Supplies
Logic Boards
Bill Acceptors
Wiring Harnesses
Ticket Dispensers
Ticket Printers

Freight Discounts
and
Delivery Available

PCB'S

Joker Master
Poker '97
Super Cherry Plus
Jingle Bells
Poker City
Endless Riches
Cherry '96SE
Fruit Bonus '96SE
Talking Skill '97
Cherry Master
Cherry Delight
Cherry Bonus III
Dyna Cherry '97
Super Cherry Master
Reel 'n Quake
Magical Odds
Treasure City

Redemption-Ready



"See No Hear No Speak No"

CDR (615) 459-9482
MANUFACTURING, INC.
Coin Driven Reality

3 Player Blackjack

VEGAS BLACKJACK

(615) 459-9482 Voice
(615) 459-5227 Fax

Do What Our Competitors Are Doing, Call Us For Our Prices.

David Overcast Rodney Lockhart Randy Overcast

PERNER SALES INTERNATIONAL INC.

Stewart Plaza • 107-5 Stewart Ave.
Hicksville, NY 11801

EXPERIENCE--INTEGRITY--SERVICE

VISA --Hablamos Español-- MasterCard

Representing All Major Manufacturers In:
Videos • Simulators • Redemption •
Jukeboxes • Kiddie Rides • Kits • PCBs •
Parts & Accessories

Tel.: **516-935-7738**
Fax: **516-935-0247**
Florida Tel.: 954-227-9677
Florida Fax: 954-796-1007
E-Mail: pernersalesintl@sprvnet.com

We Also Supply Gaming Equipment New & Used With A Great Selection

FOR SALE

Profitable Small Southern California Route

Play Meter Box 98A
Fax (504) 488-7083 or
Fax (504) 488-5945
or

Mail To:

Play Meter Magazine
P.O. Box 24190 • New Orleans, LA 70124

LATINO Jukebox Top 40

September 1998

COMPILED FOR COMPACT DISC JUKEBOX OPERATORS

	THIS CHART	LAST CHART	ARTIST	TITLE
POP	1	NEW	"Enrique Iglesias"	Cosas Del Amor
	2	4	"Los Temerarios"	Como Te Recuerdo
	3	1	"Charlie Zaa"	Un Segundo Sentiemento
	4	NEW	"Los Bukis"	Los Grandes Exitos De
	5	NEW	"Graciela Beltran"	Robame Un Beso
	6	NEW	"Juan Gabriel"	Por Mi Orgullo
	7	NEW	"Ana Gabriel"	En La Plaza De Toros Mexico
	8	2	"Marco Antonio Solis"	Marco
	9	6	"Los Mismos"	Te Llevas Mi Vida
	10	8	"Ricky Martin"	Vuelve
REGIONAL MEXICAN	1	NEW	"Banda La Costena"	Otra Como Tu
	2	6	"Raza Obrera"	Corridazos Prohibidos
	3	NEW	"Los Hermanos Jimenez"	Un Sueno De Tantos
	4	3	"Vicente Fernandez"	Entre El Amor Y Yo
	5	4	"Banda Arkangel R-15"	Amor Del Bueno
	6	RE	"Los Tucanes De Tijuana"	Amor Platinico
	7	RE	"Pepe Aguilar"	Por Mujeres Como Tu
	8	RE	"Limite"	Sentimientos
	9	NEW	"Joan Sebastian"	Gracias Por Tanto Amor
	10	3	"Los Originales De San Juan"	La Peda
TEJANO	1	1	"Conjunto Primavera"	Necesito Decirte
	2	3	"Los Angeles Azules"	Confesiones De Amor
	3	NEW	"Caballo Dorado"	En La Rueda De Tu Amor
	4	NEW	"Ramon Ayala"	Casas De Madera
	5	RE	"Los Angeles Azules"	Inolvidables
	6	6	"Ramon Ayala"	20 Exitos Gigantes
	7	NEW	"Miguel Y Miguel"	Cruz De Madera
	8	5	"Michael Salgado"	Exitos
	9	9	"Priscila Y Sus Balas De Plata"	Todo Por Ti
	10	NEW	"Liberacion"	Un Regalo De Amor
TROPICAL	1	RE	"Elvis Crespo"	Suavamente
	2	2	"Fito Olivares"	A Gozar Con Sabrosura
	3	5	"Olga Tanon"	Llevame Contigo
	4	6	"Sergio Vargas"	El Hombre Y Su Merengue
	5	RE	"Compilation"	Merengon 2
	6	NEW	"Compilation"	Bachata Hits Vol. 2
	7	NEW	"Compilation"	Bachatiando 98
	8	NEW	"Sonora Dinamita"	Super Exitos
	9	NEW	"Sonora Dinamita"	Exitos Tropicosos
	10	RE	"Olga Tanon"	Exitos

SAMPLING BY THE
LATIN JUKEBOX, G. GROVE, CA
BASED ON ACTUAL JUKEBOX PLAY REQUEST.
TO ORDER CALL **1-800-LATIN CD**
1-714-895-5250
www.latinjukebox.com

VIDEO CONNECTION

1150 BUSINESS PARK DR., #110, DIXON CA 95620

COMPLETE FACTORY KITS

ALL KITS CONTAIN: Legal P.C. Board, Marquee, Overlay, Stick, Buttons & Instructions!

Fisherman's Bait (Exc. Sports Piece-Low Violence)CALL
Soul Calibur (Excellent New Namco Piece).......CALL
Street Fighter Alpha 3 (B Kit w/Exchange)...REDUCED
Golden Tee 98 Full Kit or Chips for '97......REDUCED
Cruisin USA Kit w/Wheel, Pedals, 4 Speed, Buttons 1395
Zero Point (Gun Game Like Point Blank)...........1295
Sharp Shooter (w/Self-Adjusting Chips).............1195
Egg Venture (New Kit w/Guns)..895 or **Police Trainer**....1095
Marvel Vs. Capcom (B-Kit w/Exchange).............1095
Golden Tee 3D 97 (Excellent Earner).................1095
Tekken 3 (Newest & Hottest PC and Marquee).....995
Merit MegaTouch Super 4 Countertop.......................995
Lethal Enforcers (Full Kit w/New Guns) 650
NBA Maximum Hang Time (Full Kit)......................595
1000 Mile II....595/**1000 Mile**....395/**World Rally**...595
Street Fighter EX Plus (Excellent Fighting Piece)...550
Marvel vs SF (B Bd w/exchange) 550
Namco Classics /Galaga...395 or **Pac Man/Dig Dug**.....495
Heaven's Gate (Like Tekken III and Soul Edge-Full Kit)..450
Street Fighter 3 (Full Kit)..450
Strikers 1945 Part II...795 or **Strikers 1945** 450
Capcom CPS II System A (Blue Bottom Bd.) 375
Tekken II full kit...........550 or **Tekken I** full kit 375
Cowboys of Moo Mesa....495 or **Sunset Riders** 350
Eagle Shot Golf or **Krazy Bowl** (For Taverns)......350
Soul Edge Version II....395 or **Soul Edge Version I**....295

Classic PC Boards--Bought and Sold

Konami X-Men (PC/Marquee)...175 or **Bucky O'Hare**....295
Skins Golf or **Golden T Golf** (for Taverns).....295
Super Puzzle Fighters (Sleeper! B Kit w/exch.) ...295
9-Ball Shoot Out (Pool Table) or **In the Hunt** (Subs).250
Pole Position I (PC Bd.)...175 or **Pole Position II** (PC Bd.) 250
Battle Toads (2-3 Pl.-Sleeper)..350 or **Punisher** ..225
X-Men vs. Street Fighter (B kit w/exchange)........195
MK3 Ultimate complete kit...250 or **MK 2**.......125
Vamp. Savior/Alpha 2 /Marvel SH (B-bd. w/exchg.)....99
X-Men/Alpha 1/AVP/Dark Stalker (B outright) 99
Batman For./Virtua Ft./Super Maj. League (Carts.)....50

P.C. Board Only?
Reduce Most Kit Prices By $50

Complete Countertop Games $325-$595

NEW Computer Power Supply w/Fan (18 AMP) . . . 19.95
NEW Happ Turbo Gearshift (Low, High, & Turbo) . . 25.00

Neo-Geo 1, 2 or 4 Slot (with one free cartridge) Reduced

King of Fighters 98 .CALL
Metal Slug II 225
World Cup '98 195
Shock Troopers 195
Real Bout FFII 150

Puzzle de Pon "R" . .150
Metal Slug 125
PulStar (Space) 125
Blazing Star (Space)125
Bust A Move 95

We Will Meet or Beat Any Price!!

COMPLETE LOCATION READY GAMES (Shopped Out)

Uprights

Street Fighter Alpha 3 in 25" .2395
Tekken 3 in 25" Dynamo 1795
Golden T98 in Konami 25" 2195
Sharp Shooter in 25" 1995
Atari Tempest (Mint Cond.) 695
Mechanized Attack w/2 Guns /25" Mon.695
Defender/Joust/Star Gate 695

Cocktail Tables

Ms. Pacman or Jr. Pac 795
Defender Dedicated Wms. . . .750
Centipede/Satan's Hollow . . .550
Toki in 19" Midway 495
Galaxian or Mr. Do! 495
Shinobi in Sente Cabinet 495
VS Dual System w/2 19" Mon. 295

Driving Games

Cruisin USA in 25" Atari Standup 2395
Sinistar in Cockpit Cabinet . . .650
Special Crim.Invest. Shootup & Driv.595
Top Speed w/Wheel, Pedal & Shifter .495
Final Lap 19" or Road Blasters 495
WEC Lemans (Racing) 495
Sega Turbo (Cab. w/Wheel, Pedal /Shift.) 350

WANTED FOR $ CASH $

Mortal Kombat IV, Cruis'n USA,
Tekken I, II & III, Capcom Bowling
Lethal Enforcer, Batman Forever, Galaga, D&D I & II,
Die Hard, Simpsons, Midway Tables, Ms. Pac, etc.

WOW!

$25 Gift Certificate
FREE With Every
1998 Catalog

We do Expert Conversions

Call Toll Free:

1-800-44-Hot-Kits • (1-800-444-6854)
Ph: (707) 678-5189 • Fax: (707) 678-1313
Website--http://www.videoconnect.com

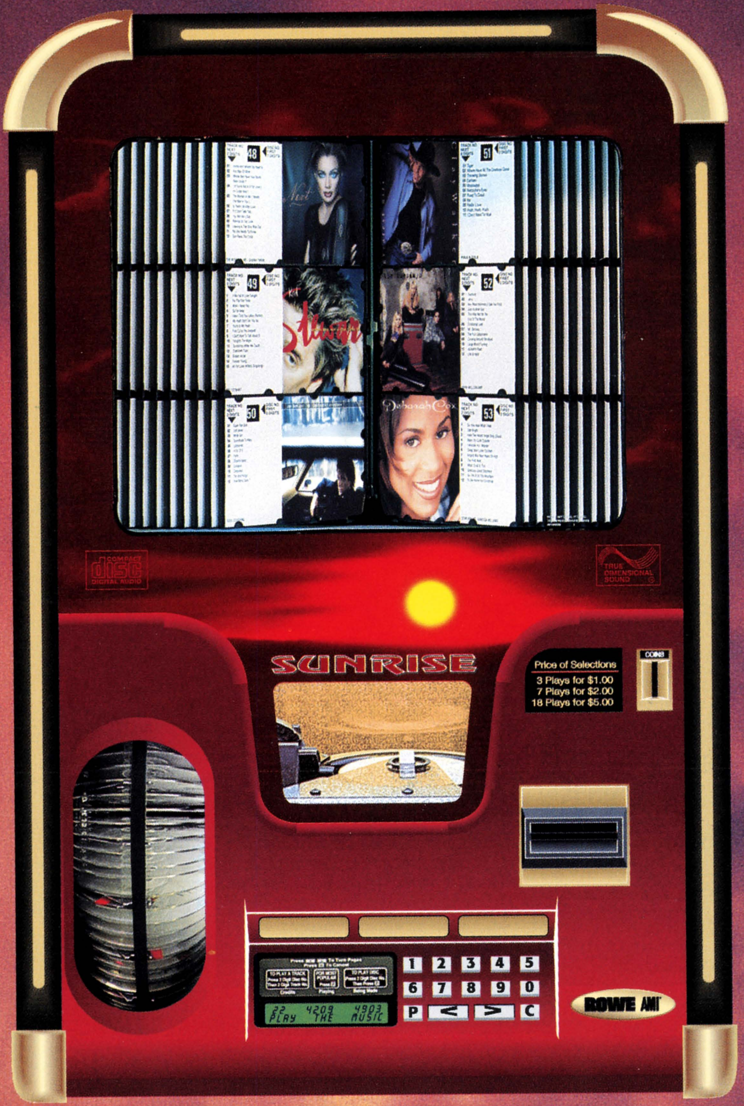
VISA BUY•SELL•TRADE MasterCard

WE ARE EXPORT EXPERTS

ADVERTISER INDEX www.playmeter.com

AdvantEDGE Vending	147	208-529-8408	www.ultravend.com
AGE	54	954-527-0907	www.advancedgames.com
American Changer	113	800-741-9840	www.americanchanger.com
AMOA	145	800-937-2662	www.amoa.com
Antique Apparatus/ Rock-Ola	11	310-328-1306	
Arachnid	93	800-435-8319	www.bullshooter.com
Asahi Seiko	91	800-859-5353	
AstroSystems	103	702-643-1600	
Atari Games	Cover 4, 89	408-434-3700	www.atarigames.com
ATEI Show	123	44-171-713-0302	www.atei.co.uk
Automated Batting Cages	147	503-390-5714	
BayTek	27	920-822-3951	www.bay-tek.com
Bob s Space Racers	15	904-677-0761	www.bobsspaceracer.com
Bonita Marie	BI	800-272-6375	
Bromley Sales	66A & B	847-509-0240	www.segasa.com
Cadillac Jack	49	800-684-4263	www.cadillacjack.com
Capcom	31	408-774-0500	www.capcom.com
CES	115-116	847-695-0023	
Champion Shuffleboard	148	800-826-7856	
Chicago Lock	121, 144	800-445-3204	acelock@cris.com
CL Electronics	60	886-6-2895902	cleco@ms12.hinet.net
Coin ConneXion	21	605-331-5575	www.coincnx.com
Cybermark International	23	800-374-9506	cybermin@inforamp.net
Deltronic Labs	56	215-997-8616	
Design Plus	65	309-697-9778	www.designplus-usa.com
Dyna Co. Ltd.	107	81-429-28-8741	
Entropy USA	142	800-241-0633	www.entropyusa.com
Fun Industries	81	800-747-1144	www.promotion.com/fun
Fun Merchants	87	800-524-2342	
Game Developers Conference	9	415-905-2493	smcdonald@mfi.com
Global Gumball	98	602-497-4364	
Great American Recreation	44	800-831-2011	www.greatamericanrec.com
Hamilton Manufacturing Corp.	16	800-837-5561	www.hamiltonmfg.com
HanaHo Games	91	562-483-1414	
Hoffman & Hoffman	104	800-227-5813	www.hoffmanmint.com
Imagination Leisure	45	516-842-4242	www.imagines.com
Imperial International	6	800-526-6261	www.imperialusa.com
Impulse Amusements	92	800-446-7857	
Incredible Technologies	101	800-262-0323	www.itsgames.com
Island Design	85	707-547-4850	
JLO	62	800-955-5853	
JVL	108-109	888-407-4290	
Kevin Sharpe	BI	800-624-3779	www.kevinsharp.com/ksc
KidzKart	114	503-390-5714	
King Plush	BI	800-473-3402	www.kingplush.com
Konami of America	97	847-215-5100	www.konami.com
LA East	132	215-362-2890	
Lazer-Tron	51	510-460-0873	
Mars Electronics	53	800-345-8215	
Master Pitching Machine	122	800-878-8228	
Mayoni Enterprises	125	800-345-1183	
Mazzco Parts	BI	800-292-4491	www.mazzco.com
Mendes Inc.	33	418-650-2425	www.mendes-inc.com
Merit Industries	5, 129	800-523-2760	www.meritind.com
Micro Manufacturing	57	800-277-6136	www.micromanufacturing.com
Midway Games	13, 95	773-961-1000	www.midway.com
Muncie Novelty	136	800-428-8640	
Namco America	39	408-383-3900	www.namco.com
New Orleans Novelty	137	504-888-3500	
NSM -America	63	630-860-5100	www.nsm-music.de
Plush Appeal	17	800-899-1869	
Plush-4-Play	47	888-262-6147	
Premier Data	94	800-720-3282	www.premierdata.com
Quantum3D	7	408-919-9999	
Randy Fromm s Arcade School	149	619-593-6131	randyfromm.com
Robinson Kiddie Rides	69	800-291-2688	ffejrobinson@yahoo.com
Roger Williams Mint	131	508-226-3310	
Rowe International	Cover 3, 75, 79, 139	616-243-3633	www.roweami.com
S&B Candy & Toy Co.	90	800-773-0531	
Scan Coin	122	800-336-3311	www.scancoin-usa.com
Sega Enterprises USA	Cover 2	650-802-3100	www.sega.com
Sega Pinball	71	800-553-2442	
Seidel Amusement Machine Co.	19	505-821-6878	
Silent Partner	134	217-787-4232	silent2000@aol.com
Skee-Ball	41	215-997-8900	www.skeeball.com
Smart Industries	29	800-553-2442	www.smartind.com
SNK	61	408-292-4550	www.neogeo-usa.com
Sports Simulation	37	800-464-4883	www.sportssimulation.com
Sterling & Sterling	77	516-487-0300	
Stricor	55	800-581-4263	www.stricor.com
TouchTunes	58-59	888-338-JUKE	www.touchtunes.com
United Machine	73	800-833-4667	
United Plush	146	800-886-8832	
Valley Recreation	35	800-248-2837	
Van Brook of Lexington	137	800-553-3234	
Venture Entertainment	152	800-461-2525	
Wells-Gardner	111	800-336-6630	www.wgec.com
Zamperla	52	800-888-8878	

The Sunrise™


SUNRISE
Price of Selections
3 Plays for $1.00
7 Plays for $2.00
18 Plays for $5.00
COINS
TRUE DIMENSIONAL SOUND
PLAY THE MUSIC
ROWE AMi

A new dawn in profitability.

Maximize play with the new Sunrise CD Wall Jukebox featuring TRUE DIMENSIONAL SOUND™

ROWE/AMi

GAUNTLET®
LEGENDS

Four player stations

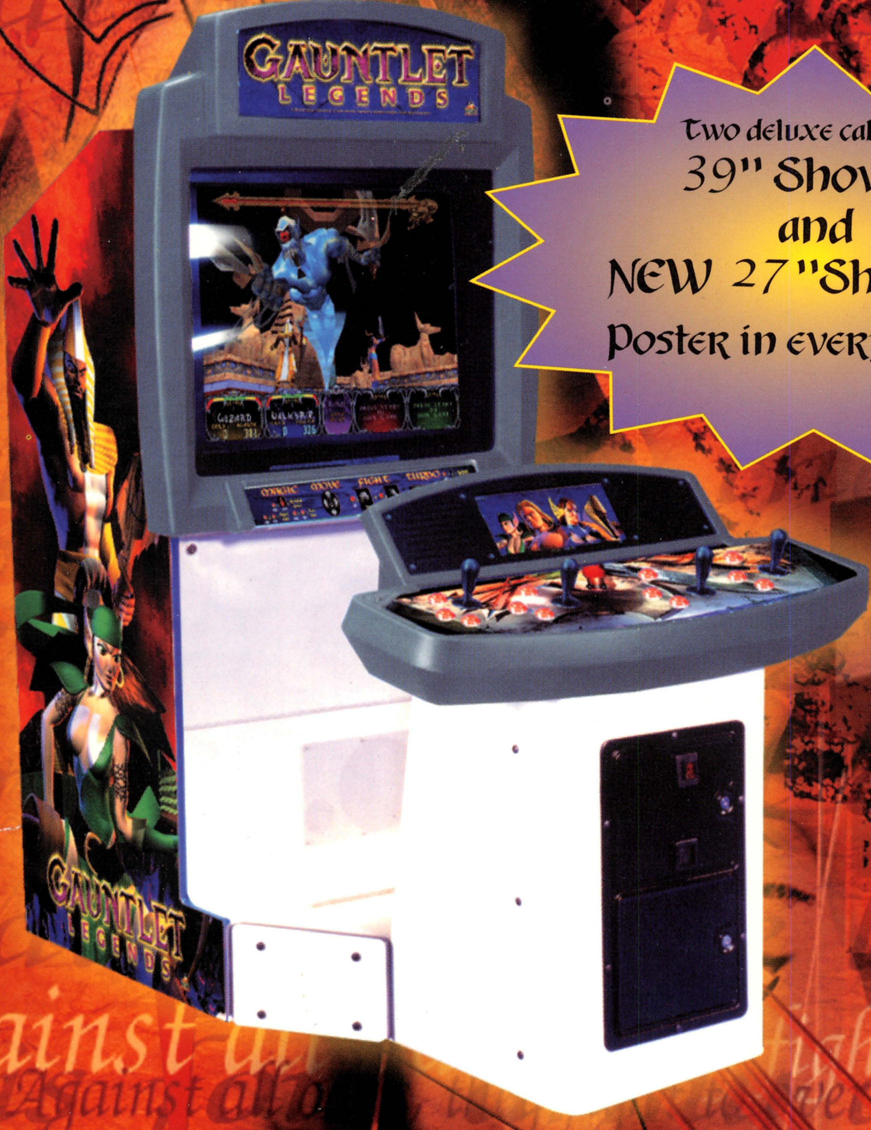
Countless secrets

Over 50 unique enemies

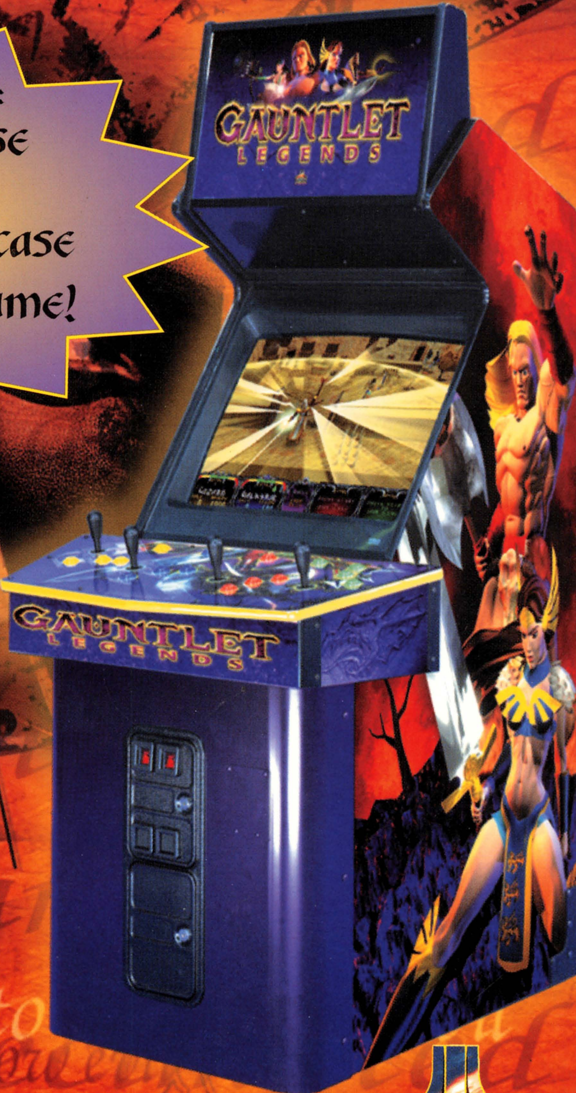
Four incredible worlds

Five amazing boss characters

Awesome earning potential


GAUNTLET LEGENDS
GAUNTLET LEGENDS

Two deluxe cabinets:
39" Showcase
and
NEW 27" Showcase
Poster in every game!


GAUNTLET LEGENDS
GAUNTLET LEGENDS

Atari Games Corporation 675 Sycamore Drive Milpitas, CA 95035
tel (408) 434-3700 fax (408) 434-3776 www.atarigames.com

© 1998 Atari Games Corporation. All rights reserved. Gauntlet is a registered trademark of Atari Games Corporation.

ATARI
GAMES